A NEW

English Dictionary,

Containing a Large and almoſt

Compleat Collection

OF USEFUL

English Words.

Thoſe of no real Uſe, with which the larger Works of this ſort are generally ſtuff'd, being intirely omitted.

ALSO,

The PROPER NAMES of all the Kingdoms, Cities, Towns, Remarkable Perſons, &c. &c. &c. in the World.

Deſign'd to aſſiſt GENTLEMEN, LADIES, FOREIGNERS, ARTIFICERS, TRADESMEN, &c. to Speak, Read or Write *Engliſh* in the greateſt Purity and Perfection.

LONDON:
Printed for, and ſold by OLIVE PAYNE, at *Horace's-Head* in *Round-Court* in the *Strand*, oppoſite *York-Buildings*. M.DCC.XXXVII.

(Price Neatly Bound Two Shillings.)

MVSEVM
BRITAN
NICVM

A.

AARON, the first High-Priest of the Jews.

ABAFT or AFT, a Sea Term, signifying that part of the Ship between the Main-mast and the Stern.

To ABANDON, to forsake utterly, or cast off.

An ABANDON'D *Wretch*, a Person addicted to all manner of Vice.

To ABASE, to lower, bring down, or humble.

To ABASH, to make ashamed, or to confound.

ABASHMENT, Astonishment or Confusion.

To ABASE, to make less, or diminish.

ABATEMENT, a Lessening, or something deducted.

ABBA, a Scripture Word, signifying Father.

ABBESS, the Governess of a Nunnery.

ABBEY, a Monastery or Convent.

ABBOT, the chief Ruler of an Abbey.

To ABBREVIATE, to abridge or make short.

ABBREVIATION, an Abridgment or Shortning.

ABBREVIATOR, a Person who abridges or makes a short draught of a thing.

ABBREVIATURE, a shortning, as one Letter standing for a Word.

To ABDICATE, to renounce, resign, or give up.

ABDICATION, a voluntary ...nation or Renouncing.

...L, the Name of *Adam's* ... Son.

ABERDENE, a City in *Scotland*, where there is an University.

ABERGAVENNY, a City in *Monmouthshire* in *Wales*.

To ABET, to aid, assist, or encourage.

ABETTOR, an Aider, Assister, or Encourager.

To ABHOR, to loath or hate.

ABHORRENCE, a loathing or hating.

ABIAH, the Son of *Samuel* the Prophet.

ABIATHAR, the Name of a Son of *Abimilech*.

ABIB, the Name of the first Month among the *Jews*, answering to part of our March and April.

To ABIDE, to tarry or stay in a Place; to suffer or endure.

ABJECT, mean, base, or vile.

An ABJECT, a Perso... of no repute or esteem.

ABJECTION, a low mean condition.

ABIEZER, one of King *David*'s thirty Champions.

ABIGAIL, *Nabal*'s Wife, and afterwards King *David*'s.

ABIMILECH, a King of *Gerar*.

ABINGDON, a Town in *Barkshire*.

ABISHAG, a beautiful Virgin who cherished King *David* in his old Age.

ABISHAI, one of King *David*'s Champions.

ABJURATION, a forswearing or renouncing by Oath.

To ABJURE, to forswear or renounce by Oath.

ABLATIVE, the last of the six Cases in Nouns and Participles in Grammar.

ABLE, capable of performing.

ABLUTION, a Purging or Waſhing.

ABNER, the Uncle of King *Saul*, and Captain General of his Army.

ABOARD, within the Ship.

To ABOLISH, to deface or deſtroy.

ABOLITION, the defacing or deſtroying.

ABOMINABLE, that which is to be hated or abhorred.

To ABOMINATE, to hate or abhor.

ABOMINATION, an Hatred or Abhorrence of any thing.

ABORIGINES, the firſt Inhabitants or Natives of a Country.

ABORTION, a Miſcarriage or untimely Birth.

ABORTIVE, Still-born, untimely, that which miſcarries or comes to nought.

ABOVE, aloft, high, or over head.

ABOUT, as round about, or near in time and place.

To ABRADE, to ſhave or pare off.

ABRAHAM, the great Patriarch of the Jewiſh Nation.

ABRAHAM's *Balm*, the Hemp-tree, a kind of Willow ſo called.

ABRASION, a paring or ſhaving off.

To ABRIDGE, to make ſhorter.

An ABRIDGMENT, an Epitome or ſhort account of a Book.

To ABROGATE, to aboliſh, diſanul, or repeal a Law in force before.

ABROGATION, the repealing of an Act.

ABRUPT, broke off on a ſudden; haſty, rough, unſeaſonable.

ABSALOM, King *David*'s rebellious Son.

To ABSCOND, to hide one's ſelf.

ABSENT, out of the way, miſſing.

To ABSOLVE, to acquit or diſcharge one of a crime.

ABSOLUTE, free from the Power of another, arbitrary, unlimited.

ABSOLUTELY, after an abſolute manner.

ABSOLUTION, a Pardon or Forgiveneſs of Sins pronounced by a Prieſt.

To ABSORB, to drink or ſuck up; to waſte or conſume.

ABSORBENT, drinking or ſucking up.

To ABSTAIN, to keep from or forbear.

ABSTEMIOUS, ſober, moderate, temperate in diet.

ABSTINENCE, Temperance, Forbearance, refraining one's ſelf.

ABSTINENT, temperate in meat and drink.

ABSTRACT, a ſhort draught, or epitome of any thing.

To ABSTRACT, to draw away from, or take out of.

ABSTRUSE, obſcure, dark, hard to be underſtood.

ABSURD, not agreeable to common Senſe; fooliſh, impertinent.

ABSURDITY, Fooliſhneſs, Impertinence, a Diſagreeableneſs to Reaſon.

ABUNDANCE, great plenty of.

ABUNDANT, abounding with, plentiful.

ABUSE, an ill uſe of, an Affront.

To ABUSE, to treat ill, or miſuſe, to do an Injury.

ABUSIVE,

ABUSIVE, apt to abuſe, affronting, injurious.

ABYSSINES, a People of *Æthiopia*.

A. C. ſignifies Anno Chriſti, or the Year of Chriſt.

ACADEMICAL, belonging to an Univerſity.

ACADEMICKS, a Sect of Philoſophers, the Followers of Plato.

ACADEMIAN, one who ſtudies in the Academy.

ACADEMY, an higher School or Univerſity.

ACADINA, a Fountain in *Sicily*, wherein all falſe Oaths writ on Tables uſed to ſink.

ACARUS, a little Worm that breeds in Wax.

To ACCEDE, to come, or draw near to.

ACCENT, a Mark ſhewing that Syllable muſt be ſtronger pronounced.

To ACCEPT, to receive kindly or favourably.

ACCEPTABLE, to receive kindly or favourably.

ACCEPTABLE, well taken, kindly received.

ACCEPTANCE, } a taking
ACCEPTATION, } in good part, an accepting or receiving kindly.

ACCESS, admittance, or approach to a Perſon or Place.

ACCESSIBLE, eaſy to come at or approach.

ACCESSION, coming to; as the Acceſſion of the King to the Crown; Addition, Increaſe.

ACCESSARY, a Perſon guilty of a Crime not principally, but by Participation.

ACCIDENCE, a little Book containing the firſt Principles of the Latin Tongue.

ACCIDENT, a Caſuality or Chance.

ACCIDENTAL, belonging to Accidents, happening by Chance.

ACCLAMATION, a ſhouting for Joy, or Applauſe given.

ACCLIVITY, the riſing or ſteepneſs of an Hill.

To ACCOMMODATE, to adjuſt, to apply, to provide for, to furniſh with.

ACCOMMODATION, the providing for, fitting or adjuſting.

To ACCOMPANY, to keep company with, or go along with a Perſon.

ACCOMPLICE, one who has an hand in any Buſineſs or Deſign.

To ACCOMPLISH, to perform, finiſh or bring a thing to Perfection.

ACCOMPLISHED, as a Perſon well accompliſhed, of extraordinary Parts.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS, Acquirements in Learning.

ACCOMPT. *See* Account.

ACCORD, Conſent or Agreement.

To ACCORD, to agree with, hang together or unite.

To ACCOST, to approach, to draw near to, to make, or come up to a Perſon.

ACCOUNTABLE, liable to give an Accompt, anſwerable for.

ACCOUNTANT, a Perſon well verſed in Arithmetick.

ACCOUTER, to attire, to dreſs, trim or furniſh.

ACCOUTREMENT, attire, Dreſs, Garb, Furniture.

To ACCREW, to be increaſed or added to; to riſe from; to fall to.

ACCUMULATE, to heap up, or gather together.

ACCUMULATION, an heaping up, or gathering together.

ACCURACY, } Exact-
ACCURATENESS, } neſs, Carefulneſs, Nicety, Correctneſs.

ACCURATE, exact, curious, or correct.

ACCURSED, one who lies under a Curſe.

ACCUSATION, a charging or accuſing; Information, Impeachment.

ACCUSATIVE, the fourth Caſe of a Noun.

To ACCUSE, to charge with a Crime; to impeach, to indict.

To ACCUSTOM himſelf, to inure or uſe himſelf to any thing.

ACEPHALI, a ſort of Hereticks, who aſſerted but one Subſtance in Chriſt.

ACH, a Pain in any part of the Body.

ACHERON, a River of Hell.

To ACHIEVE, to accompliſh, to finiſh, to act.

ACHILLES, the chief Champion of the *Greeks* in the *Trojan* War.

ACID, tart, ſour, ſharp, biting.

ACIDITY, Sharpneſs, Sourneſs, Tartneſs.

To ACKNOWLEDGE, to own or confeſs a thing.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT, Confeſſion, or owning a thing; Gratitude.

ACORN, the Fruit of the Oak.

ACOUSTICKS, Medicines which help the Hearing.

To ACQUAINT one, to make known to one, to give notice or intelligence.

ACQUAINTANCE, Correſpondence, Converſation, Friendſhip.

To ACQUIESCE, to reſt ſatisfied, to comply with or ſubmit to.

ACQUIESCENCE, the Act of Compliance or Conſent.

To ACQUIRE, to attain, to get, to purchaſe.

ACQUISITION, a getting, attaining or purchaſing.

To ACQUIT, to diſcharge or free from.

ACQUITTAL, a Deliverance or Diſcharge.

ACQUITTANCE, a Releaſe or Diſcharge in Writing for any thing due.

ACRE, a meaſure of Land, containing 40 Perches in length, and Four in breadth.

ACRIMONIOUS, ſour, ſharp, tart.

ACRIMONY, Sharpneſs, Sourneſs, Tartneſs.

ACT, a Deed or Decree of Parliament, or any other Court of Judicature.

ACTION, an Act, Deed or Feat in Law; the Proceſs or Form of a Suit.

ACTIONABLE, that which will bear an Action, or afford cauſe on which an Action may be grounded.

ACTIVE, quick, nimble, lively; in *Grammar* the Voice of a Verb which ſignifies Action or Doing.

ACTIVITY, Quickneſs, Nimbleneſs, Livelineſs.

ACTON, a Town in the County of *Middleſex*.

ACTON-BURNEL, a Caſtle in *Shropſhire*, famous for a Parliament held there in the time of *Edward* I.

ACTOR, properly the Doer of

of a thing; an Actor upon the Stage.

ACTRESS, a Woman Player.

ACTUAL, really done.

To ACTUATE, to ſtir up, to move, to quicken.

ACUTE, ſharp pointed, keen, ſharp witted, ingenious.

ACUTE Diſeaſe, that which is ſoon over, but not without danger to the Patient.

ADAGE, a Proverb or old Saying.

ADAGIO, the ſloweſt Movement of Time in Muſick.

ADAM, the firſt Man created.

ADAMANT, a Diamond, the moſt valuable and hardeſt Stone.

ADAMANTINE, belonging to Adamant; hard, inflexible.

ADAMITES, a ſort of Hereticks in *Bohemia* who went naked, pretending to *Adam*'s Innocence.

To ADAPT, to make fit, to ſuit one thing to another.

ADAR, the Name of the twelfth Month among the *Jews*.

To ADD, to join or put to.

ADDER, a Serpent whoſe Poiſon is moſt deadly.

ADDERBOURN, a Town in the County of *Wilts*.

ADDERS-Tongue, an Herb having a ſingle Leaf, in the midſt of which is a little Stalk like the Tongue of a Serpent.

ADDER-Sting, this is ſaid of Cattle when they are ſtung by venomous Reptiles.

ADZE, an Inſtrument uſed by Coopers.

To ADDICT, to give one's ſelf wholly up to a thing; to apply one's mind to it.

ADDITION, an adding, putting, or joining to. In *Arithmetick*, a Rule by which Numbers are added together.

ADDITIONAL, what is added over and above.

ADDLE, rotten, empty.

ADDRESS, nice or dextrous Carriage in the Management of an Affair.

To ADDRESS, to make Application to, to preſent a Petition, or direct a Letter.

ADDUB'D, created.

ADEMPTION, taking away, a Revocation.

ADEPTS, a Set of Philoſophers who are ſaid to have found out the Philoſopher's Stone.

ADEPTION, getting.

ADEQUATE, equal, even, proportional.

To ADHERE, to ſtick faſt, or cleave to.

ADHERENCE, the adhering or ſticking cloſe to.

An ADHERENT, one that adheres to a Party.

ADJACENT, lying near to, or bordering upon.

ADJECTIVE, a Word added to a Noun Subſtantive to denote its Property.

ADIEU, God be with you, farewel.

To ADJOIN, to join to.

ADJOINING, lying near to, or bordering upon.

To ADJOURN, to put off to another Day or Time.

ADJOURNMENT, an adjourning or putting off a Meeting to another Time or Place.

To ADJUDGE, to give Judgment, or Sentence of the Court.

To ADJURE, to charge in God's Name, ſtrictly or earneſtly.

To ADJUST, to make fit, or ſet in order.

ADJUTANT, a military Officer, who eaſes the Major, and ſupplies his Place when abſent; alſo an Aſſiſter or Helper.

ADMENSURATION, a measuring, or taking account of Dimensions.

To ADMINISTER, to do service, to aid.

ADMINISTRATION, the Act of administring.

ADMINISTRATION, in Law, the disposing of the Goods or Estate of a Person deceased without making a Will.

ADMINISTRATOR, } he
ADMINISTRATRIX, } or she that has the Goods of a Person dying without a Will committed to their Care.

ADMIRABLE, wonderful, rare, that deserves to be admired.

ADMIRAL, a chief Commander at Sea.

Lord-High-ADMIRAL, he that has the chief Command of the Navy.

ADMIRALTY, the Office or Court for maritime Affairs.

ADMIRATION, the Act of admiring, wondering, &c.

To ADMIRE, to look upon with wonder, to be surprized at.

ADMISSION, } receiving
ADMITTANCE, } into, or entrance upon.

To ADMIT, to receive, to allow of, to permit.

To ADMONISH, to warn, advise or put in mind of.

ADMONITION, a Warning or Advice.

ADOLESCENCE, the Flower of Youth.

ADONIJAH, one of King *David*'s Sons.

ADONIS, the beautiful Son of *Cynaras*, King of *Cyprus*, who was killed by a wild Boar, and changed into a purple Flower by *Venus*.

To ADOPT, to make one who is no Relation capable to inherit.

ADOPTION, the Act of adopting.

ADOPTIVE, belonging to, or admitted by Adoption.

ADORABLE, that which is fit to be adored or worshiped.

ADORATION, the Act of worshiping, or adoring.

To ADORE, to worship, reverence, or respect.

To ADORN, to beautify, deck or trim.

To ADVANCE, to go forward, or get beforehand.

ADVANCE Guard, } the first
VANGUARD, } Division or Line of an Army, marching in Battle Array.

ADVANCEMENT, Promotion or Preferment.

ADVANTAGE, Gain, Profit or Benefit.

ADVANTAGEOUS, profitable, gainful, beneficial.

ADVENT, the Time appointed by the Church for the approaching Festival of Christ's Nativity.

ADVENTITIOUS, what comes by chance or unexpectedly.

ADVENTURE, luck, chance, hazard, an accidental Encounter.

To ADVENTURE, to venture upon, to hazard, to run a Risque.

ADVENTUROUS, bold, hardy, daring.

ADVERSARY, an Opposer, Enemy, an adverse Party.

ADVERSE, contrary to, opposite or against.

ADVERSITY, Ill-fortune, Distress.

To

To ADVERTISE, to give notice of Intelligence, or warning.

ADVERTISEMENT, Notice, Intelligence, or Information.

ADVICE, Intelligence, Notice, or Information.

ADVISEABLE, what's fit to be done, or to be adviſed on.

To ADVISE, to counſel or give advice; to conſider or weigh ſeriouſly.

ADULATION, Flattery, Fawning, Diſſembling.

ADULATOR, a Flatterer, Fawner or Diſſembler.

ADULT, he that is full grown or come to Age.

ADULTERATE, counterfeit, ſpoil'd, not genuine.

To ADULTERATE, to counterfeit, ſpoil or corrupt.

ADULTERATION, the Act of ſpoiling or counterfeiting.

An ADULTERER, a Man that commits Adultery.

ADULTEROUS, given to Adultery.

An ADULTERESS, a Woman who commits Adultery.

ADULTERY, the defiling the Marriage-bed; Incontinency in married Perſons.

ADVOCATE, he that takes care of another's Intereſt: Thus Chriſt is ſaid to be an Advocate for Mankind. In Law, he that is Counſel to maintain the Rights and Properties of another.

ADVOWSON, the Right of a Biſhop, Dean and Chapter, or Patron, to preſent a Clerk to a Benefice when it becomes void.

ÆNIGMA, a Riddle, or intricate Queſtion.

ÆNIGMATICAL, belonging to Riddles.

ÆRA, a particular Account of Time, from ſome remarkable Event; as the building of *Rome*, or the Nativity of Chriſt.

AERIAL, airy, belonging to the Air.

ÆTHER, the Firmament, the Sky.

ÆTHEREAL, belonging to the Sky or Firmament.

ÆTNA, a burning Mountain in *Sicily*, which continually ſends forth Fire and Smoke.

AFFABILITY, Eaſineſs of Acceſs, Courteſy, Gentility.

AFFABLE, eaſy to be ſpoke with; civil, courteous.

AFFAIR, Buſineſs, Concern, Matter, or Thing.

To AFFECT, to have an Inclination to, to ſet one's Mind upon; to love.

AFFECTATION, Nicety, Formality, Affectedneſs.

AFFECTED, formal, nice, preciſe.

AFFECTION, Kindneſs, Good-will, Inclination to: Love.

AFFECTIONATE, kind, well affected to, full of Affection.

AFFIANCE, Confidence, Truſt.

AFFIDAVIT, a Depoſition upon Oath.

To make AFFIDAVIT, to ſwear to the truth of a Thing.

AFFINITY, Kindred or Relation by Marriage; an Agreeableneſs or Relation between ſeveral Things.

To AFFIRM, to aſſure, to be poſitive of the truth of a Thing.

AFFIRMABLE, a Thing to be affirmed.

AFFIRMATION, an aſſuring, affirming, or ſpeaking poſitive to.

AFFIRMATIVE, positive, peremptory; which serves to affirm.

To AFFIX, to fasten to, to set up.

To AFFLICT, to grieve, trouble or cast down.

AFFLICTION, Grief, Sorrow, Misery, Misfortune.

AFFLUENCE, Plenty, Abundance, great Store of any Thing.

AFFRIGHT, to put in fear, to scare.

AFFRONT, Abuse, Injury, Wrong.

To AFFRONT, to abuse, ill use, or offer an Affront to.

AFFRONTIVE, abusive, injurious.

AFRAID, to be in fear of, to be scared.

AFRICA, a Quarter of the Earth.

AFTER, later in time.

AFTER-Math, the after Grass, or second Mowing.

AGA, the chief Captain of the *Janizaries* among the *Turks*.

AGAG, a King of the *Amalekites*.

AGAIN, another time.

AGAINST, opposite to, instead of.

AGAST, frighted, put in a Fright, dismayed.

AGE, the different time of a Man's Life; also the space of one hundred Years. In Law, the special time which enables a Man or Woman to do what they could not do before.

AGENT, a Factor, or Dealer for another; a Person who manages the Affairs of Commerce in a foreign Country.

To AGGRANDIZE, to make great, enlarge, to raise or advance.

To AGGRAVATE, to make a Crime worse.

AGGRAVATION, the Increase of a Crime.

AGGRESSOR, an Assailer, Assaulter, or he that sets upon another.

AGGRIEVED, troubled, afflicted, wronged.

AGILITY, Activity, Sprightliness, Nimbleness.

To AGITATE, to tumble and toss about, to stir up.

AGITATION, tossing, tumbling, jolting, or any violent Motion.

AGONY, Extremity of Pain or Anguish, the Pains of Death.

AGRARIAN Law, a certain Law for the Division of Lands gained by Conquest among the Soldiers.

To AGREE, to yield or consent, to make a Bargain.

AGREEABLE, that which agrees with; pleasant, charming.

AGREEMENT, a Contract, Bargain, or Thing agreed upon.

AGRICULTURE, Husbandry, or the Improvement of Land.

AGRIMONY, an Herb.

AGRIPPA, a Man's Name.

AGUE, an intermitting Fever.

AGUISH, tending to an Ague.

AHAB, a wicked King of *Israel*.

AHAZ, an idolatrous King of *Judah*.

AHAZIAH, a King of *Israel*.

AHIEZER, a Prince of *Dan*.

AHIMELECK, a Priest who received *David* at *Nob*.

AHITOPHEL, a Counsellor to King *David*.

AID DE CAMP, an Officer of the Army, who waits in the Camp to receive Orders from the General.

To

To AID, aſſiſt, ſuccour or help.

To AIL, to be ſick or ill.

AILESFORD, a Town in *Kent*.

AILMENT, a ſlight Diſorder or Indiſpoſition.

To AIM, to direct to a Mark, to purpoſe or deſign.

AIM, the Point one looks at to ſhoot at a Mark; Purpoſe, Deſign.

AIR, that Fluid in which we breathe, and without which we cannot live.

AIR-Pump, an Inſtrument contrived to draw the Air out of any Veſſel.

To AIR, to dry by the Fire, to expoſe to the Air.

AIRY, brisk, full of Life; thin, light.

ALABASTER, a ſort of ſoft white Marble.

ALACRITY, Mirth, Chearfulneſs, Livelineſs, Briskneſs.

ALAMODE, in the Faſhion, or faſhionable.

ALARM, a Signal given to take Arms upon a Surprize from the Enemy; alſo a ſort of Clock to call Perſons at a fixed time.

To ALARM, to give an Alarm, to ſurprize, to fright.

ALAS, an Interjection of Grief.

St. ALBANS, a Town in the County of *Hartford*, noted for the Murder of St. *Alban*.

ALBION, the ancient Name of *Great Britain*.

ALBUMAZAR, a famous *Arabian* Phyſician.

ALCHIMIST, a Studier of Chemiſtry.

ALCORAN, the *Turkiſh* Bible written by *Mohammed*.

ALCOVE, an arched Place in which is a Bed of State.

ALBURGH, a Town in the County of *York*.

ALDERMAN, one of the chief Magiſtrates of a City, or Town Corporate.

ALDGATE, the Eaſt-Gate of the City of *London*.

ALDER, a tall ſtrait Tree.

ALDERSGATE, one of the Northern Gates of the City of *London*.

ALDINGHAM, a Village in *Lancaſhire*, ſo called from the Roughneſs of the Way.

ALDULPH, an Archbiſhop of *Litchfield*.

ALDWORTH, a Town in *Berkſhire*.

ALE, a Drink well known.

ALE-Conner, an Officer appointed to examine the Goodneſs of Bread, Beer and Ale.

ALE-Draper, a Name given in ridicule to thoſe who ſell Drink.

ALEMBICK, a Still, or Veſſel for diſtilling.

ALERT, brisk, active, gay.

ALE-Shot, a Reckoning, or Part, to be paid at an Alehouſe.

ALESBURY, a Town in *Buckinghamſhire*.

ALEXANDER, a proper Name, the Name of a *Grecian* King.

ALFRED, the Name of a prudent, pious and learned King of *England*.

ALGEBRA, the Art of ſolving Queſtions by Letters inſtead of Numbers.

ALGEBRAIST, one skilled in the Art of Algebra.

ALHOLLANTIDE, *Allſaints-day*, the firſt Day of *November*.

ALICE, a Woman's Name.

ALIEN, a Foreigner, or Stranger.

TO ALIENATE, to transfer, or make over the Property of an-

another; to withdraw one's Affection.

ALIENATION, the Act of alienating or making over.

ALIMENT, Food, Nouriſhment.

ALIMENTARY, belonging to Food or Nouriſhment.

ALL, the ſeveral Parts of the Whole.

ALLHALLOWS, *Allſaints.*

To ALLAY, to appeaſe, mitigate or aſſwage, to eaſe; to mix Metals with a baſer ſort.

To ALLEGE, to bring proof of a thing, to quote or inſtance it.

ALLEGATION, alledging or proving, to make good a Point.

ALLEGIANCE, the Obedience due from Subjects to their Prince.

ALLEGRO, the quickeſt Time in Muſick.

ALLELUJAH, } praiſe the
HALLELUJAH, } Lord.

To ALLEVIATE, to allay, to eaſe, to aſſwage.

ALLEVIATION, an eaſing or allaying.

ALLEY, a narrow Lane.

ALLIANCE, a joining Families by Marriage, Commonwealths by Leagues, Relations by Match or Marriage.

To ALLIE, to marry.

ALLIES, Princes, or States, who enter into an Alliance for their mutual Defence.

ALLIGATION, a binding or tying together. In *Arithmetick*, a Rule by which ſuch Queſtions are ſolved as relate to Quantities mixed together.

ALLIGATOR, a large *Weſt-Indian* Crocodile.

ALLINGTON, a famous Town in *Hampſhire.*

To ALLOT, to appoint, aſſign or give to.

ALLOTMENT, an allotting, aſſigning or appointing.

To ALLOW, to give, grant or approve.

ALLOWABLE, that which may be granted or approved of.

ALLOWANCE, a Portion, Penſion, Salary, or Dividend.

ALLAY, a baſer Metal mixed with a finer; to bring it to a due Temper.

To ALLUDE, to ſpeak in reference to any thing.

ALLUM, a Mineral.

To ALLURE, to decoy or entice.

ALLUSION, the applying one thing to the other.

In ALL-Wiſe, by all means.

ALMANACK, an yearly Account of the Months, Days and Feſtivals of the Year.

ALMIGHTY, all powerful.

ALMOND, a Fruit.

ALMONDS of the Throat, a glandulous Subſtance, like two Kernels.

ALMONER, a Church Officer belonging to the Prince, whoſe Buſineſs it is to diſtribute the Alms.

ALMONRY, the Office or Lodgings of the Almoner.

ALMOST, the greateſt Part.

ALMS, Charity, or what is freely given for God's Sake.

ALMS-Houſe, a Place built, and endowed, for the Maintenance of the Poor.

ALNCESTER, a Town in *Cumberland.*

ALOES, the Juice of a Tree bearing the ſame Name.

ALOFT, on high.

ALONE, ſingle, by itſelf.

ALOOF, at a diſtance.

ALONG, forward.

ALPHA, the firſt Letter of the *Greek* Alphabet, the Beginning.

AL-

ALPHABET, the whole Order of Letters in any Language.

ALPHABETICAL, belonging or agreeable to the Alphabet.

ALPHONSUS, a common Name among the *Portugueſe*.

ALSWOLD, a King of the *Northumbrians*.

ALTAR, the place of Sacrifice.

To ALTER, to change, vary or turn.

ALTERABLE, that which may be altered.

ALTERATION, Change.

ALTERNATE, that which is done by turn or courſe, one after the other.

ALTITUDE, Height.

ALWAYS, ever.

AMAIN, a Sea Term, when one Ship bids defiance to another, and commands to yield.

AMALEK, the Son of *Eliphaz*.

AMARANTHUS, a Flower, which laſts long without any ſenſible Decay.

To AMASS, to treaſure, hoard, or heap up.

To AMAZE, to aſtoniſh, affright or ſurprize.

AMAZONS, a war-like Generation of Women near the River *Thermodon* in *Aſia*, who cut off their Right-Breaſt and deſtroyed their Male Children.

AMBASSADOR, } one ſent
EMBASSADOR, } from one ſovereign Prince to another to repreſent his Perſon.

AMBASSADRESS, the Wife of an Ambaſſador.

AMBER, a Gum.

AMBERGREASE, a Perfume.

AMBIGUITY, Doubtfulneſs, Obſcurity in Words.

AMBIGUOUS, doubtful, uncertain.

AMBITION, Pride, Haughtineſs; a Thirſt after Honour.

AMBITIOUS, proud, haughty; a thirſting after Honour.

To AMBLE, to pace.

AMBLING, the moſt eaſy Pace of a Horſe.

AMBROSE, a proper Name of Men.

AMBROSIA, the Food of the heatheniſh Gods.

AMBROSIAL, belonging to Ambroſia.

AMBUSCADE, } a Party of
AMBUSH, } Men lying hid, as in a Wood, *&c.*

AMEN, verily, ſo be it.

To AMEND, to correct, to reform, to repair, or grow better.

AMENDMENT, a reforming or growing better.

AMENDS, Satisfaction, or Reparation.

To AMERCE, to lay a Fine, or Forfeiture upon.

AMERICA, the fourth Part of the Earth.

AMERSHAM, a Town in the County of *Bucks*.

AMIABLE, lovely, worthy to be beloved.

AMICABLE, friendly, loving.

AMITY, Friendſhip, Love, Affection.

AMMON, the Son of *Lot*.

AMMUNITION, war-like Stores of all ſorts.

AMNESTY, the Act of Oblivion, or a general Pardon.

AMOROUS, loving, or apt to love.

To AMOUNT, to riſe up to in Value.

AMOURS, Love-Intrigues, or Gallantry.

AMOZ, the Father of the Prophet *Iſaiah*.

AMPHIBIOUS, an Animal that lives both by Land and Water, as Frogs and others.

AMPHITHEATRE, a place built by the *Romans* to repreſent various Shews.

AMPLE, large, extenſive.

AMRAM, the Father of *Moſes*.

AMULET, a Charm hung about the Neck, or upon any part of the Body.

To AMUSE, to ſtop or detain a Perſon upon vain Expectation.

AMUSEMENT, an idle or trifling Employment; alſo vain Promiſes to gain time.

AMY, a Woman's Name.

ANABAPTISTS, a Sect, who maintain that Perſons ought not to be baptized till they can give an account of their Faith.

ANALOGY, like reaſon, proportion or relation.

ANANIAS, a proper Name.

ANARCHY, want of Government, or a State of Confuſion.

ANATHEMA, a ſolemn Curſe or Sentence of Excommunication.

ANATOMIST, a Perſon who diſſects Human or other Bodies.

To ANATOMIZE, to diſſect or cut open.

ANATOMY, a Diſſection, or cutting up Man or Beaſt.

ANCASTER, a Town in *Lincolnſhire*.

ANCHOR, an Inſtrument of Iron, to hold a Ship when ſhe rides.

To ANCHOR, to caſt Anchor.

ANCHORING, being at Anchor.

ANCHOVY, a ſmall *Spaniſh* Sea-fiſh.

ANCIENT, old, out of date.

ANCIENTS, a title of thoſe paſt reading.

ANCIENTLY, formerly, in Days of old.

ANCLE, the Joint between the Leg and Foot.

AND, a Conjunction.

ANDOVER, a Town in *Hampſhire*.

ANDRADSWALD, a Wood in *Suſſex*, formerly 120 Miles long.

ANDREW, a Man's Name.

St. ANDREWS, a Town in *Scotland*, famous for a Univerſity.

ANEWST, nigh, almoſt, near at hand.

ANGEL, a Meſſenger, one who brings good Tidings; likewiſe a Gold Coin worth about ten Shillings.

ANGELICA, an Herb, which promotes Sweating.

ANGELICAL, Angel-like, or belonging to Angels.

ANGLE, the Corner of any thing; alſo a Fiſhing-Rod.

To ANGLE, to fiſh with a Line, or Fiſhing-Rod.

ANGLESEY, an Iſle near *Wales*.

ANGLIA, that part of *Great Britain* called *England*.

ANGLICISM, the *Engliſh* Idiom, or manner of Speech peculiar to *England*.

ANGUISH, Grief, Trouble, violent Pain.

ANIMADVERSION, a Remark upon, Obſervation, or Correction.

To ANIMADVERT, to make Remarks upon, to obſerve, to take notice of.

ANI-

ANIMAL, living, that which has Life, or living Creature.

To ANIMATE, to enliven, quicken, or encourage.

ANIMATED, enlivened, quickened, encouraged.

ANIMOSITY, Hate, Grudge, Courage, Quarrel, Contention.

ANNA, } a Chriſtian Name.
ANN, }

ANNALS, a chronological Account of any remarkable Event.

ANNAS, an High-Prieſt of the *Jews*.

To ANNEX, to add, unite or join.

To ANNIHILATE, to reduce to nothing, to deſtroy utterly.

ANNIVERSARY, that which comes every Year at a certain time, as the King's Birth-day.

ANNO Domini, the Year of our Lord, from his Nativity.

ANNOTATION, a remarking upon.

To ANNOY, to moleſt, to trouble, to hurt, to prejudice.

ANNOYANCE, Nuſance, Damage, Injury.

ANNUAL, every Year, yearly.

ANNUITY, an yearly Income, or Rent to be paid for Life, or any term of Years.

To ANNUL, to make void, to repeal, to aboliſh.

ANNUNCIATION, the Day of the Angel's Meſſage to the Virgin *Mary*.

ANODYNES, Medicines which eaſe Pain.

ANON, preſently, by and by.

ANONYMOUS, nameleſs.

To ANSWER, to return an Anſwer.

An ANSWER, a Reſponſe, or ſpeaking to.

ANSWERABLE, accountable for, to be anſwered; proportionate.

ANT, a Piſmire, an Emet.

ANTAGONIST, an Adverſary, the oppoſite Party in an Argument.

ANTECEDENT, going before.

To ANTEDATE, to date before it ſhould be.

ANTEDILUVIAN, before the Flood.

ANTELOPE, a kind of Deer.

ANTHEM, a divine Song or Hymn.

ANTHONY, a Man's Name.

ANTHROPOPHAGI, Man-eaters, Savages that devour Mens Fleſh.

ANTICHAMBER, the Fore-room or outward Chamber, next the Bed-chamber.

ANTICHRIST, one who is againſt Chriſt, a Seducer of Mankind from the Doctrine of Chriſt.

ANTICHRISTIAN, belonging to Antichriſt.

To ANTICIPATE, to do a thing before-hand, to prevent.

ANTICK, old, antient, out of date.

An ANTICK, a Buffoon, Jugler, Poſture-Maſter.

ANTICKS, old Figures repreſenting Men, Beaſts, or Birds.

ANTIDOTE, a Reſiſter of Poiſon, a Counter-poiſon.

ANTIMONARCHICAL, againſt Monarchy, or kingly Government.

ANTIMONY, a Mineral.

ANTIPATHY, a natural diſlike to any thing without a Cauſe aſſigned.

ANTIPODES, the Inhabitants of the Earth who walk with their Feet againſt ours.

ANTIQUARY, a Perſon of knowledge in old Medals and Coins.

ANTIQUATED, out of date.

ANTIQUE. *See* ANTICK.

ANTIQUITY, the Days of *Yore*, the State of antient things.

ANTITRINITARIANS, thoſe who oppoſe the Doctrine of the Trinity.

ANTIVENEREAL, Medicines againſt the *French* Diſeaſe.

ANVIL, a Maſs of Iron on which Smiths hammer their Work.

ANXIETY, Vexation or Trouble of Mind.

ANXIOUS, careful, ſad, ſorrowful.

APACE, quick, faſt.

APART, aſunder, ſeparate.

APARTMENT, a ſeparate Lodging in a Houſe.

An APE, a Monkey.

APHORISM, a ſententious Speech.

APOCALYPSE, the Revelation of St. *John*, a Viſion.

APOCRYPHA, certain Books of doubtful Authority, not received into the Canon of holy Writ.

APOLLO, a God of the Heathens, famous for his Oracle.

APOLOGY, an Excuſe or Defenſe.

APOPLECTICK, belonging to an Apoplexy.

An APOPLEXY, a Diſeaſe which deprives the Body of Senſe and Motion, ſo that the Perſon falls down on a ſudden.

APOSTASY, a falling away from the true Religion.

APOSTATE, one that renounces the true Religion.

APOSTLE, a Meſſenger; as the Apoſtles of Chriſt.

APOSTLESHIP, the Dignity or Office of an Apoſtle.

APOSTOLICAL, belonging to, or deriving from the Apoſtles.

APOTHECARY, a Compounder of Medicines.

APPAREL, Cloathing, Raiment, Habit.

To APPAREL, to clothe, to habit, to dreſs.

APPARENT, plain, certain, evident.

APPARITION, a Spirit, Ghoſt, Viſion.

To APPEAL, to ask, or ſubmit to the Opinion of another.

To APPEAR, to be in ſight, to come before, to make a Figure.

APPEARANCE, the outward Aſpect of a thing, Figure, Grandeur.

To APPEASE, to aſſwage, to mitigate, to quiet, pacify, calm.

APPENDIX, an Addition or Supplement.

To APPERTAIN, to belong to, to have dependance upon.

APPERTINANCIES, } be-
APPURTINANCES, } longing to any thing; as Court, Outhouſes, Yards, belonging to a Houſe.

APPETITE, a deſire of Food, ſtomach to one's Victuals; a natural Inclination or Deſire, Luſt.

To APPLAUD, to praiſe, to commend, to approve of.

APPLAUSE, Praiſe, Commendation, Approbation.

APPLE, a ſort of Fruit.

APPLEBY, a Town in *Weſtmorland*.

APPLICABLE, that has relation to, to be applied to.

APPLICATION, the addreſſing of a Perſon; alſo Care and Diligence.

To APPLY, to put or lay one thing to another, to be diligent or careful.

To APPOINT, to ordain, to conſtitute; to ſet a Task.

APPOINTED, conſtituted, ordained, ordered.

APPOINTMENT, the Act of appointing.

To APPRAISE, to value or ſet a Price upon Goods.

To APPREHEND, to lay hold of, to underſtand, to fear or ſuſpect.

APPREHENSION, a laying hold of, Underſtanding, Fear.

APPREHENSIVE, ſenſible, fearful of.

APPRENTICE, one bound by Law for a term of Years, to learn an Art or Trade.

To APPROACH, to draw or come near to.

APPROBATION, approving or liking any thing.

To APPROPRIATE, to make a thing one's own, to claim the Property of a thing.

To APPROVE, to allow of, to conſent to.

APRICOCK, a kind of Fruit.

APRIL, the fourth Month of the Year.

APRON, a Garment which Women wear before them.

APT, proper, fit, convenient.

AQUA-Fortis, a ſtrong Liquor made with equal Parts of Saltpetre, Vitriol and Potters-earth, diſtilled.

AQUA-Vitæ, a Spirit diſtilled from Malt.

ARABELLA, a proper Name.

ARABIA, a large Country in *Aſia*.

ARABICK, the Language of *Arabia*.

ARABLE-Land, fit to be ploughed.

ARAM, the Son of *Shem*.

ARBITRARY, abſolute, free; that which depends on one's own Will.

ARBITRATION, the deciding or putting a Matter to reference to Arbitrators.

An ARBITRATOR, an extraordinary Judge appointed by the contending Parties, to decide an Affair between them.

ARBOUR, a Bower, or ſhady place in a Garden to keep off the Sun.

ARCANUM, a Secret.

ARCH, cunning, waggiſh.

An ARCH, a circular Building.

ARCHANGEL, the Prince of Angels.

ARCHBISHOP, the chief Biſhop, who has Power over the reſt.

ARCHBISHOPRICK, the Extent of the Archbiſhop's Juriſdiction.

ARCHDEACON, a dignified Clergyman, whoſe Office it is to reform Abuſes in eccleſiaſtical Affairs.

ARCHDEACONRY, the Extent of the Archdeacon's Juriſdiction.

ARCHDUKE, a Duke above other Dukes; as the Archduke of *Auſtria*.

ARCHDUCHESS, the Wife of an Archduke.

ARCHER, one skilled in Archery, or ſhooting with a Bow.

ARCHES Court, a Court belonging to the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, for debating Affairs eccleſiaſtical.

ARCHIMEDES, a famous *Grecian* Mathematician.

ARCHITECT, the chief Builder or Surveyor in building.

ARCHITECTURE, a Science laying down Rules for Building.

ARDENT, burning, very hot, eager, zealous.

ARDOUR, Heat, vehement Zeal.

ARDUOUS, difficult, laborious.

AREA, a Barn-floor, or Space before a House.

To ARGUE, to reason, to discourse upon a Subject.

ARGUMENT, the Reason or Proof of a thing, the Subject or Head of a Discourse.

ARIANISM, the Opinion of *Arius*, who denied the Equality of the Godhead.

ARIANS, the Disciples of *Arius*.

ARIGHT, well, truly, as it ought to be.

To ARISE, to get up, to take Rise, or proceed from.

ARISTOCRACY, a Form of Government, where the supreme Power is lodged in the Hands of the Nobility.

ARISTOTLE, a famous *Grecian* Philosopher, Tutor to *Alexander the Great*.

ARITHMETICAL, belonging to Arithmetick.

ARITHMETICIAN, one skill'd in Arithmetick.

ARITHMETICK, a Science which teaches the Properties of Numbers.

ARK, a kind of Boat; as the Ark of *Noah*.

ARK of the Covenant, the Chest in which the Tables of the Levitical Law were kept.

ARM, a part of the Body.

To ARM, to take Arms, to furnish with.

ARMAMENT, store of Arms or Provision for a Navy.

ARMED, ready prepared for War.

ARMOUR, a Covering or Defense for the Body.

ARMOURY, a Store-house for Arms.

ARMS, all manner of Weapons.

ARMY, a Number of Soldiers under the Command of a General.

AROMATICK, spicy, sweet-scented.

ARONDEL, a Town in *Cornwall*.

AROUND, in a Round, round about.

To ARRAIGN, to indict, or bring to Trial, to accuse.

ARRANT, meer, downright; as an arrant Dunce, or Knave.

ARRAS, a sort of rich Tapestry.

To ARRAY, to put an Army in order of Battle; to set in order, to dress up.

ARREARS, an old Account, Money due.

To ARREST, to stop, to secure a Person for Debt.

To ARRIVE, to come to a Place, to attain to.

ARRIVAL, a coming to.

ARROGANCE, Pride, Haughtiness, Self-conceit.

ARROGANT, proud, haughty, imperious.

To ARROGATE, to lay Claim to, to challenge, to take upon one's self.

ARSENAL, a royal or publick Store-house of Arms and Ammunition.

ART, all that is performed by Man's Industry.

AR-

ARTHUR, a famous warlike King of the *Britains*.

ARTICHOKE, a Plant well known.

Jeruſalem ARTICHOKE, a Root much of the ſame Nature as a Potatoe.

ARTICLE, a Condition, Covenant or Agreement; the Head of a Diſcourſe; the main Point.

To ARTICLE, to covenant or agree.

ARTIFICE, Cunning, Craft, Slight, Device.

ARTIFICER, a Workman, Artiſt, or Tradeſman.

ARTIFICIAL, made or done according to Art.

ARTILLERY, all ſorts of Fire-Arms.

ARTIST, one who underſtands his Art, an ingenious Workman.

ARUNDEL, a Town in the County of *Suſſex*.

ASAHEL, *Joab*'s Brother.

St. ASAPH, a Biſhop's-See in the County of *Flint*.

To ASCEND, to mount, to go up.

ASCENSION-Day, a Feſtival, kept ten Days before *Whitſuntide*.

ASCENT, up Hill; alſo the Motion of a Body upwards.

To ASCERTAIN, to make ſure or certain.

To ASCRIBE, to impute, to attribute to.

To be ASHAMED, to be put to Shame, or out of Countenance.

ASH, a quick-thriving Tree.

ASHER, a Son of *Jacob* by *Zilpah*.

ASHES, the Remains of Fuel when it is burnt.

ASHORE, on the Shore or dry Land.

ASH-Wedneſday, the 1ſt Day of *Lent*.

ASIA, a fourth Part of the World.

ASIDE, by, on one ſide, out of the way.

To ASK, to ſeek, to beg, to demand, to intreat.

ASKEW, diſdainfully, on one ſide.

ASLOPE, aſlant, awry, on one ſide.

ASPARAGUS, a Plant commonly called Sparrowgraſs.

ASPECT, the Looks, Air or Mien of a Perſon.

ASPERITY, Roughneſs, Harſhneſs, Unevenneſs.

To ASPERSE, to ſprinkle, to ſlander or defame.

ASPERSION, a Sprinkling, Slander, or Defamation.

To ASPIRE, to breathe; to pretend to, or aim at a Dignity.

To ASSASSINATE, to murder, or kill a Perſon barbarouſly.

An ASSASSIN, a Murderer by Treachery.

ASSAULT, an Attack or Onſet; a Violence offered to another.

To ASSAULT, to ſet upon, to attack.

To ASSAY, to prove, or try.

To ASSEMBLE, to gather together, to meet, or come together.

An ASSEMBLY, a Concourſe or Meeting of People.

ASSENT, Conſent, Approbation.

To ASSENT, to agree to, to conſent to, to approve of.

To ASSERT, to affirm or maintain.

ASSERTION, an affirming or maintaining.

To ASSESS, to tax or rate, to appoint what every one is to pay.

ASSESSMENT, Taxing or Rating.

ASSESSOR, he that appoints the Taxes or Rates to be paid.

ASSETS, Goods ſufficient for an Heir or Executor, to diſcharge the Debts and Legacies of a Perſon deceaſed.

ASSEVERATION, an earneſt Affirmation or Vouching.

ASSIDUITY, Diligence, Application, conſtant Attendance.

ASSIDUOUS, diligent, continual, conſtant.

To ASSIGN, to appoint, to allot. In Law, to make over a Right to another.

ASSIGNATION, an Appointment.

ASSIGNE'E, one whom the Law makes ſo, without being appointed by the Perſon: Thus an Executor is an Aſſignée.

ASSIGNMENT, a making over to another.

To ASSIST, to aid, help, or lend a Hand; to ſuccour.

ASSISTANCE, Aid, Help, Succour.

An ASSISTANT, an Aider, a Helper; a Partner in the Management of Buſineſs.

ASSIZE, a Sitting of Juſtices to determine Cauſes at the quarterly Seſſion: Alſo a Statute concerning Weight and Meaſure.

An ASSOCIATE, a Companion, a Copartner.

To ASSOCIATE, to join in Copartnerſhip, to keep company with.

ASSOCIATION, a Society or Fellowſhip with others.

To ASSUME, to take upon one's ſelf.

ASSURANCE, Certainty, Confidence.

To ASSURE, to affirm, warrant, aſſert.

To ASSWAGE, to appeaſe, mitigate, abate, to make eaſy.

ASTHMA, a Shortneſs of Breath, a Diſtemper in the Lungs.

ASTHMATICK, troubled with a Shortneſs of Breath.

To be ASTONISHED, to be amazed, or ſurprized.

ASTONISHMENT, Amazement, extraordinary Surprize.

ASTRAY, out of the way.

To go ASTRAY, to wander, to take ill Courſes.

ASTRINGENT, of a binding Quality.

ASTROLOGER, one that profeſſes Aſtrology, or Fortune-telling.

ASTRONOMER, a Perſon skilled in Aſtronomy.

ASTRONOMICAL, belonging to Aſtronomy.

ASTRONOMY, a Science teaching the Knowledge of heavenly Bodies.

ASUNDER, in two Parts, in twain.

ASYLUM, a Place of Refuge, a Sanctuary.

ATCHIEVEMENT, a noble or great Exploit.

ATHEISM, the Diſbelief of a God.

ATHEIST, one who does not believe in God.

ATHENS, a City of *Greece*.

ATLANTICK Ocean, that which lies between *Europe* and *Africa*.

ATLAS, a King of *Mauritania* skilled in Aſtronomy.

ATOM, a very ſmall Part of any Thing.

To ATONE, to appeaſe the divine Wrath, to make Satisfaction for Sin.

ATONEMENT, Reconciliation, Amends.

To ATTACH, to apprehend, to lay hold of, to take by Power of a Writ.

ATTACHMENT, a laying Hand upon, a Seizing, a Diſtreſs of Goods.

ATTACK, an Aſſault, Onſet, Charge.

To ATTACK, to aſſault, to ſet upon, to urge, to quarrel with.

To ATTAIN, to get, to obtain or compaſs a thing.

ATTAINDER, in Law, a Word uſed for one who has committed Treaſon.

To ATTAINT, to corrupt, ſtain, or taint.

ATTAINTED, corrupted. In Law, one found guilty of Felony, or High Treaſon.

To ATTEMPT, to endeavour, to undertake, to try.

To ATTEND, to liſten, to give ear to; alſo to wait on.

ATTENDANCE, Waiting-ſervice, a Retinue of Servants.

ATTENTION, Application, Diligence.

ATTENTIVE, careful, diligent, hearkning to.

To ATTENUATE, to make thin, to weaken, or leſſen.

To ATTEST, to witneſs, certify, or aſſure.

ATTIRE, Apparel, Furniture, Dreſs.

ATTORNEY, a Perſon who takes care of another Man's Buſineſs by his Order.

ATTORNEY-General, a Perſon appointed to manage Suits of Law belonging to the Crown.

To ATTRACT, to draw to, to allure or entice.

ATTRACTION, the drawing to, alluring, or enticing.

ATTRACTIVE, drawing to, *&c.*

To ATTRIBUTE, to impute to, to father a thing upon one.

ATTRIBUTES, the Properties or glorious Excellencies of God.

To AVAIL, to be advantageous, profitable or ſerviceable to.

AVAILABLE, that which may turn to Advantage or Account.

AVARICE, Covetouſneſs, Nigardlineſs.

AVARICIOUS, covetous, niggardly.

AUCTION, a publick Sale of Goods, where the higheſt Bidder is the Buyer.

AUCTIONEER, a Perſon who ſells Goods at Auctions.

AUDACIOUS, bold, impudent, daring, confident.

AUDACIOUSNESS, Boldneſs, Impudence, Confidence.

AUDIBLE, that may be heard.

AUDIENCE, an Aſſembly liſtening to what is ſpoken.

AUDITOR, an Officer of the King, appointed to examine the Accounts of Inferior Officers.

AUDLEY-END, a ſumptuous Houſe in the County of *Eſſex*.

AVE-MARY, a Prayer to the Virgin *Mary*.

AVENUE, a Paſſage or Entrance to a Place.

To AVER, to aſſert the Truth, to affirm a thing.

AVERSION, a turning from, a Hatred to any thing.

AVERY, a Place where Oats are kept for the King's Horſes.

AVIARY, a Place for Birds.

AUGER, a Carpenter or Joyner's Tool.

To AUGMENT, to increaſe, to inlarge, or improve.

AUGMENTATION, an Increaſe, Inlargement, or Improvement.

AUGUR, a Southſayer, a Diviner, a Foreteller of Things.

AUGUST, grand, majeſtick.

AUKWARD, unhandy, untoward, ungain.

AUKWARDNESS, Unhandineſs, Ungainlineſs.

AULCASTER, a Town in *Warwickſhire*.

AUNT, a Father's or Mother's Siſter.

To AVOID, to ſhun, to eſcape, to get out of the way of.

AVERDUPOIS, a Weight of Sixteen Ounces to the Pound.

To AVOUCH, to juſtify, to maintain, to ſtand to, to aſſert.

To AVOW, to juſtify a thing already done.

AVOWABLE, juſtifiable.

AURORA, the Morning-Twilight.

AUSPICIOUS, lucky, proſperous.

AUSTERE, harſh, crabbed, ſevere.

AUSTERITY, Roughneſs, Harſhneſs, Severity.

AUTHENTICK, of good Authority, approved, allowed of.

AUTHOR, the Inventor, Contriver, or Maker of any thing; the Writer of a Book; the Head or Ringleader of a Faction.

AUTHORITY, Power, Rule, Government.

To AUTHORISE, to give Power or Authority to, to impower.

AUTUMN, the Seaſon of the Year after Harveſt.

AUTUMNAL, belonging to Autumn.

AUXILIARY, helpful, aiding, aſſiſting.

AW, Fear, Reverence, Reſpect.

AWAY, abſent from.

AWFUL, cauſing an Aw.

AWKWARD. *See* AUKWARD.

AWL, a ſharp pointed Tool.

AX, a ſharp Tool belonging to Carpenters.

AXIOM, a ſelf-evident Principle.

AXIS, the Axle-tree of a Coach or Cart.

AXLE-Tree, a Piece of Wood under a Cart, upon which the Wheels turn.

AXMINSTER, a Town in *Devonſhire*.

To AYL, to be ſick, in pain.

AZARIAH, a King of *Judah*.

AZURE, Sky-colour, or light-blue.

B.

BAAL, the Name of an Idol.

BAASHA, a King of *Iſrael*.

To BABBLE, to chatter, to prate; to talk impertinently.

BABBLE, idle Talk.

A BABBLER, a Prater, a Chatterer, an impertinent Fellow.

BABE, an Infant in the Cradle.

BABEL, a Tower, built by the Poſterity of *Noah* after the Flood.

BABOON, a large ſort of Monkey.

BACHELOR, } an unmar-
BATCHELOUR, } ried Man.

BACHELOR of Arts, the firſt Degree taken in the Univerſity.

BACK, the hinder part of the Body.

To BACK, to mount, or get on Horſe-back; to countenance, to ſupport.

To BACKBITE, to ſpeak ill of behind the Back, to ſlander.

To BACKSLIDE, to fall from, to revolt.

BACKWARD, behind; unwilling.

BACKWARDNESS, Unwillingneſs.

BACON, Hogs Fleſh ſalted and dried.

BAD, evil, naught, hurtful.

BADBURY, a Town in the County of *Dorſet*.

BADGE, a Mark of Diſtinction worn by Noblemens Servants, and the Penſioners of Parishes.

A BADGER, a Beaſt ſo called.

To BAFFLE, to confound, to diſappoint.

BAG, a Sack, Pouch, or Wallet; alſo a Cow's Udder.

BAGGAGE, travelling Furniture; Proviſion for an Army: Alſo a Name given to a Woman in ridicule.

BAGNIO, a Houſe for Bathing and Sweating.

BAIL, Security taken for the Appearance of a Perſon arreſted.

To BAIL, to be Security for a Perſon arreſted.

BAILABLE, that may be bailed.

BAILIFF, the Magiſtrate of a Province, to maintain the Peace, and do Juſtice; alſo an Officer who arreſts Perſons for Debt.

BAILYWICK, a Hundred or Mannor.

To BAIT, to entice, to allure; alſo to ſet Beaſts a Fighting together.

To BAKE, to dreſs, or roaſt in an Oven.

BALAAM, a Prophet among the *Iſraelites*.

BALAK, a King of the *Moabites*.

BALANCE, a Pair of Scales, an even Weight.

To BALANCE, to weigh, to conſider, to make an Account even.

BALCONY, a ſort of Gallery at the Front of an Houſe.

BALD, without Hair.

BALDERDASH, a confuſed or jumbled Diſcourſe.

BALDWIN, a proper Name of Men.

BALE, a Pack of any ſort of Goods.

BALIOL-College, in the Univerſity of *Oxford*.

A BALK, a Path, or ſmall Ridge of Land between two Furrows.

To BALK, to diſappoint, to diſcourage, to neglect.

BALL, any Thing round.

A BALL, a Publick Dancing.

BALLAD, a Song commonly ſung in the Streets.

BALLAST, Sand, Gravel, or Stones, placed at the Bottom of a Ship, to keep her upright.

BALLOT, a little Ball uſed in Voting.

To BALLOT, to Vote by Balloting.

BALM, the Juice of a Tree growing in *Egypt*.

BALSAM, an healing oily Compoſition, or natural Subſtance.

BALSAMICK, healing.

BALTICK, the Sea belonging to the Iſland of *Baltia*, in the *German* Ocean.

BAM-

BAMBOROUGH, a Town in *Northumberland*, where the Kings of it formerly kept their Court.

BAMBURY, a Town in *Oxfordſhire*.

A BAND, any ſort of Stuff to bind with; alſo a Company of Foot Soldiers.

The BAND of Penſioners, a Company of Gentlemen carrying Halberts, who attend the King upon ſolemn Occaſions.

Train BANDS, Companies of Soldiers compoſed of the Inhabitants of a City or County.

BANDAGE, a binding or tying up.

BANDELIERS, a Leathern Pouch worn by Soldiers to carry Powder and Ball.

BANDITTI, *Italian* Robbers.

BANDY, a crooked Stick or Club, to play at Ball with.

To BANDY, to toſs about, to debate, to canvas.

BANE, Ruin, Deſtruction.

To BANG, to beat, to ſtrike.

BANGOR, a Biſhop's See in *Caernarvonſhire*.

To BANISH, to ſend a Perſon out of his native Country.

BANISHMENT, the being baniſhed.

BANK, a little Hill or riſing Ground; alſo a Place where Money is depoſited, and a Note given for Security.

A BANKER, a Trader in Money, who gives his Note for what he receives.

A BANKKUPT, one who has broke Stock, or run out in Trade.

BANNS of Matrimony, the Proclamation of a Marriage Contract at Church.

A BANNER, an Enſign or Standard.

BANNERET Knight, a Knight made in the Field.

To BANQUET, to Feaſt.

A BANQUET, a Feaſt or grand Entertainment.

To BANTER, to laugh at, to jeer, to play upon.

A BANTLING, a young Child.

BAPTISM, a Sacrament in the Chriſtian Church.

BAPTIST, the Title of St. *John*, the Fore-runner of Chriſt.

To BAPTISE, to Chriſten, to adminiſter the Sacrament of Baptiſm.

BAR, a ſtrong Piece of Iron or Wood; alſo a Place where Lawyers ſtand to plead Cauſes in Courts of Judicature.

To BAR, to faſten cloſe, to ſtop, to hinder.

BARABBAS, a notorious Malefactor.

BARBARA, a Woman's Name.

BARBARITY, Cruelty, Inhumanity.

BARBAROUS, inhuman, cruel, fierce, rude, unpoliſhed.

BARBARY, a Country in *Africa*.

BARBEL, a Fiſh.

BARBER, a Shaver of Beards.

BARBERY-Tree, a Shrub bearing Berries which have a ſharp Taſte.

BARDS, a Name given to Poets.

BARE, naked, uncovered.

To BARGAIN, to agree, to contract in buying and ſelling.

A BARGAIN, an Agreement, or Contract.

A BARGE, a large Boat to carry Goods in; alſo a Boat of State.

To

To BARK, to pull off the Bark or Rind; alſo to bark as a Dog does.

A BARK, a ſmall Veſſel with one Deck.

BARKLEY, a Town in *Glouceſterſhire*.

BARKSHIRE, } a County in
BERKSHIRE, } *England*, lying Weſt of *London*.

BARLEY, a Grain well known.

A BARLEY-Corn, the ſhorteſt *Engliſh* Meaſure.

BARM, the Workings of Beer or Ale, Yeaſt.

BARN, a Repoſitory for Grain, Hay, *&c.*

BARNABAS, } a proper
BARNABY, } Name of Men.

BARNACLES, Irons put on the Noſes of Horſes, to make them ſtand quietly.

BARON, the loweſt Rank of Nobility.

BARONESS, the Wife of a Baron.

BARONET, the loweſt Degree of Honour that is hereditary, founded by King *James* I.

BARRACK, a Building for Soldiers to ſhelter themſelves in from the Weather.

BARREL, a Meaſure of Wine, Ale, or Beer, containing 32 Gallons of Ale, 36 of Beer.

BARREN, unfruitful, dry.

To BARRICADE, to block up.

BARRIERS, a Boundary, or Place of Defenſe.

BARRISTER, a Pleader at the Bar, a Lawyer.

BARROW, a Wheel-barrow.

BARROW-Hog, a Male Swine gelt.

BARSABAS, the Name of one of the 70 Diſciples.

To BARTER, to change or truck one Thing for another.

BARTHOLOMEW, a proper Name of Men.

St. BARTHOLOMEW's-Hoſpital, a Place for the Sick and Lame, endowed by King *Edward* VI.

BASE, low, mean, vile, unworthy.

BASILISK, a Serpent, called a Cockatrice.

BASING, a Town and Caſtle of *Hampſhire*.

BASIS, the Bottom, Foundation, or Support of a Building.

To BASK, to expoſe to the Sun.

BASKET, a common Utenſil.

BASON, a Veſſel to waſh Hands in; a Reſervoir for Water.

BASS-Viol, a large muſical Inſtrument.

BASSAW, an Officer of note among the *Turks*.

A BASS, a Thing made of Straw, to kneel upon.

BASSOON, a muſical Inſtrument, the Baſs Hautboy.

BASTARD, a Child born out of Wedlock, an illegitimate Child.

To BASTE, to beat or bang heartily.

To BASTE Meat, to moiſten it when roaſting with any Liquor.

BASTILE, a famous Priſon in *France*.

BASTINADO, Cudgelling or Beating.

BASTION, the Part of a Fortification.

A BAT, a Club to play at Cricket with; alſo a Bird reſembling a Mouſe.

BAT-Fowling, a Way of catching Birds in the Night.

BATCH of Bread, the whole Quantity baked at a time.

To BATE, to abate or take off from an Account.

BATERSEA, a Town in *Surrey* on the River *Thames*.

BATH, a Town in *Somerſet-ſhire*, famous for its hot Springs.

A BATH, a Place to bathe in.

BATALLION, a Body of Foot Soldiers, conſiſting of 6, 7 or 800 Men.

BATTLE, a general Engagement between two Armies.

BATTLE-Royal, a Battle between any odd Number of Cocks.

BATTER, a Mixture of Flower, Water and Eggs.

BATTERY, a Place built to raiſe Cannon upon. Alſo a Law Term, for violently beating a Perſon.

BATTLE-Abby, a Place in the County of *Suſſex*.

BATTLE-Bridge, a Place in the County of *York*; alſo the Name of a Place in *Middleſex*.

BAUBLES, Play-things, Toys.

To BAULK, to diſappoint, to croſs, to vex.

A BAWD, a Woman who makes it her Buſineſs to debauch others for Profit.

BAWDY, filthy obſcene Diſcourſe.

To BAWL, to make a loud Noiſe, to cry out.

BAY, an Arm of the Sea coming up into the Land.

BAY Colour, a light Brown.

A BAYONET, a ſhort Dagger, to fix upon the End of a Musket.

BAYS, a kind of woollen Cloth.

To BE, to exiſt.

BEADLE, an Officer belonging to a Court, or Pariſh-Officer.

BEAGLE, a ſmall hunting Dog.

BEAK, the Bill of a Bird.

A BEAM, a large Piece of Timber uſed in Building; alſo the Rays of the Sun.

BEAM-Fiſh, a voracious Fiſh, a terrible Enemy to Mankind.

BEAN, a Pulſe well known.

A BEAR, a wild Beaſt; alſo a famous Northern Conſtellation.

To BEAR, to carry, to hold up, to bring forth.

BEARD, the Hair growing upon the Chin.

BEARERS, Perſons that carry any thing.

BEARN, a Child.

BEAST, a Creature void of Reaſon.

BEASTLY, void of Reaſon, acting like a Beaſt.

To BEAT, to ſtrike, to knock, to bang, to overcome.

To BEAT an Alarm, to give Notice by Beat of Drum of ſudden Danger.

To BEAT a Charge, to beat a Signal to fall upon the Enemy.

BEATIFICK, making happy, bleſſed.

BEATITUDE, Happineſs, Bliſs, Bleſſedneſs.

BEAU, a Fop, a ſpruce Fellow formal in his Dreſs.

BEAUTEOUS, } comely,
BEAUTIFUL, } fair, handſome.

BEAUTIFULNESS, Handſomneſs.

To BEAUTIFY, to make handſome, to adorn, to grace, to ſet off.

BEAUTY, Handſomneſs, Comelineſs.

A BEAUTY, a handſome or beautiful Woman.

To BECALM, to make calm, to appeaſe.

BE-

BECALMED, the Smoothneſs of the Water at Sea for want of Wind.

BECK, a Nod, or Sign with the Head.

To BECKEN, to make a Sign with the Finger, to nod.

To BECOME, to fit, to ſuit.

BED, to lie or reſt upon.

To BED with one, to lie in the ſame Bed together.

BEDRIDDEN, obliged to keep in Bed through Sickneſs or Age.

To BEDAGGLE, to dirty the Skirts or Bottom of one's Cloaths.

To BEDASH, to daſh, to ſplaſh, or wet with Dirt.

BEDE, a learned *Engliſh* Monk.

To BEDEW, to wet with Dew, to ſprinkle gently.

BEDFORD, the Name of the capital Town in *Bedfordſhire*.

BEDLAM, an Hoſpital for mad People, in *Moorfields*.

A BEDLAM, a diſtracted Perſon, or a mad Man.

To BEDUNG, to daub with Dung.

A BEE, a laborious Inſect that makes Honey.

BEECH, a kind of Tree.

BEEF, Ox's Fleſh.

BEER, a known Drink.

St. BEES, a Town in *Cumberland*.

BEESOM, a Broom to ſweep with.

BEESTINGS, the firſt Milk of a Cow after calving.

BEET, a Garden Herb.

BEETLE, an Inſect; alſo a wooden Inſtrument to drive Stakes in with.

To BEFAL, to happen to.

To BEFOOL, to make a Fool of, to deceive.

BEFORE, on the fore part, before hand.

To BEFOUL, to daub, to dirty, to beſpatter.

To BEG, to ask Alms, to crave Charity.

To BEGET, to generate, to produce.

BEGGAR, one that is poor, one that asketh Charity.

To BEGIN, to make a Beginning, to commence.

To BEGIRT, to gird about.

BEGIRT, girt about.

To BEGUILE, to cheat, to cozen, to deceive.

BEHALF, on the Part of Intereſt, Side.

To BEHAVE, to carry one's ſelf, to demean.

To BEHEAD, to cut off a Head.

BEHIND, backward, on the hinder Part.

To BEHOLD, to look upon, to ſee, to regard.

To BEHOVE, to become, to be the Duty of a Perſon.

To BELABOUR, to beat heartily.

BELAGGED, left behind.

To BELCH, to break Wind upward.

BELDAM, a decrepit, or ugly old Woman.

BELFRY, that Part of a Church Steeple where the Bells hang.

To BELIEVE, to give credit to.

A BELL, a loud ſounding Inſtrument hung in the Steeple of Churches.

BELL-METAL, a Mixture of Tin and Copper.

BELLONA, the Goddeſs of War.

To BELLOW, to make a great Noiſe, to cry out like an Ox, or low.

BELLOWS, a Wind-Inſtrument to blow the Fire.

BELLY, that Part of the Body incloſing the Entrails, &c.

BELLY-BOUND, a Diſeaſe in Cattle.

To BELLY, to look big, to grow fat, or luſty.

BELLSWAGGER, a bluſtering Fellow, a Bully.

To BELONG, to appertain to, to be one's due.

BELOVED, loved by, admired.

BELT, a Girt to hang a Sword by, or ſomething worn round the Loins.

BELZEBUB, the Prince of Devils.

To BELY, to ſpeak falſly of.

To BEMIRE, to dirty, to daub.

To BEMOAN, to lament, to be ſorry for.

A BENCH, a Seat to ſit upon.

BENCHER, a Lawyer of the firſt Rank in the Inns of Court.

To BEND, to make crooked, to ſtoop.

BENEATH, under, below.

BENEDICTINES, an Order of Monks.

BENEDICTION, a Bleſſing.

BENEFACTION, a Gift, or Kindneſs.

BENEFACTOR, a Doer of good Offices, a Patron.

BENEFICE, an eccleſiaſtical Living.

BENEFICIAL, profitable, advantageous.

BENEFICENCE, Kindneſs, Well-doing, Liberality.

BENEFIT, Favour, Kindneſs, Advantage.

BENEFIT of the Clergy, an antient Privilege granted to the Clergy, by Virtue of which a Man who was accuſed of Felony ſaved his Life by reading of *Latin*, if the Ordinary of *Newgate* ſaid, *Legit ut Clericus*; otherwiſe he was hanged.

BENEVOLENCE, Goodwill.

BENEVOLENT, kind, good-natured, friendly.

BENJAMIN, the youngeſt of *Jacob*'s Twelve Sons; alſo a Perfume.

BENIGN, kind, courteous, good-natured.

BENIGNITY, Kindneſs, Goodneſs, Tenderneſs.

St. BENNET's in the Holm, a Place ſurrounded with Water in the County of *Norfolk*.

BENSBURY, a Town in the County of *Surrey*.

BENT, crooked, yielding, complying.

To BENUMB, to make numb.

BENUMBED, void of feeling, very cold.

BEQUEATH, to give, or leave by Will.

To BEREAVE, to deprive, or rob one of a thing.

BEREFT, deprived, robbed of, void of.

BERGAMOT, a Pear having a delicious Taſte; alſo a Perfume.

BERGAMSTEAD, a Town in *Kent*.

BERLIN, a ſort of Chariot; alſo the Metropolis of *Pruſſia*.

BERN, one of the four Proteſtant Cantons in *Switzerland*.

BERNARD-College in *Oxford*, rebuilt by Sir *Tho. White*, and ſince called St. *John's*.

A BERRY, the Fruit of Shrubs, &c.

BERWICK, a famous Town in *Northumberland*, upon the River *Tweed*.

To BESEECH, to pray, or intreat, to requeſt.

To BESET, to ſurround, to encompaſs.

BESIDE, on the Side, or near to.

To BESIEGE, to lay Siege to.

BESIEGED, lain Siege to, ſurrounded.

To BESMEAR, to bedaub, to ſmear over.

To BESMUT, to blacken, to daub with Soot.

To BESOT, to make ſtupid, to make very drunk.

BESPATTER, to daub with dirt, to defame, to ſlander.

To BESPAUL, to daub with Spittle.

To BESPEAK, to ſpeak for, or order ſomething.

BESPOKE, ſpoke for, or ordered beforehand.

To BESPRINKLE, to ſprinkle upon, to arroſe.

BEST, the choiceſt.

BESTIAL, beaſtly, brutiſh, unmannerly.

BESTIALITY, Beaſtlineſs, Brutiſhneſs.

To BESTIR, to move about briskly, to labour hard.

To BESTOW, to give, to grant, to lay out.

To BET, to lay a Wager at play.

To BETAKE, to take to, to apply to.

To BETHINK, to call to Mind.

BETHLEHEM, a City of *Judah*.

To BETIDE, to befall, to happen to.

BETIMES, early, in Seaſon.

BETONY, the Name of an Herb.

To BETOKEN, to ſignify, to forebode.

To BETRAY, to be falſe to, to deliver up; to diſcloſe, or reveal.

To BETROTH, to promiſe in Marriage.

BETTER, more good.

BETWEEN, in the Middle, betwixt.

BEVER, a Caſtle in *Lincolnſhire*.

BEVERAGE, a mixed Drink.

To pay BEVERAGE, to give an Entertainment upon the firſt wearing of a Suit of Clothes.

BVERLEY, a Town in *Yorkſhire*.

BEVIL, a Carpenter's Tool.

To BEWAIL, to lament.

To BEWARE, to be cautious of, to avoid.

BEWILDERED, one that has loſt his Way.

To BEWRAY, to reveal, or diſcover; alſo to befoul.

To BEWITCH, to afflict with Witchcraft, to charm, to infatuate.

BEY, the Governour of a Sea-Port among the *Turks*.

BEYOND, farther.

BEZOAR, a Stone found in the Stomach of a Goat.

To BEZZLE, to guzzle, to tipple, or drink hard.

BIAS, a Weight fixed to a Bowl, to turn it as it runs.

To BIAS, to ſet a Bias to, to incline, to change the Direction of a moving Body.

To BIB, to drink, or ſip often.

BIBLE, the holy Scriptures of the *Old Teſtament*.

BIBLIOPOLIST, a Book-ſeller.

BIBLIOTHEQUE, a Library of Books, a large Study.

To BID, to command, to invite, to intreat.

To BID for, to offer a Price for any thing.

BIENNIAL, for the Space of two Years; two Years old.

BIER, a wooden Frame to carry dead Bodies upon.

BIG, large, huge, great.

BIGAMY, having two Husbands or Wives.

BIGGEN, a Child's Cap.

BIGOT, a superstitious Person in Religion, or in Politicks.

BIGOTRY, Superstition, an obstinate adhering to an Opinion.

BIGOTTED, grown a Bigot.

BILBERRIES, the Fruit of the Bramble.

BILBOES, a kind of Stocks for the Punishment of Sailors.

BILE, Gall.

BILIOUS, full of Bile, Cholerick.

To BILK, to cheat, to deceive, to bubble.

BILL, a Tool to lop Trees with.

BILL of Parcels, an Account of Goods given by the Seller to the Buyer.

BILL of Exchange, a Note ordering the Payment of a Sum of Money in one Place, for Value received in another.

BILL of Sale, a Deed given by the Borrower of a Sum of Money, at the time he delivers his Goods, as Security to the Lender.

BILLA VERA, a Bill found by the Grand Inquest at the Sessions.

BILLET, a Stick, a Log of Wood; also a Ticket for Quartering of Soldiers.

BILLETDEUX, a Love-Letter.

To BILLET Soldiers, to Quarter them in Houses by Ticket.

BILLIARDS, a Game.

BILLINGSGATE, a noted Fish-Market in *London*.

A BILLINGSGATE, a scolding impudent Woman.

BILLOW, a Surge, or Wave of the Sea.

BINCHESTER, a Town in the Bishoprick of *Durham*.

To BIND, to tie fast, to fasten together.

BINDING, a fastening together; also the strengthning of a Bargain.

BIOGRAPHER, one who writes the Lives of Great Men.

BIOGRAPHY, a writing of Lives.

BIRCH, a Tree.

BIRD, a Fowl.

BIRTH, the being born; Descent, Extraction. At Sea, a convenient Place on board a Ship.

BIRTHRIGHT, a Right of Inheritance.

BISHOP, a Chief Officer of the Church.

SUFFRAGAN-BISHOP, one who has the Title of Bishop.

BISHOPRICK, the Province of a Bishop.

BISSEXTILE, Leap-Year, which happens every fourth Year.

BIT, a little of any thing; also a Part of a Horse's Bridle.

A BITCH, a Female Dog.

To BITE, to lay hold of with the Teeth.

BITT, a Coin in *Barbadoes*, valued at Seven Pence Half-Penny.

BITTER, ill-tasted, unpleasant.

BITTERN, a kind of Heron frequenting marshy Places.

BITTERNESS, of a bitter Taste.

To BLAB, to reveal a Secret, to make a Discovery of what should be concealed.

BLACK, a Colour.

To BLACKEN, to make Black; also to asperse a Man's Character.

BLACKNEY, a Town in *Norfolk*.

BLACK-ROD, the Usher of the Order of the Garter, who attends the King's Chamber, and the House of Lords in Parliament.

BLADDER, a Bag containing the Urine of Animals.

BLADE, the cutting Part of a Sword; it also belongs to Corn or Grass.

BLAIN, a Boil or Ulcer.

To BLAME, to find Fault with.

BLAME, Fault, Imputation, Reproach.

BLAMEABLE, deserving Blame, faulty, reproachable.

BLANK, pale, wan, or out of Countenance.

A BLANK, a void Space in Printing or Writing; also an unbenefited Ticket in a Lottery.

BLANK Verse, Verse without Rhime.

BLANKET, a Woollen Coverlet for a Bed.

To BLARE, to flare, to melt away as a Candle does.

To BLASPHEME, to curse, revile, speak evil of God, or holy Things.

BLASPHEMOUS, wicked, belonging to Blasphemy.

BLASPHEMY, vile or opprobrious Language, tending to the Dishonour of God.

BLAST, a Puff of Wind; also Damage done to Trees or Corn by Wind.

To BLAST, to spoil the Fruits of the Earth; to take away a Person's Reputation; to spoil a Design.

To BLASE, to shine out, to publish or spread abroad.

To BLASON, to display a Coat of Arms.

A BLAZE, a flaming Light, as that of a Torch.

BLAZONRY, the Art of Heraldry.

BLEAK, chilly, or cold, pale.

A BLEAK, a little Fish.

BLEAR-EYED, Blood-shotten, or redder than ordinary.

To BLEAT, to cry like a Sheep or Goat.

To BLEACH, to whiten in the Sun.

To BLEED, to lose Blood, to let Blood; also to yield well.

BLEEDING Cull, one who, when he has lost a little Money, will not leave off till he has lost all.

BLEMISH, a Stain in a Man's Reputation; a Spot or Fault.

To BLEMISH, to spot or stain, to hurt a Man's Character.

To BLEND, to mix together.

To BLESS, to bestow a Blessing upon, to prosper, to say Grace.

BLESSOE, a Town in *Bedfordshire*.

BLIGHT, a Hurt done to Corn, or Fruit-Trees.

BLIGHTED, blasted.

BLIND, deprived of Sight.

BLINDS for Windows, Canvas framed and placed behind

the Window, to prevent People's looking in.

To BLINK, to twinkle with the Eyes.

BLISS, Joy, Happineſs.

BLISTER, a raiſing of the Skin into a bladder.

BLITH, pleaſant, merry, gay.

BLOCK, the Stump of a Tree.

BLOCKS, the Pullies of a Ship.

BLOCKADE, the encompaſſing a Town with Troops, ſo that it muſt be ſtarved, or ſurrender.

BLOOD, the chief Fluid in the Body.

BLOOD-HOUNDS, Hunting Dogs that have an exquiſite Scent.

BLOOD-RED, hot, the laſt Degree of heat given to Iron in a Smith's Forge.

BLOOD-STONE, a Stone famous for ſtopping of Blood.

BLOODINESS, the being bloody, bloody mindedneſs.

BLOODY, daubed with Blood, cruel, barbarous.

BLOODY FLUX, a voiding of Blood by the Fundament.

A BLOOM, a Bloſſom.

To BLOOM, to put forth Bloſſoms.

A BLOSSOM, a Flower of a Plant or Tree.

To BLOSSOM, to put forth Flowers.

To BLOTE, to ſwell, to look plump.

A BLOW, a Stroke, a Knock.

To BLOW as a Flower, to open from the Bud.

To BLOW, as the Wind blows, &c.

BLOWING Snake, a Snake in *Virginia*, which blows and ſwells its Head very much before it bites.

BLOWZE, a fat, bloated, clumſy Wench, ill dreſſed.

BLUBBER, a ſort of Sea-Fiſh; alſo Whale-Oil before it is boiled.

BLUE, a Colour.

BLUEBOTTLE, a Weed that grows among Corn.

BLUFF, bold, daring, audacious.

BLUNDER, an Over-ſight, a Miſtake, a Fault.

BLUNDERBUSS, a ſhort Braſs Gun; alſo a blundering Fellow, a Coxcomb.

BLUNT, with little Edge.

To BLUSH, to redden the Face from Modeſty, Shame, or Surprize.

To BLUSTER, to make a Noiſe like Wind, to make a Pother.

A BOAR, a Male Swine.

BOARD, a Plank, a Table.

To BOARD a Ship, to enter Men into her.

BOARD and BOARD, is when two Ships touch each other.

A BOARDER, one who diets with another.

To BOAST, to brag of.

BOAT, a Veſſel for Sea or River.

BOATSWAIN, an Officer who has the Charge of Anchors, Cables, Sails, &c.

To BOB, to ſtrike; alſo to cheat.

BOBBINS, little Tools uſed in making Lace.

To BODE, to foretel, to declare.

BODKIN, an Utenſil Women uſe to roll their Hair upon.

BODLEIAN Library, a famous Library at *Oxford*, founded by Sir *Thomas Bodley*.

BODMIN, a Town in *Cornwall*.

BODY,

BODY, Matter, Subſtance; alſo a Number of People.

BOG, a marſhy, muddy, watry Ground.

To BOGGLE, to waver, to ſcruple.

BOHEMIA, a Kingdom in *Germany*.

To BOIL, to ſeeth in Water over a Fire.

A BOIL, a hard Swelling.

BOISTEROUS, tempeſtuous, fierce, unruly.

BOLD, ſtout, couragious, undaunted.

BOLSTER, a Cuſhion to lay the Head on.

BOLT, an Iron to faſten a Door.

BOLTSPRIT, } the Maſt at
BOWSPRIT, } the Head of a Ship which ſtoops forward.

To BOLT, to faſten with a Bolt.

BOLUS, a Doſe of Phyſick about the bigneſs of an Hazle-Nut.

BOMBS, hollow Balls of Iron filled with Gun-powder, and thrown into a Town beſieged.

To BOMBARD, to throw Bombs out of a Mortar into a Town.

BOMB-Cheſt, a wooden Cheſt filled with Bombs and buried under Ground, to blow up the Beſiegers.

BOMB-Catch, a Veſſel built to carry Mortars at Sea, and for throwing of Bombs.

BOMBASINE, a ſort of Stuff.

BOMBAST, affected Language, bluſtering Nonſenſe.

To BOMBAST, to beat or bang ſoundly.

BONCHRETIEN, the Name of a fine Pear.

BONA FIDE, without Fraud or Deceit.

BOND, an Obligation.

BONDAGE, Slavery.

BONDMEN, Perſons who bind themſelves to ſerve the Lord.

BONE, a Part of the Body void of Senſe, which ſupports the Body.

BONNET, a ſort of Cap.

BONNY, genteel, fine, ſpruce.

A BOOBY, a Coxcomb, a very ignorant Fellow.

BOOKISH, given to Books.

BOON, a Favour, a good Turn.

BOOR, a Country Clown.

BOORISH, clowniſh, unmannerly, bruriſh.

BOOTS, a Covering for the Legs in Travelling.

BOOTH, a ſmall Cottage built at Fairs.

BOOTY, Spoil, Plunder, Pillage.

BORAGE, an Herb.

BORAX, a Mineral uſed by Goldſmiths in Melting and Soldering of Gold.

To BORDER, to edge, bind, or lace.

BORDERER, one who lives on the Borders of a Country.

To BORE, to make a Hole with any Tool.

A BORE, the Hollow of a Piece of Ordnance or Gun.

BOREE, a kind of *French* Dance.

BOREAS, the North Wind,

BORN, brought into the World, as a Child.

BORNE, carried, brought.

BOROUGH, a Town Corporate, a large Village.

To BORROW, to take upon Credit.

BOSCASTLE, a Town in *Cornwall*.

BOSEHAM, a Town in *Suſſex*.

BOSOM, the fore part of the Body incloſing the Heart.

BOTANY, the Knowledge of Plants.

BOTANIST, one skilled in the Knowledge of Plants.

To BOTCH, to patch, to mend clumſily.

A BOTCHER, a clumſy Workman.

BOTH, two, the one and the other.

BOTILER, } an Officer that
BUTLER, } provides the King's Wines.

BOTTLE-BRIDGE, a Place in *Huntingtonſhire*.

BOTTLE, a Veſſel to contain Liquids.

BOTTOM, the Ground, or Foundation of any thing.

BOTTOMRY, is the Borrowing of Money upon the Bottom of a Ship, to be paid with Intereſt at the Ship's Return, or the Money loſt, if the Ship be loſt.

BOVERTON, a Town in *Glamorganſhire*.

To BOUGE out, to ſtick out.

A BOUGH, a Shoot or Branch of a Tree.

To BOUND, to rebound, to fly back.

BOUNDARY, the Limits or Bounds of a Country.

BOUNDS, Limits.

BOUNTEOUS, } liberal, free,
BOUNTIFUL, } generous, beneficent.

BOUNTY, Liberality, Generoſity, Beneficence.

BOURN, a Town in *Lincolnſhire*.

BOUTS, Times, Trials, Eſſays.

BOW, an Inſtrument to ſhoot Arrows with; alſo a mathematical Inſtrument for taking the Sun's Height, &c.

To BOW, to bend to make crooked.

BOWELS, the Guts; alſo Pity, Compaſſion.

BOWER, an Arbour made with green Twigs interwoven.

A BOWL, a round Ball of Wood uſed in Bowling-greens.

To BOWL, to play at Bowls.

BOX, a wooden Cheſt, or Coffer; alſo a ſort of Wood ſo called.

BOX and Needle, a Compaſs applied to a Theodolite in Surveying.

BOY, a Lad.

A BRACE, a Pair, as a Brace of Partridges, Hares, &c.

To BRACE, in Printing, a particular Mark to join } Words or Lines together thus, }

BRACED, joined, or faſtened together.

BRACES of a Coach, are thick Leathern Thongs on which it hangs.

BRACELET, an Ornament worn upon Womens Arms; alſo a Piece of Armour to defend the Arm.

BRACK, a Flaw or Fault in a Thing.

BRACKET, a Cramp Iron.

BRACKISH, a little Salt.

BRACKLEY, a Town in *Northamptonſhire*.

BRADFORD, a Town in *Wiltſhire*.

BRAGGADOCIO, a bouncing, ſwaggering Blade.

To BRAGG, to boaſt.

To BRAID, to Plait Hair.

A BRAID, a Lock or Weſt of Hair, a ſmall Lace, or Edging.

BRAIN, the general Organ of Senſe; alſo Wit, Judgment.

To

To BRAIN, to dash out the Brains.

BRAKE, Female Fern; also an Instrument with Teeth, to dress Flax or Hemp with.

BRAMANS, a Sect of *Indian* Philosophers who live upon Herbs.

BRAMBLES, prickly Shrubs.

BRAMBLE-Net, a sort of Net for catching small Birds.

BRAN, a Husk sifted from ground Corn.

BRANCASTER, a Town in *Norfolk*.

BRANCH, the Bough of a Tree; the Stock of a Pedigree; also the Horns of a Stag's Head.

To BRANCH out, to divide, or shoot into Branches.

BRANCHED, shot into Branches like a Deer's Horn.

BRAND, a Piece of burning Wood; a Mark made with a hot Iron; a Note of Disgrace.

To BRAND, to mark with a hot Iron.

BRAND-Iron, to mark a Malefactor with.

To BRANDISH, to flourish a Sword or Spear.

BRANDLING, a small Worm for Fishing; the Dew-worm.

BRANDON, a famous Town in *Norfolk*.

BRANDY, a strong Water distilled from Wine.

To BRANGLE, to quarrel, to scold, to be angry.

BRASIL, a Province in *South America*; also a sort of heavy red Wood brought from thence.

BRASS, a sort of factitious Metal.

BRAT, a little Infant.

BRAVADO, a bouncing, vapouring Fellow.

BRAVE, stout, valiant, courageous.

A BRAVO, a Bully, a hectoring Fellow.

To BRAVE it, to dare, to bounce, to hector.

BRAVERY, Courage, Valour, Finery, Gallantry.

To BRAWL, to make a Noise, to chide, to scold.

A BRAWL, a Squabble, or Dispute.

BRAWN, Hog's Flesh sowsed.

BRAWNY, muscular, lusty, strong.

To BRAY, to cry like an Ass.

To BRAZE, to Solder with Brass.

BRAZEN, made of Brass; impudent.

BRAZIER, a Dealer in Brass Goods.

BREACH, a Quarrel, a Falling out; also the Ruin of any Part of the Wall of a Town batter'd by Cannon.

BREAD, a sort of Food well known.

BREAD-Room, the Place where Sea-Biskets are kept.

To BREAK, to snap to Pieces; also to turn Bankrupt.

To BREAK Bulk, to take Part of the Cargoe out of the Hold of a Ship.

To BREAK Ground, to open the Trenches before a Town, with a Design to besiege it.

To BREAK up a Deer, to cut up a Deer.

BREAM, a fresh Water Fish.

BREAST, that Part of the Trunk of the Body which contains the Heart and Lungs.

BREAST-Pain, a Disease in Horses.

BREAST-Plough, a Plough driven by the Breast.

BREASTWORK. *Vide* PARAPET.

BREATH,

BREATH, the Air ſucked in and thrown out of the Lungs.

BREEK, } a Gap in a Hedge.
BRACK, }

BRECKNOCKMERE, in *Brecknockſhire*.

BRECKNOCKSHIRE, a County in *Wales*.

BREECH, the Backſide; alſo the hinder-part of a Piece of Ordnance.

BREECHES, a Part of Mens Clothing from the Waſte to the Knees.

To BREED, to increaſe, to produce.

BREEZE, a freſh Gale of Wind.

BREMICHAM, } a Town in
BIRMINGHAM, } the County of *Warwick*, famous for hard Ware, or Iron-work.

BRENTKNOL, a Place in *Somerſetſhire*.

BRENTFORD, a Town in *Middleſex*.

BRENTMARSH, a Place in *Somerſetſhire*.

BRENTWOOD, } a Town in
BURNTWOOD, } *Eſſex* Fifteen Miles from *London*.

BRETENHAM, a Town in the County of *Suffolk*.

BREVET, a Brief, a Pope's Bull.

BREVIARY, a popiſh Maſs book.

BREVIATE, an Abſtract of a Writing or Deed.

BREVIERE, a ſmall-printing Letter.

BREVITY, Shortneſs, Conciſeneſs.

To BREW, to make Drink.

BREWESS, } Cruſts of Bread
BREWIS, } ſoak'd in the Fat of Broth.

BRIAN, a proper Name.

To BRIBE, to corrupt with Gifts or Reward.

BRIBERY, the Act of Bribing.

BRICK, Earth moulded into a long ſquare Form, and burnt.

BRIDE-CHURCH, St. *Bridget's* Church, an *Iriſh* Saint.

A BRIDE, a new married Woman.

BRIDEGROOM, a new married Man.

BRIDEWELL, a Houſe of Correction, in *Fleetſtreet*, in the City of *London*, formerly a Palace.

BRIDGE, a Paſſage of Wood or Stone over a River.

BRIDGE of Boats, Boats of Copper joined together, and covered with Boards, for Soldiers to march over them.

Draw BRIDGE, one with Hinges to be drawn up, or let down at pleaſure.

BRIDGEWATER, a Port in the County of *Somerſet*.

To BRIDLE, to keep a Horſe in with Reins; to curb the Paſſion.

A BRIDLE, a Headſtall, or Check for a Horſe.

BRIEF, ſhort; alſo common, rife.

A BRIEF, an Order iſſuing out of Chancery, or any other Court; alſo Letters Patent for collecting Charity for Sufferers by Fire, or other Accident.

BRIG, in *Lincolnſhire*.

BRIGADE, a Party of Soldiers, either Horſe or Foot: Of Horſe, Eight or Ten Squadrons; of Foot Four, Five or Six Batallions.

BRIGADE of a Troop of Horſe is a third Part, not exceeding Fifty Men.

BRIGADIER, an Officer who commands the Brigade.

BRIGANTINE, a light Veſſel, that can both Row and Sail well, and is proper for chacing or fighting.

BRIGHT, ſhining, lucid.

BRIGHTNESS, a Shining.

BRIGHTHELMSTEAD, a Town in *Suſſex*.

BRILL, a Place in *Buckinghamſhire*.

BRILLANT, a Diamond cut like a Table.

BRIM, the Edge of any Thing, as of a Hat or Glaſs.

A BRIMMER, a full Cup or Glaſs.

BRIMSTONE, a Mineral, Burning-ſtone.

BRINDLED, ſpotted, of different Colours.

BRINE, a ſalt Liquor, or Pickle.

BRINE-Water, a ſalt Water, which when boiled turns into Salt.

BRINY, Salt, belonging to Brine.

BRISK, lively, gay.

BRISKNESS, Livelineſs, Sprightlineſs.

BRISKET, that Part of the Breaſt lying next to the Ribs.

BRISTLES, ſtrong Hair upon the Back of a Hog.

BRISTOL, a famous trading Sea-port and City in *Somerſetſhire*.

BRISTOL-Stone, a hard tranſparent Stone, found in a Rock near *Briſtol*.

A BRITAIN, a Native of *Great Britain*.

BRITANNIA, *Great Britain*.

BRITANNY, a Province of *France*.

BRITISH, belonging to *Great Britain*.

BRITTLE, apt to break, frail, fickle.

To BROACH, to ſpit Meat, to tap a Beer or Wine Veſſel, &c. Alſo to publiſh firſt.

BROAD, wide, large, capacious.

BROAD-Piece, a Gold Coin, one worth Twenty-three Shillings, the other Twenty-five.

BROADSIDE, the Diſcharge of all the Guns on one Side a Ship at once.

BROCADE, a ſort of Cloth wrought with Gold or Silver.

BROGUES, Wooden Shoes.

BROIL, a Quarrel, Diſturbance.

To BROIL, to roaſt Meat on the Coals.

BROKERAGE, the Reward of a Broker; alſo the Broker's Buſineſs.

BROKEN-Bridge, a Town in *Wiltſhire*.

BROKER, a Procuror, who brings Merchants and Chapmen together, a Factor; alſo a Seller of old Cloths, or one who takes in Pawns; alſo a People who buy and ſell Stocks upon the *Exchange*.

To BROOD, to ſet upon Eggs, as a Fowl does; to hatch them.

A BROOK, a ſmall Current of Water.

To BROOK, to bear patiently, to put up an Affront.

BROTH, the Liquor in which Meat is boiled.

A BROTHEL, a Bawdy-houſe, a Stews.

To BROW-Beat, to ſnub, or keep under.

BROWN, a Colour.

BROWNISTS, a Sect of rigid Independents.

BROWSE, the young Sprouts of Trees in the Spring.

To BROWSE, to feed upon Browſe.

To BRUISE, to ſtrike with any thing hard, to hurt.

BRUSH, a Utenſil made with Briſtles.

To BRUSH, to cleanſe with a Brush.

BRUSH-Wood, ſmall Wood for Fuel.

To BRUSTLE, to rattle like Silk, to Vapour, to come boldly up to one.

BRUTAL, irrational, brutiſh.

BRUTALITY, Beaſtlineſs, Brutiſhneis, Rudeneſs.

BRUTE, a Beaſt without Reaſon.

BRUTISH, beaſtly, beaſtlike.

BUBBLE, a Bladder upon any Liquor; alſo a ſilly Fellow.

BUBO, a hard Swelling in the Groin, proceeding from the Pox; a Plague Boil.

BUCANIERS, Pirates in the *Weſt-Indies*; the Rovers; the ungoverned Rabble in *Jamaica*.

BUCEPHALUS, the Name of the Horſe of *Alexander the Great*.

BUCK, a Male Deer; alſo a Male Rabbit, or Goat.

BUCKINGHAM, the County Town of *Buckinghamſhire*.

BUCKTHORN, a Shrub, whoſe Berries are uſed in Phyſick.

BUCKWHEAT, a ſort of Grain much uſed in *Surrey*.

BUCKET, a Utenſil to draw Water in.

BUCKLE, a thing to faſten Shoes, a Curl of Hair.

To BUCKLE, to bend, or bow down, to condeſcend; alſo to curl Hair.

BUCKLER, a Shield, a Piece of Armour; Defenſe, Protection.

BUCKLER of Beef, a Piece of the Surloin.

BUCOLICKS, Paſtoral Songs.

To BUD, to ſprout, to put forth.

A BUD, a Bloſſom, or young Shoot.

To BUDGE, to ſtir, or move.

BUFF, a ſort of thick tanned Leather.

BUFFALO, a wild Beaſt like an Ox, common in *Aſia* and *America*.

BUFFET, a Blow or Box on the Ear.

A BUFFET, a Side-board for Plate.

A BUFFLE-Head, a Blockhead, a dull heavy Fellow.

A BUFFOON, a Jeſter, a Droll, a comical Fellow.

BUFFOONRY, Jeſting, Drollery.

BUG, a noiſom Inſect.

BUGBEAR, an imaginary Monſter to fright Children.

BUGDEN, a Town in *Huntingtonſhire*.

BUGGERY, the Sin of Sodomy, or one Man's copulating with another.

BUGLE, a ſort of wild Ox; alſo a kind of Glaſs Beads; an Herb.

To BUILD, to erect Houſes.

BULGED, a Ship is ſaid to bulge when ſome of her Timber is ſtruck off, and ſhe becomes leaky.

BULK, Bigneſs, Largeneſs, Size; alſo a Stall before a Shop.

BULKER, a common Jilt, a Whore.

BULKY, big, groſs, of a large Size.

BULL, a Beaſt well known; alſo a Blunder in Diſcourſe; likewiſe a Decree of the Pope's.

BULLFEAST, a Feſtival in *Portugal* and *Spain*, in which Men on Horſeback encounter wild Bulls.

BULL-

BULLFINCH, a Bird.

BULLHEAD, a ſmall River Fiſh.

BULLACE, a wild Plum.

BULLBEGGAR, an imaginary Thing to fright Children.

BULLET, a Ball of Lead, &c. caſt for Guns.

BULLINGBROOK, a Town in *Lincolnſhire*.

BULLION, Gold or Silver in the Lump, before it is purified or refined.

BULLNESS, a Place in *Cumberland*.

BULLOCK, a young Bull.

BULLY, a hectoring bouncing Fellow.

BULRUSH, a ſort of Reed growing in fenny or marſhy Places.

BULWARK, a Defence, a Fort, or Fortification.

BUMBASINE, a Stuff made of Silk and Cotton.

BUMBAST, Linnen doubled and interwoven with Flax; alſo a hard uncouth Style in Writing.

BUMPKIN, a Blockhead, a Country Clown.

BUNCH, a Cluſter of Fruit, a Lump, a Knob.

BUNDLE, a Parcel of any thing bound together.

BUNG, the Mouth of a Barrel.

To BUNGLE, to do a thing awkwardly, to cobble, to botch.

A BUNGLER, a Botcher, a bad Workman.

BUNN, a ſort of Cake.

A BUNTER, a Gatherer of Rags in the Streets.

BUNTING, a Bird like a Lark.

To BUOY up, to encourage, to ſupport.

BURCHESTER, a Town in *Oxfordſhire*.

BURDEN, } a Load, a
BURTHEN, } Weight, as much as a Man or Horſe can carry.

BURFORD, a Town in *Oxfordſhire*.

BURGESS, the Inhabitant of a Borough; alſo one who ſerves for a Borough in Parliament.

BURGH, a Borough, a large Village.

BURGH-Caſtle, in *Suffolk*.

BURGHER, a Freeman of a Town, a Citizen.

BURGOMASTER, the chief Magiſtrate of a Town in *Holland*.

BURGLAR, a Thief, a Houſe-breaker.

BURGLARY, the breaking open an Houſe.

St. BURIERS, a Town in *Cornwall*.

BURLESQUE, a merry way of writing, or turning a ſerious Thing into Ridicule.

To BURN, to ſcorch, to conſume to Aſhes.

BURNING-Well, a Well in *Lancaſhire*, into which if a Candle be put it will take Fire.

To BURNISH, to poliſh, to give a Luſtre to.

BURNISHER, one that poliſhes, or burniſhes.

BURROWS, Holes in a Warren, that ſerve as a Covert for Rabbits.

BURSER, a Purſer, or the Treaſurer of a College or Monaſtery.

BURSTED, a Place in *Eſſex*.

BURST, ſplit, broke aſunder.

BURTON, a Town in *Lancaſhire*.

To BURY, to put a Corpſe under Ground, to inter.

A BUSH, a Briar, or Thorn.

BUSHEL, a dry Meaſure of Four Pecks, or Eight Gallons.

BUSK, a Piece of Whalebone, or Iron, to keep down the Forepart of Women's Stays.

To BUSS, to kiſs.

A BUSS, a Kiſs or Salute.

BUST, a Statue repreſenting the Head, Breaſt and Shoulders of a human Body.

To BUSTLE, to hurry, to ſtir about.

To BUSY, to employ, to work.

BUSY, employed, at work.

BUTLER, an Officer in a Prince or Nobleman's Houſe.

To BUTT, to run, or puſh againſt with the Horn.

A BUTT, a large Veſſel, containing a Hundred and Twenty Gallons of Wine; alſo a Mark to ſhoot at.

BUTTER, a Food made of churned Cream.

BUTTER-Teeth, great broad Fore-teeth.

BUTTER-Fly, an Inſect well known.

BUTTERY, a Place where Victuals are kept.

BUTTES, the End of plough'd Lands, lying in Ridges between the Furrows.

BUTTOCK, the Breech, or Haunch.

BUTTRESS, an Arch or Maſs of Stone to bear up a Wall.

BUTTRESS, } a Tool made
BUTTRICE, } uſe of by Farriers.

BUXOM, wanton, amorous, merry.

BUXTON, a Town in *Derbyſhire*.

To BUZZ, to hum, or make a Noiſe like Bees, to ſpeak ſoftly.

BUZZARD, a ſort of Kite or Hawk; alſo a ſenſeleſs, ignorant Fool.

BY-Laws, Laws made in Courts Leet, or Courts Baron; alſo all Laws made by particular Corporations.

BYRAM, a ſolemn Feſtival among the *Turks*, a ſort of Carnival.

BY-Blow, a Baſtard Child.

BY-Word, a Proverb.

C.

C. An Abbreviation for One Hundred; alſo for Chriſt.

C. C. *Corpus Chriſti*.

CABAL, a Party, a Set, a Gang.

To CABAL, to plot together, to conſpire, to form a Party.

A CABALLER, a Party-Man, a Plotter.

CABBAGE, a Plant well known.

CABBAGE-Worm, a ſort of Inſect.

CABBIN, a Hut, or Cottage; alſo a little Lodging-room on board a Ship.

CABINET, a Cloſet in a Palace, or Nobleman's Houſe; a Cheſt of Drawers.

CABLE, a large Rope faſtened to the Anchor of a Ship.

CACAO, an *Indian* Tree that bears Nuts, of which Chocolate is made.

To CACKLE, to make a Noiſe like a Hen.

CACODÆMON, an evil Spirit, a Devil.

CADAVEROUS, belonging to a dead Carcaſs.

CADE Lamb, a young Lamb weaned and brought up by hand.

CADENCE, a juſt Fall of a Tune or Voice.

CADET, } a younger Brother,
CADEE, } one who ſerves as Volunteer in the Wars at his own Expenſe.

CADWALLADER, a Name of a King of the *Britains*.

CÆLING,

CÆLING, a River in *Cornwall.*

CAERDIFF, a City of *Glamorganſhire.*

CAERNARVON, a Town famous for the Birth of *Edward* III.

CÆSAR, the Name of Twelve *Roman* Emperors who ſucceeded *Julius Cæſar.*

CAG, a Veſſel which contains Four or Five Gallons.

CAGE, an Incloſure for Birds.

CAIAPHAS, a High-Prieſt among the *Jews.*

To CAJOLE, to coax, flatter, or ſooth.

CAIMACAN, a great Officer among the *Turks.*

CAITIFF, a poor Wretch, a ſorry Fellow.

CALAMITOUS, wretched, miſerable.

CALAMITY, Miſery, Trouble, Misfortune.

A CALASH, an open traveling Chariot.

To CALCINE, to burn to a Cinder.

To CALCULATE, to caſt Account, to reckon.

CALCULATION, an Account, a Reckoning.

CALEFACTION, a heating or warming.

CALENDAR, a Diviſion of Time from the Motion of heavenly Bodies, an Almanack.

CALENDS, the firſt Days of every Month.

CALENTURE, a burning Fever, a Diſtemper peculiar to Sailors.

CALF, the young Offspring of a Cow.

Sea-CALF, a large Sea-Fiſh, with a Velvet black-ſpotted Skin.

CALLICOE, a ſort of Cloth made of Cotton brought from the *Eaſt-Indies.*

CALIPH, } an Emperor or
CALIFF, } King.

To CALK a Ship, is to drive Oakam into all the Seams, to keep out the Water.

To CALL, to name, to ſpeak loud to.

CALLIMANCO, a ſort of Woollen Stuff.

CALLOSITY, a Hardneſs or Thickneſs of the Skin.

CALLOUS, hard, thick.

CALLUS, a kind of hard Fleſh; alſo the glewy Subſtance which unites broken Bones.

CALM, quiet, ſtill, peaceable.

A CALM at Sea, when there is no Wind ſtirring.

To CALM, to appeaſe, to quiet, to pacify.

CALVARY, a Mountain out of the City of *Jeruſalem,* ſo called from the Number of dead Men's Skulls found there.

CALVINISM, the Doctrine of *J. Calvin,* a noted Reformer of the Church at *Geneva.*

CALVINISTS, the Followers of *Calvin.*

To CALUMNIATE, to reproach, to ſlander, to detract.

CALUMNY, Slander, Detraction, Aſperſion.

CAMBRIA, *Wales,* ſo called.

CAMBRICK, a fine Linnen brought from *Cambray* in *Flanders.*

CAMBRIDGE, a City, and famous Univerſity.

CAMEL, a Beaſt of Burden, common in the *Eaſtern* Countries.

CAMELEON, a Creature reſembling a Lizzard, which is ſaid to live upon the Air.

CAMERADE, } a Bed-fellow,
COMRADE, } a Meſs-mate, a Fellow-ſoldier.

CAMOMILE, an Herb.

CAMP, a Place where an Army pitches their Tents.

CAMPAIGN, a Plain, a Champion Country; alſo the Time that an Army continues in the Field every Year.

CAMBDEN, a Town in *Glouceſterſhire*, from whence the famous *Camden* had his Name.

CAMPHIRE, the Gum of an *Eaſt-Indian* Tree.

CANAAN, the Land of Promiſe.

CANAL, an artificial River or long Pond.

To CANCEL, to eraſe, or blot out, to make void.

CANCER, a Crab-fiſh, a Conſtellation ſo called; alſo a dangerous Ulcer in Womens Breaſts.

CANDID, kind, courteous, ſincere.

CANDIDATES, thoſe who ſtand for a Place, or Preferment, or Members of Parliament.

CANDLEMAS-DAY, the ſecond of *February*, being the Feſtival of the Purification of the Bleſſed Virgin.

CANDOUR, Sincerity, plain Dealing, Courteſy.

To CANDY, to cover over with Sugar, to preſerve.

CANE, an *Indian* Reed.

CANIBALS, Men-eaters, a People who feed upon human Fleſh.

CANISTER of Tea, a Quantity from Seventy-five Pounds to a Hundred; alſo a ſmall Veſſel of Silver, Tin, &c. to hold Tea.

CANKER, a ſpreading Sore; alſo the Ruſt of Braſs or Iron.

CANKER-WORM, an Inſect which deſtroys Corn.

CANKERED, eaten with Ruſt.

CANN, a Wooden Veſſel to drink out of.

CANNINGTON, in *Somerſetſhire*.

CANNISTER, an Inſtrument uſed by Coopers in racking off Wines.

CANNON, a Piece of Ordnance.

To CANNONADE, to batter with Cannon.

CANON, a Church Law or Decree; a Rule; alſo a Prebendary, who enjoys a Living in a collegiate Church or Cathedral.

CANON-LAW, a Collection of eccleſiaſtical Decrees taken from antient Councils.

CANONICAL, according to Rule or Order; authentick.

CANONICAL-HOURS, the Time appointed by the Church for divine Service.

To CANONIZE, to declare or pronounce one a Saint.

CANONSHIP, the Title of a Canon's Benefice.

CANOO, an *Indian* Boat made of the Trunk of a Tree.

CANOPY, a Cloth of State ſet over the Heads of Sovereign Princes; alſo a Teſtern and Curtains for a Bed.

CANOROUS, ſhrill, loud Singing, high Sounding.

CANOT-WOOD, } a Wood in
CANK-WOOD, } *Somerſetſhire*.

CANT, Gibberiſh.

To CANT, to talk obſcure, to uſe an uncommon Speech.

CAN-

CANTERBURY, a famous City, the Metropolis of *Kent*, an Archbiſhop's See.

CANTHARIDES, *Spaniſh* Flies, uſed to raiſe Bliſters.

CANTICLES, the Book of *Solomon*'s Songs.

CANTON, a Diviſion, or Part of a Country.

To CANTON, to diſpoſe into Quarters, to fortify one's ſelf in a Place.

CANVASS, a ſort of coarſe Linnen Cloth,

To CANVASS, to ſift or examine into a Matter.

CAP of Maintenance, part of the Ornaments of State born before the King at Coronations, and other grand Solemnities, and before ſome inferior Magiſtrates.

CAPABLE, fit to do a Thing, or qualified for it, able.

CAPACIOUS, capable to receive; ſpacious, vaſt.

To CAPACITATE, to make capable or fit for a thing.

CAPACITY, Ability, Skill, Wit.

CAP-A-PEE, from Head to Foot.

CAPARISON, a Horſe's Furniture.

To CAPARISON, to dreſs with Trappings or Furniture.

CAPE, a Mountain or high Place running out into the Sea; alſo the Neck-piece of a Cloak.

A CAPER, the Flower of a Shrub growing in *Italy*, and brought to *England* in Pickle.

CAPILLARY, belonging to Hair, as ſmall as a Hair.

CAPITAL, chief, principal; alſo worthy of Death.

CAPITATION, a Tax paid by the Head, a Poll-Tax.

CAPITOL, an antient Citade of *Rome*.

To CAPITULATE, to treat upon Terms, or make Articles of Agreement, to parley with a Beſieger upon the Conditions of Surrender.

CAPITULATION, the Act of capitulating.

CAPON, a Cock cut, to fatten the better.

CAPRICE, a Whim, Freak, or Maggot, a haſty Action.

CAPRICIOUS, humourſome, whimſical, fantaſtical, head-ſtrong.

CAPRICORN, one of the Twelve Signs of the Zodiack.

CAPTAIN, a head Officer of a Troop of Horſe, or Company of Foot; alſo of a Ship.

CAPTIOUS, peeviſh, quarrelſome, full of Exception.

To CAPTIVATE, to take Priſoner, to enſlave.

A CAPTIVE, a Priſoner, a Slave.

CAPTIVITY, Slavery, Loſs of Freedom.

CAPTURE, a Seizure, Prize, a Taking.

CAPUCHINS, Friars of the Order of St. *Francis*.

CAR, a ſort of Cart.

CARABINE, } a ſort of ſhort
CARBINE, } Gun uſed by Horſemen.

CARABINEERS, Horſemen who carry Carbines.

CARAT of Gold, a Weight of Twenty four Grains, of Diamonds and Pearls Four Grains only.

CARAVAN, a Body of Merchants who travel together over Deſarts for fear of being robbed; alſo a covered Waggon convenient for Travellers.

CARAVANSERY, an Inn for Caravans, in *Turky* and *Persia*.

CARBUNCLE, a precious Stone of a fiery red Colour; also a Plague Sore.

CARCASS, a dead Body.

CARCASSES, Iron Cases, &c. about the bigness of Bombs filled with Granadoes, and combustible Stuff for firing Houses.

To CARD Wooll, to work Wooll with Cards.

CARDIGAN, the County Town of *Cardiganshire*.

CARDINAL, the Principal or Chief; also an high Dignity in the Church, whose Number is Seventy.

CARDINAL Points, the Four principal Points of the Compass East, West, North, and South.

CARDINAL Virtues, are Prudence, Temperance, Justice, and Fortitude.

CARDOON, a *Spanish* Plant not unlike an Artichoke.

CARDS, thin marked Past-boards to play with; also to comb Wooll with.

CARE, Heed, Caution.

To CAREEN, to trim, or clean the Bottom of a Ship, by bringing her down on one Side.

CAREER, a Race, a Course, a running full Speed.

CARESBROOK, a Castle in the Isle of *Wight*, famous for the Imprisonment of King *Charles* I.

To CARESS, to cherish, to make much of, to endear by kind Expressions.

CARESSES, fond Expressions, Endearments.

CARET, in Writing, is this Mark (^), and signifies something omitted.

CARGO, the Freight or Lading of a Ship.

CARIAGE. *See* CARRIAGE.

CARIBEE ISLANDS, Islands in the *West-Indies*.

CARLISLE, a Bishop's See in the County of *Cumberland*.

CARLTON, a Town in *Norfolk*.

CARMELITES, an Order of Monks.

CARNAGE, a Slaughter, a Massacre.

CARNAL, fleshly, belonging to the Flesh.

CARNATION, a Flesh Colour; also a Flower of that Colour.

CARNAVAL, } *Shrovetide*, a
CARNIVAL, } Time of Mirth and Feasting among Papists, from *Twelfth day* to *Lent*.

CARNIVOROUS, devouring or feeding upon Flesh.

CARNOSITY, a hard fleshy Excrescence.

CAROL, a Song usually sung on one's Birth-day; also a Hymn at *Christmas*, in Honour of Christ's Nativity.

CAROLINA Hat, a sort of Felt, or Cloth Hat.

CAROLUS, a broad Piece of Gold valued at Twenty-three Shillings.

CAROT, an eatable Root.

A CAROUSE, a Hard-drinking-bout.

To CAROUSE, to drink hard, to quaff.

CARP, a fresh Water Fish.

To CARP, to catch at, to censure, to blame.

CARPENTER, one who does the Wood Work belonging to the building of Houses or Ships.

CARPENTRY, the Trade of a Carpenter.

CARPET, a Woollen Covering for a Table, or Floor.

CARRAT, a Weight for Gold, or precious Stones. *See* CARAT.

CARREER, a riding or driving full Speed.

CARRIAGE, the carrying of Goods, or Merchandiſe; alſo a covered Waggon.

CARRIAGES, Carts made for the carrying of Pieces of Ordnance.

CARRION, ſtinking Fleſh, or the Carcaſs of a dead Beaſt.

To CARRY, to bear, to go away with.

CART, a Machine to carry any thing in.

CARTEL, a Challenge; alſo an Agreement between Princes at War for the Exchange of Priſoners.

CARTESIAN, belonging to *des Cartes*.

CARTESIUS, a modern *French* Philoſopher.

CARTHUSIANS, an Order of Monks.

CARTILAGE, a Griſtle.

CARTOONS, the moſt perfect ſort of Drawing upon Paper, to be afterward drawn in Freſco upon a Wall.

CARTRIDGE, a Charge of Powder put into a Paper ready for a Gun.

To CARVE, to cut, to divide, to ſerve Meat at Table; alſo to cut Wood or Stone into Figures.

CARVER, a Cutter in Wood or Stone.

CASCADE, a Fall of Waters, either natural or artificial.

CASE, a little Box, or Covering for any thing; alſo a Thing, Matter, or Queſtion.

CASEMENT, that Part of a Window which opens to let the Air in.

CASH, ready Money.

CASHIER, a Caſh-keeper.

To CASHIRE, to disband or diſcharge.

CASK, a Veſſel for Liquor.

CASKET, a little Cabinet or Cheſt.

CASSAWARE, a very large Bird with Feathers like Camel's Hair.

CASSIA, a Reed of a purging Quality.

CASSOCK, a Veſtment worn by Clergymen under their Gowns.

To CAST, to ſling or throw; alſo to think or contrive.

CAST, a Throw.

CASTANETS, Snappers which Dancers tie about their Fingers.

CASTER, a Place in *Huntingtonſhire*.

CASTIGATION, Chaſtiſement, Puniſhment.

CASTLE, a ſtrong Place in a City or Country.

CASTLEFORD, in *Yorkſhire*.

CASTLING, the Young of any Beaſt brought forth untimely.

CASTOR, a Beaver, a wild Beaſt; alſo a Hat made of its Furr.

To CASTRATE, to geld, or cut out the Stones of an Animal; alſo to leave out a Part of a Book.

CASTRATED, gelt, left out.

CASTRATION, Gelding, or taking away the Teſticles of an Animal.

CASUAL, accidental, by chance.

CASUALTY, a ſudden Accident, a Chance.

CASUIST, a Person skilled in solving Cases of Conscience.

CATFISH, a *West-Indian* Fish.

CATACOMBS, Grottoes near *Rome*, where the primitive Christians fled to hide themselves.

CATALANS, the Inhabitants of *Catalonia*.

CATALOGUE, a List of Names or Things, as of Books, &c.

CATAPLASM, a Pultice of Herbs, Roots, &c.

CATARACT, a Distemper of the Eyes.

CATARRH, a falling down of Humours from the Head upon the Lungs.

CATASTROPHE, the End of an Affair; the fatal Conclusion of an Action, or of a Man's Life.

CATCH, a Prize or Booty; also a short witty Song.

To CATCH, to lay hold of, to snatch, to overtake.

CATCH POLE, a Serjeant or Bailiff.

CATECHISM, a short System of Instructions of what is to be believed and done.

To CATECHIZE, to instruct Youth in the Principles of Religion.

CATEGORICAL, Affirmative, positive.

To CATER, to provide Victuals, &c.

CATERER, a Purveyor or Provider of Victuals for a Nobleman's Family.

CATERPILLAR, an Insect which devours the Leaves of Plants and Trees.

CATHARINE, a Woman's Name.

CATHARTICK, Purging.

CATHEDRAL Church, the Episcopal Church of any Place.

CATHOLICISM, Universality, the *Roman* Catholick Profession.

CATHOLICK, Universal.

CATKINS, a Substance growing on Nut Trees, Birch Trees, &c. in the Winter.

CATS HEAD, a large Apple.

CAT PEAR, a Pear in the Shape of an Hen's Egg.

To CATTERWAWL, to cry as Cats do when they are proud.

CAVALCADE, a Procession on Horseback.

CAVALIER, a Knight, or Gentleman on Horseback.

CAVALIERS, a Name by which the King's Party was distinguished in the Civil Wars.

CAVALRY, a Body of Horse belonging to an Army.

CAUDLE, a sweet Composition of Sugar, Wine, Eggs and Spice.

CAVE, a Den, a Place under Ground.

CAVEAT, a Warning, or Admonition; also a Bill entered in the Ecclesiastical Court, to stop the Proceedings of one who would prove a Will to the Prejudice of another.

CAVERN, a hollow Place in the Earth, a Den, a Cave.

CAVERNOUS, full of great Holes, or Caverns.

CAVEER, the Spawn of Sturgeon pickled.

CAVIL, a Quirk, Shift, or subtle Argument.

CAVITY, a Hollow.

CAUL, the fat Skin which covers the Bowels; also part of a Woman's Head-dress.

CAULDRON, a large Kettle, a Copper, or boiling Vessel.

CAUSE, a Reason, Motive, or Principle.

To CAUSE, to be the Cauſe of, to occaſion.

CAUSEY, a Highway banked, and raiſed for Foot-Paſſengers.

CAUSTICK, a burning or corroding Quality, a Thing which burns.

To CAUTERISE, to burn.

A CAUTERY, a red hot Iron, or burning Stone.

CAUTION, Care, Warineſs, Heedfulneſs, Warning.

To CAUTION, to give Notice, Advice or Warning.

CAUTIOUS, careful, wary, circumſpect.

To CEASE, to leave off, give over, to be at an End.

CEDAR, a ſort of Tree growing in warm Climates.

To CELEBRATE, to honour a Perſon with Praiſes, Monuments, or Inſcriptions; to keep a Feſtival.

CELEBRATED, highly honoured, renowned, famous, of great note; alſo ſolemnized.

CELEBRATION, the Act of Celebrating with Pomp and Solemnity.

CELERITY, Swiftneſs, Velocity, Speed, Expedition.

CELESTIAL, heavenly, belonging to Heaven.

CELIBACY, a ſingle or unmarried Life.

CELL, a Cave, Hut, or Priſon.

CELLAR, the loweſt part of a Houſe, under Ground.

CELLERAGE, Cellar room.

CEMENT, a ſtrong ſticking Mortar; alſo a Compound of Pitch and Plaiſter of *Paris*, &c. to faſten Work to.

To CEMENT, to ſtick, or join together, to ſolder.

CENSOR, an Examiner, one who values and taxes Eſtates.

CENSORIOUS, ſevere, apt to find fault with or reprove others.

CENSURABLE, that deſerves to be cenſured.

CENSURE, Correction, Reproof.

To CENSURE, to condemn, to find fault with.

CENT, a Hundred; as ſo much *per Cent*, is ſo much in the Hundred.

CENTAUR, a fabulous Monſter, half Man and half Horſe.

CENTER, the middle Point of any Thing, properly of a Sphere or Circle.

To CENTER, to meet in a Point, to terminate, to end.

CENTRAL, belonging to the middle.

CENTRY, a private Soldier upon Duty.

CENTRY-BOX, a wooden Box to ſkreen a Soldier from bad Weather.

CENTUPLE, a hundred Fold.

CENTURION, a Captain over a Band of a Hundred Soldiers.

CENTURY, an Age; the Space of a Hundred Years.

CEPHALICK, belonging to, or good for the Head.

CERATE, a Searcloth, a ſoft ſort of Plaiſter.

CEREMONIAL, belonging to Ceremony.

A CEREMONIAL, a Book which contains the Ceremonies of the *Romiſh* Church.

CEREMONIOUS, full of Ceremonies.

CEREMONY, Formality, Compliment, Pomp or State.

CERTAIN, ſure, fixed, ſettled, undoubted, paſt Diſpute.

CER-

CERTAINTY, full of Assurance.

CERTIFICATE, a Testimony in Writing, of the Truth of a Thing.

To CERTIFY, to inform, to give Notice of, to declare for certain.

CERUSS, White Lead.

A CESS, a Tax.

To CESS, to tax, or assess.

CESSATION, a leaving off, or giving over.

CESSION, a giving up, resigning, or yielding.

CESSOR, an Assessor, or Imposer of Taxes.

CHASE, a Station for wild Beasts in a Forest.

To CHACE, to pursue, to follow, to hunt.

To give CHACE to a Ship, to follow, or fetch her up.

CHACE GUNS, those Guns which are at the Head or Stern of a Ship.

CHAD, a kind of Fish.

To CHAFF, to heat by rubbing with the Hand; to fret or fume; to grow angry.

CHAFF, the Husk of Corn.

CHAFFER, to change, to buy or sell, to traffick.

CHAFFINCH, a small Bird.

CHAFFERED, bargained for, sold.

To CHAFFERN, to cheapen, to buy.

CHAFING-DISH, a Piece of Kitchen Furniture for warming Victuals.

CHAGRIN, Trouble, Grief, Sorrow, Melancholly.

To CHAGRIN, to vex, to trouble, to grieve or make sad.

CHAIN, Links of Iron joined together.

CHAIN-PUMPS, a sort of Ship Pumps bolted into the Ship's Side.

CHAIN-SHOT, Bullets linked together.

CHAIR, a Seat to set upon; also a Sedan, an open Chaise.

CHAIRMAN, the President of a Committee, Society, or Club, &c. also one that carries a Chair.

CHAISE, a light open Chariot drawn by one Horse.

CHALDREN, } a Quantity
CHALDRON, } of Coals containing Twelve Sacks, or Thirty-six Bushels.

CHALICE, a Communion Cup, used at administring the Sacrament.

CHALLENGE, a Summons to fight a Duel, a Defiance, a Claim.

To CHALLENGE, to give a Challenge to fight, to except against, to claim.

CHALYBEATS, Medicines prepared with Steel.

CHAM, the Title of the Sovereign Prince of *Tartary*.

CHAMADE, a Signal by Drum or Trumpet, when they have a mind to parley.

CHAMBER, an Apartment in a House.

CHAMBERLAIN, the Name of the Person at an Inn who provides Beds for Travellers.

The CHAMBERLAIN of *England*, an Officer who has the Government of the King's Palace, and provides Necessaries in the House of Lords in the Time of Parliament.

CHAMBERLAIN of *London*, an Officer of the City who keeps the publick Treasure, and presides over the Affairs relating to Apprentices, and grants Freedoms of the City, &c.

CHAM-

CHAMLOT, a Stuff mixed with Camels Hair.

To CHAMP, to chew, as a Horse does his Bit.

CHAMPAIN, } an open
CHAMPAGNE, } Country, a large Plain.

CHAMPIGNONS, red-gill'd eatable Mushrooms.

CHAMPION, one who fights a Duel for another.

King's CHAMPION, one whose Office is at the Coronation to ride completely armed into *Westminster-hall*, and challenge any Person who denys the King's Title to the Crown.

CHAMPION Land, Land not inclosed, or large Downs or Plains.

CHANCE, Fortune, Hazard.

CHANCE Medley, the accidental killing of a Person without Malice propense.

CHANCEL, that part of a Church next the Altar or Communion-Table.

CHANCELLOR, an Officer of great Dignity and Power.

The Lord CHANCELLOR, a Person who hears Causes in the High Court of Chancery, and moderates the Common-Law according to Equity.

CHANCERY, a Court of Equity moderating the Severity of other Courts.

CHANDLER, a Seller of various sorts of Wares.

CHANGE, Alteration, Variety.

To CHANGE, to alter, to transform, to barter.

CHANGEABLE, apt to change or alter; uncertain, inconstant.

CHANGELING, a Fool, an Idiot, a silly Fellow.

Money CHANGER, a Banker who deals in the Receipt or Payment of Money.

CHANNEL, a Gutter, a Conveyance for Water in the Streets, and from the Tops of Houses; also a streight Sea between two Lands.

CHANTER, a Singer in a Chapel or Cathedral.

CHAOS, a disorderly Heap, a Confusion.

To CHAP, to crack, or make a Chink; to open as the Ground does.

A CHAP, a Crack, a Chink, a Fissure; also a Customer.

CHAPE, a thin Plate of Silver or Brass, &c. at the End of the Scabbard of a Sword.

CHAPEL, a Building for divine Service, where the Parish is large.

CHAPLAIN, one who performs divine Service in a Chapel.

CHAPLET, a String of Beads used by *Roman* Catholicks, to number Prayers by.

CHAPMAN, a Customer, or Buyer.

CHAPS, the Mouth and Cheeks, &c. the lower parts of the Face.

CHAPTER, a Division, or Part of a Book.

CHAPTER, a Body of Clergymen belonging to a Cathedral or Collegiate Church.

CHAPTER-HOUSE, a Place where the Chapter is held.

CHARACTER, Description, Title, Quality.

CHARACTERS, Marks or Signs, in peculiar Sciences; as in Algebra, Printing, &c.

CHARACTERISTICK, a Mark, a Sign.

To CHARACTERISE, to give a Character or Description of.

CHAR-

CHARCOAL, Coal made of Wood burnt.

CHARE-WOMAN, one hired by the Day to do the Work of a House.

CHARFORD, a Ford in *Hampshire*, over the River *Avon*.

CHARGE, a Burden or Load; an Employ or Office; also an Accusation or Impeachment, an Onset.

CHARGE, among Farriers, is a Medicine applied to the Body of a Horse.

To CHARGE, to command, to give Orders; to accuse; to load or burden; also to attack, to fall upon an Enemy.

CHARGEABLE, costly, expensive.

CHARGER, a large Dish or Plate.

CHARINESS, Sparingness, Carefulness.

CHARING-CROSS, a Cross erected by King *Edward* I. in Memory of Queen *Eleanor*, now famous for the Statue of King *Charles* I.

CHARIOT, a light sort of Coach.

CHARIOTEER, a Driver of a Chariot.

CHARITABLE, bountiful, liberal, kind, beneficent.

CHARLES, a Name of Men.

CHARM, a Spell, an Inchantment, a Bait or Allurement.

To CHARM, to ravish, to bewitch, to delight extremely.

CHARMER, one who bewitches, or charms.

CHARNEL-HOUSE, a Place for dead Mens Bones.

CHARON, the Ferryman who carries Souls over the River *Styx*.

CHARR, a Fish like a Trout.

CHARTS, Maps, Descriptions or Draughts of Places.

CHARTER, Letters Patent granted by the King for particular Privileges to Towns or Corporations.

CHARTER-HOUSE, formerly a Convent; now a College, founded and nobly endowed by *Tho. Sutton* Esquire.

CHARTER-LAND, Land which a Man holds by Charter, otherwise called Freehold.

CHARY, careful, choice, sparing.

To CHASE, to hunt, to follow, to pursue.

To CHASE as Silversmiths, to emboss.

CHASM, an opening of the Earth, a Gap.

CHAST, modest, uncorrupted, unpolluted, undefiled.

To CHASTEN, } to correct,
To CHASTIZE, } to punish,

CHASTISEMENT, Correction, Punishment.

CHASTITY, Modesty, Continence.

CHAT, prating idle Talk.

To CHAT, to prate, to chatter, *&c.*

CHATTELS, all Goods moveable and immoveable, but such as are in the Nature of a Freehold.

To CHATTER, to prate or prattle, to make a Noise as Birds do, or with the Teeth as when a Person is cold.

CHATTER-PIE, a kind of Bird.

CHAUNTRY, a Church or Chapel endowed with a yearly Revenue, for the Maintenance of those Priests who sing daily Masses for the Donors.

CHEAP, of a small Price or Value.

To

To CHEAPEN, to ask the Price of a Commodity, to beat down.

CHEAR, Joy, Gladneſs, Courage, Heart.

CHERDSLEY, a Town in *Buckinghamſhire*.

CHEARFUL, brisk, gay, lively.

CHEAT, Deceit, Knavery, Couzening.

CHECK, Reproof, Cenſure, Reſtraint.

To CHECK, to curb or reſtrain; alſo to chide or reprimand.

CHECKER-Work, Work ſet out with divers Colours, or in Squares.

CHEDDER, a Place in *Somerſetſhire*, famous for large Cheeſes.

CHEER, good Fare, Entertainment.

CHEESE, an Eatable made of Milk.

CHELMSFORD, a Town in *Eſſex*.

CHELSEY, a Town in *Middleſex*, on the River *Thames*, famous for a noble College.

CHEPSTOW, in *Monmouthſhire*.

To CHERISH, to nouriſh, to maintain, to make much of.

CHERISHER, one who cheriſheth, or aſſiſteth.

CHERRY, a Fruit well known.

CHERTSEY, a Town in *Surrey*, near the River *Thames*.

CHERUBIM, the Second of the Nine Orders of Angels.

CHERVIL, a Sallad Herb.

CHESNUT, a ſort of Fruit.

CHESS, a ſort of Game.

CHEST, a ſort of Box, or Trunk; alſo the Breaſt, or that Part of the Body which contains the Heart and Lungs.

CHESTER, a City in *Cheſhire*.

CHESTER UPON STREET, a Place in the Biſhoprick of *Durham*.

CHESTHUNT, a Place in *Hertfordſhire*.

CHEVERIL, a kind of tender Leather made of the Skins of Goats.

To CHEW, to grind Meat between the Teeth.

CHICANE, Tricking, Cunning.

To CHICANE, to trick, to deceive, to couzen.

CHICHESTER, a City in *Suſſex*, and a Biſhop's See.

CHICKLINGS, a ſort of Pulſe called everlaſting Peaſe.

A CHICK, } the Young of
A CHICKEN, } a Hen.

To CHIDE, to rebuke, to find Fault with, to wrangle.

CHIDLEY, a Place in *Devonſhire*.

CHIEF, principal, firſt, ſovereign; alſo a Commander.

CHIEFTAIN, a Captain or General.

CHILBLAIN, a Swelling occaſioned by Cold.

A CHILD, a Son or Daughter.

CHILDERMAS-DAY, *Innocents-Day*, the 28th of *December*, obſerved in Commemoration of the Murder of the *Bethlehem* Children by *Herod*.

CHILDHOOD, the State of a Child.

CHILDISH, ſilly, like a Child.

CHILL, } cold, or ſenſible
CHILLY, } of cold.

CHILTERN, a Town in *Buckinghamſhire*.

CHIMÆRA, } an idle Con-
CHIMERA, } ceit, a Whim, a ſtrange Fancy.

CHIMERICAL, imaginary, whimſical, fantaſtical.

CHIME, a Tune ſet to Bells, or in a Clock.

To CHIME, to ring Bells in a particular manner.

CHIMNEY, a Funnel for the Conveyance of Smoke.

CHIMNEY-MONEY, a Tax formerly laid upon Fire-hearths.

CHIN, the lower-part of the Face.

CHINA, the moſt eaſtern Part of *Aſia*, from whence we have Tea and *China* Ware.

CHINA-ROOT, a Root uſed in Diet-drinks.

CHINE, the Back-bone.

To CHINE, to cut through quite down the Back.

CHINE-COUGH, } a violent
CHIN-COUGH, } Cough incident to young Children.

CHINK, a Clett in a Wall or Board.

To CHINK, to gape like the Earth; alſo to ring or ſound like Money.

CHINT, fine *India* painted Callicoe.

CHIPPENHAM, a Town in *Wiltſhire*.

CHIROGAPHY, a Writing with one's own Hand.

CHIROMANCER, a Perſon skilled in Chiromancy.

CHIROMANCY, the Art of telling Fortunes by the Hands.

A CHIP, a ſmall Piece of Wood cut off with an Ax.

To CHIRP, to make a Noiſe like a Bird.

CHIRURGEON, a Surgeon.

CHIRURGERY, the Art of Surgery.

CHIRURGICAL, belonging to Surgery.

CHISEL, } a Joyner's or
CHIZZEL, } Carpenter's Tool.

CHIT, a little ſniveling Boy or Girl.

CHIT-LARK, a kind of Bird.

CHITTERLINGS, Guts cleaned and dreſſed for Food; an Ornament for Linnen.

CHIVALRY, Horſemanſhip, Knighthood, Valour.

CHIVES, fine Threads of Flowers; alſo a ſmall ſort of Onions.

CHOCOLATE, a ſort of Drink made with *Indian* Cocoa-Nuts.

CHOICE, Election, a chuſing; alſo rare, choſen.

CHOIR, the Quire of a Church where divine Service is ſaid or ſung.

To CHOKE, to ſtrangle or ſtifle, to ſtop up.

CHOAK-PEAR, a rough-taſted Pear uſed in baking.

CHOLER, Bile; a yellow Liquid in the Gall-Bladder; alſo Anger or Paſſion, *&c.*

CHOLERICK, paſſionate, abounding with Choler.

To CHOOSE, to elect, to make Choice of, to pick out.

To CHOP, to mince, to cut ſmall; alſo to truck or exchange.

A CHOPIN, a liquid Meaſure which contains about a Pint *Wincheſter* Meaſure.

CHORDEE', a Contraction of the Frænum in a Gonorrhœa, which binds the Yard down.

CHORISTER, a Quiriſter.

CHOROGRAPHY, a Part of Geography, which treats of particular Countries.

CHORUS, a Company of Singers, a Choir or Quire.

To CHOWSE, to cheat or cozen.

CHRIST, the Name of the ever Bleſſed Redeemer of Mankind.

To CHRISTEN, to baptize in the Name of Chriſt.

CHRISTENDOM, that Part of the World profeſſing Chriſtianity.

CHRISTIAN NAME, the Name given to a Child in Baptiſm.

A CHRISTIAN, one who profeſſes Chriſtianity.

CHRISTIAN, belonging to the Doctrine of Chriſt.

CHRISTIANITY, the Religion and Principles of Chriſtians.

CHRISTMAS, the Feſtival of Chriſt's Nativity, on the 25th of *December*.

CHRISTOPHER, a Man's Name.

CHRONICAL, belonging to Time, of long continuance.

CHRONICAL Diſtempers, ſuch as come by Fits at certain times, which do not riſe preſently to a height, but waſte the Patient by degrees.

CHRONICLE, a Hiſtory according to the Order of time.

CHRONICLES, the Name of two Books in the *Old Teſtament*.

CHRONOLOGER, a Writer of Chronology.

CHRONOLOGICAL, belonging to Chronology.

CHRONOLOGY, a Science teaching the Computation of Time from the Creation.

CHRYSOSTOM, the Name of an antient Biſhop of *Conſtantinople*, famous for his Eloquence.

CHUB, a ſort of Fiſh with a great Head.

CHUB, a great Jolt-head.

To CHUCK, to ſtroke under the Chin; alſo to cry like a Partridge.

To CHUCKLE, to burſt out into Laughter, to laugh by Fits as if tickled.

A CHUCKLE, } a rat-
CHUCKLEHEAD, } tling, noiſy, empty Fellow.

CHUFFY, clowniſh, rough, rude.

CHUM, a Chamber-fellow, a Bedfellow.

CHUMP, a thick ſhort Block, or Log of Wood.

CHURCH, a Place for divine Service; alſo a Congregation of Chriſtians.

The Catholick CHURCH, the whole Body of the Faithful.

CHURCH-Wardens, Officers annually choſen to take care of the Church, and Pariſh Affairs.

CHURL, a Clown, a ſtingy Fellow.

CHURLISH, clowniſh, ill-natured, ſurly.

CHURLISHNESS, Surlineſs, Clowniſhneſs.

A CHURN, a Veſſel to make Butter in.

To CHURN, to beat Cream in a Churn to make Butter.

CHYMICAL, belonging to Chymiſtry.

CHYMIST, a Perſon ſkilled in Chymiſtry.

CHYMISTRY, the Examination of the component Parts of Bodies by the Help of Fire.

CIBOL, a ſort of ſmall Onion.

CICATRICE, a Mark or Scar.

To CICATRIZE, to heal up, to bring to a Scar.

CICELEY, a Woman's Name.

CICERO, the Name of the famous *Roman* Orator.

CICERONIAN Style, an elegant Style like *Cicero*'s.

CICESTER, } a Town
CIRENCESTER, } in *Glouceſterſhire*.

CICHORY, } an Herb called
SUCCORY, } wild Endive.

CIDER, a Drink made of Apples.

CIELING, the Partition between the Floors of a Houſe; the Top of a Room.

CIMBRI, the antient *Britains*.

CIMITER, a crooked Sword uſed in *Turkey*, &c.

CINDERS, Coals burnt to pieces, Embers.

CINNAMON, a Spice; the ſecond Bark of a Tree growing in the *Eaſt-Indies*.

CINQUEPORTS, five Havens on the Eaſt part of *England*; *Haſtings*, *Dover*, *Romney*, *Hithe* and *Sandwich*; to which *Rye* and *Winchelſea* are ſince added.

Lord Warden of the CINQUEPORTS, a Governour of thoſe Havens, who has the Authority of an Admiral.

CION, a young Shoot, Sprig, or Sucker.

CIPHER, of no value except a Figure is placed on the Left-hand of it, which increaſes its Value by Tens; alſo the firſt Letters of a Perſon's Name interwoven together. Ciphers alſo ſignify odd Characters in which Letters are written, that they may not be underſtood.

CIRCLE, a Compaſs, or Ring, &c.

CIRCLES of the Empire, are Provinces of *Germany*, of which there are ten.

CIRCUIT, a Compaſs, a Tour; alſo the Journies of the Judges twice a Year.

CIRCULAR, round, in Form of a Circle.

To CIRCULATE, to move round as the Blood does in a human Body.

CIRCULATION, a continual Motion round.

To CIRCUMCISE, to cut round about.

CIRCUMCISION, a cutting off a part of the Fore-skin of the Yard, a Ceremony uſed by the *Jews* and *Mohammedans*.

CIRCUMFERENCE, the Outline of a Circle.

CIRCUMLOCUTION, a round about Diſcourſe.

To CIRCUMSCRIBE, to bound, or ſet Limits to, &c.

CIRCUMSPECT, wary, cautious, conſiderate.

CIRCUMSPECTION, Heed, Warineſs, Care.

CIRCUMSTANCE, a Particular that accompanies an Action, as Time, Place, &c.

CIRCUMSTANTIAL, relating to Circumſtances.

CIRCUMVALLATION-Line, a Line cut by the Beſiegers, to defend the Camp againſt an Army that ſhould attempt to relieve the Town beſieged.

To CIRCUMVENT, to come about; alſo to over-reach, to deceive.

CIRCUMVOLUTION, a rolling or turning about.

CISTERN, a Veſſel of Lead to keep Water in.

CITADEL, a Fort built near a City, that may command it in caſe of Rebellion.

CITATION, a quoting; alſo a Summons to appear before an eccleſiaſtical Judge.

To CITE, to quote a Paſſage in a Book; alſo to ſummons before a ſpiritual Judge.

CITIZEN, an Inhabitant of a City, a Freeman.

CITRINE or CITRON Colour, a Lemon Colour.

CITRON, an agreeable Fruit reſembling a Lemon.

CITY, a large Town, a Town Corporate, having a Cathedral Church, and a Biſhop's See.

CIVET, a Perfume like Musk, found in a Bag under the Tail of a Civet-cat.

CIVIL, courteous, well-bred.

CIVIL-LAW, a Body of Laws, compoſed out of the beſt of the *Grecian* and *Roman* Laws.

CIVILIAN, a Profeſſor or Student of the Civil-Law.

CIVILITY, Courteſy, Good-manners.

To CIVILIZE, to make courteous, to poliſh.

To CLACK, to rattle, ſnap, or make a Noiſe; alſo to blab.

A CLAIM, a Challenge or Demand.

To CLAIM, to lay claim to, to challenge, to pretend a Right to any thing.

To CLAMBER, to creep up a high Place.

CLAMMY, glewy, ſticking, thick.

CLAMOROUS, noiſy, full of Clamour.

To CLAMOUR, to make a Noiſe, to complain, to cry out againſt.

CLAN, a Family or Tribe in *Scotland*.

CLANDESTINE, in private, in ſecret, by ſtealth, &c.

CLANDESTINELY, privately, ſecretly.

To CLANG, to ſound like a Trumpet.

CLAP, a Blow, a Crack; the Pox.

To CLAP one, to give one the *French* Diſeaſe.

CLAP-NET and Looking-glaſs, an Invention to catch Birds.

CLARA, a Name of Women.

CLARE, a Village in *Suffolk*.

CLARET, a Name for red Wines.

CLARIFICATION, a clarifying of Liquors.

To CLARIFY, to make clear.

CLARY, a ſort of Plant.

To CLASH, to make a Noiſe like two Swords ſtruck one againſt the other, to quarrel, to diſagree.

A CLASP, a ſort of Buckle.

To CLASP, to buckle, to embrace.

CLASP-NAILS, a ſort of Nails with ſmall Heads, that they may ſink into the Wood.

CLASS, a Form in a School, an Order, Rank or Diſtinction.

CLASSICAL, belonging to a Degree or Claſs.

A CLASSICK Author, an Author read in the Schools.

To CLATTER, to make a Noiſe.

A CLATTERING, a rattling Noiſe.

CLAVER-GRASS, } a kind
CLOVER-GRASS, } of three leaved Graſs.

CLAW, the Nail of a Fowl's Foot, and of ſome Beaſts.

To CLAW, to ſcratch or tear.

CLAY, a fat clammy Earth.

CLEAN, pure, free from Dirt.

CLEANLINESS, Neatneſs, &c.

CLEANLY, clean, pure, free from Filth.

To CLEANSE, to make clean.

CLEAR, fair, fine, pure.

To CLEAR, to make room.

CLEAR-Sighted, one that has a quick Sight; alſo ſharp, or ready witted.

CLEARNESS, Brightneſs, Tranſparency.

To CLEAVE, to ſtick or adhere to; alſo to ſplit to Pieces.

CLEAVER, a Butcher's Chopping-Knife.

CLEMENCY, Meekneſs, Mildneſs, Gentleneſs.

CLEMENT, meek, mild, gentle; alſo a Man's Name.

To CLENCH, to make faſt, to turn the Points of Nails.

CLENCH-NAILS, ſuch as will drive without ſplitting the Wood.

CLERGY, an Order of Men peculiarly devoted to the Service of God.

CLERK, a Title given to Clergymen or Miniſters of the Church.

CLERK of the Crown, an Officer who attends the Lord-Chancellor for ſpecial Matters of State.

CLERK of the Crown Office, one who draws, reads and records all Indictments againſt Traitors.

CLEVELAND, a Place in *Yorkſhire*.

CLEVER, skilful, ingenious, handy, well-ſhaped.

CLEVERLY, skilfully, handily, *&c.*

CLEW, a Bottom of Yarn, Thread, *&c.*

To CLICK, a Word uſed to expreſs the Noiſe of a Watch, *&c.*

A CLICKER, a Journeyman-Shoemaker, who invites Cuſtomers into a Shop.

CLIENT, one who employs a Lawyer to plead his Cauſe.

CLIFF, } the Side of a Hill
CLIFT, } or craggy Mountain.

CLIMACTERICAL Years, are certain obſervable Years which are ſuppoſed to be attended with ſome extraordinary Change of Life, which is every ſeventh or ninth Year; the grand Climacterick are, the Sixty-third and Eighty-firſt Years, wherein if any Sickneſs happens it is accounted dangerous.

CLIMATE, a Part of the Earth between two Circles parallel to the Equator, where there is half an Hour's Difference in the longeſt Day of Summer.

To CLIMB, to creep up by little and little.

To CLINCH, to gripe hard with the Fiſt.

A CLINCHER, a witty, ingenious Perſon, ſmart at Repartee.

To CLING, to ſtick cloſe to.

CLINGY, apt to cling, clammy.

To CLINK, to ring or ſound like Metal.

CLIO, one of the Nine Muſes.

To CLIP, to cut round about or ſmall.

CLIVERS, a kind of Herb.

CLOKE, an outward Garment or Covering.

To CLOTHE, to cover with Cloth, to dreſs.

CLOCK, a Machine to meaſure Time.

CLOD, a Lump of Earth.

CLOG, a Piece of Wood faſtened to the Legs of Beaſts, to prevent their going aſtray; a Load or Hindrance.

CLOGS, Pattens without Rings.

CLOISTER, a Place in a Monaſtery with Piazzas.

To

To CLOISTER, to confine, or ſhut up.

CLOSE, near together, thick; alſo dark, hidden, reſerved.

A CLOSE, the Concluſion or End of a Thing; alſo a Piece of Ground hedged about.

To CLOSE, to conclude, to make an End, to agree with.

CLOSELY, nearly, together.

CLOSENESS, the being cloſe or near together, Reſervedneſs.

CLOSET, a ſmall Apartment in a Room.

CLOTH, the Stuff of which Garments are made.

CLOTTED, thick, in Lumps.

CLOUDS, a Gathering of watry Particles, which united into Drops form Rain.

CLOUDINESS, the being cloudy; Surlineſs.

CLOUDY, abounding with Clouds, overcaſt.

CLOVE of Garlick, &c.

CLOVES, a Spice, the Fruit of a Tree in the *Eaſt-Indies*.

CLOVER-GRASS, an excellent Graſs for Cattle.

CLOUTERLY Fellow, a ſtupid Jolt-headed Fellow.

CLOUTS of a Cart, are Iron Plates nailed on the End of the Axle-Tree, to ſave it from wearing.

CLOWN, a country Fellow, an unmannerly Perſon.

CLOWNISH, awkard, unmannerly, rude.

To CLOY, to glut, to be over ſatisfied, or filled.

A CLUB, a large Stick.

CLUB-LAW, that which obliges every Man to pay an equal Share.

To CLUCK, to cry like a Hen to her Chickens.

CLUMPER, a Clot, a Clod.

To be CLUMPERED, to be clotted together.

CLUMPS, Numbskull.

CLUMSINESS, Aukwardneſs, Unhandineſs.

CLUMSY, aukward, thick, unhandy.

CLUNG, ſhrunk, half famiſhed, withered.

CLUSTER, a Bunch of Fruit, as Grapes, &c. alſo a Heap of Things.

To CLUTCH, to clinch the Fiſt.

CLUTCHES, clinched Hands; Poſſeſſion.

To CLUTTER, to make a Noiſe, or rattle.

A CLUTTER, a Stir, a Buſtle.

A CLYSTER, a Medicine injected into the Bowels by the Fundament.

A COACH, a large ſort of Chariot with two Seats.

COADJUTOR, a Fellow-Helper or Aſſiſtant.

To COAGULATE, to congeal, thicken, curdle.

To COAKS, to flatter, to ſooth, to fawn upon.

COAL, a Fuel dug out of the Earth.

COAST, a Country lying on the Sea, a Sea-ſhore.

To COAST along, to ſail along the Coaſt.

COASTING, Sailing within Sight of the Land.

COAT, an outward Garment; alſo a Sheepfold.

COAT of Mail, a Piece of Armour which covers the whole Body.

To COBBLE, to botch, to work pitifully.

A COBBLER, a Mender of old Shoes; a bungling Workman.

COBWEB, a Web made by Spiders.

COCAO, } an *Indian* Nut of
CACAO, } which Chocolate is made.

COCHENEAL, a Grain uſed in Dying of Scarlet, &c.

A COCK, a Fowl; alſo the Pin of a Dial or Gun; the Needle of a Balance.

COCK of Hay, a Heap of Hay.

COCK-A-HOOP, ſtanding upon high Terms.

COCKATRICE, a Serpent, otherwiſe called a Baſilisk.

COCKPIT, a Place for the Fighting of Cocks.

COCKSWAIN, } an Officer of
COCKSON, } a Ship who takes care of the Cockboat, and is in Readineſs with his Crew to man it upon Occaſion.

COCKERMOUTH, a Town in *Cumberland*.

COCKET, a Warrant ſealed by the Officers of the Cuſtoms, to certify that the Goods of a Merchant are cuſtom'd.

COCKLE, a Shell-Fiſh.

To COCKLE, to ſhrink, to pucker, to wrinkle up as Cloth does.

COCKNEY, a Nick-name given to one born in the City of *London*.

COCKREL, a young Cock.

COCO, an *Indian* Nut which contains a ſweet Liquor.

COD, a Huſk or Shell; a Bag containing Mens Teſticles; alſo a ſort of Fiſh.

CODE, a Volume of the Civil-Law collected by the Emperor *Juſtinian*, and compiled into a Book called *Codex*.

CODICIL, a Supplement to a Will or other Writing.

CODLIN, an Apple for Stewing.

COEQUAL, equal to each other, as Fellows and Partners are.

COERCIVE, reſtraining, ſerving to keep in.

COESSENTIAL, of the ſame Eſſence.

COETERNAL, of equal Eternity with one another.

COEXISTENT, of the ſame Exiſtence.

COFFEE, a Drink well known, made with a Berry brought from *Turkey*.

COFFER, a Cheſt, a long Box.

COFFERER, an Officer of the King's Houſhold.

COFFIN, a Caſe for a dead Corps.

To COG, to flatter; to cheat at Dice.

COGENT, preſſing, urging, forcing, ſtrong.

COGITATION, Thought, Reflection, Cogniſance, Knowledge.

COGNITION, a knowing or judging of a Thing.

To COHABIT, to live together.

COHABITATION, a cohabiting or living together.

COHEIR, a joint Heir with another.

COHEIRESS, a Woman who ſhares Inheritance with another.

To COHERE, to ſtick or hang together, to agree.

COHERENCE, a ſticking together, an Agreement.

COHERENT, a Diſcourſe is ſo when it is well connected, or hangs well together.

COIF, a ſort of Hood, or Cap for the Head.

A COIL, a Clutter, Noiſe or Tumult.

COIN, any ſort of ſtamped Money.

COINCIDENT, happening together, a falling in with.

COITION, a Meeting together; the Act of Copulation.

COITS, } a ſort of Iron
QUOITS, } Rings or Horſe-Shoes, to play with.

COLCHESTER, the principal Town in *Eſſex*.

COLEBROOK, a Town in *Buckinghamſhire*.

COLEHAM, a Town in *Middleſex*.

CHOLICK, a violent Pain in the Belly.

COLLAPSED, fallen to decay, ruined.

COLLAR, the upper part of a Doublet or Band; alſo a Ring to wear about the Neck of a Dog or Horſe.

COLLAR of S'S, a Collar or Chain worn about the Neck of the Knights of the Garter.

To COLLAR, to lay hold of another by the Collar.

COLLAR-DAYS, Feſtival-Days, when the Knights of the Garter wear the Collar of S'S.

To COLLATE, to beſtow a Spiritual Living; to compare or examine; alſo to examine whether Books are perfect.

COLLATERAL, on one Side; as collateral Relations are Brother's and Siſter's Children, and their Deſcendants.

COLLATERAL Security, is any Security given beſide the Deed itſelf, for the Performance of a Covenant.

COLLATION of a Benefice, is the beſtowing a Church Living by a Biſhop who has it in his own Gift.

COLLEAGUE, a Fellow or Copartner in an Office, a Fellow Collegian.

A COLLECT, a ſhort Prayer with the Epiſtles and Goſpels appropriated to any particular Day or Occaſion by the Church.

To COLLECT, to gather, or pick up.

COLLECTION, a gathering, or picking up, Things gathered together; as, a Collection of Books.

COLLECTIVE, gathered together into one, comprehenſive.

COLLEGE, a Company or Society of People of the ſame Profeſſion; alſo the Building where they live.

COLLEGIATE Church, is one endowed for a Society of a Dean, *&c.* and Prebendaries and Canons, *&c.*

To COLLIDE, to break, knock or bruiſe together.

COLLIER, one who deals or works in Coals.

COLLISION, a daſhing or ſtriking together.

To COLLOGUE, to flatter, coaks, or ſooth; to conſpire together.

COLLOP, a Cut or Slice of Meat.

COLLOQUY, a Diſcourſe, a Conference.

To COLLUDE, to deceive.

COLLUSION, Deceit, Couſenage.

COLLUSORY, done by Deceit or Colluſion.

COLLY, the Black of a Kettle or Chimney.

To COLLY, to blacken with Soot, to ſmut, *&c.*

COLLYFLOWER, a ſort of Cabbage Plant bearing a Flower.

COLONEL, the chief Commander of a Regiment.

COLONY, a Plantation, or People tranſplanted from one Country to another to cultivate it.

COLOSSUS, one of the Wonders of the World, being the

the Statue of a Man so large, that Ships sail'd between its Legs.

COLOUR, Complexion, Looks; also Shew or Pretence.

COLOURABLE, fair, plausible.

To COLOUR, to give colour to; to cloke, to excuse, to blush.

COLOURS, the Banner of a Company of Soldiers; also the Ensigns placed at the Sterns and Poops of Ships.

COLT, a young Horse, Mare, or Ass.

COLTER, a Piece of Iron belonging to a Plough, which cuts the Ground.

COLTSFOOT, an Herb.

COLUMN, a round Pillar, to bear up or adorn a Building.

COMB, an Instrument to untangle the Hair, Wooll, &c. also the Crest of a Cock.

To COMB, to untangle the Hair, &c.

COMBATANT, a Champion, fighting Man.

COMBAT, a Fight or Battle.

To COMBATE, to fight, to resist, to oppose.

COMBER, Perplexity, Trouble, Misfortune.

COMBINATION, a Confederacy or Conspiracy.

To COMBINE, to join together, to conspire, to plot together.

COMBUSTIBLE, apt to take Fire, or burn.

COMBUSTION, a Burning; an Uproar, a Hurley-burley.

To COME, to draw nigh, to approach.

COMEDIAN, an Actor of Comedies, a Stage-Player.

COMEDY, a Dramatick Piece, representing some Action of human Life in a comick manner.

COMELINESS, Beauty, Gracefulness.

COMELY, beautiful, handsome, graceful.

COMET, a Blazing-Star.

COMFIT, Sweet meats, Fruits, &c. preserved dry.

To COMFORT, to strengthen, or instruct with Counsel.

COMFORT, Consolation.

COMICAL, merry, facetious, pleasant, humorous.

COMICALLY, merrily, facetiously.

A COMING Wench, a free temper'd Girl.

To COMMAND, to bid, charge or order; to rule.

COMMANDER, a chief Officer or General, a Governour.

COMMANDMENT, a divine Precept, Ordinance, or Law.

To COMMEMORATE, to remember, to celebrate the Memory of a worthy Person, or Action.

COMMEMORATION, a remembring or mentioning, a solemn Remembrance of some memorable Action.

To COMMENCE, to begin; also to proceed in a Law Suit; to take a Degree in the University.

COMMENCEMENT, an Academical Meeting, when Students begin to be Masters of Arts, &c.

To COMMEND, to praise, to speak well of; also to give in charge.

COMMENDABLE, Praiseworthy, that deserves Commendation.

COMMENDAM, a void Benefice commended to an able Clerk, till it be otherwise disposed of.

COM-

COMMENDATION, a praiſing or ſetting forth; alſo Reſpect or Service ſent to another.

COMMENDATORY, which ſerves to recommend.

COMMENSURABLE, equal in Meaſure or Proportion.

COMMENSURATION, a meaſuring one Thing by another.

COMMENT, a Remark upon, or Expoſition of an Author's Text; an Interpretation or Gloſs.

To COMMENT, to remark, or expound; to criticize, or find Fault with an Author's Writings.

COMMENTARY, an Expoſition of obſcure Paſſages in any Author; alſo an Abſtract or Abridgment of Things.

COMMENTATOR, a Writer of Commentaries.

COMMERCE, Trade, Traffick; alſo Converſation, Correſpondence.

To COMMISERATE, to have Pity upon.

COMMISERATION, a having Pity upon.

COMMISSARY, a Church-Officer, who ſupplies the Biſhop's Place in the Exerciſe of Eccleſiaſtical Juriſdiction, in the remote Parts of his Dioceſs; alſo an Officer of the Muſters, who takes account of the Strength of each Regiment, *&c.*

COMMISSION, a Power given for one Perſon to act for another; alſo a Warrant by which every Officer acts in his Poſt.

COMMISSION of Bankruptcy, is a Commiſſion under the Great Seal of *England*, directed to the Commiſſioners, to enquire into the Affairs of the Bankrupt, for the Benefit of the Creditors.

To COMMISSION, to give a Commiſſion, to appoint a Perſon to act for another.

A COMMISSIONER, one who acts by Virtue of a Commiſſion.

To COMMIT, to act, or do; to deliver up; to refer or leave an Affair to.

COMMITTEE, a Number of Perſons to whom a Matter is referred.

COMMODE, a ſort of Headdreſs for Women.

COMMODIOUS, uſeful, fit, convenient.

COMMODITY, Conveniency, Advantage, Profit; alſo Goods or Merchandize.

COMMODORE, an Under-Admiral, or Commander of a Squadron of Ships at Sea.

COMMON, ordinary, publick; alſo that which belongs to all alike.

A COMMON, a Parcel of Land in common to any Town or Lordſhip.

COMMONALTY, the common People.

COMMON-HUNT, the chief Huntſman belonging to the Lord-Mayor and City of *London*.

COMMONWEALTH, any Form of Government, as it is diſtinguiſhed from Monarchy.

COMMONWEALTHSMAN, a Stickler for a Commonwealth-Government; alſo one who acts for the Good of the Commonweal.

COMMONER, a Member of a College at the Univerſity; alſo a Member of the Houſe of Commons.

COM-

COMMONS, a Proportion of Victuals, especially the regular Meals of a College or Society.

The COMMONS of *England*, the Knights, Burgesses, &c. assembled in Parliament.

COMMOTION, Disturbance, Noise, Uproar, Confusion.

To COMMUNE, to discourse or talk together.

COMMUNICABLE, that may be communicated or imparted.

COMMUNICANT, one who receives the Sacrament of the Lord's-Supper.

To COMMUNICATE, to tell, to impart, to shew, to discover or reveal; also to partake of the holy Sacrament.

COMMUNICATION, Intercourse, Conference, Converse.

COMMUNICATIVE, ready to impart, sociable, free, open.

COMMUNION, Fellowship, Union by Faith; also the Sacrament of the Lord's-Supper.

COMMUNITY, a Partnership, the having Things in common; a Society of Men united for mutual Advantage.

To COMMUTE, to exchange. In *Civil Law*, to buy off a Punishment.

COMPACT, close, well joined; brief and pithy.

A COMPACT, a Bargain, or Agreement.

To COMPACT, to put close together.

COMPANION, a Company-keeper, a Partner, Fellow or Mate.

COMPANION of the Garter, a Knight of the Garter.

COMPANY, a Society; a small Body of Foot-Soldiers commanded by a Captain.

COMPARABLE, that may be compared, like.

COMPARATIVE, capable of, or implying Comparison.

COMPARATIVELY, as compared to something else.

To COMPARE, to examine one thing by another, to liken.

COMPARISON, a setting two or more things together to see how they agree; Proportion, Resemblance.

COMPARTMENT, a proportionable Division in Building; also a Border in a Garden.

COMPASS, the Extent of a Thing round about.

To COMPASS, to contrive, to plot, to endeavour; also to effect.

Sea-COMPASS, an Instrument of Use in Navigation, &c.

Pair of COMPASSES, an Instrument to draw Circles, &c.

COMPASSION, Pity, a Fellow-feeling, a true Sense of another's Misfortunes.

COMPASSIONATE, inclined to Pity, or Compassion.

COMPATIBLE, that agrees or suits with another thing.

COMPATRIOT, a Fellow-Countryman.

To COMPEL, to force, or constrain.

COMPENDIOUS, short, brief, concise.

COMPENDIUM, an Abridgment.

To COMPENSATE, to make amends for, to recompense.

COMPENSATION, Recompence, Amends, Satisfaction.

COMPETENCY, a Sufficiency, Learning, &c.

COMPETENT, sufficient, duly qualified.

COMPETITION, a Rivalship, or standing Candidate for the same thing.

COMPETITOR, a Rival, one who ſues for the ſame thing.

To COMPILE, to collect or gather from ſeveral Authors, to heap together.

COMPLACENCY, Pleaſure or Delight in a Thing, an agreeable Temper.

To COMPLAIN, to make complaint of, to bemoan, to bewail.

COMPLAISANCE, an obliging Carriage or Behaviour.

COMPLAISANT, courteous, civil, mannerly.

COMPLEMENT, a filling up or perfecting what is wanting.

COMPLEAT, perfect, full; alſo neat, fine.

COMPLETION, an Accompliſhing, fulfilling, or performing.

COMPLEX, compound, or conſiſting of many Things put together.

COMPLEXION, an Embracing; the State or Conſtitution of the Body; the Colour of the Face.

COMPLEXIONED, tempered.

COMPLIANCE, a yielding or complying.

COMPLIANT, ſubmitting or yielding to.

COMPLICATED, folded, or wrapt together.

COMPLICATION, a Collection of Things; alſo ſeveral Diſeaſes affecting the Body at the ſame time.

COMPLICE, a Partner in a Crime; an Accomplice.

COMPLIMENTS, obliging Words, Civilities of Behaviour.

To COMPLIMENT, to uſe Compliments or Civilities.

To COMPLORE, to bewail or weep together.

To COMPLOT, to conſpire or combine together.

A COMPLOT, a Plot, or Conſpiracy.

To COMPLY, to yield, or ſubmit to.

COMPORTMENT, Behaviour, Carriage.

To COMPOSE, to put together, make or frame; to quiet or appeaſe; to adjuſt or ſettle, to compound or make up.

To COMPOSE, *In Printing*, to ſet the Letters or Characters in order according to the original Copy.

To COMPOSE *a Difference*, to make it up, to come to an Agreement.

COMPONENT, ſerving to compoſe, conſtituent.

COMPOSED, quiet and eaſy in Mind.

COMPOSEDNESS, Eaſe of Mind.

COMPOSITION, a ſetting or putting together; alſo a Mixture of different Things in Phyſick.

COMPOSITION *in Trade*, is when a Debtor cannot pay the whole Debt, but agrees with his Creditors to pay ſo much in the Pound.

COMPOSITOR, a Printer who compoſes the Matter, and makes up the Forms for the Preſs.

COMPOSURE, a Thing compoſed; alſo Calmneſs of Mind.

COMPOUND, many Things together. In *Grammar*, a Word made of two.

To COMPOUND, to mix, to make up of ſeveral Ingredients; alſo to come to an Agreement with Creditors for Debts.

COMPTON *in the Hole*, a Place in *Warwickſhire*.

To COMPREHEND, to contain or include; alſo to underſtand.

COMPREHENSIBLE, that may be comprehended, contained or underſtood.

COMPREHENSION, the underſtanding a Thing; the being contained in an Act.

COMPREHENSIVE, ſignificant, containing much, very full.

To COMPRESS, to ſqueeze cloſe together.

COMPRESSION, a ſqueezing together.

To COMPRISE, to contain, to include, or take in.

COMPROMISE, is a Promiſe of Parties at Variance, to refer the Deciſion of the Controverſy to Arbitrators.

To COMPROMISE, to conſent to ſuch a Reference.

COMPULSION, a Reſtraint or Force.

COMPUNCTION, a Pricking; alſo a Remorſe of Conſcience for a Crime committed.

COMPUTABLE, that may be reckoned.

COMPUTATION, a reckoning or caſting Account.

To COMPUTE, to reckon, or caſt up.

To CON, to know or learn, to underſtand.

CONCAVE, hollow on the inſide like an Oven.

A CONCAVE, a Hollowneſs.

CONCAVITY, the inſide Hollowneſs of a round Body.

To CONCEAL, to hide, to keep ſecret.

CONCEALMENT, the Act of Concealing.

To CONCEDE, to yield, to grant, to give way to.

CONCEIT, Opinion, Fancy, Imagination.

To CONCEIT, to fanſy, to imagine.

CONCEITED, opinionated, proud, affected.

CONCEIVABLE, that may be conceived.

To CONCEIVE, to imagine, or apprehend; alſo to breed a Child.

CONCEPTION, a conceiving or bearing a Child; a comprehending.

To CONCERN, to belong to, or regard; to trouble one's ſelf with.

CONCERN, Affair, Buſineſs, Matter of Importance; alſo being affected in Mind.

CONCERNED, intereſted, troubled, ſorry.

To CONCERT, to adviſe, conſult, or ſtate an Affair; to contrive or lay a Deſign.

CONCESSION, a granting, or yielding; an Allowance or Grant.

CONCILIATION, a Reconcilement, Agreement or Union.

CONCISE, brief, ſhort.

CONCLAVE, a Cloſet, or Inner-room locked up, eſpecially a Room in the *Vatican*, where the Cardinals meet to chuſe the Pope; the Aſſembly of Cardinals, to elect a Pope, or for the Deciſion of any important Affair in the Church.

To CONCLUDE, to finiſh, to make an end; to determine, to reſolve upon; alſo to draw a Conſequence from ſomething ſaid.

CONCLUSION, the End, Cloſe, or Iſſue of a Thing; alſo a Conſequence.

CON-

CONCLUSIVE, which ſerves to conclude.

CONCOCTION, a Boiling; alſo the Digeſtion of the Aliments in the Stomach.

CONCOMITANT, accompanying; alſo a Companion.

CONCORD, Agreement, Union, Harmony, good Underſtanding.

To CONCORD, to agree together.

CONCORDANCE, Agreement; alſo a general alphabetical Index of all the Words in the *Bible*.

CONCORDANT, agreeing together.

CONCOURSE, a running together, a reſorting of People to a Place; a Multitude aſſembled.

CONCUBINE, a Woman who lives with a Man as if ſhe was his lawful Wife.

CONCUPISCENCE, an eager Deſire of enjoying any thing; but more particularly a Woman.

To CONCUR, to run together, to conſpire, or agree with one.

CONCURRENCE, a running together; an Agreement in Opinion.

CONCURRENT, a Rival or Competitor.

CONCUSSION, a ſhaking or ſtriking together; a Shock of an Earthquake.

To CONDEMN, to ſentence to Death; to diſlike, to diſapprove, to give Judgment againſt.

CONDEMNABLE, which deſerves to be condemned.

CONDEMNATION, a diſliking or diſapproving; alſo a ſentencing to Death, or other Puniſhment.

To CONDESCEND, to comply or yield to.

CONDESCENTION, Complaiſance, or Compliance.

CONDIGN, worthy, according to Deſert.

CONDISCIPLE, a School-Fellow.

CONDITION, Nature, Diſpoſition; the Circumſtances of a Perſon; alſo an Agreement.

CONDITIONAL, implying Conditions, or Terms.

CONDITIONED, endued with certain Qualities, or Humours.

CONDOLENCE, a Sympathy in Sorrow, a Fellow-feeling of another's Grief.

To CONDOLE, to ſympathize, or take Share of another's Grief.

CONDUCIBLE, } profitable,
CONDUCIVE, } good, advantageous.

To CONDUCT, to guide, lead, or bring along.

CONDUCT, a guiding or managing an Affair; Forecaſt, Diſcretion, Behaviour.

CONDUCTRES, a ſhe Guide, &c.

CONDUIT, a Pipe for conveying Water; a Water-courſe.

CONEY, a Rabbit.

To CONFABULATE, to talk together.

CONFECTIONER, a Seller of Sweet-meats.

CONFEDERACY, an Alliance between Princes for their common Safety; a Conſpiracy.

To CONFEDERATE, to join in Confederacy, to combine, to plot together.

CONFEDERATES, Princes, or States, entered into an Alliance.

To CONFER, to give or bestow; to compare; also to discourse together.

CONFERENCE, a Discourse upon particular Affairs; a Parley.

To CONFESS, to acknowledge or own, to declare one's Sins in order to Absolution.

CONFESSOR, a Popish Priest who hears the Confessions of Penitents, and gives them Absolution.

To CONFIDE, to trust in, to rely upon.

CONFIDENCE, Assurance, Boldness, Presumption.

CONFIDENT, bold, daring, positive.

A CONFIDENT, an intimate trusty Friend, one who may be relied upon.

To CONFINE, to curb, to restrain, to imprison, to border upon.

CONFINEMENT, Imprisonment, Restraint.

CONFINES, Borders or Limits of a Country; Frontiers.

To CONFIRM, to give fresh Assurance of a Thing; also to administer the Church Rite of Confirmation.

To CONFISCATE, to sieze upon Goods, as forfeited to the King's Exchequer, &c.

CONFISCATED, forfeited.

CONFLUENT, a flowing or running together.

To CONFORM, to make like to, to fashion or frame, to comply with.

CONFORMABLE, agreeable, suitable, of the same Form or Fashion.

CONFORMIST, one who conforms to any Establishment, as the *French* Protestants to the Church of *England*.

CONFORMITY, a Compliance.

To CONFOUND, to mix or huddle together, to perplex or puzzle, to put out of Countenance; also to waste or destroy.

CONFOUNDEDLY, after a horrid or terrible manner.

To CONFRONT, to bring Face to Face, to oppose, to compare.

CONFUSED, disordered, perplexed, of a Heap.

CONFUSION, Disorder, Disturbance, a being put to the Blush, or out of Countenance; Ruin, or Destruction.

CONFUTATION, a disproving of a thing said.

To CONFUTE, to overthrow the Arguments of another; to baffle.

CONGE, Leave, Licence, Permission; also a Bow, or Reverence.

CONGE *d'elire*, the King's Permission to a Dean and Chapter, to chuse a Bishop.

To CONGEAL, to freeze, to thicken as Ice does.

CONGEALABLE, that may be frozen.

CONGEE, a low Bow, or Reverence.

CONGENEROUS, of the same sort, or kind.

CONGER, a large kind of Eel.

CONGERSBURY, a Town in *Somersetshire*.

To CONGLUTINATE, to glue, knit, or join together.

To CONGRATULATE, to wish Joy of, to rejoice upon the good Fortune of another.

CONGRATULATING, a wishing Joy of a thing.

To

To CONGREGATE, to assemble, to gather together.

CONGREGATION, an Assembly, a Meeting, or gathering together.

CONGRESS, a Meeting, or coming of People together.

CONGRUENCE, Agreeableness, Conformity, Suitableness.

CONGRUENT, agreeable, suitable.

CONGRUITY, Agreeableness, Conformity.

CONGRUOUS, convenient, meet, proper.

CONJECTURE, Guess, Supposition.

To CONJECTURE, to guess, to suppose without Proof.

CONJUGAL, belonging to a married Couple.

CONJUNCTION, a joining together.

CONJUNCTURE, the State and Circumstance of Affairs.

CONJURATION, a Plot, or Conspiracy; also a personal dealing with the Devil, or evil Spirits.

To CONJURE, to charge upon Oath; to plot together; also to practise Conjuration.

To CONN, to get or learn without Book; also to beat with the Fist.

CONNECTED, joined, united, fastened together.

To CONNECT, to join, to unite or fasten together.

CONNECTION, a joining Things together, a Dependency of one Thing upon another.

CONNIVANCE, a Winking at any thing, or feigning not to see it.

To CONNIVE, to wink at, to take no notice of.

To CONQUER, to overcome, to subdue, to gain by Force of Arms.

CONQUERABLE, that may be conquered or overcome.

CONQUEROR, one who has conquered or overcome; a Subduer.

CONQUEST, Victory, the Thing conquered.

CONRAD, the proper Name of a Man.

CONSANGUINITY, the Relation between Persons of the same Blood.

CONSCIENCE, the Opinion or Judgment, or the Testimony or Witness of a Person's own Mind.

CONSCIENTIOUS, one that has a good Conscience, just, upright.

CONSCIENTIOUSLY, justly, uprightly.

CONSCIENTIOUSNESS, Justness, Uprightness.

CONSCIONABLE, reasonable, equitable.

CONSCIOUS, inwardly guilty, privy to one's self of a Crime.

CONSCIOUSLY, guiltily.

To CONSECRATE, to dedicate, to hallow, to devote; also to canonize.

CONSECRATION, a Dedicating or Hallowing.

CONSECUTIVE, following, or succeeding immediately.

CONSENT, Approbation, Agreement.

To CONSENT, to agree, or allow of.

CONSEQUENCE, a necessary following, or Conclusion; Importance, Moment, Weight.

CONSEQUENT, following, succeeding, ensuing.

CONSEQUENTLY, necessarily following.

CONSERVATION, a Keeping or Preserving.

CONSERVATOR, a Keeper or Preſerver, a Maintainer, Defender, or Protector.

CONSERVATORY, a Place to lay or preſerve Things in.

A CONSERVE, Flowers, Fruits, or Herbs preſerved with Sugar.

To CONSIDER, to think of, or meditate upon; to regard or have reſpect for.

CONSIDERABLE, worthy of Conſideration, remarkable.

CONSIDERATE, adviſed, circumſpect, cautious, diſcreet.

CONSIDERATELY, adviſedly, cautiouſly, diſcreetly.

CONSIDERATION, Thought, a Reaſon or Motive, a Regard, or Reſpect.

To CONSIGN, to appoint, to deliver, to make over.

CONSIMILAR, a like, or agreeing.

To CONSIST, to be made up of, to hang or agree together.

CONSISTENCE, Eſſence, the Manner of Being; the Thickneſs of liquid Things.

CONSISTENT, agreeable, ſuitable to.

CONSOLABLE, that may be comforted.

CONSOLATION, Comfort, an eaſing of Sorrow.

To CONSOLIDATE, to make whole.

CONSONANT, agreeable, conformable.

CONSORT, a Companion; the Wife of a Sovereign Prince, &c.

CONSORT of Muſick, a Piece of Muſick conſiſting of ſeveral Parts.

To CONSORT, to keep company with.

CONSPICUOUS, clear, evident, manifeſt.

CONSPIRACY, a Combination, private Conſultation, or Plot; an Agreement between People, to commit any Action.

CONSPIRATOR, a Plotter, one who conſpires with an ill Deſign.

To CONSPIRE, to plot or combine together.

CONSTABLE, an Officer for Preſervation of the Peace; alſo one who has the Command of the *Tower*.

CONSTANCY, a Firmneſs, or Reſolution of Mind.

CONSTANT, ſteady, reſolute; laſting or durable.

CONSTELLATION, a Number of fixed Stars; a Planet.

CONSTERNATION, Fear, Aſtoniſhment, great Surprize.

To CONSTITUTE, to appoint, ordain, or make.

CONSTITUTION, an Ordinance or Decree; alſo the State of the Body; the Form of Government uſed in a Country.

To CONSTRAIN, to oblige by Force, to keep in or reſtrain.

CONSTRAINT, Force, Violence, Compulſion.

CONSTRUCTION, a Building; alſo the Meaning of any Diſcourſe.

To CONSTRUE, } to ex-
To CONSTER, } pound, or interpret the Meaning of any thing.

CONSUBSTANTIAL, of the ſame Subſtance.

CONSUBSTANTIATION, The Doctrine of the *Lutherans*, who believe the Subſtantial Preſence of the Body and Blood of Chriſt, with the Subſtance of the Bread and Wine in the Lord's-Supper.

CON-

CONSUL, the Title of the Chief Sovereign Magiſtrate among the *Romans*, whereof there were two, and is now given to the Chief Governour of ſome Cities; but eſpecially to the Chief Managers of Trade, or Reſidents for Merchants in Foreign Parts.

To CONSULT, to adviſe with, or ask a Perſon's Opinion, to weigh a Thing; alſo to provide for, or take care of.

A CONSULTATION, an asking of Advice, or Opinion, eſpecially of Phyſicians concerning their Patients.

To CONSUME, to deſtroy or waſte, to pine away, to diminiſh or decay; alſo to ſpend or ſquander away.

CONSUMMATE, complete, perfect, accompliſhed.

To CONSUMMATE, to fulfil, finiſh, or make perfect.

CONSUMMATION, a fulfilling, finiſhing, or perfecting.

CONSUMPTION, a Decay, or waſting away.

CONSUMPTIVE, that which is inclined to decay or waſte away.

CONTACT, the Touch, or Touching.

CONTAGION, Infection, the Catching a Diſeaſe.

CONTAGIOUS, Infectious, apt to infect.

To CONTAIN, to hold, to comprehend; to keep back, or refrain; to keep within Bounds.

To CONTEMN, to deſpiſe, ſlight, or ſet at nought.

To CONTEMPLATE, to look upon, to behold, to meditate, to conſider.

CONTEMPLATION, Study, Meditation, ſerious thinking.

CONTEMPLATIVE, given to Contemplation.

CONTEMPLATOR, one who contemplates.

CONTEMPORANY, } of the
CONTEMPORARY, } ſame Time or Standing, he who lives at the ſame Time or Age with a nother.

CONTEMPT, Scorn or Diſdain.

CONTEMPTIBLE, that deſerves to be ſcorned or diſdained.

CONTEMPTUOUS, diſdainful, ſcornful, reproachful.

CONTEMPTUOUSLY, in a ſcornful manner.

To CONTEND, to ſtrive, quarrel, or diſpute.

CONTENTION, Struggle, great Effort, a Quarrel.

CONTENT, } Eaſe,
CONTENTMENT, } Satisfaction, Contentedneſs.

CONTENTIOUS, quarrelſome, litigious.

CONTENTS, the Matter contained in a Book, Chapter, Letter, Veſſel, &c.

CONTEST, Diſpute, Controverſy.

To CONTEST, to diſpute, to quarrel, or wrangle.

CONTESTABLE, that may be diſputed, diſputable.

CONTEXT, the Verſes in Scripture which are before or after the Text.

CONTEXTURE, the joining together, or framing a Diſcourſe or other thing.

CONTIGUOUS, that touches or is next; cloſe, adjoining.

CONTINENCE, } Chaſtity,
CONTINENCY, } Temperance, the abſtaining from unlawful Pleaſures.

CONTINENT, ſober, temperate.

CONTINGENCE, } a Caſu-
CONTINGENCY, } alty or Event, an Accident.

CONTINGENT, that may, or may not happen, caſual, accidental.

CONTINUAL, without Intermiſſion.

CONTINUANCE, a long laſting, Length or Duration of Time.

CONTINUATION, the laſting of any Thing without Intermiſſion.

To CONTINUE, to carry on, to abide, to remain, to purſue, or perſevere.

CONTINUITY, the Joining the ſeveral Parts of a Thing together.

CONTORSION, a Wrenching, Wreſting or Pulling away.

CONTRABAND *Goods*, Goods prohibited by Act of Parliament to be exported or imported.

CONTRACT, a Bargain, Covenant or Agreement; Articles in Writing, a Deed, *&c.*

To CONTRACT, to bargain, covenant or agree; alſo to ſhorten or abridge; to get a Diſeaſe, or ill Habit.

CONTRACTION, a Shrinking or Shortning, a drawing together.

To CONTRADICT, to gainſay, to ſpeak againſt another Man's Opinion.

CONTRADICTION, Gainſaying, Oppoſition.

CONTRADICTORY, which contradicts itſelf, or implies a Contradiction.

CONTRADISTINCTION, a Diſtinguiſhing on the other Side of a Queſtion.

CONTRARY, oppoſite, diſagreeing.

CONTRARIETY, Oppoſition, Diſagreement.

CONTRAST, a ſmall Diſpute or Difference; alſo a due Diſpoſition of the different Parts of a Figure in Painting.

CONTRAVALLATION-*Line*, a Trench cut round a Place by the Beſiegers, to ſecure themſelves from the Musket-ſhot of the Town.

To CONTRIBUTE, to give ſomething with others, to aſſiſt in the doing any thing; to avail.

CONTRIBUTION, a joint giving of Money towards any Buſineſs of Importance; alſo a Tax paid by Frontier Towns, to prevent being plundered.

CONTRITE, ſorrowful, penitent for paſt Crimes, Sins, *&c.* againſt the Divine Law.

CONTRITION, a true ſincere Sorrow for Sin.

CONTRIVANCE, Device, Invention, Ingenuity.

To CONTRIVE, to invent, to deviſe or imagine, to plot.

To CONTROL, to examine an Account; to over-look; to diſprove, or find fault with; to rule or govern.

CONTROLLER, an Overſeer, an Officer who keeps a Roll of the Accounts of inferior Officers.

CONTROVERSY, Diſpute, Debate, Variance.

To CONTROVERT, to diſpute, to argue for or againſt.

CONTROVERTED, in diſpute, undetermined, not agreed upon.

CONTUMACY, Stubbornneſs, Wilfulneſs, Rebellion.

CONTUMELY, Reproach, Abuſe, Affront.

CONTUSION, a beating or bruiſing.

CONVALESCENCE, a Recovery of Health or Strength after a Diſtemper.

To CONVENE, to aſſemble, or meet together.

CONVENIENCE, } Advan-
CONVENIENCY, } tage, Agreeableneſs, Fitneſs, Suitableneſs.

CONVENIENT, fit, ſuitable, agreeable.

CONVENT, a Religious Houſe, or Monaſtery.

CONVENTICLE, a little private Aſſembly for religious Exerciſes.

CONVENTION, an Aſſembly of the States of the Realm.

CONVERSABLE, ſociable, eaſy of Acceſs.

CONVERSANT, keeping Company with; alſo well verſed or skilled in.

CONVERSATION, Diſcourſe, Behaviour, Society.

To CONVERSE, to diſcourſe, or talk together; to be familiar with.

CONVERSION, a Change or Turning, eſpecially from bad to good.

To CONVERT, to turn or change; alſo to apply to one's own Uſe; likewiſe to bring a Perſon to the true Religion.

A CONVERT, a Perſon who is turned to the true Religion.

CONVERTIBLE, changeable, that may be turned.

To CONVEY, to carry or ſend away; to make over an Eſtate, &c.

CONVEYANCE, in *Law*, a Deed by which Lands, &c. are made over to another.

CONVEYANCER, a Perſon skilled in Conveyances.

CONVICT, a Perſon found guilty of a Crime.

To CONVICT, to prove a Perſon guilty of an Offence.

CONVICTION, the proving a Perſon guilty of a Crime by Verdict of the Jury.

To CONVINCE, to make one ſenſible of the Truth of a thing.

CONUNDRUM, a quaint, humourous Sentence or Expreſſion.

CONVOCATION, an aſſembling together of the Clergy upon Church Affairs; alſo the Perſons ſo met are called a Convocation: The Upper-Houſe conſiſts of Archbiſhops and Biſhops, &c. and the Lower-Houſe, of the inferior Clergy.

To CONVOKE, to call together.

CONVOY, a Guide, or Conductor; alſo a Man or Men of War which go to defend Trading Ships from the Enemy; Men, Ammunition, &c. conveyed into a Town.

To CONVOY, to guard, to protect from Danger.

CONVULSION, an involuntary Motion of the Limbs of the Body, as in the Cramp, &c.

CONVULSIVE, belonging to Convulſions.

To COO, to make a Noiſe like Pidgeons.

COOK, a Man or Woman who dreſſes Victuals.

COOKERY, the Trade of a Cook, the Art of dreſſing Meat.

COOL, cooling, or almoſt cold.

COOLER, a Veſſel uſed by Brewers.

COOLLY, in a cool or ſedate manner.

COOL-

COOLNESS, the being cool, or ſedate.

COOM, the Stuff with which the Axes of Coach or Cart Wheels are daubed.

A COOP, a Place to keep Fowls in till they are fat.

A COOPER, one who makes Tubs, Barrels, &c.

To CO-OPERATE, to work together.

CO-ORDINATE, of the ſame Rank, or Order.

COPARTNER, one who is joined in Partnerſhip with another.

To COPE a Wall, to cover it.

To COPE with one, to ſtrive with, or make head againſt.

COPERNICUS, a famous Aſtronomer, who ſuppoſed the Planets to move about the Sun.

COPING, the Top of a Building, or the Brow of a Wall made ſloping.

COPIOUS, plentiful, abounding.

COPIOUSLY, plentifully, abundantly.

A COPIST, a Tranſcriber, one who takes a Copy.

COPPER, a Metal well known.

COPPERASS, a ſort of Mineral.

COPPICE, } a ſmall Under-
COPSE, } wood which may be cut once in Twelve or Fifteen Years.

COPULATION, a Coupling together, a carnal Coupling between Male and Female.

COPY, a Pattern to write after; the Original of a Book; alſo a printed Book.

COPYHOLD, a Tenure for which the Tenant has nothing to ſhew but the Copy of the Rolls made by the Lords Court.

To COPY, to write after an Original.

COQUETTE, an amorous, wanton Girl.

COQUETRY, a wanton Carriage or Behaviour, Skill in Intriguing, &c.

CORAL, a ſort of Sea-Plant turned to Stone.

CORD, a Rope or Line.

CORDAGE, all the Ropes or Tackling of a Ship.

CORDELIER, a Grey-Fryar of the *Franciſcan* Order.

CORDIAL, comfortable, hearty, ſincere.

CORDIALLY, heartily, ſincerely.

CORDIALITY, Heartineſs, Sincerity.

CORDWAINER, a Shoemaker.

CORE, the Heart of Fruit.

CORINTH, a famous City of *Peloponeſus* formerly, now a ruined City on the *Morea*.

CORINTHIAN *Order*, an Order in Architecture.

CORK, the Bark of the Cork Tree, which reſembles an Oak, and grows plentifully in *Italy*.

CORMORANT, a Water-Fowl which reſembles a Raven.

CORN, the Grain of Wheat, Barley, Rye, &c.

CORNED, ſeaſoned with Salt.

CORNELIUS, the proper Name of a Man.

CORNER, an Angle.

CORNET, an Enſign of a Company of Horſe, who carries the Standard.

CORNWALL, a County in the Weſt of *England*.

CORONATION, the Crowning of a King.

CORONER, } an Officer
CROWNER, } who enquires into the casual or accidental Death of a Person, in the King's Name.

CORONET, a little Crown, such as the Lords wear at the King's Coronation for Distinction.

CORPORAL, bodily, or belonging to the Body.

A CORPORAL, an inferior Officer of Foot Soldiers,

CORPORAL *Oath*, so called because the Person who takes it is obliged to lay his Hand on the *Bible*.

CORPORALITY, bodily Substance.

CORPORATION, a political Body established by a Royal Charter.

CORPOREAL, of bodily Substance, or belonging to the Body.

CORPS, a dead Carcass.

CORPULENCY, Bulkiness, or Grossness of Body.

CORPULENT, bulky, fat, gross.

CORPUS CHRISTI-DAY, a Festival in honour of the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

To CORRECT, to amend; to reprove or check, to punish or chastise; also to allay or temper.

CORRECT, without Fault.

CORRECTION, Punishment, Reproof, Chastisement, Amendment.

CORRECTLY, exactly.

CORRECTNESS, Exactness.

A CORRECTOR, one who corrects or amends.

To CORRESPOND, to answer, fit, or agree; to hold a Commerce together by writing.

CORRESPONDENCE, a holding Intelligence or Commerce with; also an Agreement or Proportion of one thing with another.

CORRESPONDENT, answering to, agreeable, suitable.

CORRIGIBLE, that may be corrected or amended.

To CORROBORATE, to strengthen, to confirm an Opinion or Argument.

To CORRODE, to eat, or gnaw.

CORROSION, a Gnawing, or Eating.

CORRUPT, naught, rotten, tainted, vicious; also bribed.

To CORRUPT, to spoil, to debauch or defile; to bribe; to putrify.

CORRUPTIBLE, liable to Corruption.

CORRUPTION, a growing rotten, or going to decay, an Infection; also Bribery.

CORRUPTLY, vitiously, taintedly.

CORSAIR, a Sea-Robber, a Pirate.

To COSEN, to cheat, or defraud.

COSIN, } a Kinsman or Wo-
COSEN, } man, by Blood or Marriage.

COSMOGRAPHY, a Science describing the several Parts of the World.

COSMOLOGY, a Discourse upon the World.

COSSACKS, a Militia or Body of Men in *Poland*.

COST, Charge, Expence.

COSTARD-MONGER, a Seller of Apples, a Fruiterer.

COSTIVE, bound in the Belly.

COSTLINESS, being of high Price, Dearness.

COSTLY,

COSTLY, expenſive, chargeable, dear.

COTEMPORARY, one of the ſame Age or Standing with another.

COTESWOLD, a Place in *Glouceſterſhire*.

COTTAGE, a little Houſe in the Country.

COTTON, a woolly Stuff contained in the Fruit of a Tree growing in the *Eaſt-Indies*.

To COUCH, to lie down; to comprehend or compriſe; to take a Film from the Eye; to ſet a Lance upon the Reſt.

A COUCH, a Seat, or moveable Bed to lie upon.

COVENANT, a Bargain or Agreement.

To COVENANT, to make a Bargain or Agreement.

COVENTRY, a City and Biſhoprick in *Warwickſhire*.

COVERLET, a Covering for a Bed.

COVERT, an Umbrage, or ſhady Place.

To COVET, to deſire eagerly, to luſt after.

COVETOUS, greedy, ſtingy, niggardly, avaricious.

COVETOUSLY, avariciouſly, ſtingily, &c.

COVETOUSNESS, Avarice, Greedineſs, an earneſt Deſire of Money, &c.

To COUGH, to make a Noiſe occaſioned by catching Cold.

A COULTER, a cutting Inſtrument in the fore-part of a Plough.

COUNCIL, an Aſſembly of the chief Perſons of a Nation, or principal Inhabitants of a City.

COUNCIL, } an Advocate or
COUNSEL, } Counſellor, who pleads the Cauſe of his Client at the Bar of a Court of Juſtice.

COUNSEL, Advice.

To COUNSEL, to adviſe, or give Advice.

COUNSELLOR, an Adviſer, eſpecially a Perſon conſulted in Matters of Law.

Privy COUNSELLOR, a Member of the King's Privy Council.

COUNT, a foreign Earl.

To COUNT, to reckon, to caſt Account; alſo to account, value, or eſteem.

COUNTENACE, Looks, Face, Viſage; alſo Encouragement.

To COUNTENANCE, to encourage or favour.

COUNTER, a Counting-Board in a Shop; a Piece of Braſs or other Metal uſed at Cards; alſo the Name of two Priſons in the City of *London*, one in the *Poultry*, one in *Wood-ſtreet*.

To COUNTER-BALANCE, to weigh one Thing againſt the other.

COUNTER-BOND, a Bond to ſave a Perſon harmleſs, who has given his Bond for another.

COUNTERFEIT, falſe, imitated, feigned.

A COUNTERFEIT, a Cheat.

To COUNTERFEIT, to imitate, to forge, to diſſemble.

To COUNTERMAND, to forbid, to contradict former Orders.

COUNTERPART, in *Law*, the Copy of an Indenture or Deed; ſo that one Copy may be kept by one Party, and another by the other.

A COUNTER-PLOT, a Plot contrived to deſtroy another.

To

To COUNTERPOISE, to weigh one thing againſt another.

A COUNTERPOISE, an equal Balance.

COUNTER-POISON, an Antidote; ſomething that hinders the Effect of Poiſon.

COUNTER-SECURITY, Security given to a Perſon who has entered into Bonds to another.

To COUNTERVAIL, to be of equal Value, or of ſufficient Recompence for.

COUNTESS, the Wife of a Count or Earl.

COUNTRY, an Empire, Kingdom or Province: It is alſo uſually underſtood in Oppoſition to the City.

COUNTIES *Corporate*, are Cities, or antient Boroughs, upon which the Kings of *England* have beſtowed ſome particular Privileges.

COUNTIES *Palatine*, are Four; *Cheſter*, *Durham*, *Lancaſter*, and *Ely*, whoſe Power was formerly very great, but much leſſened at preſent.

COUPLE, Two Things, or a Pair.

To COUPLE, to join together.

To COPULATE, as in the Act of Generation.

COURAGE, Bravery, Valour, Reſolution, Stoutneſs.

COURAGEOUS, bold, ſtout, full of Courage.

COURAGEOUSLY, ſtoutly, bravely.

COURIER, a Meſſenger who rides poſt to bring Expreſſes.

COURSE, } thick, rough,
COARSE, } clowniſh, rude.

A COURSE, a Race; Order; Turn; alſo a Service of Meat, &c.

COURSES, Womens monthly Terms.

COURT, a Yard belonging to a Houſe; alſo the King's Palace; likewiſe a Place where Juſtice is adminiſtred.

To COURT, to woo, or make love to; to deſire earneſtly; to ſue or ſtand for.

COURT-DAYS, Days when the Courts of Judicature are open.

COURTEOUS, civil, affable, gentle.

COURTEOUSLY, civilly, affably.

COURTEZAN, } a Lady be-
COURTISAN, } longing to the Court; alſo a Strumpet or Whore.

COURTESY, Civility, Kindneſs, an obliging Behaviour; a Curſey, or Reverence from Women.

COURTLY, airy, gallant, ſpruce.

COURTSHIP, Courteſy, the making Love.

COUSIN, a Kinſman or Woman by Blood or Marriage.

COVY *of Partridges*, a Flock or Flight of thoſe Birds.

COW, a Beaſt well known.

To COW one, to put one out of heart, or keep in awe.

A COWARD, cowhearted, one that has no Courage.

COWARDLINESS, Want of Courage.

COWARDLY, like a Coward.

COWHERD, one who looks after Cattle.

COWSLIP, a Flower.

COXCOMB, a conceited Fellow.

COY, ſhy, one that pretends to be modeſt.

To COZEN, to cheat or bubble.

CRAB, a Sea-fiſh; a wild Apple; alſo a ſmall Inſect which infeſts Mankind.

CRABBED, ſour, unripe; rough, ſurly.

CRABBEDLY, ſourly, ſurlily.

A CRACK, a craſhing Noiſe; alſo a Whore.

To CRACK, to make a Noiſe; to boaſt.

CRACKBRAINED, one diſordered in his Senſes.

CRACKER, a Squib, or ſort of Firework.

To CRACKLE, to make a crackling Noiſe.

CRADLE, a ſort of Bed for young Children.

CRAFT, Cunning, Subtilty, Wile, or Trick.

Handy CRAFT, any mechanick Art or Trade.

CRAFTILY, cunningly.

CRAFTINESS, Subtilty, Cunning.

CRAFTY, cunning, ſubtil.

CRAGG, the ſmall End of the Neck; alſo the Top of a Rock.

CRAGGED, } rough, uneven,
CRAGGY, } ſteep.

To CRAM, to ſtuff, or thruſt cloſe.

CRAMP, a Diſeaſe occaſioned by a violent Contraction of the Muſcles.

CRAMP-IRON, an Iron to faſten Stones in Building.

CRANBOURN, a Town in *Dorſetſhire*.

A CRANE, a Fowl; a Machine to draw up a great Weight; alſo a crooked Pipe for drawing Liquors out of a Veſſel.

CRANE, an *American* Fowl having a Bag under the Neck, which will contain two Gallons of Water.

CRANK, brisk, merry, pleaſant.

To CRANKLE, to go in and out.

CRANNY, a Chink or Crevice.

CRAP, a cant Word for Money.

CRAPE, a ſort of Stuff much uſed in Mourning.

To CRASH, to make a Noiſe.

CRASTINATION, Delay, a putting off.

CRAVAT, a Neckcloth.

To CRAVE, to ask earneſtly, to beſeech.

CRAVEN, a Place in *Yorkſhire*.

To CRAWL, to creep along ſlowly.

CRAZILY, ſickly, weakly.

CREAM, the fatteſt part of the Milk.

To CREAM, to flower or mantle like Drink.

To CREATE, to make out of Nothing; to faſhion or frame; to cauſe or procure.

CREATION, a forming Something out of Nothing, which is proper to God only.

CREATOR, the Perſon who creates.

CREATURE, a created Being; one who owes his Fortune to the Favour of ſome Great Man.

CREDENCE, Belief, Credit.

CREDENTIALS, Letters of Credit and Recommendation, eſpecially thoſe given to Ambaſſadors, *&c.*

CREDIBLE, that which may be believed, worthy of Credit.

CREDIBLY, in a manner deſerving Belief.

CREDIT,

CREDIT, Reputation, Truſt, Eſteem, Authority, and Power.

To CREDIT, to truſt; to grace or ſet off.

CREDITABLE, of good Credit or Repute; that which brings Credit or Honour.

CREDITABLY, in good Repute, handſomely.

CREDITOR, one who truſts another with Money or Goods.

CREDULITY, Eaſineſs to believe.

CREDULOUS, eaſy or ready to believe.

CREDULOUSLY, believing too eaſily.

CREED, a ſummary Account of the chief Articles of the Chriſtian Faith.

CREEK, a little Bay, a Nook in a Harbour where any thing is landed.

A CREEK, *in the Neck*, a Pain and Stiffneſs in the Neck.

To CREEP, to crawl upon all Fours, to come privately.

A CREEPER, a creeping Creature; alſo a Plant ſo called.

CREEPING, crawling along ſlowly or ſecretly.

CREEPINGLY, ſlowly, privately, ſecretly.

CREPITATION, a Cracking or Noiſe.

CREPUSCLE, the Twilight.

CRESSES, the Name of an Herb.

CREST, the Tuft on the Head of a Bird, the Mane of a Horſe, the Top of an Helmet.

CRETE, an Iſland in the *Mediterranean*, now called *Candy*.

CREVICE, a Chink or Cleft.

CREW, a Company or Gang.

CREWET, a Viol, or narrow mouthed Glaſs, to hold Oil or Vinegar.

CRAYFORD, a Town in *Kent*.

CRIB, a Cratch, or Manger for Cattle.

CRIBBAGE, a Game at Cards.

CRICK, a Cramp in the Neck.

CRICKET, a little Inſect about Chimnies and Ovens; a little Stool; alſo a ſort of Play with Batts and Ball.

CRIME, an Offence, a Fault, a Sin or Tranſgreſſion.

CRIMINAL, guilty of a Crime, or belonging to it.

A CRIMINAL, an Offender, or Malefactor.

CRIMSON, a fine deep red Colour.

To CRINGE, to make a very low Bow, or great Submiſſion.

To CRINKLE, to go in and out, to run in Folds or Wrinkles.

CRIPPLE, a Lame Perſon, one who has loſt the Uſe of his Limbs.

CRIPPLEGATE, one of the Gates of the City of *London*.

CRISP, dried by frying; brittle, apt to crumble.

St. CRISPIN, the Patron of the Shoemakers.

CRITICAL, of nice Judgment, cenſorious.

CRITICISM, the Art of Judging or Cenſuring Mens Actions, Words, or Writings; alſo critical Diſcourſe or Reflection.

To CRITICISE, to play the Critick, to cenſure a Man's Actions, Words, or Writings; to examine ſtrictly; to find fault with.

To CROCK, to black with Soot.

CROCODILE, a large Creature in the Shape of a Lizard, living on Land and in Water.

CROCUS, Saffron, of Saffron-Colour.

To CROKE, to make a Noiſe like a Frog, or Raven, or as the Guts do with Wind.

CRONY, an intimate Friend or Acquaintance.

A CROOK, a Shepherd's Staff.

CROOKED, not ſtrait, bent, turning in and out.

CROOKEDLY, in a crooked manner, aukwardly.

CROOKEDNESS, the Bent, or Crooked.

CROP, the Ears of Corn, the whole Parcel of it in Harveſt; alſo the Craw or Stomach of a Bird.

CROSIER, a Biſhop's Staff, in the Shape of a Shepherd's Crook.

CROSS, a Gibbet formerly uſed to faſten Malefactors upon; alſo Trouble or Affliction.

CROSSGRAINED, peeviſh, ſtubborn, humourſome.

CROSSPURPOSES, contrary Deſigns or Devices.

CROTCHET, a Fanſy, or Whim.

To CROUCH, to bow down ſubmiſſively.

CROUCHING, bowing, ſubmiſſive.

CROUP, the hinder part of a Horſe.

A CROUPER, a Device put under a Horſe's Tail, to keep the Saddle ſteady.

A CROW, a Bird; alſo an Inſtrument for moving heavy Things.

To CROW, to make a Noiſe like a Cock; to brag, or boaſt.

CROWD, a Throng, Multitude or Preſs.

CROWLAND, a Town in *Lincolnſhire*.

CROWN, a Cap of State worn by Sovereign Princes; alſo a Coin of Five Shillings Value; likewiſe the Top of the Head.

To CROWN, to ſet a Crown on the Head; to reward; to finiſh honourably.

CROWN-GLASS, the fineſt ſort of Window-Glaſs.

CRUCIAL, in the Shape of a Croſs.

To CRUCIATE, to torment.

CRUCIBLE, a Melting-Pot made of Earth, for the melting Metals, Minerals, &c.

CRUCIFIX, a Figure repreſenting Chriſt upon the Croſs.

CRUCIFICTION, a fixing to a Croſs, crucifying.

To CRUCIFY, to fix to a Croſs; alſo to mortify.

CRUDE, raw, undigeſted.

CRUDITY, Rawneſs, or Indigeſtion in the Stomach.

CRUEL, hard hearted, fierce, painful, grievous.

CRUELLY, in a cruel or barbarous manner.

CRUELTY, Barbarouſneſs, Hard-heartedneſs; alſo ill Temper.

To CRUISE, to ſail up and down for Guard of the Seas.

A CRUISER, a Ship appointed to cruiſe.

CRUM, a ſmall Bit of any thing; alſo the ſoft part of Bread.

To CRUM, } to break
To CRUMBLE, } into ſmall Bits.

CRUMMY, full of Crum, plump.

CRUMP, crooked, crook-back'd.

To

To CRUMPLE, to put out of the Folds or Pleats; to ruffle or touzle.

CRUPPER, the Buttocks of a Horſe; alſo a Roll of Leather under a Horſe's Tail.

To CRUSH, to ſqueeze, or break to pieces; to ruin or oppreſs.

CRUST, the hard part of Bread, or ſhelly part of any thing.

CRUTCHED-FRIARS, a Place in the City of *London* near *Aldgate*.

CRUTCHES, Props for lame People.

To CRY, to weep; to make Proclamation.

CRYSTAL, a very bright and tranſparent Stone.

CRYSTALLINE, belonging to Cryſtal; alſo one of the Humours of the Eye.

CUB, a young Bear, Fox, &c.

CUBIT, the length of the Arm from the Elbow to the Middle-Finger; alſo a Scripture Meaſure, about One Foot Nine Inches.

CUCKOLD, one whoſe Wife's Adultery plants Horns upon his Head.

CUCKOO, } a Bird well
CUCKOW, } known.

CUCUMBER, a cold ſort of Fruit.

CUCURBITE, a chymical Veſſel of Glaſs.

To chew the CUD, to chew again as Cows do; alſo to reflect or think.

CUDGEL, a Stick to fight with.

To CUDGEL, to beat with a Cudgel or Stick.

CUE, an *Item* given what to ſay; alſo a Mood or Humour.

CUIRASSIERS, Horſemen armed with a Cuiraſs.

CULINARY, belonging to a Kitchen.

To CULL, to pick, or chuſe.

CULLY, a Fool, a ſoft headed Fellow.

To CULLY, to make a Fool of, to impoſe upon.

CULPABLE, blameable, faulty, guilty.

CULPRIT, a Word of Form uſed by the Clerk of the Arraignments in Trials, after the Priſoner has pleaded *not Guilty*.

To CULTIVATE, to till the Ground; to improve or manage.

CULTIVATION, the Art of Tilling, or Improving.

CULTURE, Husbandry, Tillage, Improvement.

To CUMBER, to trouble, to ſtop or crowd.

CUMBERLAND, a County in *England*.

CUMBERSOME, troubleſome, unwieldy, inconvenient.

To CUMULATE, to heap up.

CUNNING, crafty, ſubtle, skilful.

A CUNNINGMAN, a Fortune-teller, or Conjurer.

CUNNINGLY, craftily, ſubtilly.

CUNNINGNESS, the being Crafty or Cunning.

CUP, a Veſſel to drink out of.

To CUP, to apply Cupping-Glaſſes.

CUPID, the God of Love.

CUPIDITY, Deſire, Coveteouſneſs, &c.

CUPPING-GLASS, a ſort of Glaſs Vial, to draw Blood from the Part it is applied to.

CURABLE, that may be cured.

CURACY, the Office of a Curate.

CURATE, a Parſon or Vicar of a Pariſh, who has the Care of his Pariſhioners Souls.

A CURB, a part of a Bridle.

To CURB, to check, reſtrain, or keep under.

To CURDLE, to turn into Curd.

CURE, the Healing a Diſtemper, or Wound; alſo a Benefice with the Charge of Souls.

To CURE, to heal.

CURIOSITY, Inquiſitiveneſs, Niceneſs; alſo a Rarity, or curious Thing.

CURIOUS, inquiſitive, deſiring to know every thing; neat, nice; excellent, rare.

To CURL, to twirl, or turn up.

A CURL, a Ring of Hair, &c.

CURMUDGEON, a covetous, pitiful, niggardly, or cloſe-fiſted Fellow.

A CURR, a Mongrel Dog.

CURRANT *Money*, good Money that paſſes from one to another.

CURRANTS, a ſort of Fruit of the Grape Kind.

CURRENCY, Currentneſs, Courſe.

CURRENT, that goes, or is eſtabliſhed or received; as current Coin.

A CURRENT, a Stream, or Running.

CURRIER, a Dreſſer of Leather.

To CURRY, to rub down, comb, or dreſs Leather.

To CURRY *Favour*, to make Suit to one, to get one's ſelf into favour.

CURRY-COMB, an Iron Tool to dreſs Horſes.

To CURSE, to wiſh ill to.

A CURSE, an ill Wiſh, a Puniſhment.

CURSORILY, ſlightly, haſtily.

CURSORY, ſlight, haſty, running over in a Hurry.

CURST, fierce, ſhrewd; alſo curſed.

To CURTAIL, to cut ſhort, to dock, to diminiſh.

CURTAIN, a Hanging about a Bed, or Window, &c.

CURVATURE, bending, or bowing, Crookedneſs.

A CURVE, a crooked Line.

CURVITY, Crookedneſs.

CUSHION, a ſort of Pillow to ſit and lean upon.

A CUSTARD, a Diſh of Food made of Milk, Eggs, &c.

CUSTODY, Ward, keeping in ſafe Hold, or Priſon.

CUSTOM, Faſhion, Habit, or Uſe.

CUSTOMHOUSE, is a Building where the King's Cuſtoms are received.

CUSTOMABLE, according to Cuſtom, or liable to pay Cuſtom.

CUSTOMARILY, commonly uſed.

CUSTOMARY, accuſtomed, ordinary, common.

CUSTOMER, one who buys any thing of another.

To CUT, to divide, or part with a Knife, &c.

CUTTINGLY, ſharply, ſarcaſtically.

CUTLETS, ſhort Ribs of a Neck of Mutton, or Veal.

A CUT-THROAT, a Villain, or Murderer.

A CUT-THROAT *Place*, where People are exacted upon.

CUTLER, a Maker and Seller of Knives, Swords, &c.

CUT-

CUTTLE-FISH, a Sea-Fiſh.

CYCLOPES, a gigantick People having but one Eye, ſaid to have inhabited *Sicily*.

CYMBAL, a muſical Inſtrument.

CYMBALIST, one who plays on the Cymbal.

CYNICAL, dogged, churliſh.

CYNICALLY, doggedly, churliſhly.

CYNICKS, a Sect of Philoſophers of a churliſh Behaviour.

CYON, a Graff, Sprig, or Sucker of a Tree.

CYPRESS, a Tree.

CYPRIAN, a proper Name of Men.

CZAR, the Title of the Emperor of *Muſcovy* and *Ruſſia*.

D.

D. Is a numerical Letter, and denotes five Hundred.

DAB, a flat Fiſh; alſo a Slap on the Face; likewiſe a dirty Clout.

To DAB, to ſlap, or ſtrike.

A DABCHICK, a Water Fowl.

To DABBLE, to ſplaſh, to ſtir about in the Water and Dirt.

DÆMON, a good or evil Spirit.

DAFFODIL, a Flower ſo called.

DAGGER, a Weapon well known.

DAGGER-FISH, a ſort of Sea Fiſh.

To DAGGLE, to daub the Skirts of one's Clothes.

DAGON, an Idol of the *Philiſtines*.

DAILY, every Day, each Day.

To DAIN, to vouchſafe, to condeſcend.

DAINTIES, Delicacies, Niceties, Tit-bits.

DAINTILY, nicely, delicately.

DAINTINESS, Niceneſs, Delicateneſs.

DAINTY, nice, delicate, fine, curious.

DAIRY, a Place where Butter and Cheeſe is made.

DAISY, a Flower.

DALE, a Valley, a Bottom between two Hills.

DALLIANCE, Toying, Wantonneſs.

To DALLY, to toy or play with, to delay, or trifle.

DAM, a Female Beaſt which brings forth Young.

To DAM, to ſtop or ſhut up.

A DAM, a Floodgate, or Stoppage in a River.

DAMAGE, Loſs, Hurt, Prejudice.

DAMASCUS, the chief City of *Syria*.

DAMASK, fine Silk, Linnen, &c.

DAMASK ROSE, a pale colour'd Roſe.

To DAMASK, to figure Silk, Linnen, &c. with Flowers; to draw rude Draughts on waſte Paper; alſo to warm any thing a little.

DAME, a Lady; among Country People, Miſtreſs, Goody.

To DAMN, to condemn to Hell, to curſe, to cry down.

DAMNABLE, wicked, deſtructive.

DAMNABLY, wickedly, deſtructively.

DAMNATION, the Puniſhment of the Damned.

To DAMNIFY, to damage, hurt, or prejudice.

DAMP,

DAMP, Moiſture, Wetneſs; alſo a Vapour ariſing from Mines.

To DAMP, to make moiſt, to chill, to put a Damp upon.

DAMPISH, a little moiſt, or wet.

DAVENPORT, a Town in *Cheſter*.

DAMSEL, a young Maiden.

DAMSIN, DAMSON, } a ſort of Plum.

To DANCE, to move the Body according to a compoſed Meaſure.

To DANDLE, to fondle, or make much of.

DANDRIFF, a Scurf ſticking to the Skin of the Head.

DANDYPRAT, a Dwarf, or little Fellow.

DANES, the People of *Denmark*.

DANGER, Hazard, Jeopardy.

DANGEROUS, hazardous, full of Danger.

DANGEROUSLY, hazardouſly.

To DANGLE, to hang, or ſwing to and fro.

DANIEL, the Name of a Prophet.

DANUBE, a famous River, one Thouſand three Hundred Miles long, running from the *Euxine* Sea through *Germany*.

DAPPER, a Man of a ſmall Stature.

DAPPLE, a Colour peculiar to Horſes.

DARBY, the County Town of *Darbyſhire*.

To DARE, to venture, to hazard; alſo to challenge, or provoke.

DARING, bold, adventurous.

DARINGLY, boldly.

DARK, without Light, obſcure, myſterious.

DARKEN, to make dark, or obſcure.

DARKLY, obſcurely.

DARKNESS, Obſcurity.

DARKSOM, a little dark, darkiſh.

DARLING, a Favourite, a beloved Child.

To DART, to ſhoot or throw a Dart or Arrow.

DARTFORD, a Town in *Kent*.

DARTING, Shooting, or Throwing.

DARTINGLY, like a Dart.

To DASH, to cut or ſtrike; to ſplaſh, or beſpatter with Dirt; alſo to put out of Countenance.

DASTARD, a Coward, or faint-hearted Fellow.

DATE, the Writing which expreſſes the Day of the Month, or Year.

To DATE, to put a Date to.

DATES, the Fruit of the Date Tree.

DAUGHTER, a Female Child.

DAVID, a King of *Iſrael*, &c:

St. DAVID's-DAY, the firſt Day of *March*, when the *Welch* wear Leeks upon their Hats, in Memory of a former Victory.

To DAUNT, to affright, to put out of heart.

DAUNTLESS, undaunted.

DAUPHIN, the Title of the King of *France*'s eldeſt Son.

DAW, or *Jackdaw*, a Bird.

To DAWB, to beſmear, to foul; to bribe.

To DAWN, to begin to grow Light, as the Day does.

DAY, a Space of Time which is differently reckoned; the Artificial Day is the Time from Sun riſing to Sun ſetting; the Natural

Natural Day is the Space of Twenty-four Hours, which the Sun takes in moving round the Earth.

To DAZZLE, to hurt the Eyes with too ſtrong Light.

DAZZLING, hurting the Sight by its Luſtre or Shining.

DEACON, an Officer of the Church who aſſiſts the Prieſt in divine Service.

DEAD, without Life.

DEADLY, that which occaſions Death.

DEAF, without the Senſe of Hearing.

To DEAFEN, to make deaf.

DEAFISH, a little deaf.

DEAFNESS, the being deaf.

DEAL, a Town in *Kent*.

To DEAL, to trade, to portion out.

DEAN, a dignified Clergyman who has Power over Ten Canons, or more.

DEAN *and Chapter*, a Spiritual Body Corporate, conſiſting of the Dean and his Prebendaries.

DEANRY, the Juriſdiction of a Dean.

DEAR, coſtly, valuable, precious.

DEARLY, preciouſly, very much.

DEARNESS, Coſtlineſs, Preciouſneſs.

DEARTH, great Scarcity, or Want of Proviſions.

DEATH, a Stoppage of the Blood's Motion, a Separation of the Soul from the Body.

DEATHWATCH, a little Inſect which makes a Noiſe like a Watch.

To DEBAR, to hinder, to keep from, to ſhut out.

To DEBARK, to diſembark.

To DEBASE, to humble, to bring down, to diſparage, to counterfeit Coin.

To DEBATE, to diſpute.

DEBATE, Diſpute, Quarrel, Strife.

To DEBAUCH, to corrupt, to ſpoil; alſo to ſeduce and vitiate a Woman.

A DEBAUCH, a riotous Banqueting, or Drunkenneſs.

DEBAUCHERY, Revelling, Incontinency, Lewdneſs.

DEBENHAM, a Town in *Suffolk*.

DEBENTURE, a Bill drawn upon the Publick, for the Payment of Seamens or Land Soldiers Arrears to the Creditor; alſo a Bill given to the King's Servants for the Payment of Salaries.

To DEBILITATE, to weaken, to make feeble.

DEBILITY, Weakneſs, Feebleneſs, Infirmity.

DEBONNAIR, courteous, affable, briſk, airy, *&c.*

DEBORAH, a Propheteſs.

DEBOSHEE, a debauched Fellow.

DEBT, what is due from one Man to another.

DEBTOR, one who is indebted to another.

DECALOGUE, the Ten Commandments.

To DECAMP, to break up the Camp, to march off.

DECAMPMENT, a Decamping, or Marching off.

To DECANT, to pour off from the Dregs.

DECANTER, a Flint Bottle to hold Wine or Beer, to pour into a Glaſs.

To DECAPITATE, to behead.

To DECAY, to fail, to fall, to grow worſe, to wither.

DECEASE, a natural Death.

To DECEASE, to die a natural Death.

To DECEDE, to depart.

DECEIT, a Cheat, a Trick.

DECEITFUL, unſincere.

DECEITFULLY, not ſincerely.

DECEITFULNESS, Unfaithfulneſs, the Want of Sincerity.

DECEIVABLE, eaſy to be deceived, that may be deceived.

To DECEIVE, to beguile, to cheat, or cozen.

DECEMBER, the Month ſo called, becauſe it is the tenth from *March*, which was formerly the firſt Month of the Year.

DECENCY, Neatneſs, Comelineſs, good Manners.

DECENT, neat, clean, becoming.

DECENTLY, neatly, becomingly.

DECEPTION, Deceit, Fraud, Beguiling.

To DECIDE, to conclude, to determine, to bring an Affair to an Iſſue; to agree, or make up a Difference.

DECIMAL, *Arithmetick*, the Working a Fraction of Numbers in a tenth Proportion.

To DECIPHER, to find out the Meaning of a Letter written in Cyphers; alſo to enter into the Bottom of a difficult Affair.

DECISION, a determining, or deciding a thing in Debate.

DECISIVE, } deciding, de-
DECISORY, } termining, fit to decide any thing in Debate.

DECISIVELY, in the manner of a Deciſion.

To DECK, to adorn, to ſet off.

DECK *of a Ship*, a planked Floor on which the Guns lie, and the Men walk to and fro.

To DECLAIM, to make publick Speeches; to inveigh againſt.

DECLAMATION, a publick Oration, or Speech.

DECLARATION, a declaring, ſetting forth; alſo a publick Order, or Proclamation.

To DECLARE, to make known, to publiſh; to open one's Mind, or Thoughts.

DECLENSION, a declining, or growing old.

DECLINATION, bowing down; a Declining, or Decaying.

To DECLINE, to bow down, to decay; alſo to ſhun, or avoid; to refuſe.

DECLIVITY, a Steepneſs downward.

DECOCTION, a boiling, or ſeething, a Diet-Drink.

To DECORATE, to adorn.

DECORATION, Ornament, Embelliſhment.

DECORUM, that comely Behaviour and good Grace which every Man ought to have in his Actions.

A DECOY, a Place fitted for catching of wild Fowl; a Snare, a Wheedle.

To DECOY, to entice, to allure, to draw away.

DECOY-DUCK, a Duck that flies Abroad, and decoys others into a Place, where they become a Prey.

A DECREASE, a growing leſs, a Waſting or Diminiſhing; alſo the Wane of the Moon.

To DECREASE, to grow leſs, to waſte, to decay.

A DECREE, an Order, or Statute; a Purpoſe, or Reſolution.

To

To DECREE, to ordain, or appoint; to reſolve, or determine.

DECREES, DECRETALS, } a Volume of the Canon-Law, collected by *Gratian*, and ſo called.

DECREMENT, Waſte, or Decreaſe.

DECREPIT, weak, feeble, worn out with Age.

DECREPITLY, weakly, feebly.

DECRETAL, of or belonging to Decrees.

DECRETALS, the ſecond of the Three Volumes of the Canon Law.

A DECRETORY, a definitive Sentence.

DECRETORY, which ſerves to decree, or to decide abſolutely.

To DECRY, to ſpeak ill of, to cry down.

DECUPLE, Tenfold.

To DEDECORATE, to diſhonour, or ſhame one.

To DEDICATE, to ſet apart for ſacred Uſe; to inſcribe, or addreſs a Book to a Perſon.

DEDICATION, a Dedicating, or Addreſſing to; alſo a Conſecrating.

DEDICATORY, belonging to a Dedication.

DEDIGNATION, a Diſdaining, or Deſpiſing.

To DEDUCE, to draw a Conſequence, to infer.

DEDUCIBLE, that may be deduced, or infered from.

To DEDUCT, to ſubtract, or take away from; to leſſen.

A DEDUCTION, a taking away from; alſo a Conſequence, or Inference.

DEE, a River in *Cheſhire*.

DEED, an Action, or Thing done. *In Law*, the Writing which contains the Effect of a Contract between Man and Man.

To DEEM, to judge, or think.

DEEMOUTH, a Place in *Cheſhire*.

DEEP, profound; or that has a great way from the Top to the Bottom.

DEEPLY, profoundly, greatly.

DEEPNESS, Depth, the being deep.

A DEER, a wild Beaſt of the Foreſt.

To DEFACE, to ſpoil, to blot out.

DEFAMATION, the taking away a Perſon's Character, a ſpeaking ſlanderous Words.

DEFAMATORY, ſlanderous, abuſive.

To DEFAME, to take away a Man's Character, to ſlander, diſcredit, or backbite.

DEFATIGABLE, that may be made weary, eaſy to be wearied.

To DEFATIGATE, to tire, or make weary.

DEFAULT, Defect, Want, a Flaw, or Imperfection.

DEFEAT, an Overthrow, the Loſs of a Battle.

To DEFEAT, to beat, to overthrow, to rout, to diſappoint.

To DEFECATE, to make clear of Dregs.

DEFECT, Want, Blemiſh, Imperfection.

DEFECTION, a falling off from a Revolt.

DEFECTIVE, full of Faults, faulty, imperfect.

DEFECTIVELY, deficiently.

DEFECTIVENESS, Deficiency.

DEFENCE, Guard, or Protection; a Maintaining, or Justifying. *In War*, Opposition, Resistance.

DEFENCELESS, without Defence, or Protection.

To DEFEND, to guard, to protect, to support; to maintain, to justify.

DEFENDANT, *in Law*, the Person against whom an Action is brought.

Se DEFENDENDO, *a Law Term*, when a Man is found to have killed another in his own Defence.

DEFENDER *of the Faith*, a Title given to *Henry* VIII. by Pope *Leo* X.

DEFENSIBLE, that may be defended.

DEFENSIVE, } that serves
DEFENSITIVE, } to defend.

DEFENSIVELY, done in one's own Defence.

To DEFER, to delay, or put off.

DEFERENCE, Respect, Submission, Regard.

DEFIANCE, a Challenge.

DEFICIENCY, Defect, Want, falling short of.

DEFICIENT, failing, wanting.

A DEFILE, a strait narrow Passage.

To DEFILE, to pollute.

DEFILEMENT, a Polluting, or Defiling.

To DEFINE, to explain, to decide, or determine.

DEFINITE, certain, limited, bounded.

DEFINITION, a short Account of the Meaning of a Word.

DEFINITIVE, serving to decide, decisive, positive.

DEFLECTION, a bending down, a turning aside out of the way.

To DEFLOUR, } to rob a
To DEFLOWER, } Maiden of her Virginity; also to take away the Grace or Lustre of a Thing.

To DEFORM, to disfigure, to spoil the Shape of.

DEFORMED, disfigured, ugly, out of Shape.

DEFORMITY, Ugliness, Ill-favouredness.

To DEFRAUD, to cheat, cozen, or beguile.

To DEFRAY, to bear the Expences of any one.

DEFUNCT, deceased, dead.

To DEFY, to challenge, to out-brave.

DEGENERACY, a being in a degenerate State or Condition.

DEGENERATE, grown worse, corrupted.

To DEGENERATE, to fall from a noble to a baser kind.

DEGENERACY, growing worse.

DEGENEROUS, degenerated, base, vile.

DEGRADATION, a Degrading.

To DEGRADE, to put out of Place, Estate, Degree, or Dignity.

DEGRADING, putting out of Office, lessening one's Reputation.

DEGRADINGLY, done in a degrading manner.

To DEJECT, to cast down, to afflict; to sink the Spirits.

DEJECTED, cast down, dispirited.

DEJECTEDLY, afflictedly, sorrowfully.

DEJECTEDNESS, the being cast down; Affliction.

To

To DEIFY, to make one a God.

To DEIGN, to vouchsafe, to grant kindly.

DEISM, is the Belief of those, who, denying all revealed Religion, acknowledge only the Existence of one God.

DEIST, one who adheres to Deism.

DEITY, the Godhead, the Nature and Essence of God; also a fabulous God or Goddess.

DELAY, a Put-off, a Stop or Stay.

To DELAY, to defer, to put off from Time to Time.

DELAYED, deferred, put off; also mingled with Water.

DELECTABLE, delightful, pleasant.

DELECTABLY, delightfully, pleasantly.

DELECTATION, Delight, or Pleasure.

To DELEGATE, to appoint, by extraordinary Commission, Judges to hear and determine a particular Case.

DELEGATION, an Appointment of Delegates.

DELIBERATE, advised, prudent, wary.

To DELIBERATE, to weigh in Mind; to ponder upon; to consult, or debate.

DELIBERATELY, advisedly, warily.

DELIBERATION, a Consulting or Debating.

DELICACY, Daintiness, Niceness, Tenderness.

DELICATE, dainty, neat, nice.

DELICATELY, daintily, nicely.

DELICIOUS, pleasant to the Taste, sweet, charming.

DELICIOUSLY, very pleasantly.

DELIGHT, Pleasure, Joy.

To DELIGHT, to afford Pleasure; to take Delight in.

DELIGHTFUL, pleasant.

DELIGHTFULLY, pleasantly.

DELIGHTFULNESS, Pleasantness.

To DELINEATE, to draw the first Draught of a Thing.

DELINEATION, the making a rough Draught.

DELINQUENT, a Criminal, or Offender.

DELIRIOUS, raving, lightheaded.

To DELIVER, to put into one's Hands, to give up; to set at Liberty.

DELIVERANCE, a setting free, a Release; the delivering up a Thing.

DELIVERY, a Delivering; also uttering or speaking in Discourse.

To DELUDE, to deceive, to beguile, to cheat.

DELUGE, a Flood, an overflowing of Water.

DELUSION, Deceit, Cheat, Imposture.

DELUSIVE, } which is apt
DELUSORY, } to delude, beguile, or deceive.

DELUSIVELY, deceitfully.

DEMAND, the asking any thing of another with Authority; a Claim.

To DEMAND, to ask, to require, to lay claim.

To DEMEAN *one's self*, to carry or behave one's self, to act well or ill.

DEMEANOUR, Behaviour, Carriage.

DEMERIT, that which makes one worthy of Blame, or Punishment.

To DEMERIT, to deſerve ill, to do a Thing worthy of Blame, Puniſhment, &c.

DEMISE, a letting or making over of Lands, or Tenements, &c. by Leaſe or Will; alſo Death, when applied to the King.

DEMOCRACY, a Form of Government, where the Legiſlative Power is in the Hands of the People.

To DEMOLISH, to throw down any Building.

DEMOLITION, a raſing, or throwing.

DEMON, a good or evil Spirit; the Devil.

A DEMONIACK, a Perſon poſſeſſed by the Devil.

DEMONSTRABLE, that may be demonſtrated or proved.

DEMONSTRABLY, in ſuch a manner as to demonſtrate a thing.

DEMONSTRATIVELY, convincingly.

To DEMONSTRATE, to ſhew plainly, to prove beyond Contradiction.

DEMONSTRATION, a making a thing plain; a clear Proof.

DEMONSTRATIVE, which ſerves to demonſtrate, convincing, evident.

DEMURE, grave; affected, reſerved.

DEMURELY, with affected Gravity.

To DEMUR, to put in Objections, or Doubts; to put off a Suit.

DEN, a Cave, or Lurking-place under Ground.

DENBIGH, the County Town of *Denbighſhire*.

To DENEGATE, to deny.

DENEGATION, a Denial.

DENIAL, a denying or refuſing.

DENISON, a Foreigner made Free by the King's Charter.

DENNIS, the proper Name of a Man.

To DENOMINATE, to give a Name to.

DENOMINATION, a Name, or giving a Name unto; alſo the Name itſelf.

To DENOTE, to ſhew by Mark, to ſignify.

To DENOUNCE, to publiſh, or proclaim.

DENSITY, Thickneſs.

DENTIFRICE, a Medicine for cleaning the Teeth.

To DENY, not to grant, or admit of; to gainſay, or diſown.

To DEPART, to go from a Place; alſo to die.

To DEPEND, to rely on; to proceed from.

DEPENDENCE, } a relying
DEPENDENCY, } upon; a relation or ſubjection to.

A DEPENDENT, one who depends upon another.

DEPENDENT, depending.

DEPLORABLE, to be deplored, or lamented.

DEPLORABLY, lamentably.

To DEPLORE, to lament, or bewail one's Misfortune.

DEPONENT, one who gives Information upon Oath before a Magiſtrate.

To DEPOPULATE, to diſpeople, to ſpoil, or lay a Place waſte.

DEPOPULATION, a diſpeopling, ſpoiling or waſting, or deſtroying a Country.

DEPORTMENT, Behaviour, Carriage.

To DEPOSE, to give Teſtimony; alſo to dethrone a Sovereign.

To

To DEPOSITE, to lay down, or truſt a Thing with any one; to lay in a Place.

DEPOSITION, what is laid down; a Teſtimony given in a Court of Juſtice; alſo depoſing, or depriving of ſome Dignity.

To DEPRAVE, to corrupt, or ſpoil.

To DEPRECATE, to pray againſt Calamity.

DEPRECATION, praying againſt, or for Pardon, &c.

To DEPRECIATE, to undervalue, to cry down the Price of a Thing.

DEPREDATION, a robbing, a making a Prey of.

To DEPRESS, to preſs or weigh down, to humble.

DEPRESSION, preſſing or forcing down, humbling, &c.

To DEPRETIATE, to undervalue, or leſſen the Price of any Thing.

DEPRIVATION, a bereaving, or taking away.

To DEPRIVE, to take away, or rob one of any thing.

DEPTFORD, a Village in *Kent* upon the River *Thames*.

DEPTH, Profundity, the Meaſure of a Place from the Top to the Bottom.

DEPUTATION, a deputing, or ſending upon a ſpecial Commiſſion.

To DEPUTE, to appoint any Perſon to act in the ſtead of another.

A DEPUTY, a Perſon appointed to act in the Place of another.

DERHAM, a Town in *Norfolk*.

To DERIDE, to ſcoff, or laugh at.

DERISION, a deriding, mocking, or laughing to Scorn.

To DERIVE, to draw from another, or from the Original.

To DEROGATE, to leſſen the Worth of a Perſon of Thing; to diſparage; to go from.

DEROGATORY, which tends to derogate.

DERTMORE, a barren Place in *Devonſhire*.

DERTMOUTH, a famous Port in *Devonſhire*.

DESCANT, a Comment on any Subject, a continued Diſcourſe.

To DESCANT, to run a Diviſion with the Voice; alſo to paraphraſe upon a Subject.

To DESCEND, to go down, to derive one's Original from, or come of a Family.

DESCENDENTS, Offſpring, Progeny, Poſterity.

DESCENSION, a deſcending, or going down.

DESCENT, the coming, or going down; alſo the ſteep Side of a Hill; alſo Birth or Extraction.

To make a DESCENT *upon a Country*, to land on it, and to enter it in an hoſtile manner.

To DESCRIBE, to repreſent an Action or Thing, in Writing or Speech.

DESCRIPTION, a ſetting forth a Thing either in Figures or Words.

To DESCRY, to diſcover afar off, to diſcern.

DESERT, Merit, or Worth.

To DESERT, to forſake; to run away from one's Colours.

A DESERT, a Wilderneſs, a large wild Country, a ſolitary Place; alſo the laſt Courſe of a Feaſt; Fruit, Sweet-meats, &c.

DESERTER, a Soldier that goes over to the Enemy, or runs away from his Colours; alſo

he that forſakes his Religion, Prince, &c.

DESERTION, a deſerting, forſaking, or running from Colours, &c.

To DESERVE, to be worthy of Reward or Puniſhment.

DESIGN, Contrivance, Invention, Purpoſe; alſo the firſt Draught of a Picture.

DESIRE, Longing, Wiſhing; alſo Entreaty, Requeſt.

To DESIRE, to covet, long or wiſh for; to entreat or pray,

DESIRABLE, that is to be deſired, or wiſhed for.

DESIROUS, greatly deſiring, or wiſhing for.

To DESIST, to ceaſe, give over, or leave off.

DESOLATE, left alone, forlorn; uninhabited, laid waſte.

DESOLATION, a laying waſte, or making deſolate.

DESPAIR, without Hopes.

To DESPAIR, to be out of all Hopes.

DESPERADO, a deſperate, mad, hair-brained Fellow.

DESPERATE, who is in Deſpair, or deſpaired of; alſo dangerous, violent.

DESPERATELY, dangerouſly.

DESPICABLE, liable to be deſpiſed, baſe, mean.

DESPICABLY, in a deſpicable manner.

To DESPISE, to contemn, diſdain, or ſlight.

DESPISINGLY, contemptuouſly.

DESPITE, Envy, Malice, Spite.

To DESPOIL, to ſtrip or rob a Man of his Goods, &c.

To DESPOND, to loſe Courage, to deſpair, to be diſheartened, or dejected.

DESPONDENCE, a failing of Courage, a being out of Hopes.

DESPONDENT, deſpairing, giving up all Hopes.

DESPOTICK, arbitrary, abſolute, ſupreme.

To DESTIN, to appoint, deſign, or order.

DESTINY, Fate; alſo Death.

DESTITUTE, forlorn, forſaken, deprived of.

To DESTROY, to ruin, to deface, to kill.

DESTRUCTION, a Deſtroying, Ruin, Overthrow.

DESTRUCTIVE, apt to deſtroy, pernicious.

To DETACH, to ſend away a Party of Soldiers on ſome Expedition.

DETACHMENT, a Party of Soldiers drawn out of a great Body, to go on ſome Expedition.

DETAIL, the Particulars, or particular Circumſtances of an Affair.

To DETAIN, to keep, or withhold; to ſtop, or hinder.

To DETECT, to diſcover, to find out, or lay open.

DETECTION, a Diſcovering, or laying open.

DETENTION, a Detaining, Confining, or Impriſoning.

To DETER, to affright, to diſcourage one from doing a thing.

To DETERGE, to wipe or rub off, to cleanſe.

DETERMINABLE, which may be determined, or decided.

DETERMINATELY, in a deciſive manner.

DETERMINATE, which is determined; poſitive.

DETERMINATION, a final Reſolution to do or not do an

Action

Action; an Appointment, a Decision.

To DETERMINE, to decide, to purpose, or design.

DETERMINATELY, finally, unalterably, resolutely.

To DETEST, to abhor, hate, or loath.

DETESTABLE, to be abhorred; vile, base, wretched.

DETESTABLY, in a detestable manner.

DETESTATION, an abhorring, or loathing.

To DETHRONE, to depose, or drive a Sovereign from his Throne.

To DETRACT, to take from, to lessen, to slander, or speak ill of.

DETRACTION, a drawing from; also Backbiting, Slandering.

DETRIMENT, Damage, Mischief, Hurt, Loss.

DETRIMENTAL, hurtful, which brings Hurt or Damage.

DEVASTATION, a laying waste.

To DEVEST, to strip, or unclothe; to deprive of.

To DEVIATE, to go out of the way, to swerve from.

DEVICE, a Contrivance, Invention, or feigned Story; also a Motto or Conceit in a Coat of Arms, &c.

DEVIL, a fallen Angel.

DEVILISH, of or belonging to the Devil.

DEVILISHLY, very wickedly.

DEVISE, *in Law*, whatsoever is bequeathed by Will; also the Act of Bequeathing.

To DEVISE, to invent, imagine, fansy, or feign, also to forge, or contrive.

DEVOIR, Duty, what ought to be according to the Rules of Civility.

To DEVOLVE, to tumble down; to come from one to another, as an Estate does.

DEVOTEE, a Bigot.

To DEVOTE, to vow, or consecrate to God, to set apart for holy Use.

DEVOTION, Piety, religious Zeal; also vowed Services; at the Command or Disposal of.

To DEVOUR, to eat or swallow down greedily; to waste, or consume.

DEVOURINGLY, very greedily.

DEVOUT, religious, pious, full of Devotion.

DEUTERONOMY, the fourth Book of *Moses* so called.

DEW, the Vapour of the Earth exhaled by the Heat of the Sun, and then fallen to the Earth again.

To DEW, } to sprinkle,
To BEDEW, } moisten, or wet with Dew.

DEXTERITY, Handiness, Cleverness, Nimbleness, Skill.

DEXTEROUS, handy, cunning, skillful.

DEXTEROUSLY, cleverly, skillfully.

DIABOLICAL, devilish, very wicked.

DIADEM, an Imperial or Royal Crown.

DIAL, a Plane on which Lines and Figures are drawn, with a Gnomon to shew the Hour of the Day.

DIALECT, a manner of Speech peculiar to some part of a Country.

DIALLING, the Art of making Dials.

DIALOGUE, a Discourse between two or more Persons, or

a written Diſcourſe where Perſons are talking together.

DIAMETER, a Line which paſſes through the Centre of a Circle, and is bounded by the Circumference, dividing the Circle into two equal Parts.

DIAMETRICALLY *oppoſite*, directly oppoſite or contrary.

DIAMOND, the moſt valuable and hardeſt of precious Stones.

DIANA, the Goddeſs of Hunting.

DIAPER, Linen Cloth wrought with Flowers and Figures.

DIARY, an Account of what paſſes every Day; a Journal, or Day-book.

To DICTATE, to tell another what to write, *&c.*

DICTIONARY, a Collection of all the Words of a Language explained in alphabetical Order.

DIDAPPER, the Name of a Bird.

To DIDDER, to ſhiver or ſhake with Cold.

DIET, Food, Nouriſhment; alſo a Convention of the States of a Kingdom, or Empire.

To DIET, to provide with Food.

To DIFFER, to diſagree, to vary, to be unlike.

DIFFERENCE, a Diverſity; alſo a Controverſy, Diſpute, or Quarrel.

DIFFERENT, which differs, various, unlike.

DIFFFRENTLY, in a different manner.

DIFFICULT, hard, troubleſome to perform or underſtand; crabbed.

DIFFICULTLY, hardly.

DIFFICULTY, Trouble in performing or underſtanding any thing.

DIFFIDENCE, Miſtruſt, Doubtfulneſs, Suſpicion.

DIFFIDENT, miſtruſtful, ſuſpicious, doubtful.

DIFFIDENTLY, miſtruſtfully.

To DIFFUSE, to ſpread here and there.

DIFFUSE, ample, large, extended.

DIFFUSION, a ſcattering abroad, extending, *&c.*

DIFFUSIVE, which ſpreads itſelf far, or is of great Extent.

To DIG, to break or open Ground with a Spade.

To DIGEST, to diſſolve in the Stomach; alſo to diſpoſe, or put in order.

DIGESTION, the Concoction of the Aliments in the Stomach, or the Diſſolution of it.

DIGIT, the Quantity of three Quarters of an Inch in Meaſure.

To DIGNIFY, to advance to a Dignity.

DIGNITY, Honour, Reputation, Advancement, ſome conſiderable Preferment.

To DIGRESS, to go from the Subject in Hand.

DIGRGESSION, a going out of the way, a leaving the Subject Matter in Hand.

To DIJUDICATE, to judge between two Parties; to diſcern, to diſtinguiſh.

DIJUDICATION, a deciding a Difference between two.

DIKE, a Ditch.

To DILACERATE, to tear aſunder.

To DILAPIDATE, to rid a Place of Stones; to laviſh, or waſte.

DILAPIDATION, is a letting a Building run to Ruin.

To DILATE, to make or grow wide; alſo to inlarge upon a Subject.

DILA-

DILATORY, full of or making Delays.

DILIGENCE, great Care, Industry, Carefulness.

DILIGENT, careful, industrious, laborious.

DILIGENTLY, carefully, industriously.

DILSTONE, } a Town in
DEVILSTONE, } *Northumberland.*

To DILUTE, to thin, or wash off with a Liquid.

DIM, obscure, dark.

To *make* DIM, to render obscure, or dark.

DIMLY, darkly, obscurely.

DIMNESS, Weakness of Sight.

DIMENSION, the just Measure of any thing.

To DIMINISH, to lessen, to abate, to decay, or decrease.

DIMINUTION, a lessening, or diminishing.

DIMINUTIVE, little, small; that which diminishes, or makes less.

DIMINUTIVELY, by way of Diminution.

DIMITY, a fine sort of Fustian.

DIMPLE, a little Dent in the Cheek or bottom of the Chin.

DIMPLED, which has such a Dimple.

A DIN, a Noise.

To *make a* DIN, to make a great Noise.

To DINE, to eat at Noon.

To DING, to throw or dash against; to sling.

DINNER, a Meal at Noon.

DINT, an Impression, or Mark; also the Drift of a Discourse.

DIOCESE, the Bounds of a Bishop's Jurisdiction.

DIONYSIUS, a Name of Men.

To DIP, to put into Water; also to look slightly into a Book.

DIPTHONG, two Vowels sounded together in one Syllable.

DIRE, cruel, unmerciful, terrible.

DIREFUL, cursed, damnable.

DIREFULLY, cursedly, damnably.

DIRECT, strait, right.

To DIRECT, to guide, govern, rule, or manage; also to level, or aim at.

DIRECTION, Directing, Instruction, Management; Aim, Mark.

DIRECTLY, in a strait Line.

DIRECTOR, a Guider, a Manager, or Overseer.

DISABILITY, a being disabled.

To DISABLE, to make unable, or uncapable of.

To DISABUSE, to undeceive.

To DISACCORD, to disagree.

DISADVANTAGE, Damage, Loss, Prejudice.

DISADVANTAGEOUS, that which turns to Disadvantage; prejudicial, hurtful.

DISADVANTAGEOUSLY, hurtfully, prejudicially.

DISAFFECTED, bearing no good Will to, dissatisfied with, discontented.

DISAFFECTEDLY, with an ill Will, discontentedly.

To DISAGREE, to fall out, to quarrel, to be at Variance.

DISAGREEABLE, that which is unpleasant; offensive, unsuitable.

DISAGREEABLY, unpleasantly.

DISAGREEMENT, a Difference, or not consenting to.

To DISALLOW, to dislike, or disapprove of; to discountenance.

To DISANNUL, to repeal, to abolish, to make void.

To

To DISAPPEAR, to go out of Sight, to vaniſh.

To DISAPPOINT, to deceive, to fail, to break one's Word.

DISAPPOINTMENT, a diſappointing, a croſs Accident.

To DISAPPROVE, not to approve of, to diſallow, diſlike, or find fault with.

To DISARM, to take a Weapon from another.

DISARRAYED, put into Diſorder, or Confuſion.

DISASTER, ill Luck, Miſfortune.

DISASTROUS, unfortunate, unlucky.

To DISAVOW, to diſown, to diſallow, to deny.

To DISBAND, to put off the Company, to turn out of the Service.

DISBELIEF, Doubt, Miſtruſt.

To DISBELIEVE, not to believe, to miſtruſt, to doubt of.

To DISBURDEN, to unload, to eaſe, or take off a Burden.

To DISBURSE, to ſpend or lay out Money.

DISBURSEMENT, a ſpending, or laying out.

To DISCARD, to lay out at Cards; to turn away, or diſcharge from Service.

To DISCERN, to ſee, to perceive, or know one Thing from another.

DISCERNIBLE, to be ſeen or perceived.

DISCERNMENT, the Faculty of Diſcerning; Judgment, Diſcretion.

A DISCHARGE, an Acquittance for Money paid; a Releaſe, a diſmiſſing, or ſending away; alſo a Purging, or other Evacuation.

To DISCHARGE, to eaſe, or releaſe; to diſmiſs from Service; alſo to fire off a Gun, &c.

DISCIPLE, a Scholar, or Learner.

DISCIPLINE, Inſtruction, Management, ſtrict Order; alſo Correction, or Pennance.

To DISCIPLINE, to teach or inſtruct, order or rule; to correct.

To DISCLAIM, to quit Claim to, to refuſe utterly, or renounce any thing.

To DISCLOSE, to diſcover or reveal a Secret.

To DISCOLOUR, to alter or change the Colour of any thing.

To DISCOMFIT, to overthrow or defeat in Battle.

To DISCOMFORT, to afford no Comfort, to afflict, or caſt down.

To DISCOMMEND, to find fault with, to blame, or diſpraiſe.

DISCOMMENDATION, Diſpraiſe, Blame, Diſgrace, Shame.

To DISCOMMODE, to be troubleſome to, or incommode.

DISCOMMODITY, Inconveniency.

To DISCOMPOSE, to diſorder, diſquiet, trouble, or put out of Humour.

DISCOMPOSURE, Diſorder, Confuſion.

DISCONSOLATE, comfortleſs, melancholy, deprived of Comfort.

DISCONTENT, } not
DISCONTENTMENT, } being contented, Sorrow, Trouble.

DISCONTENTED, diſpleaſed, uneaſy, troubled.

DISCONTINUANCE, an Interruption, or breaking off.

To DISCONTINUE, to leave or break off for a time.

DISCORD, Strife, Variance, Quarrelling, Diſagreement.

To DISCORD, to diſagree.

DISCONTENTEDLY, uneaſily.

To DISCOVER, to find out, to reveal, to make manifeſt.

DISCOVERY, a finding out, &c.

DISCOUNT, Abatement in a Sum of Money or Account.

To DISCOUNT, to abate from an Account, or Reckoning.

To DISCOUNTENANCE, to put out of Countenance, to give a Check to, to diſcourage.

To DISCOURAGE, to diſhearten, to put out of heart.

DISCOURAGEMENT, a diſcouraging, diſheartning, &c.

To DISCOURSE, to talk, reaſon, or argue.

DISCOURSE, Talk, Speech, or Reaſoning.

DISCOURTEOUS, unkind, uncivil.

DISCOURTESY, Diſpleaſure, an ill Turn.

DISCREDIT, Diſgrace, Diſrepute, Reproach.

To DISCREDIT, to diſgrace, to make a Man loſe his Credit.

DISCREET, wiſe, conſiderate, ſober.

DISCREPANT, differing from, diſagreeing.

DISCRETION, Prudence, Wiſdom; alſo Will, or Pleaſure.

To DISCRIMINATE, to put a Difference between.

To DISCUSS, to examine, to ſcan, to ſift, to ſtrike off the Difficulties a Matter is perplexed with.

DISCUSSION, an Examination of a Queſtion, or difficult Matter.

DISDAIN, Scorn.

To DISDAIN, to ſcorn, or deſpiſe.

DISDAINFULLY, ſcornfully.

DISDAINFULNESS, Scornfulneſs.

DISEASE, Diſtemper, or Sickneſs.

DISEASED, troubled with a Diſeaſe.

To DISEMBARK, to go from on board a Ship, to land Goods out of a Ship.

To DISEMBOGUE, to diſcharge itſelf into the Sea.

To DISENGAGE, to free from an Engagement, to get, or take off.

To DISESTEEM, to have no Eſteem for, to diſregard.

DISFAVOUR, out of Favour; a Diſfigurement; an ill Turn.

To DISFIGURE, to put out of Shape, to make ugly.

To DISGARNISH, to take away the Garniſh.

To DISGORGE, to vomit; to empty itſelf into the Sea, as a River doth.

DISGRACE, Shame, Diſhonour, Diſtavour.

To DISGRACE, to put to Shame, or turn out of Favour.

DISGRACEFULLY, ſhamefully.

DISGRACEFULNESS, Shamefulneſs.

To DISGREGATE, to ſcatter, or diſperſe.

DISGUISE, a falſe Habit, a Pretence, Colour, or Cloak.

To DISGUISE, to put into another Faſhion; to diſſemble, or cloak.

DISGUISEDLY, by way of Diſguiſe.

To DISGUST, to diſtaſte, or diſlike; to diſpleaſe, or be averſe to.

DISGUST, Diſtaſte, or Diſlike.

DISGUSTFUL, diſtaſteful, unpleaſant.

DISGUSTFULLY, diſtaſtefully, unpleaſantly.

DISHABILLE, an Undreſs.

A DISH, a Platter, &c.

DISHARMONY, Diſcord, Jarring.

To DISHEARTEN, to diſcourage, to put out of heart.

DISHEVELLED, having the Hair hanging looſe or dangling about the Shoulders.

DISHONEST, void of Honeſty, knaviſh; alſo unchaſt, lewd.

DISHONESTLY, knaviſhly.

DISHONESTY, Knavery, unfair Dealing; alſo Lewdneſs, or Debauchery.

DISHONOURABLE, without Honour, diſgraceful.

DISHONOUR, Infamy, Diſgrace.

DISHONOURABLY, diſgracefully.

To DISHONOUR, to make infamous; to diſgrace, to diſparage.

To DISINCHANT, to ſet free from an Enchantment.

To DISINGAGE, to recall an Engagement.

DISINGENUITY, want of Sincerity, Diſſimulation.

DISINGENUOUS, inſincere, falſe hearted, unfair.

DISINHABITED, void of Inhabitants, deſolate.

To DISINHERIT, to deprive one of his Inheritance.

To DISINTANGLE, to unravel, to diſingage.

DISINTERESTED, void of Self-intereſt, impartial, unbiaſſed.

DISINTERESTEDLY, impartially.

To DISINTERR, to dig up, or take a dead Body out of a Grave.

To DISINVITE, to call back an Invitation, to forbid a Perſon to come who was before invited.

To DISJOIN, to ſeparate, part, or looſen.

To DISJOINT, to put out of Joint.

DISJUNCTION, a Separation, Disjoining, or Diviſion.

To DISLOCATE, to diſplace, to put out of Joint.

DISLOCATION, a diſplacing, the putting out of Joint or Place.

To DISLODGE, to put or turn out of Houſes, Lodgings, Poſt, &c.

DISLOYAL, unfaithful to a Prince, or Husband; treacherous.

DISLOYALLY, perfidiouſly.

DISLOYALTY, Unfaithfulneſs, commonly uſed with regard to one's Prince.

DISMAL, dreadful, hideous, terrible.

DISMALLY, dreadfully.

To DISMANTLE, to take or pull off a Mantle; to deſtroy the Fortification of a Town.

To DISMAY, to terrify, aſtoniſh, &c.

To DISMEMBER, to cut off a Limb, or Member; to diſjoin, or divide out.

To DISMISS, to diſcharge, ſend or put away.

DISMISSION, a putting away.

To DISMOUNT, to take away, or remove; to unhorſe; to alight from on Horſeback.

DISOBEDIENCE, Undutifulneſs, Frowardneſs.

DISOBEDIENT, undutiful, ſtubborn, froward.

DIS-

DISOBEDIENTLY, undutifully.

To DISOBEY, to withdraw one's Obedience, to act contrary to Order.

DISOBLIGATION, a Displeasing, Disobliging, Offence.

To DISOBLIGE, to displease, to do an ill Office to.

DISOBLIGINGLY, offensively, displeasingly.

DISORDER, Confusion, Trouble, Discomposure of Mind, Riot.

To DISORDER, to put out of Order, to confound, to discompose, to vex.

DISORDERLY, unrulily.

To DISOWN, not to acknowledge for one's own, to deny.

DISPANSION, a spreading abroad.

To DISPARAGE, to disgraise, decry, or speak ill of.

DISPARAGEMENT, a lessening, or undervaluing.

DISPARITY, Inequality, Difference, Unlikeness.

DISPATCH, the quick doing of a Thing; Expedition, Riddance.

To DISPATCH, to hasten, to rid off, to send away in haste; also to kill with speed.

DISPATCHES, Letters sent abroad about publick Affairs.

To DISPEL, to drive away.

DISPENSABLE, that may be dispensed with.

DISPENSARY, a Treatise of Medicines; also a Place where they are made or kept.

DISPENSATION, a distributing or dealing; also a suffering a Man to do a Thing contrary to Law; an Indulgence from the Pope.

DISPENSATORY, a Book which directs Apothecaries to make Medicines.

To DISPENSE, to distribute, or dispose of; to administer, bestow, or manage.

To DISPENSE *with*, to excuse, to free from the Obligation of a Law.

To DISPEOPLE, to unpeople, or destroy the People of a Country.

To DISPERSE, to scatter, to spread abroad.

DISPERSEDLY, scattered up and down here and there.

To DISPIRIT, to dishearten, or discourage.

To DISPLACE, to remove, to put out of Place.

To DISPLANT, to take up that which is planted.

To DISPLAY, to spread wide, to unfold, declare, or explain at large.

To DISPLEASE, to offend, to be disagreeable, or unacceptable to.

DISPLEASINGLY, offensively.

DISPLEASURE, Affront, Discontent, Anger.

DISPOSAL, the Power of disposing; Command, Management.

To DISPOSE, to set in Order, to fit, to make ready.

To DISPOSE *of*, to do what one pleases with a Thing.

DISPOSITION, a disposing or placing of Things; State, Situation, Inclination, or Aptness; also the natural Inclination of the Mind, or Constitution of the Body.

To DISPOSSESS, to turn out of Possession, to deprive.

DISPRAISE, Blame, Censure, Reproach.

DISPROFIT, Damage, Loſs, Prejudice.

DISPROOF, a diſproving.

DISPROPORTION, an Inequality.

DISPROPORTIONABLE, } DISPROPORTIONATE, } that which bears no Proportion to; unequal.

To DISPROPORTION, to make unequal.

To DISPROVE, to prove the contrary.

DISPUTABLE, which may be diſputed.

DISPUTANT, a Diſputer, one who holds a Diſpute, or Argument.

DISPUTATION, a debating, diſputing, or arguing.

DISPUTE, Debate, Conteſt, Quarrel.

To DISPUTE, to debate, diſcourſe, or argue; to quarrel, or wrangle.

To DISPUTE *a thing*, to ſtrive or contend for it, to quarrel about it.

DISQUIET, Trouble, Uneaſineſs.

To DISQUIET, to diſturb one's Reſt, to trouble, to make uneaſy.

DISQUIETLY, uneaſily.

DISQUISITION, a diligent Search or Enquiry into a Thing.

DISREGARDFUL, negligent.

To DISREGARD, to have no Regard to; to ſlight, not to mind.

DISREGARDFULLY, negligently, ſlightingly.

To DISRELISH, not to reliſh well, to diſlike.

DISREPUTATION, } ill DISREPUTE, } Name or Fame, Diſcredit.

DISRESPECT, Incivility, Slight.

DISRESPECTFUL, not ſhewing Reſpect; uncivil.

DISRESPECTFULLY, ſlightingly, uncivilly.

To DISRESPECT, to ſhew no Reſpect, to be uncivil to.

To DISROBE, to pull off one's Robe, to ſtrip one of his Clothes.

DISSATISFACTION, Diſcontent, Diſguſt, Diſpleaſure.

DISSATISFACTORILY, by way of Diſſatisfaction.

DISSATISFACTORY, which gives no Satisfaction, diſpleaſing, offenſive.

To DISSATISFY, to diſguſt, diſpleaſe, or offend.

To DISSECT, to cut open a dead Body, to anatomize.

DISSECTION, a cutting in Pieces, or anatomizing.

To DISSEMBLE, to feign, or pretend; to conceal, or cloak.

DISSEMBLINGLY, by way of Diſſimulation.

To DISSEMINTATE, to ſow, ſcatter, or ſpread abroad.

DISSENSION, Diſagreement, Strife, Quarrelling.

DISSENT, Contrariety of Opinion.

DISSENTER, one of a different or contrary Opinion; it is chiefly uſed to ſignify thoſe who do not conform to the Church of *England*.

DISSERTATION, a Debate, Reaſoning or Diſcourſe upon any Subject.

To DISSERVE, to do one a Prejudice.

DISSERVICE, an ill Office or Turn; an Injury or Prejudice.

DISSEVERED, ſeparated, divided, parted in two.

DISSIMILAR, unlike, of a different Kind or Nature.

DISSIMILITUDE, Unlikeneſs.

DISSIMULATION, Flattering, Counterfeiting, Diſſembling, Hypocriſy.

To DISSIPATE, to diſperſe, or ſcatter; to conſume, ſpend, or waſte.

DISSIPATION, a diſperſing, or ſcattering; a waſting.

DISSOCIATION, a ſeparating of Company.

DISSOLUBLE, that may be diſſolved.

To DISSOLVE, to looſen, or unbind; to melt.

DISSOLUTE, looſe, wanton, given to Pleaſure.

DISSOLUTELY, wantonly, voluptuouſly.

DISSOLUTENESS, Lewdneſs, Debauchery, &c.

DISSOLUTION, a Separation of Parts, a diſſolving; alſo Death.

DISSONANT, untunable, jarring, diſagreeing.

To DISSUADE, } to divert,
To DISSWADE, } to put off from a Deſign, to adviſe to the contrary.

DISSUASION, a perſwading one contrary to a Reſolution taken.

DISSWASIVE, apt or proper to diſſuade.

DISTAFF, an Inſtrument uſed in Spinning.

DISTANCE, the Remoteneſs of one Thing from another, either in point of Time, Place or Quantity.

DISTANCED, ſet at a convenient Diſtance, &c. outſtripped.

DISTANT, far aſunder, differing.

DISTASTE, Diſlike.

To DISTASTE, to diſlike, to cauſe Offence, to diſpleaſe.

DISTASTEFUL, diſpleaſing, diſagreeable.

DISTASTEFULLY, diſpleaſingly.

DISTEMPER, Sickneſs, Diſeaſe, an ill Diſpoſition of Body; alſo a Diſorder in Kingdom or State.

DISTEMPERED, diſeaſed, out of Temper.

To DISTEND, to ſtretch, or ſtuff out.

DISTENTION, a ſtretching, ſtuffing out, or enlarging.

DISTICH, a Couple of Verſes in a Poem, making a complete Senſe.

To DISTILL, to drop, or run away Drop by Drop.

DISTILLATION, a diſtilling, or dropping down; alſo a falling of Humours from the Brain.

DISTINCT, different, ſeparate one from the other; alſo clear, plain.

DISTINCTION, Difference, or putting a Difference between one thing and another.

DISTINCTLY, ſeparately, clearly.

To DISTINGUISH, to diſcern, or put a Difference between.

DISTINGUISHABLE, which may be diſtinguiſhed.

DISTINGUISHABLY, in ſuch manner as to be diſtinguiſhed.

To DISTORT, to wreſt aſide, to pull away, to make crooked.

DISTORTION, a wreſting, or wringing away.

To DISTRACT, to draw or pull aſunder, to perplex, trouble, or interrupt; alſo to make one diſtracted, or mad.

DISTRACTEDLY, madly.

DISTRACTEDNESS, Madneſs.

DISTRACTION, Madneſs, Phrenzy, Perplexity.

To DISTRAIN, to ſeize upon a Perſon's Goods for Rent, Pariſh Duties, &c.

DISTRESS, the Act of Diſtraining; alſo a great Strait, Adverſity, or ſad Calamity.

DISTRESSED, brought into Diſtreſs, reduced to Extremity, Miſery, or Want.

DISTRESSEDLY, miſerably.

To DISTRIBUTE, to ſhare, part, or divide; to diſpoſe, or ſet in Order.

DISTRIBUTION, a dividing, or ſharing among many.

DISTRIBUTIVE, which ſerves to diſtribute.

DISTRACT, a particular Territory, the Bounds or Extent of a Juriſdiction.

DISTRUST, Jealouſy, Suſpicion.

To DISTRUST, to ſuſpect, to be jealous of.

DISTRUSTFUL, ſuſpicious.

DISTRUSTFULLY, ſuſpiciouſly.

DISTRUSTFULNESS, Suſpiciouſneſs.

To DISTURB, to interrupt, to let or hinder; to croſs, trouble, or vex.

DISTURBANCE, Trouble, Diſorder, Interruption.

DISUNION, Diviſion, Separation, Diſagreement.

To DISUNITE, to divide, or ſet at Variance; to ſeparate, disjoin.

DISUSAGE, } a being out of
DISUSE, } uſe.

To DISUSE, to forbear the Uſe of, to break one's ſelf of a Uſe or Cuſtom.

A DITCH, a Trench about a Field, &c.

To DITCH, to dig a Trench about a Field, &c.

DITTO, the aforeſaid, or the ſame.

DITTY, a Song, or Ballad.

DIVAN, the great Council, or Court of Juſtice among the *Turks* and *Perſians*.

To DIVE, to duck under Water; alſo to inquire ſtrictly into a Matter.

A DIVER, one who dives; alſo a Bird called a Didapper.

DIVERSE, ſundry, various, ſeveral, many, different, contrary.

To DIVERSIFY, to vary, alter, or make different.

DIVERSION, a Paſtime, or Recreation; a turning aſide from an Affair.

DIVERSITY, Variety, being different, or unlike.

DIVERSLY, variouſly.

To DIVERT, to lead or turn aſide; to take off; alſo to delight, or pleaſe.

DIVERTING, pleaſant, agreeable.

DIVERTINGLY, pleaſantly.

DIVES, a Title uſually applied to the Rich Man in the Goſpel.

To DIVEST, to ſtrip, or deprive of.

To DIVIDE, to ſeparate, to part, or put aſunder; to ſet at variance, to diſtribute.

DIVIDEND, a Number given to be divided; alſo an equal Share of the Profits of a joint Stock.

DIVIDERS, a Pair of Mathematical Compaſſes.

DIVINATION, divining, preſaging, or foretelling Things to come.

DIVINE, belonging to God, heavenly.

A DIVINE, a Clergyman.

To DIVINE, to gueſs, to foretel, to ſoothſay.

DIVINELY, heavenly, in a heavenly manner.

A DIVINER, a Conjurer, a Soothſayer.

DIVINITY, the divine Nature, the Godhead; alſo that Knowledge which has for its Object God, and his Revelation.

DIVISIBLE, that may be divided.

DIVISION, a ſeparating any thing into Parts; Variance, Diſcord.

DIVISOR, in *Arithmetick*, the Number by which the Dividend is to be divided.

DIVORCE, a Diſſolution of Marriage, or a Separation of Man and Wife.

DIURNAL, belonging to the Day, daily.

To DIVULGE, to publiſh, or ſpread abroad.

DIZZINESS, Giddineſs, or Swimming in the Head.

DIZZY, giddy.

DOCIBLE, } teachable, apt to
DOCILE, } learn, tractable.

DOCILITY, Teachableneſs, Tractableneſs.

DOCK, a Plant; alſo the Tail of a Horſe; a Place for Shipping.

To DOCK *a Horſe*, to cut off his Tail.

DOCTOR, one who has taken the higheſt Degree in any Science at the Univerſity.

DOCTORS-COMMONS, a College in *London* for the Profeſſors of the Civil Law.

DOCTRESS, a She-doctor.

DOCTRINE, Learning, Knowledge, Maxims, Tenets.

DOCUMENT, a Leſſon of Inſtruction, Admonition, Warning.

To DOCUMENTIZE, to inſtruct, or teach; alſo to admoniſh.

To DODGE, to run from one Place to another, to prevaricate, to play ſhifting Tricks.

DOE, a Female Deer, Rabbit, &c.

To DOFF, to do off, to put off.

A DOG, an Animal well known; alſo an Andiron.

DOGDAYS, certain Days from the Twenty-fourth of *July*, to the Twenty-eighth of *Auguſt*: So called from the *Dog-ſtar*, which riſes and ſets with the Sun.

To DOG *one*, to follow one cloſe at the Heels, in order to know where he is going.

DOGE, the Chief Magiſtrate either of *Venice* or *Genoa*.

DOGGED, ſullen, crabbed, ſurly.

DOGGEDLY, ſullenly.

DOGGEDNESS, Sullenneſs.

DOGGISH, ſnarling, crabbed.

DOGGISHNESS, Crabbedneſs.

DOGGREL, bad Poetry, or Verſes.

DOGMATICAL, } poſitive,
DOGMATICK, } wedded to, or impoſing his own Opinion.

DOGMATICALLY, poſitively.

To DOGMATIZE, to ſpeak poſitively; to give Inſtructions; to teach new Opinions.

DOIT, a ſmall Coin in *Holland*, in value leſs than a Farthing.

DOLEFUL, ſad, mournful, woful.

DOLEFULLY, mournfully.

DOLEFULNESS, Mournfulneſs.

DOLLAR, a *Dutch* Coin worth about Four Shillings Sixpence.

DOLOROUS, grievous, painful, ſad.

DOLOUR, Pain, Grief, Sorrow, Anguiſh.

DOLPHIN, a Sea Fiſh; alſo a Northern Conſtellation.

DOLPHIN, } a Title of the
DAUPHIN, } *French* King's eldeſt Son.

DOME, a vaulted Roof, or Tower of a Church, a Cupola.

DOMESTICK, belonging to an Houſhold, or one's own Country, in oppoſition to Foreign.

DOMINATION, Dominion, Empire, Sovereignty.

To DOMINEER, to hector, rule, or bear Authority; alſo to vapour over others.

DOMINICAL *Letter*, one of the firſt Seven Letters of the Alphabet, wherewith the *Sundays* are marked throughout the Year in the *Almanack*.

DOMINICANS, an Order of Fryars founded by *Dominick*, a *Spaniard*.

DOMINION, Power, Rule, Authority, Government; the Extent of a Kingdom, or State.

DOMINO, a ſort of Hood worn by the Canons of a Cathedral Church; alſo a mourning Vail for Women.

DONATION, a Grant, a Deed of Gift.

DONATISTS, a Sect of Hereticks, ſo called from *Donatus* Biſhop of *Carthage*; they held, that the Son in the Trinity was leſs than the Father, and the Holy Ghoſt leſs than the Son.

DONCASTER, a Town in *Yorkſhire*, 123 Miles from *London*.

DONMOW, } a Priory in *Eſſex*, where
DUNMOW, } there was a Cuſtom, that any Perſon who had married a Year and a Day, upon taking Oath that he had not repented of it in that time, was entitled to a Gammon and Flitch of Bacon.

DONOUR, a Giver, or Benefactor.

DOOM, Judgment, Sentence.

DOOMSDAY, the Day of Judgment in a Future State.

DOOMSDAY BOOK, a Regiſter, from which Sentence and Judgment might be given in the Tenure of Eſtates. It is now preſerved in the *Exchequer* in two Volumes.

A DOOR, the Entrance into a Houſe.

DORCAS, a proper Name of Women.

DORCHESTER, the County Town of *Dorſetſhire*, one Hundred Miles from *London*; alſo another in *Oxfordſhire*.

DORICK, one of the Five Orders in Architecture.

DORMANT, a ſleeping.

To *lye* DORMANT, to be out of uſe.

DORMITORY, a Sleeping-place, or Bed-chamber, eſpecially in a Monaſtery, *&c.*

DORMOUSE, a Field Mouſe, that ſleeps all the Winter.

DOROTHY, a proper Name of Women.

DORSER, } a Pannier, or
DOSSER, } Basket, to carry Things on Horſeback.

DORSETSHRE, a County on the Sea Coaſt.

DOSE,

DOSE, a Quantity of Phyſick ordered by a Phyſician to be taken at once.

DOTAGE, Doting, Dulneſs, Stupidity.

A DOTARD, a doting Fellow.

To DOTE, to grow dull, ſenſeleſs, or ſtupid.

To DOTE *upon*, to be very fond of.

DOTINGLY, ſillily, fondly.

DOUBLE, twofold, twice as much, or twice the Value; alſo deceitful, diſſembling.

To DOUBLE, to make double, or fold up.

DOUBLES, Folds, Wrinkles.

DOUBLET, an old faſhioned Garment for Men, much the ſame as a Waiſtcoat.

DOUBLETS *at Dice*, are Throws of the ſame Sort, as two Fours, *&c.*

To DOUBT, to be uncertain, not to know on which ſide to determine a Matter.

DOUBTFUL, uncertain.

DOUBTFULLY, uncertainly.

DOUBTFULNESS, Uncertainty.

DOUBTINGLY, dubiouſly.

A DOVE, a Female Pigeon.

DOVE-LIKE, harmleſs, innocent.

DOVER, a famous Port in *Kent*, Sixty-ſeven Miles from *London*.

DOUGH, Flour tempered with Water, Salt and Yeaſt, and kneaded for baking.

DOUGHTY, ſtout, undaunted.

To DOUK, to duck or immerge under Water.

DOWAGER, a Widow who enjoys her Dowry. This Title is commonly given to the Widows of Princes, Dukes, and other Perſons of Honour.

A DOWDY, a ſwarthy groſs Woman.

DOWER, } the Marriage
DOWRY, } Portion brought by a Wife to her Husband.

DOWGATE, a Port of the *Thames* near the Bridge, *London*.

DOWLAS, a ſort of Linnen Cloth.

DOWN, downwards.

DOWNS, hilly Plains, or Hills conſiſting of *Sands*, &c. alſo the Sea lying near the Sands upon the Coaſts of *Kent*, where the *Engliſh* Navy reſides.

DOWNY, ſoft, full of Down.

To DOWSE, to give one a Slap on the Chaps.

DOXY, a She Beggar, a Trull.

To DOZE, to grow dull, heavy, or ſleepy.

A DOZEN, the Number Twelve.

DRAB, a common dirty Whore, a Slut.

DRACHM, the eighth Part of an Ounce, containing Three Scruples, or Sixty Grains.

DRAG, a Hook; alſo a Net.

A DRAG-NET, a Draw or Sweep-Net.

To DRAGGLE, to drag, draw, or trail in the Dirt.

DRAGON, a ſort of Serpent; alſo a Conſtellation.

DRAGONS BLOOD, the Gum or Reſin of a Tree.

DRAGOON, } a Soldier
DRAGOONER, } who fights ſometimes on Horſeback and ſometimes on Foot.

DRAIN, a Water-Courſe, or Sink.

To DRAIN, to draw off Water by Ditches, Furrows, *&c.*

DRAINABLE, which may be drained.

DRAKE, a Male Duck; alſo a ſort of Gun.

DRAM. *Vide* DRACHM.

DRAMA, a Play, either Comedy or Tragedy.

DRAMATICK, relating to Acts, eſpecially thoſe of Stage-Play.

DRAMATICK POEM, a Compoſition intended for the Stage.

DRAMATICALLY, like Stage-Plays.

DRAP, } Cloth, Woollen
DRAB, } Cloth.

DRAPER, a Seller of Cloth Linnen or Woollen.

DRAPERY, the Cloth Trade.

DRAUGHT, the Reſemblance of a Thing drawn, the Copy of a Writing; alſo a Portion, or what a Perſon drinks at once.

DRAUGHTS, a Game; alſo Harneſs for Drawing-Horſes.

To DRAUL, to ſpeak very ſlowly.

DRAULINGLY, ſpeaking very ſlowly.

To DRAW, to pull out, or along; to trace with a Pencil, *&c.*

DRAWBACK, a Return of ſome Part of the Duties paid for Goods imported, and drawn back on Exportation.

DRAWBRIDGE, a Bridge contrived to let up or down, as Occaſion requires.

DRAWNET, a Net for Catching the larger ſort of Fowls.

To DRAWL *out one's Words*, to ſpeak leiſurely, or lazily.

DRAY, a ſort of Cart uſed by Brewers.

A DRAZLE, a dirty Slut.

DREAD, great Fear.

DREADFUL, cauſing great Fear, terrible.

DREADFULLY, in a dreadful manner, terribly.

DREAM, an acting of the Imagination in Sleep.

DREAMER, one who dreams; a Sluggard.

DREAMINGLY, ſlowly, ſluggiſhly.

To DREDGE *Meat*, to ſprinkle it with Flour while roaſting.

A DREDGER, a Flour-box.

DREGS, Filth, Droſs, the Sediments at the Bottom of a Beer or Wine-Veſſel, *&c.*

A DRENCH, a phyſical Potion for a Horſe.

To DRENCH, to give a Drench; alſo to bathe or ſoak.

To DRESS, to clothe; alſo to cook Meat.

To DRIBBLE, to ſlabber, or let one's Spittle fall out of the Mouth.

DRIBBLET, a ſmall Portion; alſo a little Money paid out of a large Debt.

DRIFT, the Impulſe of the Mind, Aim, Scope, Purpoſe.

DRIFT *at Sea*, ſignifies any Thing that floats upon the Water.

DRILL, a Tool for Boring; alſo an overgrown Ape or Baboon.

To DRILL, to bore Holes with a Drill.

To DRILL *one on*, to draw or entice, to protract Time.

DRILY, in a dry manner; ſlily.

DRINESS, Thirſt, Drougthineſs; Slineſs.

DRINK, any Liquor to be drank.

To DRINK, to ſup up Liquor.

To

To DRIP, to drop ſlowly.

DRIPPING, the Fat which drops from Meat when roaſting.

To DRIVE, to put on, impel, or force.

To DRIVEL, to let the Spittle fall on one's Chin.

A DRIVELER, a ſilly Fellow.

A DRIVER, one who drives or eggs on.

To DRIZZLE, to fall in ſmall Drops, like Rain.

DRIZZLY, full of ſmall Drops.

DROIT, Right, Juſtice, Equity.

A DROLL, a comical Fellow, a Buffoon; alſo a ſort of Farce.

To DROLL, to play the Droll, to joke or jeſt, to be waggiſh.

DROLLERY, a merry and facetious way of Speaking or Writing; full of merry and waggiſh Wit.

DROMEDARY, a ſort of Camel, having two Bunches on the Back.

A DRONE, a ſort of Bee or Waſp without a Sting; alſo a ſlothful Man or Woman.

DRONISH, ſlothful.

DRONISHLY, ſlothfully.

DRONISHNESS, Slothfulneſs.

To DROOP, to hang down the Head, to languiſh.

DROOPINGLY, faintly, languiſhingly.

A DROP, the ſmalleſt Quantity of any Liquor.

To DROP, to fall by Drops.

DROPSICAL, ſubject to, or troubled with a Dropſy.

A DROPSY, the gathering of Water, either through the whole Body or part of it.

DROSS, the Scum of Metals.

DROSSY, full of Droſs.

A DROVE, a Herd of Cattle.

DROVERS, Men who drive Cattle for Hire or Sale.

DROUGHT, exceſſive Thirſt, or Drineſs of the Earth, or Air; the Thirſtineſs of Animal Bodies.

DROUSY, } inclined to ſleep,
DROWSY, } ſluggiſh.

DROUSILY, ſluggiſhly.

DROUSINESS, Sleepineſs, Sluggiſhneſs.

To DROWN, to plunge into, or overwhelm with Water.

To DRUB, to cudgel, or beat ſoundly.

DRUBBING, a Beating upon the Bum or Belly.

A DRUDGE, one who does all mean Services.

To DRUDGE, to toil, or labour hard; alſo to fiſh for Oyſters.

DRUDGERY, dirty laborious Work, Slavery.

DRUDGINGLY, laboriouſly.

DRUGGET, a ſort of Woollen Stuff.

DRUGGIST, a Dealer in Drugs.

DRUGS, all ſorts of dried Simples uſed in Phyſick, &c.

DRUM, a muſical warlike Inſtrument; alſo a fine Sieve, like a thin Membrane at the Bottom of the Cavity of the Ear.

To DRUM, to beat upon a Drum.

DRUM-MAJOR, the chief Drummer.

DRUNK, fuddled, intoxicated with Liquor.

A DRUNKARD, a hard Drinker.

DRUNKENNESS, Drinking to exceſs.

DRUSILLA, a proper Name of a Woman.

DRY,

DRY, without Juice, void of Moiſture, empty, flat; alſo reſerved, ſly, ſtingy.

To DRY, to make dry.

To DUB *a Knight*, to confer the Honour of Knighthood upon one.

DUBIOUS, doubtful, uncertain.

DUBIOUSLY, doubtfully.

DUBIOUSNESS, Doubtfulneſs.

DUCAT, a foreign Coin of Gold or Silver, of different Values, according to the Places where coined.

DUCATOON, a foreign Coin, much the ſame with Ducat.

A DUCE, the Two, upon Cards or Dice.

DUCE *take you*, the Devil, or an evil Spirit take you.

A DUCK, a Water Fowl.

To DUCK, to dive under Water, to ſtoop, to bow.

DUCTILE, that may be eaſily drawn out into Wires or hammered into thin Plates.

DUDGEON, Stomachfulneſs, Grudge, Diſdain.

To take in DUDGEON, to take in bad part, to be diſpleaſed at.

DUE, to be owing, or unpaid.

DUEL, a Fight between two Perſons.

DUELLER, a Perſon who fights a Duel.

A DUG, the Teat of a Cow or other Beaſt.

DUKE, the higheſt Title of Honour in *England*.

DUKEDOM, the Dominion and Territories of a Duke.

To DULCIFY, to make ſweet, or ſweeten.

DULCIMER, a muſical Inſtrument.

DULCINISTS, a ſort of Hereticks, who aſſerted that the Father having reigned from the Beginning of the World to the Coming of Chriſt, then the Son's Reign began, and laſted till the Year 1300, when the Reign of the Holy Ghoſt began.

DULL, heavy, ſluggiſh, ſtupid.

DULLY, heavily, ſtupidly.

DULNESS, Heavineſs, Stupidity.

DUMB, not having the Uſe of Speech; alſo ſilent.

DUMBLY, ſilently.

DUMBNESS, the being Dumb.

DUMP, a ſudden Aſtoniſhment, a melancholy Fit.

DUMPISH, ſomewhat melancholy.

DUMPS, Melancholy, fixed Sadneſs.

DUN, a Colour ſomething like Brown.

A DUN, a clamorous or preſſing Demand for a Debt.

To DUN, to demand a Debt with a Clamour.

A DUNCE, a blockiſh, ſtupid Perſon.

DUNG, Ordure, Soil, Filth.

To DUNG, to manure Land with Dung.

DUNGEON, the darkeſt, cloſeſt, and moſt loathſom part of a Priſon.

DUNMOW. *Vide* DONMOW.

DUNNY, deafiſh, ſomewhat Deaf.

DUNSTABLE, a Town in *Bedfordſhire*, Thirty Miles from *London*.

DUNWICK, a Town in *Suffolk*, 82 Miles from *London*.

DUODECIMO, in Twelves; as a Book that has Twelve Leaves in a Sheet.

A DUPE, a Cully, a Fool, a Ninny.

DUPLICATE, a Tranſcript, or Copy of Writing.

DURABLE, which is of long Continuance, laſting.

DURABLY, laſtingly.

DURABLENESS, Laſtingneſs.

DURANCE, Confinement, Impriſonment.

DURATION, Continuance.

DURHAM, a Biſhop's See, two Hundred Fifty-five Miles from *London*.

DUSKISH, } ſomewhat dark,
DUSKY, } obſcure.

DUSKISHLY, darkly.

DUSKISHNESS, Darkneſs, Obſcurity.

DUST, Earth dried to a Powder.

DUSTY, full of Duſt.

DUTCHESS, the Wife of a Duke.

DUTCHY, the Territory of a Duke.

DUTIFUL, obedient, reſpectful.

DUTIFULLY, obediently.

DUTIFULNESS, Obedience.

DUTY, any thing one is obliged to do; alſo a publick Tax.

DWARF, a Perſon of very low Stature.

DWARFISH, like a Dwarf.

To DWELL, to inhabit, to abide in a Place.

To DWINDLE, to decreaſe, waſte, or decay gradually.

To DYE, to dye Colours; alſo to give up the Ghoſt.

DYSENTERY, a Looſeneſs, accompanied with Gripings in the Bowels.

DYSPNÆA, a Difficulty in Breathing.

E.

EACH, every one.

EADITH, a proper Name of a Woman.

EADGAR, } the Name of a
EDGAR, } moſt powerful and peaceable King of the *Engliſh* Saxons.

EADWIN, a Chriſtian Name of Men.

EAGER, ſharp, ſour, tart; alſo earneſt, vehement, ſharp ſet.

EAGERLY, ſharply, earneſtly.

EAGERNESS, Sharpneſs, Earneſtneſs.

EAGLE, the largeſt and ſtrongeſt of all Birds of Prey.

EAR, part of an Animal Body; alſo the Tops of Corn.

To EAR, to ſhoot out Ears as Corn.

EARL, a Title of Nobility, between a Marquis and a Viſcount.

EARLDOM, the Dignity and Juriſdiction of an Earl.

EARLINESS, the being early.

EARLY, betimes.

To EARN, to get or obtain by Labour, &c.

EARNEST, induſtrious, diligent, important, weighty.

EARNEST, Money given in Hand, to bind a Bargain.

EARNESTLY, induſtriouſly, eagerly.

EARNESTNESS, Eagerneſs.

EARST, before, formerly.

EARTH, one of the Four Elements.

To EARTH, to go into a Hole under Ground, as a Fox, &c. Alſo to cover Trees or Plants with Earth.

EARTHLI-

EARTHLINESS, the being earthly.

EARTHLY, belonging to the Earth.

EARTHQUAKE, a violent Shaking of the Earth.

EARTHY, of the Nature and Quality of Earth.

EARWIG, an Inſect.

EASE, Reſt, Comfort, Pleaſure.

To EASE, to give Eaſe, or Reſt; alſo to ſlacken, or let looſe.

EASEMENT, Eaſing, Refreſhment.

An EASEMENT, a Privy, or Houſe of Office.

EASILY, ſoftly, gently.

EASINESS, Gentleneſs, Contentedneſs.

EAST, that Quarter of the Earth where the Sun riſes.

EASTER, a ſolemn Feſtival, appointed in Commemoration of Chriſt's Death and Reſurrection.

EASTER-OFFERINGS, Money paid to the Prieſt at Eaſter.

EASY, at eaſe, free, contented; alſo ready, mild.

To EAT, to take Nouriſhment.

EATABLE, which may be eaten.

EATON, a Town ſituated on the Shore of the River *Thames*.

EAVES, the Edges of the Tiling of a Houſe.

EAVES-DROPPER, a Liſtener under the Eaves or Windows of a Houſe, to hear what People ſay.

EBB, the going out of the Tide.

To EBB, to flow back as the Tide.

EBONY, a ſort of Black Wood of the Ebony Tree.

EBRIETY, Drunkenneſs.

EBULLITION, a Boiling, or Bubbling up.

ECHO, the Reflection of a Voice or Sound, from Hills, Woods or hollow Places.

ECCLESIASTES, the Title of a Book in Scripture, written by King *Solomon*.

ECCLESIASTICAL, belonging to the Church.

An ECCLESIASTICK, a Churchman, or Clergyman.

ECCLESIASTICUS, an apocryphal Book, written by *Jeſus* the Son of *Sirach*.

To ECHE, to increaſe, add, or help out.

ECLIPSE, a Defect, or Failing of Light in Sun or Moon: That of the Sun, is when the Moon interpoſes between the Earth and the Sun; that of the Moon, when the Earth comes between it and the Sun.

To ECLIPSE, to darken, or obſcure.

ECSTASY, a Trance, or Swooning; alſo a Tranſport of the Spirits by Paſſion.

EDDER, a kind of Fiſh.

EDDY, the Running back of the Water at any Place, contrary to the Tide or Stream.

EDEN, the Garden of Paradiſe.

EDGE, the ſharp part of a Weapon.

To EDGE, to make a Border, or Edge.

EDICT, a Commandment, publick Ordinance, or Decree.

EDIFICE, a Building.

To EDIFY, to improve, or profit by Inſtruction.

EDINBURGH, the Metropolis of the Kingdom of *Scotland*, three Hundred Twenty-eight Miles from *London*.

EDINTON, a Town in *Wiltſhire*.

EDITH,

EDITH, the Wife of *Edward the Confeſſor*.

EDITION, a ſetting forth, or publiſhing; the Publication of a Book.

EDITOR, the Publiſher of a Book.

EDMONTON, a Village Six Miles from *London*.

EDMUND, a proper Name of Men.

EDMUNDSBURY, a Town in *Suffolk*, Sixty Miles from *London*.

To EDUCATE, to bring up from a Child, to nouriſh; to inſtruct.

EDUCATION, the bringing up of Youth; Inſtruction.

EDWARD, a proper Name of Men.

EDWIN, the Name of two Kings of *England*.

EEL, a long and roundiſh ſort of Fiſh.

To EFFACE, to deface, raſe out, or deſtroy.

EFFECT, any thing done, or brought to paſs; alſo Conſequence, End, Iſſue.

EFFECTS, the Goods of a Merchant, Tradeſman, *&c.*

To EFFECT, to perform, or bring to paſs; to put in Execution.

EFFECTIVE, which brings to Effect; real.

EFFECTIVELY, ſo as to produce the Effect deſired.

EFFECTOR, the Author, or Performer of a Thing.

EFFECTLESS, of no Effect.

EFFECTUAL, which neceſſarily produces its Effect; forcible, powerful.

EFFECTUALLY, completely, thoroughly.

To EFFECTUATE, to accompliſh, to do a thing completely.

EFFEMINACY, a Female Softneſs.

EFFEMINATE, womaniſh, tender, delicate, nice.

To EFFEMINATE, to make womaniſh, or laſcivious, to ſoften by Eaſe and Pleaſure.

EFFICACIOUS, effectual, powerful.

EFFICACIOUSLY, effectually.

EFFICACY, Ability, Operation, Virtue, Strength, or Force.

EFFIGIES, an Image, Shape, or Likeneſs; the Picture or Statue of a Perſon.

EFFLUX, a running, or flowing out.

EFFORT, ſtrong Endeavour, a forcible Attempt.

EFFUSION, a pouring out.

E. G. ſignifies *exempli gratia*, for Example.

EGBERT, the Name of the firſt *Engliſh* Monarch.

An EGG, the Product of Fowls, *&c.*

To EGG, to provoke, ſtir up, or ſet on.

EGREGIOUS, famous, excellent, rare, remarkable.

EGREGIOUSLY, remarkably.

EGRESS, a going forth.

EGYPTIANS, Natives of *Egypt*; alſo Gypſies.

EJACULATION, a ſhooting forth, a ſhort Prayer poured out with Fervency.

To EJECT, to caſt, or throw out.

EJECTION, a caſting out.

EIGHT, VIII, 8 in Number,

EIGHTEEN, XVIII, 18.

EIGHTH, the eighth part of a Thing.

EIGHTY, LXXX, 80.

EITHER, or.

EKE,

EKE, alſo, likewiſe.

To EKE, to add to, to make larger by another Piece.

ELABORATE, done with Exactneſs and Pains.

An ELABORATORY, a Place to work in, properly for a Chymiſt.

ELAPSED, fallen, or ſlid away.

ELATED, puffed up, proud, haughty.

To ELATE, to lift up, or exalt.

ELBOW, part of the Arm.

ELDER, } a Tree.
ELDAR, }

ELDEN-HOLE, a Hole in *Derbyſhire*, remarkable for its Depth.

ELDER, more aged, or farther in Years.

ELDEST, oldeſt.

ELEANOR, a Name of Women.

ELEAZER, the Son of *Aaron*.

ELECT, choſen, appointed.

The ELECT, the Faithful, the elected Saints.

To ELECT, to chuſe, or make choice of.

ELECTION, Chuſing, or Choice.

ELECTIVE, belonging to Election, or Choice.

ELECTOR, a Chuſer.

ELECTORS, certain Princes of the Empire of *Germany*, who have a Right of chuſing the Emperors.

ELECTORATE, the Dignity or Territory of an Elector of the Empire.

ELECTORESS, the Wife of an Elector.

ELECTUARY, a Compoſition in Medicine of the Thickneſs of a Conſerve.

ELEEMOSYNARY, belonging to Alms, freely given by way of Alms.

ELEGANCE, } Fineneſs of
ELEGANCY, } Speech, Politeneſs of Language.

ELEGANT, eloquent, handſome, fine, neat.

ELEGANTLY, eloquently, handſomly.

ELEGY, a mournful Poem, a Funeral Song.

ELEMENTS, the Principles of any Art, or Science.

ELEPHANT, the largeſt, ſtrongeſt, and moſt intelligent Creature of Four-footed Beaſts.

To ELEVATE, to lift, or raiſe up; to make cheerful, or merry.

ELEVATED, lifted up, raiſed; cheerful.

ELEVATION, a lifting up, an exalting.

ELEVEN, thus expreſſed in Numbers, XI, 11.

ELF, a Fairy, an Hobgoblin, a Dwarf.

ELIGIBLE, fit, or deſerving to be choſen.

ELIHU, one of *Job*'s Friends.

ELIJAH, } a great Prophet.
ELIAS, }

ELIPHAZ, one of *Job*'s Friends.

ELISHA, a Prophet.

ELIXIR, a Medicine made by ſtrong Infuſion.

ELIZABETH, the Mother of *John Baptiſt*.

ELK, a ſtrong ſwift Beaſt.

ELL, a Meaſure containing Three Feet and Nine Inches.

ELM, a Tree, or the Wood of it.

ELOCUTION, Utterance, Delivery.

ELOGY, a Teſtimonial to one's Commendation, or Praiſe.

ELOHIM,

ELOHIM, one of the Names of God.

ELOI, my God.

To ELOPE, to leave a Husband and dwell with another Man; also to go away by Stealth.

An ELOPEMENT, a going away from a Husband, &c.

ELOQUENCE, that has the Gift of speaking well, or with a good Grace.

ELSE, otherwise.

To ELUDE, to escape any impending Danger; to shift off, to wave.

ELVES, Fairies, Scarecrows to affright Children.

ELUSIVE, evasive.

ELUSIVELY, evasively.

ELUSORY, serving to elude, or shift off.

ELY, a Place in *Cambridge-shire*, Fifty-four Miles from *London*.

ELYSIUM, the Paradise of the Heathens.

To EMACIATE, to make lean.

To EMANCIPATE, to set at Liberty.

To EMASCULATE, to geld, to enfeeble, or weaken.

To EMBALM, to prepare a dead Body with Balm, Spices, &c. to preserve it from Putrefaction.

An EMBALMING, the preserving a dead Body from Putrefaction.

To EMBARK, to go on Shipboard; also to enter upon a Design.

An EMBARKATION, a going or putting on Shipboard.

EMBARGO, a Stop, or Arrest of Ships.

To EMBARRASS, to pester, clog, or encumber.

EMBASSADOR, one appointed to act for, and represent the Person of a Prince.

EMBASSADRESS, an Embassador's Wife.

EMBASSAGE, } the Commis-
EMBASSY, } sion given by a Prince or State; the Errand an Embassador is sent upon.

To EMBELLISH, to adorn, or beautify.

EMBELLISHMENT, an Ornament, or setting off.

EMBER, a Coal of Fire, or Cinder.

EMBERDAYS, are the *Wednesdays*, *Fridays* and *Saturdays* in Ember-weeks; when they formerly put Ashes upon their Heads as a Sign of Humiliation.

EMBER-WEEKS, Four Seasons in the Year, set apart for Praying and Fasting.

To EMBEZEL, } to spoil,
To EMBEZZEL, } or waste, to pilfer, or purloin.

An EMBLEM, the Representation of a moral Notion by a Device.

EMBLEMATICAL, of or belonging to an Emblem.

EMBLEMATICALLY, by way of Emblem.

To EMBOSS, to adorn with embossed Work.

EMBOSSED, raised with Figures, &c.

EMBOSSING, a sort of Sculpture, where the Figure is raised or sticks out from the Plane on which it is cut.

To EMBOWEL, to take out the Bowels.

To EMBRACE, to encompass in one's Arms.

To EMBROIDER, to work Figures on Silk or Cloth with Gold or Silver, Thread, &c.

EMBROIDERER, one who works such Figures.

EMBROIDERY, Works wrought by an Embroiderer.

To EMBROIL, to disturb, confound, or set together by the Ears.

EMBRYO, a Child in the Womb.

To EMBURSE, to restore, or refund Money owing.

EMENDATION, a Correcting, or Amendment.

EMERALD, a precious Stone of a Green Colour.

To EMERGE, to arise with Difficulty or Surprize.

EMERGENCY, a Business of Consequence, happening on a sudden.

EMERGENT, rising above Water; also accidental, appearing on a sudden.

EMERY, a sort of Stone used to burnish or polish Metals.

EMETICK, that provokes Vomit.

EMINENCE, } Excellency,
EMINENCY, } high Degree, or Quality: A Title given to Cardinals.

An EMINENCE, a little Hill, or rising Ground.

EMINENT, noted, famous, excellent, high, renowned.

EMINENTLY, excellently.

EMISSARY, a Person sent to observe the Motions of an Enemy, or to sound the Thoughts of another; a Spy, a Scout.

EMISSION, a Sending forth, a Casting out, a Shooting forth.

To EMIT, to send forth, or cast out.

EMMET, an Ant, or Pismire.

EMOLLIENT, making soft, pliant, loose.

EMOLUMENT, Advantage, Profit.

EMOTION, a Stirring, or Moving forth; a violent Motion of the Mind.

To EMPAIR, to injure, or weaken.

To EMPANNEL, to set down the Names of a Jury in a Roll called the Pannel.

EMPEROR, a Sovereign Prince, who bears Rule over several Countries.

EMPHASIS, a strong Pronunciation of a Word.

EMPHATICALLY, significantly.

EMPERICK, a Mountebank, or Quack.

To EMPLOY, to set one to work, to make Use of.

EMPRESS, the Wife of an Emperor.

To EMPRISON, to cast into Prison.

EMPTILY, without Solidity, weakly.

EMPTINESS, the being empty, or weak.

EMPTY, void, &c.

To EMPTY, to make void, &c.

To EMULATE, to vie with one, to strive to exceed, or go beyond another in any thing; to envy or disdain.

EMULATION, a striving to excel, or go beyond another in any thing; also envying, or disdaining.

EMULSION, a physical Drink made of the cold Seeds, or Almonds.

To ENABLE, to make able, or capable.

To ENACT, to establish a Law, to ordain, or decree.

To ENAMEL, to vary with little Spots, to paint with mineral Colours.

ENAMOURED, in Love with.

ENARRATION, a plain Declaration, a Recital, or Rehearſal.

To ENCHANT, to conjure, or bewitch.

ENCHANTMENT, Conjuration, Witchcraft.

To ENCHASE, to ſet any Thing in Gold, or Silver, &c.

To ENCIRCLE, to compaſs about.

To ENCLOSE, to include, or ſhut in.

To ENCOMBER, to trouble, or vex.

ENCOMBERMENT, Encumbrance, Trouble, Diſtreſs.

ENCOMIUM, a Speech, or Copy of Verſes in praiſe of any one.

To ENCOMPASS, to ſurround, or ſtand about.

An ENCOUNTER, a Meeting, a Fight.

To ENCOUNTER, to fight, to engage in Fighting.

To ENCOURAGE, to animate, incite, or ſtir up.

ENCOURAGEMENT, an Inducement, a Reward, or Recompence.

To ENCREASE, to grow, to wax more and more.

To ENCROACH, to intrench upon.

ENCROACHINGLY, by way of Encroachment.

ENCROACHMENT, an unlawful Gaining upon the Rights and Poſſeſſions of another.

To ENCUMBER, to embarraſs, perplex, or trouble.

ENCUMBRANCE, a Hindrance, a being involved.

END, the laſt Part of a Thing, the Concluſion.

To END, to conclude, to deſiſt, or finiſh.

To ENDAMAGE, to do Damage, or Hurt.

To ENDEAR, to make dear and beloved.

An ENDEARMENT, a Endearing, a Cauſe of Affection.

To ENDEAVOUR, to perform a thing according to Ability.

To ENDITE, to compoſe, or form the Matter of a Letter, &c.

To ENDORSE, to write on the Backſide of a Bill, &c.

ENDORSEMENT, a Writing on the Backſide of a Bill, &c.

To ENDOW, to give one a Dowry, to inveſt in a Right to an Eſtate, Goods, &c.

ENDOWMENT, a natural Gift, or Quality.

To ENDURE, to ſuffer, or under go.

ENEMY, an Adverſary, or one who is againſt one.

ENERGY, Force, Efficacy.

To ENERVATE, to weaken, or deprive of Strength.

ENERVATION, a Weakning, or Enfeebling; an Unwillingneſs of Action.

To ENFEEBLE, to make weak.

To ENFORCE, to conſtrain, or force, to do a thing.

To ENFRANCHIZE, to make free.

To ENGAGE, to draw in, to perſwade; to paſs one's Word to, to take upon one's ſelf; to fight, or encounter.

ENGAGEMENT, a Tie or Obligation; a Fight.

To ENGENDER, to beget, to breed.

An ENGINE, any mechanick Inſtrument compoſed of Wheels, Screws, &c. in order to raiſe or ſuſtain a Weight, &c.

ENGINEER, a Perſon skilled in Fortification, Building, Attacking, or Defending Forts and Caſtles, &c. alſo in making Fireworks.

ENGLAND, ſince the Union of *Scotland*, called *Great Britain*.

ENGLISH, belonging to *England*.

To ENGLUT, to ſurfeit one's ſelf with any thing.

To ENGRAFF, to Graff, or Inoculate Trees, &c.

To ENGRAVE, to cut any Figure in Wood or Metal.

To ENGROSS, to write a rough Draught fair over; alſo to buy up all of one Commodity, in order to encreaſe the Price.

To ENHANCE, to advance, or raiſe the Price of Things.

ENIGMATICAL, belonging to a Riddle, or full of dark Sentences.

ENIGMATICALLY, by way of Riddle.

To ENJOIN, to bid, charge, or order.

To ENJOY, to have the Uſe, or Profit of.

ENJOYMENT, Enjoying, Joy, Pleaſure, Poſſeſſion.

To ENLARGE, to amplify, or make larger.

ENLARGEMENT, a making large, a ſetting at Liberty, or diſcharging out of Priſon.

To ENLIGHTEN, to put Light into, to make clear.

To ENLIVEN, to put Life into, to make briſk and lively.

ENMITY, Hatred, Grudge, Variance.

To ENNOBLE, to make Noble, to render more renowned.

ENOCH, the Son of *Seth*.

ENORMITY, Heinouſneſs, high Miſdemeanour.

ENORMOUS, out of Rule, exceeding great, heinous.

ENORMOUSLY, heinouſly.

ENOUGH, ſufficient.

To ENQUIRE, to ask, or ſeek after.

To ENRAGE, to put into a Paſſion, to make mad.

ENRAGEDLY, furiouſly.

To ENRICH, to make rich.

To ENROL, to enter into a Roll.

ENSIGN, an Officer of Foot Soldiers, who carries the Colours.

To ENSTAL, to admit into the Number, and create a Knight of the Garter, &c.

ENSTALMENT, a Creation of Knights, &c.

To ENSUE, to follow.

To ENTAIL, to make over by Entail.

To ENTANGLE, to involve in Difficulties, to perplex.

To ENTER, to go into, to ſet down.

To ENTERCHANGE, to change mutually.

ENTERCOURSE, Commerce, or Freedom of Diſcourſe one to or with another.

To ENTERLACE, to lace between.

ENTERLACING, intricate, full of Windings and Turnings.

To ENTERLINE, to write between the Lines.

ENTERPRIZE, an Attempt, Undertaking, or Deſign.

To ENTERPRIZE, to undertake, to take in Hand.

To ENTERR, to bury.

To ENTERTAIN, to receive, or accept; to treat; to lodge, or maintain.

ENTERTAINING, Diverting.

ENTER-

ENTERTAININGLY, divertingly.

ENTERTAINMENT, Receiving, Treating, good Welcome.

To ENTHRAL, to bring into Slavery.

To ENTHRONE, to place upon the Throne.

ENTHUSIAST, one who fanſies himſelf divinely inſpired.

ENTHUSIASTICAL, belonging to Enthuſiaſm.

To ENTICE, to draw in cunningly, to tempt.

ENTICEMENT, an Enticing, Allurement, &c.

ENTICINGLY, allureingly.

ENTIRE, complete, perfect, whole.

ENTIRELY, completely, wholly.

To ENTOMB, to bury in a Tomb.

ENTRAILS, the Inwards, Guts, or Bowels, &c.

To ENTRAP, to catch in a Trap, to enſnare.

ENTRANCE, Entry, or going in, Admittance.

To ENTREAT, to beg earneſtly, or beſeech; to court with fair Words.

ENTREATINGLY, by way of Supplication.

ENTREATY, Requeſt, Supplication, courting with fair Words.

ENTRUSION, a violent Entry into Lands or Tenements, void of Poſſeſſion, by him who has no Right.

ENTRY, Entring, or coming in; a Paſſage; a formal Proceſſion made by Princes, &c.

To make an ENTRY *of Goods*, is the paſſing the Bills through the Hands of proper Officers; alſo the ſetting down the Particulars of Trade in the Books of Account.

To ENVELOP, to cover, to fold, or wrap up; to hem in, ſurround, or beſet.

To ENVENOM, to infect with Poiſon.

ENVIOUS, full of Envy.

ENVIOUSLY, invidiouſly.

To ENVIRON, to encloſe, encompaſs, or beſet.

To ENUMERATE, to number, or reckon up.

ENUMERATION, a Numbering, a Summing up.

ENUNCIATION, Pronunciation, or Utterance.

ENVOY, a Perſon of lower Rank than an Ambaſſador, ſent by one Prince to another to tranſact any Affair; a Reſident.

To ENURE, to accuſtom to.

ENVY, an uneaſy Paſſion of the Mind at the Proſperity of others.

To ENVY, to be uneaſy at another's Succeſs.

EPACT, is a Number which denotes the Exceſs of the Solar Year above the Lunar; and thereby the Age of the Moon may be found every Year.

EPHESUS, a City of *Aſia*, famous for the Temple of *Diana*.

EPICK, a Poem written in Heroick Verſe.

An EPICURE, one given to Exceſs of Gluttony and Voluptuouſneſs.

EPICURISM, the Doctrine of *Epicurus*; the Practice of an Epicure.

EPICURUS, a famous Philoſopher at *Athens*.

EPIDEMICAL, } common a-
EPIDEMICK, } mong all the People, univerſal.

EPILEPSY, the Falling-Sickneſs.

EPILOGUE, a Concluſion of a Speech; alſo a Speech made at the End of a Play.

EPIPHANY, the Feaſt celebrated Twelve Days after *Chriſtmas*; in Commemoration of the miraculous Blazing-Star, which conducted the Magicians to the Place of Chriſt's Abode.

EPISCOPACY, Church-Government by Biſhops.

EPISCOPAL, belonging to a Biſhop.

EPISCOPATE, the Office of a Biſhop.

EPISTLE, a Letter.

EPISTOLAR, } belonging
EPISTOLARY, } to a Letter, or Epiſtle.

EPITAPH, an Inſcription on a Tomb.

EPITHET, a Word expreſſing the Nature and Quality of another Word to which it is joined.

EPITOME, an Abridgment, Abſtract, or ſhort Draught of a Book.

To EPITOMISE, to make an Epitome, or Abridgment of a Thing.

EPOCH, } ſome remarkable
EPOCHA, } Occurrence, from whence Nations date and meaſure their Computations of Time: As from the Creation of the World, the Birth of Chriſt, *&c.*

EQUAL, like, even, juſt.

An EQUAL, one who is upon a Level with another.

To EQUAL, to make equal, to anſwer, to be agreeable to.

EQUALITY, a being equal, or like; Agreeableneſs, Likeneſs.

To EQUALIZE, to make Shares equal, to compare.

EQUALLY, alike, even.

EQUINOCTIAL, the Equinoctial-Line, or Equator, called by Sailors, the Line.

To EQUIP, to ſet forth, to furniſh, to provide with Neceſſaries.

EQUIPAGE, Proviſion of all Things neceſſary for a Journey; and is alſo uſed for a Coach and Number of Footmen.

EQUITABLE, juſt, righteous, reaſonable.

EQUITY, the Virtue of treating every Body according to the Rules of Juſtice.

Court of EQUITY, is the *Court of Chancery*, which moderates the Rigour of Common Law.

EQUIVALENT, of equal Might, Valour, or Worth.

An EQUIVALENT, a Thing of equal Value with another.

To EQUIVOCATE, to ſpeak doubtfully, to ſay one thing and mean another.

EQUIVOCATION, a double Meaning.

To ERADICATE, to root out, to pull up by the Roots, to deſtroy utterly.

ERASED, ſcraped or ſcratched out.

ERASMUS, a proper Name.

ERECT, raiſed, upright.

To ERECT, to raiſe, to ſet up, to build.

ERECTION, a Raiſing, or cauſing to ſtand upright.

ERMINE, a very rich Fur worn by Princes, or Perſons of Quality.

ERNEST, a proper Name of Men.

EROSION, a Gnawing, Eating away, or Conſuming.

To ERR, to go out of the way, to miſtake.

ERRAND, a Meſſage.

ERRANT, a Wandering, or Straying out of the way.

ERRATA, Faults which eſcape Correcting in Print.

ERRONEOUS, full of Errors, or Miſtakes.

ERROR, Miſtake, Overſight, falſe Opinion.

ERUDITION, Learning, Scholarſhip.

ERUPTION, an Iſſuing, or Breaking forth with Violence.

ESAU, the Brother of *Jacob*.

ESCAPE, getting away from; Flight.

To ESCAPE, to make one's Eſcape, to get away.

To ESCHEW, to ſhun, or avoid.

ESCUTCHEON, a Shield, the Coat, or Field, on which Arms are born.

ESPOUSALS, Betrothing, Wedding, Marriage; the Ceremony uſed upon that Occaſion.

To ESPOUSE, to betroth, to take in Marriage, to wed; alſo to adhere to, or embrace a Party, Opinion, or Cauſe.

To ESPY, to perceive, or diſcover; to obſerve, or watch.

ESQUIRE, a Gentleman who bears Arms, a Degree of Gentry next below a Knight.

ESSAY, Attempt, Proof, Trial.

To ESSAY, to make an Eſſay, or Trial, to try.

ESSENCE, the Nature, Subſtance, and Being of a Thing, without which it cannot exiſt.

ESSENTIAL, belonging to Eſſence; abſolutely neceſſary.

ESSEX, the County that lies Eaſt of *Middleſex*.

To ESTABLISH, to make firm, or ſure; to fix, or ſettle.

ESTABLISHMENT, a Settlement upon a Foundation.

ESTATE, the Poſture, or Condition of Affairs; alſo Means, Revenues, &c.

ESTEEM, Reſpect, Value, Account, Reputation.

To ESTEEM, to value, to make Account of, to believe, to judge, to reckon.

ESTHER, a proper Name of Women.

ESTIMABLE, worthy to be eſteemed, being of Value.

ESTIMATE, } the ſet
ESTIMATION, } Price, or Value; Eſteem, Prizing, or Rating.

To ESTIMATE, to rate, or value; to appraiſe, or ſet a Price upon a Thing.

ESTIMATOR, a Judge of the Value of Things.

To ESTRANGE, to draw away the Affections, to alienate, to become ſtrange.

ETERNAL, of infinite Duration, which has no Beginning or End.

ETERNITY, an infinite Duration, without Beginning or End; Everlaſtingneſs.

To ETERNIZE, } to
To ETERNALIZE, } make eternal.

ETHELBALD, the Name of two Kings of this Nation.

ETHELWOLD, a Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, who founded an Abbey at *Abingdon*.

ETHEREAL, belonging to the Air.

ETHICKS, Moral Philoſophy.

ETYMOLOGICAL, belonging to Etymology.

ETYMOLOGY, a Part of Grammar which ſhews the Derivation of Words.

To EVACUATE, to empty, void, or diſcharge.

EVACUATION, an Emptying, &c.

To EVADE, to escape, to shift off.

EVANGELICAL, belonging to the Gospel; Gospel-like.

EVANGELIST, a Messenger of good Tidings.

EVANGELISTS, the Penmen of the Gospel.

To EVAPORATE, to breathe or steam out, to dissolve into Vapours.

EVAPORATION, a breathing or steaming out.

EVASION, an Escape; also a Shift, or Trick.

EVASIVE, crafty, deceitful.

EUCHARIST, the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper so called.

EVE, the Wife of *Adam*.

EVEN, equal, alike.

EVENING, the Close of the Day.

EVENT, the Issue, or Success of Things.

EVER, without End.

EVERARD, a proper Name of Men.

EVERSION, an Overthrowing; Destruction, Overthrow.

EVERY, every one.

EUGENE, a proper Name of Men.

EVIDENCE, Perspicuity, Plainness.

An EVIDENCE, a Witness against a Person accused.

EVIDENT, apparent, plain, manifest.

EVIL, Ill, Mischief; also a Disease, the *King's Evil*.

EVIL *Deed*, an ill Turn, Trespass, mischievous, or hurtful Act.

To EVINCE, to vanquish, to overcome, to prove by Argument.

EVITABLE, that may be avoided, or shunned.

To EVITE, to escape, or avoid.

EUNUCH, a gelded Man, one deprived of his Genitals.

EVOCATION, a Calling out upon a Summons.

To EVOLVE, to turn over, or unfold.

EUPHRATES, a famous River in *Asia*.

EUROPE, one fourth Part of the World, chiefly inhabited by Christians.

EUROPEAN, belonging to *Europe*.

EUSTACE, a proper Name.

EUSTOW, a Place in *Bedfordshire*.

EVULSION, a Plucking, or Pulling out.

EUXINE, the Sea now called the *Black Sea*.

An EWE, a Female Sheep.

EWER, a Vessel to hold Water.

EXACT, perfect, punctual, nice, strict.

To EXACT, to demand severely, to require more than is due.

EXACTION, an unreasonable Demand.

EXACTNESS, Care, Carefulness, Diligence, Nicety; a punctual Observation of the smallest Circumstances.

EXACTOR, a Gatherer of Taxes, an unreasonable or rigid Demander.

To EXAGGERATE, to heap up, to amplify, or enlarge in Words.

To EXAGITATE, to disturb, stir up, *&c.*

To EXALT, to raise, or lift up, to praise greatly, to extol.

EXALTATION, a Raising, or Lifting up, a Praising.

EXALTED, raised, or lifted up; sublime, excellent.

EXA-

EXAMINATION, an Examining, a Trial.

To EXAMINE, to ſearch, or inquire into; to canvas, or ſift.

EXAMPLE, a Pattern, Copy, or Model; an Inſtance, or Precedent; any thing propoſed to be imitated.

To EXANIMATE, to deprive of Life, to diſpirit, to aſtoniſh.

To EXASPERATE, to provoke, incenſe, anger, or vex.

EXASPERATION, an Incenſing, or Provoking to Anger.

To EXCAVATE, to make hollow.

To EXCEED, to go beyond, to ſurpaſs.

EXCEEDING, which exceeds; extravagant, immoderate.

To EXCEL, to out do, to be excellent in any reſpect.

EXCELLENCE, } Eminency,
EXCELLENCY, } Prehemineence; alſo a Title of Honour given to Embaſſadors or others.

EXCELLENT, extraordinary good and valuable, choice, rare.

To EXCEPT, to take out of the Numbers of others, to object againſt, to put out of the common Rule.

EXCEPTION, an Exempting, a Clauſe in ſome Point reſtraining the Generality.

To take EXCEPTION, to be diſpleaſed at.

EXCEPTIONABLE, which may be excepted againſt.

EXCESS, an Exceeding; Superfluity; alſo a Debauchery, Riot.

EXCESSIVE, exceeding, beyond Bounds.

To EXCHANGE, to barter, to truck one Thing for another.

An EXCHANGE, a Place where Merchants meet to tranſact Affairs of Commerce.

EXCHANGE, a Changing, Bartering, or Trucking one Thing for another.

EXCHANGERS, they who return Money beyond Sea by Bills of Exchange.

EXCHEQUER, the Place where the King's Caſh is received and paid.

EXCHEQUER COURT, a Court of Record, where all Caſes relating to the Crown Revenues are determined; the Prerogative Court of the Archbiſhop of *York*.

EXCISABLE, that which may be charged with the Duty of Exciſe.

EXCISE, an Impoſition laid by Act of Parliament upon Beer, Cyder, and other Liquors, *&c.*

EXCISION, a Cutting off, or out.

To EXCITE, to ſtir up, to provoke, to cauſe.

EXCITEMENT, a Stirring up, *&c.*

To EXCLAIM, to cry out, to call aloud, to rail againſt.

EXCLAMATION, an Outcry, or Calling out.

To EXCLUDE, to ſhut out, or keep from.

EXCLUSION, a Shutting out, a Debarring.

EXCLUSIVE, which has the Force of Excluding.

EXCLUSIVELY, in a manner excluſive of, or not taking in.

EXCLUSORY, that hath the Power to exclude.

To EXCOMMUNICATE, to turn out of the Communion of the Church.

EXCOMMUNICATION, is a Punishment inflicted by the Church, or a Sentence pronounced by an Ecclesiastical Judge, debarring an Offender from the Sacraments and Civil Privileges.

To EXCORIATE, to flea off the Skin.

EXCORIATED, that hath the Skin off.

EXCORIATION, is when the Skin is rubbed off by any Accident.

To EXCORTICATE, to pull off the Bark of Trees, Roots, &c.

EXCREMENT, Ordure, Dregs, &c.

EXCRESCENCE, } that
EXCRESCENCY, } which grows out of another Thing, as a Knot upon a Tree, or Wen upon human Body.

To EXCRUCIATE, to torment, vex, or put to Pain.

EXCURSION, an Invasion, or Inroad; also a Digression, or going from the Matter treated of.

EXCUSABLE, that may be excused.

EXCUSE, a Reason by which we endeavour to justify an Offence, or Fault committed.

To EXCUSE, to admit an Excuse, to justify, to bear with; to make an Excuse.

EXECRABLE, hateful, odious, detestable.

To EXECRATE, to ban, or curse.

EXECRATION, a Cursing, a wishing Mischief to one; a dreadful Oath, Imprecation, or Curse.

To EXECUTE, to do, effect, or perform; also to put to Death by Authority.

EXECUTION, the Executing, or doing a Thing; the Hanging, Burning, &c. of a Malefactor.

EXECUTIONER, the common Hangman.

EXECUTIVE, } that which
EXECUTORY, } may be done, or is able to do.

EXECUTOR, one who executes or performs any Thing. In *Law*, one appointed by a Person's Last Will to dispose of a deceased Person's Estate, or Substance.

EXECUTRIX, a Female Executor.

EXEMPLARY, that serves for an Example, worthy of Imitation.

To EXEMPLIFY, to prove by Example.

To EXEMPT, to free, or discharge from.

EXEMPT, free from, privileged.

An EXEMPT, an Officer in the Guards, who commands in the Absence of the Captain and Lieutenant.

EXEMPTED, freed from, privileged.

EXEMPTION, a Freedom from, a Privilege.

EXERCISE, Labour, Pains, Practice; also the Action of the Body for Health's sake; likewise the Practice of a Soldier handling Arms, &c.

To EXERCISE, to inure, to train up, to employ, to practise.

EXERCISES, the Task of a Scholar, or of a Student at the University.

To EXERT, to thrust out, or put forth; to use one's utmost Endeavour.

To

To EXHALE, to breathe, or ſteam out; to ſend forth into Fume, or Vapour.

EXHALATION, a Fume, Steam, or Vapour.

To EXHAUST, to draw out, waſte, ſpend, or conſume.

EXHAUSTED, waſted, emptied.

To EXHIBIT, to produce, or ſhew.

To EXHILERATE, to make merry, to cheer up.

To EXHORT, to encourage, or incite.

EXHORTATION, Encouragement, Incitement.

EXIGENCE, } Need, Neceſ-
EXIGENCY, } ſity, Straitneſs, Occaſion.

EXIGENT, needy, poor, neceſſitous.

An EXILE, a baniſhed Perſon.

EXILE, Baniſhment.

To EXILE, to baniſh.

EXIMIOUS, famous, excellent.

To EXIST, to be, or have a being.

EXISTENCE, Being, either real or imaginary.

EXIT, going forth, departure; the going of an Actor off the Stage; alſo Death.

To make one's EXIT, to die.

EXODUS, a going or departing out; the Title of the ſecond Book of *Moſes*.

To EXONERATE, to unload, or unburden; to diſcharge, or eaſe.

EXONERATION, an unburdening.

EXORABLE, eaſy to be intreated.

EXORBITANCY, Extravagancy, Irregularity.

EXROBITANT, extravagant, exceſſive.

EXORCISM, a caſting out of evil Spirits.

EXORCIST, one who caſts out Devils; a Conjurer.

To EXORCISE, to conjure out, or lay evil Spirits.

EXOTICK, Foreign, Outlandiſh.

To EXPAND, to ſtretch out, to open.

EXPANSION, a Diſplaying, an Opening, a Spreading abroad.

To EXPATIATE, to wander abroad, to enlarge upon a Subject.

To EXPECT, to look for, to ſtay, to wait for.

EXPECTANCE, } a look-
EXPECTATION, } ing, longing, or waiting for.

EXPEDIENT, fit, convenient, neceſſary.

An EXPEDIENT, a Means, Way, or Device.

To EXPEDITE, to diſpatch, or rid; to bring to paſs.

EXPEDITION, Diſpatch, or Quickneſs in Buſineſs; a ſetting out upon a Journey, Voyage, or War.

EXPEDITIOUS, quick, nimble, that tends to Diſpatch.

To EXPEL, to drive out.

EXPENCE, Coſt, Charges.

To EXPEND, to ſpend or lay out Money.

EXPENSIVE, which cauſes Expence, coſtly; alſo that ſpend laviſhly.

EXPERIENCE, Knowledge, or Skill gotten by Practice.

To EXPERIENCE, to try, or find by Experience.

EXPERIENCED, eſſay'd, tried, verſed in, well skilled.

An EXPERIMENT, an Eſſay, Trial, or Proof.

To EXPERIMENT, to make an Experiment, to try.

EXPE-

EXPERIMENTAL, founded upon Experience.

EXPERT, cunning, skilful, dextrous in his Art.

To EXPIATE, to atone, or make Satisfaction for.

EXPIATION, a Satisfaction, or Atonement.

EXPIATORY, which ſerves to make Satisfaction.

EXPIRATION, a Breathing out; the End of an appointed Time; alſo a giving up the Ghoſt.

To EXPIRE, to be out, or come to an End, to give up the Ghoſt.

To EXPLAIN, to make plain, or clear.

EXPLANATION, an Explaining, or making plain.

EXPLANATORY, which ſerves to explain.

EXPLICABLE, that may be explained.

EXPLICATION, the Explaining a Thing which is obſcure and doubtful; an Expoſition, or Interpretation.

To EXPLICATE, to unfold, or explain.

EXPLICIT, plain, expreſs, formal.

To EXPLODE, to decry, or cry down, to diſlike abſolutely.

EXPLOIT, a great Action, a noble Deed, or Feat.

To EXPORT, to carry out, to ſend Abroad over Sea.

EXPORTATION, a ſending beyond Sea.

To EXPOSE, to ſet abroad to publick View; to hazard, or venture; to make ridiculous.

EXPOSITION, an Interpretation, or Expounding.

EXPOSITOR, an Expounder, or Interpreter.

To EXPOSTULATE, to argue, or reaſon the Caſe.

EXPOSTULATION, an arguing, or reaſoning the Caſe.

EXPOSTULATORY, ſerving to expoſtulate.

To EXPOUND, to explain, or unfold.

EXPRESS, clear, plain, maniteſt.

An EXPRESS, a Meſſenger ſent to give an Account; or an Account of any Action by Sea or Land.

To EXPRESS, to declare by Word or Writing; to pronounce, or utter.

EXPRESSED, } declared, re-
EXPREST, } preſented, &c. Alſo preſſed, ſqueezed, or wrung out.

EXPRESSION, a manner of Pronouncing, or Uttering; a Word, or Phraſe.

EXPRESSIVE, proper to expreſs.

EXPULSION, a Thruſting or Driving out.

EXPULSIVE, having a Power to expel, or drive out.

To EXPUNGE, to blot, croſs, or wipe out.

EXQUISITE, choice, curious; alſo exact, or carried to the utmoſt Height.

EXTANT, ſtanding out, that is in being, or to be ſeen.

EXTASY, a Trance, or Swoon.

EXTEMPORE, on a ſudden, immediately, without Premeditation.

To EXTEND, to ſtretch out, to enlarge.

EXTENSION, a ſtretching out, or enlarging.

EXTENSIVE, large, that reaches far, ſerving to extend.

EXTENT, the Compaſs of a Thing in Length and Breadth, &c.

To EXTENUATE, to leſſen, to mitigate the Heinouſneſs of a Crime.

EXTENUATION, a Leſſening, or Mitigating.

EXTERIOR, more outward.

To EXTERMINATE, to caſt or root out, to deſtroy utterly.

EXTERNAL, on the out ſide, outward.

EXTINCT, quenched, put out, dead, ceaſing to be.

EXTINCTION, a Quenching, or putting any thing out that is burning.

To EXTINGUISH, to quench, to put out, to aboliſh, or deſtroy.

To EXTIRPATE, to root out, or deſtroy, to pluck up by the Roots.

EXTIRPATION, a Rooting out, or Deſtroying.

To EXTOL, to praiſe greatly, to cry up.

To EXTORT, to wreſt out, or get by Force, Authority, or Threat.

EXTORSION, } an unlawful
EXTORTION, } and violent wreſting of Money, &c. from any Man; Intereſt-Money larger than the Law allows.

EXTORTIONER, one who practiſes Extortion, a griping Uſurer.

To EXTRACT, to draw or pull out; alſo to copy out.

An EXTRACT, a Copy or Draught of a Writing; alſo Birth, or Pedigree.

EXTRACTION, a Drawing out, an Abridgment; alſo the Deſcent from a certain Family.

EXTRANEOUS, that is of another Country, foreign, ſtrange.

EXTRAORDINARY, beyond, or contrary to common Order, or Faſhion; unuſual, uncommon.

EXTRAVAGANCE, } Laviſhneſs, Prodigality, Impertinence.
EXTRAVAGANCY, }

EXTRAVAGANT, exceſſive, expenſive, prodigal, abſurd, fooliſh, idle.

EXTREME, laſt, or utmoſt; very great.

An EXTREME, the utmoſt Bounds of a Thing, an Exceſs.

EXTREMITY, the End, Brink, or utmoſt Bound of any thing; alſo Miſery, Want, Neceſſity.

To EXTRICATE, to diſentangle, or diſengage, to get out of, to deliver.

To EXTRUDE, to thruſt out.

EXUBERANCE, Abundance; Plenty, Overflowing.

EXUBERANT, plentiful, abundant.

TO EXULT, to rejoice exceedingly, to leap for Joy.

EXULTATION, a Leaping or Dancing for Joy.

EYE, the Organ of Sight.

EYEBRIGHT, an Herb ſo called.

EYEBROW, the upper part of the Eyelid.

EZEKIEL, the Name of a Prophet.

EZRA, a famous Scribe among the *Jews*.

F.

FA, one of the Notes in Muſick.

FABLE, a Story or Tale, deviſed for the ſake of Inſtruction.

To FABRICATE, to build, frame, or invent.

A FABRICK, a Building.

FABULOUS, feigned, fictitious, full of Lies or Stories.

The FACE, the Countenance, Viſage, Looks, Appearance; alſo Condition, or State of Affairs.

To FACE one, to ſtare or look one in the Face.

FACETIOUS, pleaſant, or wittily merry.

To FACILITATE, to make eaſy.

FACILITY, Eaſineſs, Readineſs; Courteſy, Gentleneſs.

FACT, Action, Deed.

FACTION, a Party, or Sect.

FACTIOUS, given to Faction, or Sedition.

FACTITIOUS, artificial, counterfeit.

FACTOR, an Agent for a Merchant.

FACTORS, (in *Arithmetick*) are both the Numbers given to be multiplied.

FACTORY, any Place beyond Sea where the Factors of Merchants reſide for the Conveniency of Trade.

FACULTY, Ability, or Power to perform an Action; Talent, Virtue, Reaſoning, Memory, Senſe and Motion.

FACUNDIOUS, full of Eloquence.

FACUNDITY, Eloquence.

To FADDLE, to dandle, or make much of.

Fiddle FADDLE, Trifling, Trifles.

To FADE, to decay, as a Flower or Colour does.

FAG END, the latter End of Cloth, &c.

FAGOT, a Bundle of Sticks, or Wood for Fuel.

To FAGOT *a Perſon*, to bind him Hand and Foot.

To FAIL, to diſappoint, to fruſtrate, to offend, or do amiſs.

FAILURE, a not performing one's Promiſe or Engagement; Bankruptcy.

To FAINT, to ſwoon, to grow low ſpirited.

A FAINT, a feigned Action.

FAIR, clear, beautiful; alſo juſt, right.

A FAIR, an annual or general Market for a City, Town, &c.

FAIRNESS, Clearneſs, Beautifulneſs; alſo honeſt Dealing.

A FAIRY, a little Hobgoblin, a Phantom.

FAITH, Belief, Credit, Promiſe.

FAITHFUL, Honeſt, Sincere, Truſty.

The FAITHFUL, Believers endued with a Saving Faith.

FAITHLESS, Unbelieving; alſo Unfaithful, that breaks his Truſt.

FALCHION, a kind of ſhort Sword.

FALCON, a large ſort of Hawk; a Piece of Ordnance.

FALCONER, one who looks after Hawks.

To FALL, to tumble, or deſcend downwards.

FALLACIOUS, Deceitful, Craſty.

FALLACY, Deceit, a craſty Device, Guile, or Fraud.

FALLIBLE, that may fail or err, may deceive or be deceived.

FALLIBILITY, Deceivableneſs.

FALLING-SICKNESS. *See* EPILEPSY.

FALLOW *Colour*, a Deer's Colour, a paliſh Red, like a Brick half burn'd.

FALLOW *Field*, Land laid up, or left untilled for ſome time.

To

To FALLOW, to prepare Land by Plowing, long before it is plowed for Sowing.

FALMOUTH, a Haven in *Cornwall*.

FALSE, lying, untrue, feigned; alſo treacherous.

FALSE CONCEPTION, a Lump of ſhapeleſs Fleſh, &c. bred in the Womb.

FALSE IMPRISONMENT, is a Treſpaſs committed againſt a Man by impriſoning him without legal Cauſe.

FALSIFICATION, a making falſe, or not ſtanding to one's Word; a forging, a Sophiſtication.

To FALSIFY, to forge or counterfeit, to break one's Word; to prove a thing to be falſe.

To FALTER, to ſtammer in Speech, to ſtumble.

FAME, Report; alſo Reputation, Renown.

FAMILIAR, intimately acquainted with; free, common, uſual.

A FAMILIAR, a Spirit ſuppoſed to attend upon Wizards, &c.

FAMILIARITY, a familiar free way; alſo intimate Correſpondence.

To FAMILIARIZE, to make one's ſelf familiar.

FAMILY, an Houſhold, a Stock of Kindred, Parentage, Deſcent, &c.

FAMINE, a general Scarcity of Proviſions.

To FAMISH, to ſtarve.

FAN, an Inſtrument for winnowing Corn; alſo a thing uſed by Women to cool themſelves.

FANATICAL, belonging to Fanaticiſm.

FANATICISM, a pretended Inſpiration; Opinions or Tenets of Fanaticks.

FANATICK, inſpired, frantick, poſſeſſed.

A FANATICK, one who pretends to Inſpirations and Revelations.

FANCY, Imagination.

FANGLES, new Whimſies.

FANGS, large Teeth like Boar's Tusks.

A FANTASM, a Ghoſt, or Apparition.

FANTASTICAL, } conceit-
FANTASTICK, } ed, humourſome, whimſical.

FANTASY, Fancy, Imagination, Humour, Whim.

FANTOME, a Spectre, a Hobgoblin, or Spirit; a Chimera, an idle Conceit.

FAR, diſtant, exceeding.

FARCE, a Droll, or mock Comedy, leſs regular than a Comedy.

FARCED, crammed, ſtuffed.

FARCES, Meat, Herbs, and Spices, chop'd ſmall for Stuffing.

FARCY, a Diſeaſe in Horſes.

FARDINGALE, a Whalebone Circle or Hoop, formerly worn by the Ladies upon their Hips; a ſort of Hoop-Petticoat.

FARE, Money paid for Paſſage in a Hackney Coach, or by Water.

To FARE, as How fare you? How do you?

FARE, Diet, Cheer, Condition.

FARING, Living, Eating, Travelling.

FARM, a Houſe to which an Eſtate belongs to be employed in Husbandry.

FARMER, one who holds a Farm.

FARNHAM, a Town in *Surry*.

FARRIER, a Smith who ſhoes and doctors Horſes.

To FARROW, to bring forth Pigs, as a Sow does.

To FARCE, to ſtuff out.

A FART, an Eruption of Wind backward.

To FART, to break Wind backwards.

A FARTHING, the fourth Part of a Penny.

To FASCINATE, to bewitch.

FASCINATION, a Bewitching, Enchanting, or Charming.

FASCINE, a Fagot or Baven.

FASCINES, are ſmall Branches of Trees bound up in Bundles, which mixed with Earth ſerve to fill up Ditches, make Breaſtworks, &c.

FASHION, Mode, Dreſs.

To FASHION, to form, or ſhape, &c.

FASHIONABLE, according to the Faſhion, Modiſh.

FAST, firm, ſure.

To FASTEN, to make faſt.

To FAST, to abſtain from Food.

A FAST, an Abſtinence from Food.

To FASTEN *upon*, to ſeize, or lay hold on.

FASTIDIOUS, diſdainful, ſcornful.

FASTUOUS, proud, diſdainful.

FAT, groſs, full of Fat; fruitful.

FAT, } a large wooden Veſ-
VAT, } ſel containing eight Buſhels; alſo a Brewing Veſſel.

FATAL, deadly, unfortunate, unlucky.

FATALITY, a being liable to Fate; alſo Unavoidableneſs.

FATE, Deſtiny, that which muſt happen of Neceſſity; God's Providence, or Decree; alſo Death.

FATED, ordered, or appointed by Fate.

FATHER, he that has begot a Child.

FATHERS, the Biſhops of the Primitive Church; the Superiors of Monaſteries, &c.

FATHERLESS, that has no Father.

To FATHER *a thing upon one*, to impute it to one.

FATHERLY, like a Father.

FATHOM, a Meaſure of Six Feet.

To FATHOM, to ſound the Depth of Water; to diſcover one's Intentions.

FATIGABLE, that may be tired.

To FATIGATE, to tire, or make weary.

FATIGUE, Hardſhip, Toil, Wearineſs.

To FATIGUE, to weary, tire, or harraſs.

A FAULT, a Crime, an Error.

To FAULTER, to fall, or ſtumble.

FAVOUR, Kindneſs, good Office; alſo a ſmall Preſent; a Knot of Ribbons given at a Wedding, or Funeral.

To FAVOUR, to countenance, to ſhew Favour to; to ſpare, or eaſe; alſo to reſemble, or be like a Perſon.

FAVOURABLE, good, gracious, gentle.

FAVOURITE, one who enjoys the good Will of another, a Darling, &c.

A FAWN, a Buck or Doe of the firſt Year.

To FAWN *upon*, to flatter, or ſooth up.

To

To FAWN, to bring forth young, as a Deer does.

FEAR, Apprehenſion of Evil, Dread, Fright.

To FEAR, to affright, to terrify; alſo to be affrighted, to dread.

FEASIBLE, that may be done, or put in Execution.

FEAST, a Banquet, or ſumptuous Meal; alſo certain times of Rejoycing on religious Accounts.

FEAT, finical, odd, pretty.

A FEAT, a notable Action or Deed.

A FEATHER, a Plume of a Fowl.

FEATHERLESS, unfledged, without Feathers.

FEATURE, a Lineament of the Face.

FEBRIFUGE, a Medicine which cures a Fever.

FEBRUARY, the ſecond Month of the Year.

FECULENCY, Dregginess; alſo full of Dregs.

FECULENT, belonging to Dregs, or Lees; full of Dregs.

FECUND, fruitful, plentiful.

FECUNDITY, Fruitfulneſs, Plenty.

FEE, Reward, or Wages for doing an Office.

FEEBLE, weak, languid.

To FEED, to ſupply, or furniſh with Food; alſo to eat.

To FEEL, to uſe the Senſe of Feeling; to touch, or handle; alſo to be ſenſible of.

FEGARY, } a Roving, or
VAGARY, } roaming about.

To FEIGN, to pretend, to make a Shew of.

FEINT, Diſguiſe, falſe Shew.

FELDIFARE, a kind of Bird.

FELICITY, Happineſs, Bleſſedneſs.

To FELL, to ſtrike or down.

FELLMONGER, one who deals in Sheep Skins, and parts the Wooll from the Pelts.

FELLOW, a Companion, an Equal.

FELLOWSHIP, Company, Partnerſhip; the Place of a Member of a College at the Univerſity.

FELO DE SE, one who commits Felony by laying violent Hands upon himſelf.

FELON, a painful Swelling of the Finger.

FELON, a Maleſactor, who commits Felony.

FELONY, a capital Crime in divers Particulars; as Murder, Theft, Sodomy, Rapes, &c.

FELT, Wooll uſed in making Hats, &c. alſo a Hat made of ſuch Stuff.

A FELUCCA, a ſort of Sea Veſſel, or Ship.

FEMALE, of the She Kind.

FEMININE, that is of the Female Kind.

A FEN, mooriſh Ground.

A FENCE, a Hedge, or Incloſure.

To FENCE, to fight with Swords, &c.

FENCER, a Sword Player.

FENDER, an Iron to ſet before a Fire-Grate.

FENNEL, an Herb.

FENNY, full of Fens.

FERACITY, Fruitfulneſs.

FERDINANDO, a Name of Men.

FERMENT, Leaven, or Yeſt, that which puffs up by Leaven; alſo a Commotion of Mind.

To FERMENT, to puff up, to work as Beer and Ale does, &c.

FERMENTATION, a Fermenting, or Working.

FERN, a wild Plant, common in barren Places.

FEROCITY, Fierceneſs, Cruelty.

FERREL, a Piece of Iron or Braſs, to be put on the End of a Cane, &c.

FERRET, a little Creature like a Weaſel, uſed in Catching Rabbits; alſo a ſort of Ribbon.

To FERRET, to ſearch out narrowly, to force out; alſo to harraſs, or teize.

FERRY, a Place where Horſes and Coaches are conveyed over a River.

FERTILE, Fruitful, abundant, plentiful.

FERTILITY, Fruitfulneſs, Plenty.

To FERTILISE, to make Fruitful.

FERVENCY, Earneſtneſs, Warmth, Heat, Vehemency, Zeal.

FERVENT, hot, vehement, eager, zealous.

FERVID, fervent, hot.

FERULA, a flat wooden Inſtrument for the Chaſtiſement of Boys.

FERVOUR, Heat, Warmth of Spirit.

To FESTER, to putrify, or wrankle.

FESTIVAL, merry, jocund, pleaſant; belonging to an Holiday, or Feſtival.

A FESTIVAL, a Solemnity, or Day of Rejoicing.

To FETCH, to go to bring a Thing.

A FETCH, a Subtilty, a ſly Pretence to deceive a Perſon.

FETID, Stinking, or ſmelling ill.

FETLOCK, the Hair that grows behind on a Horſe's Feet.

FETTERS, Irons to put upon the Legs of Maleſactors or Cattle.

To FETTER, to put Chains upon the Feet, &c.

A FEUD, inveterate Grudge, deadly Hatred, Enmity.

FEVERFEW, an Herb good againſt Fevers.

FEVER, an inordinate Motion of the Blood, with great Heat and Thirſt.

A FEW, a ſmall Number.

FEWEL, } Coals, Wood, or
FUEL, } any Thing to burn.

To FIB, to ſay falſe, to lye; a ſoſter Expreſſion for Lying.

FIBRES, Threads, or very ſmall Strings of the Muſcles, Veins, Plants, Roots, &c.

FIBROUS, full of Fibres.

FICKLE, inconſtant, variable, given to Change.

FICTION, a Device, or Invention, a Lye, or feigned Story.

FICTITIOUS, fabulous, feigned, diſſembled, counterfeit.

FIDDLE, a muſical Inſtrument.

FIDDLER, one who plays on the Fiddle.

FIDELITY, Faithfulneſs, Honeſty, Integrity.

To FIDGE *about*, to be continually moving up and down.

FIE, an Interjection, denoting ſome Diſlike.

FIELD, a Piece of Ground for Tillage, or Meadow.

FIELD *Pieces*, ſmall Cannon carried with an Army in the Field.

FIEND, an Evil Spirit, a Fury, a Devil.

FIERCE, cruel, ſtern.

FIFTEEN, XV, 15.

A FIG, a Fruit; alſo a Diſeaſe in Horſes.

A FIGHT, a Battle, Combate, Duel, or Engagement.

To FIGHT, to battle, combate, or engage with Weapons.

FIGURATIVE, belonging to, or ſpoken by way of Figure.

FIGURE, Faſhion, Shape, or Repreſentation.

To FIGURE, to repreſent, to draw Figures upon.

FILAMENTS, ſmall Threads.

FILBERDS, the beſt ſort of ſmall Nuts.

To FILCH, to ſteal ſlily.

A FILE, a Tool to work Iron with, *&c.*

To FILE, to work with a File.

A FILE, a Wire, *&c.* to ſtring looſe Papers upon; alſo a Sword without Edges, with a Button at the Point.

A FILE, (*a Military Term*) a Row of Soldiers ſtanding one behind or below another.

To FILE *off*, to fall off from marching in a large Front.

FILIAL, of a Son.

To FILL, to make full, to ſaturate.

FILLEMOT, a Colour like that of a faded Leaf.

FILLET, a Hair-Lace, or Ribbon to tie up Hair.

FILLET *of Veal*, the fleſhy part of the Leg adjoining to the Loin.

FILLETS *of a Horſe*, are the Foreparts of the Shoulder next the Breaſt.

FILLIGRANE, } a ſort of
FILLEGREAN, } wrought Work in Gold or Silver, like Threads, or Grains.

FILLIP, a Toſs of any thing with one's Finger, or Nail.

FILLY, a Mare Colt.

FILM, a Skin, or Scum on the Surface of Mineral Waters.

A FILTER, a Charm, an Allurement, a Love-Potion.

To FILTER, to ſtrain through Cloth, or Paper.

FILTH, Dirt, Soil, *&c.*

FILTRATION, a Straining a Liquor through Paper.

A FIN, a Fin of a Fiſh, a Quill, or Wing.

FINAL, laſt, that concludes, or makes an End.

FINANCES, the Treaſures, or Revenues of the *French* King; the Exchequer.

FINANCIER, an Officer of the Finances.

A FINCH, a Bird of ſeveral ſorts, as Goldfinch, Chaffinch, *&c.*

To FIND, to recover what was loſt; to diſcover what could not be found before; to know by Experience.

FINE, ſpruce, handſome, excellent, pure, ſlender.

A FINE, a Penalty in Money for a Crime; alſo a formal Conveyance of Land before a Judge; alſo a Sum of Money paid for Lands, *&c.* lett by Leaſe.

To FINE, to ſet a Fine upon, or to pay a Fine; alſo to purge, or clear from Dregs.

FINERY, Gallantry, fine Attire, or Dreſs.

FINGER, a Member of the Hand.

To FINGER, to handle, or take hold of.

FINGER'S *Breadth*, a Meaſure of two Barley Corns in Length.

FINICAL, ſpruce, neat, affected.

FINIS. *See* FINAL, it ſignifying the ſame.

To FINISH, to end, or make an end.

FINITE, that which has certain Limits ſet to its Power, Extent and Duration.

FIR. *See* FIRR.

FIRE, one of the Four Elements.

To FIRE, to ſet on fire, to diſcharge Fire Arms; to grow hot and fiery.

A FIRE-SHOVEL, an Inſtrument belonging to a Fire-Hearth.

A FIRKIN, a Meaſure containing Eight Gallons of Ale, and Nine of Beer.

FIRM, faſt, hard, ſolid, conſtant, ſteddy.

FIRMAMENT, the Heaven of the fixed Stars; or that Space which is arched over us in the Heavens.

FIRMNESS, a being firm, or hard; alſo Solidity, Steddineſs, Conſtancy, Reſolution.

FIRR, a Firr Tree, Wood, Deal.

FIRST, Prime, Original, Chief.

FIRST FRUITS, the Profits of every Spiritual Living for one Year, given to the King.

FIRSTLING, the young Cattle firſt brought forth.

A FISH, a Water Animal.

A FISHERMAN, one who catches Fiſh.

FISHERY, the Art or Trade of Fiſhing.

To FISK, to run about haſtily and heedleſly.

The FIST, the Hand clenched.

A FISTULA, a narrow hard Ulcer difficult to Cure.

A FITCH, a Pulſe. *See* VETCH.

FITS, Conflicts between the Diſeaſe and Nature.

To FIX, to ſtick, faſten, or ſettle; to ſet, or appoint.

FIXED STARS, are ſuch as never change their Poſitions with reſpect to each other.

FIZGIG, a Dart to ſtrike Fiſh with; alſo a Top for Boys; an idle Goſſip.

To FIZZLE, to break Wind backwards without Noiſe.

FLABBY, limber, moiſt, ſoft, ſlippery.

FLACCED, drooping, withering.

A FLAGG, a Banner uſually ſet out on the Tops of Maſts, &c.

To FLAG, to decay, grow limber, to wither.

FLAGELLET, a muſical Pipe.

FLAGITIOUS, very wicked, villainous.

FLAGON, a large drinking Pot.

FLAGRANCY, a being all in a Flame, burning, or glittering; an ardent Deſire, Earneſtneſs.

FLAGRANT, burning, flaming, blazing, glittering; very hot, eager, earneſt; alſo evident, manifeſt, notorious.

FLAIL, an Inſtrument to thraſh Corn with.

To FLAIR, } to ſweal, or
To FLARE, } melt away faſt, as a Candle does, &c.

FLAKE, a ſmall Flock of Snow; alſo a thin Scale of Ice, or other Thing.

FLAKY, in Flakes, or thin Slices.

A FLAM, an idle Story, a Sham, or Put-off.

FLAMBOROUGH-HEAD, a Town in *Yorkſhire*.

FLAMBOY, a Torch.

FLAME, the moſt ſubtle Part of Fire.

To

To FLAME, to blaze out into a Flame.

FLANK, a Side.

FLANNEL, a ſort of Woollen Cloth.

To FLAP, to ſtrike with the Hand, or Fly-flap, as Butchers do; alſo to be limber, to hang down like the Brims of a Hat.

A FLAP, the Edge of a Thing hanging down.

To FLARE *in one's Eyes*, to ſtare one in the Face.

A FLASH, a ſudden Blaze, as of Lightning, &c. a Spurt.

To FLASH, to blaze out ſuddenly; alſo the Daſhing of Water.

FLASHY, having loſt the Savour; vain, frothy.

A FLASK, a ſort of Bottle, as for *Florence* Wines.

A FLASKET, a ſort of Basket.

FLAT, broad, ſpreading.

FLATBURY, a Town in *Worceſterſhire*.

FLATLY, plainly, poſitively.

FLATS, Shallows in the Sea; Sandbanks, Shelves.

To FLATTEN, to make broader and thinner.

To FLATTER, to praiſe exceſſively, to ſooth up, coax, or wheedle.

FLATTERY, Fawning, Wheedling.

FLATULENT, windy, or breeding Wind.

To FLAUNT, to give one's ſelf Airs, bluſter, ſtrut, or look big, to take State upon one.

FLAVOUR, a pleaſant Reliſh.

A FLAW, a Defect in precious Stones, &c.

FLAX, a Plant.

A FLEA, an Inſect.

FLEA *bitten Colour*, White ſpotted with darkiſh Red Spots,

To FLEA, to flay, or ſtrip off the Hide.

FLEAM, an Inſtrument to bleed Horſes with.

FLEDGE, } well covered
FLEDGED, } with Feathers, as young Birds are when they begin to fly.

A FLEECE, a Flock of Wooll, or ſo much as comes off one Sheep; alſo a Ram.

To FLEECE *one*, to ſtrip, or ſpoil one of his Goods, Money, &c.

To FLEER, to caſt a diſdainful or ſaucy Look.

A FLEET, a Number of Ships together in Company.

The FLEET, a Priſon in *London*.

FLEET, ſwift.

FLEETING, paſſing or fading away.

FLEMINGS, Natives, or Inhabitants of *Flanders*.

FLESH, the muſcular Part of an Animal Body.

FLESHLY, Carnal, given to the Fleſh.

FLEW, a ſmaller ſort of Net for Fiſhing.

FLEXIBLE, that may be bent, pliant, tractable, eaſy to be perſuaded.

FLEXION, bending, or bowing.

FLEXURE, a Crooking, Bending, or Bowing.

FLIGHT, a Flying, Eſcape; alſo a ſprightly Expreſſion.

FLIMSY, limber, thin, ſlight.

To FLINCH, to ſtart, draw back, give over, to deſiſt.

To FLING, to throw, or hurl.

FLINT, a Flint Stone.

FLIP, a ſort of Sailor's Liquor, made with Ale, Brandy, and Sugar.

FLIP-

FLIPPANT, nimbled tongued, merry, brisk and airy.

A FLIRT, a ſorry Baggage, a light Houſewife.

To FLIRT, to banter, or jeer.

To FLIT, to remove from Place to Place.

A FLITCH, a Side, commonly of Bacon.

FLITTER, a Rag, or Tatter.

FLIXTON, a Town in *Suffolk*.

A FLOAT, (of a Fiſhing-Line) the Cork or Quill, that floats upon the Water.

To FLOAT, to ſwim to and again upon the Water.

FLOATS, Pieces of Timber joined together for conveying a Burden down a River with the Stream.

A FLOCK, a Company of Sheep.

A FLOCK-BED, a Bed filled with Flocks of Wooll.

To FLOG, to whip or Scourge.

FLOOD, an Inundation, or Overflowing of Water; the Flowing of the Sea; the firſt coming in of the Tide.

FLOOR, the Area, or Surface of a Room.

A FLORENTINE, a ſort of baked Tart, or Pudding.

FLORENTINES, Natives of *Florence*.

FLORID, Flouriſhing, or adorned with Flowers.

A FLORID *Diſcourſe*, a Diſcourſe full of Rhetorick, in which a great deal of Eloquence is diſplayed.

FLORIST, one who is ſkilled and delights in Flowers.

To FLOUNCE, to jump in, to roll about the Water; to be in a Toſs or Fume with Anger.

A FLOUNDER, a ſort of flat Fiſh.

FLOUNDRING, Ruſtling, or making a Noiſe with its Fall.

To FLOURISH, to proſper; to be in Vogue, or Eſteem.

To FLOURISH, *in Writing*, to adorn it with ornamental Strokes, &c.

A FLOURISH, an Ornament in Diſcourſe, Muſick, Writing, &c.

A FLOURISH, a Vaunt, Boaſt, or Brag.

To FLOUT, to mock, or jeer.

To FLOW, to run like Water.

FLOWERS, the Offspring of Plants.

To FLOWER, to bloſſom like Trees; to mantle like Drink.

FLOWER DE LUCE, a Flower borne in the Arms of *France*.

FLOWERED, wrought with Flowers.

To FLUCTUATE, to float, to be toſſed to and fro in the Water; to be wavering, or uncertain in Opinion.

FLUCTUATING, Floating; wavering in Mind.

FLUE, the Down of a Rabbet, or little Feathers ſticking to Clothes.

A FLUE, a ſmall Winding of a Chimney, &c. carried up the main Chimney.

FLUENCY, Readineſs of Speech, Volubility of Tongue.

FLUENT, ready or eloquent in Speech.

FLUID, that eaſily flows, or runs, like Water.

FLUKE, a ſort of Inſect.

FLUMMERY, a ſort of Jelly made of Oatmeal.

A FLURT, an insignificant Person.

To FLURT, to throw out of the Mouth, like Spittle.

FLUSH, a Red Colour in the Face; also a Term at Cards when they are all of a Suit.

FLUSH *of Money*, full of or abounding with Money.

FLUSHED, encouraged, put in heart, elated with Success.

A FLUSHING, a Redness in the Face on a sudden.

To FLUSH, to redden on a sudden, to elevate or transport a Person.

FLUSTERED, somewhat in Disorder or Confusion.

A FLUTE, an Instrument of Wind Musick.

FLUTED, (*in Architecture*) channelled, or wrought in form of a Gutter.

To FLUTTER, to try to fly, to fly about.

FLUX, a Flood, or Tide; also a Looseness of the Belly.

To FLY, to move with Wings, like Birds.

A FLY, an Insect.

FLY-CATCHER, a small Creature in *America*, which clears a Place of Flies, and other Vermin.

FLYING-FISH, a Fish that has Wings.

FLYING-TYGER, an Insect in *America*, spotted like a Tyger.

To FOAM. *See* FOME.

To FOB *one off*, to give one the Trouble of coming often to no purpose, to put off with fair Words.

A FOB, a small Pocket.

FODDER, any sort of Meat for Cattle.

FODDER } *of Lead*, 19 C.
FOTHER } and half, or 2000 *l.* At the Mines, 2250 *l.* among the Plumbers of *London* 1950 *l.*

To FODDER *Cattle*, to give them Hay, Straw, &c. to eat, or lie on.

A FOE, an Enemy.

FOETUS, the Young of all Kinds of Creatures; before which Time it is called an Embryo.

FOG, a Mist, a gathering of Vapours.

FOH, an Interjection of Disdaining.

A FOIBLE, one's weak or blind Side.

To FOIL, to overthrow, or overcome; also to set off to Advantage.

A FOIL, an Instrument to fence with; a Fall upon the Knees in Wrestling; also a Sheet of thin Tin, to be laid on the Back of a Looking-glass; also Leaf Gold.

To FOIST, to put a Thing in a Book, &c. that is not genuine; to forge.

A FOLD, a Place to put Sheep in, a Sheepfold; also a Plait in a Garment.

To FOLD, to plait or double up.

A FOLD-NET, a sort of Net to catch small Birds in the Night.

A FOLE, a young Colt.

FOLIO, a Book is said to be so when a Sheet makes but two Leaves.

FOLK, People.

FOLLY, Defect of Understanding, Silliness.

To FOLLOW, to come after.

FOME, Froth.

To FOME, to froth at the Mouth, or as Waters do upon a great Fall.

To FOMENT, to cherish, or comfort by warm Remedies; to abet, or encourage.

FOND,

FOND, passionately desirous of, vainly affecting.

To FONDLE, to pamper, or make much of.

FONT, a Place, or Bason in a Church for Baptizing; a complete Set of Letters for Printing.

FOOD, Sustenance, Victuals.

A FOOL, a silly ignorant Person, an Idiot.

A FOOT, a Member of the Body; also the Bottom of a Hill, Wall, &c. Likewise Twelve Inches in Measure.

A FOOTMAN, one who walks on Foot, a Lacquey.

A FOOTSTEP, the Impression or Track of the Feet.

To be on the same FOOT, to be under the same Circumstances.

FOP, a fantastical Fellow, one overnice in his Dress, Speech, or Behaviour.

FOPPERY, Fantasticalness, Foolery.

FOR, a Term used in giving a Reason.

To FORBEAR, to desist from, or let alone.

To FORBID, to prohibit, to countermand.

FORCE, Constraint, Violence, Might, Strength.

To FORCE, to oblige, to take by Force, to compel, to ravish.

FORCES, an Army, or considerable Body of Soldiers.

FORCIBLE, prevailing, strong, violent.

FORD, a shallow Place in a River.

FORDABLE, which may be forded, or waded over.

To FOREBODE, to presage, divine, foretel; to prohibit.

To FORECAST, to consider, or contrive beforehand.

FORE-FATHERS, Predecessors.

FOREIGN, Outlandish, strange; not to the Purpose.

FORE-LAND, a Point of Land jetting out into the Sea.

FORE-LOCKS, the Hair of the Head before.

To FORESEE, to see before hand.

FORESIGHT, the seeing a Thing before it comes to pass.

FORESKIN, the Skin which covers the Head of the Yard.

To FORESTALL, to buy or bargain for any thing before it is brought to Market, in order to sell it at a higher Price.

FORE-TEETH, the Teeth growing before.

FOREST, a large Woed, to hold the King's Game.

FORESTER, a Keeper of a Forest.

To FORFEIT, to lose Estate, Goods, Employment, &c. for Neglect of Duty, or for a Crime committed.

A FORFEIT, a Default, Fine, or Penalty.

FORFEITABLE, liable to be forfeited.

FORFEITURE, the Transgressing of a Penal Law, or rather the Effect of it.

A FORGE, a Place where a Smith heats his Irons; a large Furnace where Iron-Ore is melted.

To FORGE, to hammer like a Smith; to contrive, or frame, to counterfeit.

A FORGER, a Worker at a Forge, a Counterfeiter, a Contriver.

FORGERY, Counterfeiting, a Cheat, or Falshood.

To FORGET, to let slip one's Memory.

To FORGIVE, to pass by a Fault, to quit a Debt, &c.

FORGIVENESS, Pardon for a Fault.

A FORK, an Inſtrument for ſeveral Uſes.

FORK-FISH, a kind of Thornback.

FORLORN, forſaken, deſolate, afflicted, miſerable, loſt, deſpairing.

FORM, Faſhion, Figure, Shape, Manner.

To FORM, to ſhape, or make; to contrive, or deviſe.

FORMAL, belonging to Form; alſo punctual, affected, preciſe.

FORMALITY, Ceremony, Affectation, Preciſeneſs.

FORMALITIES, Robes worn by the Magiſtrates of a City and Corporation, &c. upon ſolemn Occaſions.

FORMATION, a Faſhioning, or Framing.

FORMIDABLE, dreadful, to be feared, terrible, frightful.

FORMOST, the firſt, going in the Front.

FORMS, long Seats, or Benches to ſet on.

FORMULARY, a Book of Forms, or Precedents; the Style and Manner of Proceeding in Law; the Form of an Oath.

FORNICATION, the Act of Uncleanneſs between ſingle Perſons.

FORNICATOR, a Whoremonger.

FORRAGE, Proviſion of Hay, Oats, Straw, &c. eſpecially in War.

To FORRAGE, } to
To go a FORRAGING, } ride about a Country, to get Forrage.

To FORSAKE, to leave, or quit.

FORSOOTH, an Interjection of Diſdain, or Deriſion; alſo a Title of Reſpect and Submiſſion uſed by a Servant to a Miſtreſs, &c.

To FORSWEAR, to ſwear falſly.

FORT, a ſtrong Hold, or Caſtle, of ſmall Extent.

FORTH, abroad, or out.

FORTHWITH, preſently, quickly.

FORTIFIABLE, that is capable of being fortified.

FORTIFICATION, the Art of Strengthning a Place, ſo that a ſmall Number of Men within, may be able to defend themſelves againſt a large Number without.

To FORTIFY, to ſtrengthen, to make ſtrong, to fence in a regular manner.

FORTITUDE, Courage, Valour, Stoutneſs, Proweſs.

FORTRESS, a general Term for all Places fortified by Nature or Art.

FORTUITOUS, happening by Chance, caſual, accidental.

FORTUNATE, lucky, happy, &c.

FORTUNE, Adventure, or Chance, what happens by Chance, Luck; alſo Eſtate, Goods, Settlement in the World, &c.

FORWARD, ready, ſtrait on, before.

To FOSTER, to nouriſh, cheriſh, or bring up.

A FOSTER CHILD, a Child brought up by one who is not his Father.

FOUL, filthy, naſty, full of Dirt.

To FOUL, to make filthy, or unclean, &c.

FOULNESS, a Foreland in *Eſſex*, where there is Plenty of Fowls.

FOULNESS, Filthineſs, Naſtineſs, Uncleanneſs.

To FOUND, to build, ſettle, or eſtabliſh; alſo to caſt Metals.

FOUNDATION, the loweſt part of a Building, the ground Work of a Thing.

A FOUNDER, one who builds, or endows a Church or a College, &c. alſo a Caſter of Metals.

To FOUNDER *a Horſe*, to ſpoil him with hard Riding or Working.

To FOUNDER *a Ship*, is when ſhe ſinks by an extraordinary Leak which fills her with Water.

FOUNDLING, an Infant expoſed and left in a Place, and found there.

FOUNDERING *in Horſes*, a Diſeaſe, cauſing Humours to ſettle in the Feet.

Cheſt FOUNDERING *in Horſes*, a Diſeaſe, diſcovered by their often ſeeking to lie down, and ſtradling with their Forelegs.

FOUNTAIN, a Spring, a Place where Water breaks out of the Earth.

A FOURM, a Table, a Seat to ſet on at School.

A FOWL, a Bird.

A FOWLER, a Hunter, or Catcher of Fowls.

To FOWL, to hunt Fowls.

A FOX, a Beaſt of Chace.

To FOX *one*, to make him drunk.

FOY, a Treat given to Friends by one who is going a Journey.

To FOYL *in Husbandry*, to fallow Land in the Summer and Autumn.

FRACTION, Diſſenſion, or Striſe among Parties. In *Arithmetick*, a broken Number.

FRACTURE, is the Breaking of a Bone, &c.

FRAGIL, frail, brittle, apt to break.

A FRAGMENT, a broken Piece, or Part of a Thing; alſo imperfect Sentences mentioned by one Writer, and not to be found in the Original quoted.

FRAGRANCY, Sweetneſs of Smell.

FRAGRANT, of a ſweet and pleaſant Smell.

FRAIGHT, } the Burden,
FREIGHT, } Lading, or Merchandiſe that a Ship carries; alſo Money paid for ſuch Carriage.

To FRAIGHT *a Ship*, to furniſh a Ship with Lading.

FRAIL, a Basket of Raiſins or Figs, &c. about Seventy-five Pounds.

FRAILTY, Weakneſs of Nature, Brittleneſs.

To FRAME, to form, to create, to contrive, to build.

A FRAME, a Figure, or Form; the Supporters of a Chair, or Table, &c. the Outwork of a Clock, &c.

FRANC, a *French* Livre, worth One Shilling Six Pence Sterling.

FRANCHISE, Liberty, Freedom; a particular Privilege belonging to a City or Corporation.

FRANCES, the proper Name of Women.

FRANCIS, the proper Name of Men.

FRANCISCANS, an Order of Friars, founded by St. *Francis* in *Italy*.

FRANGIBLE, that may be broke.

FRANK, free, generous, open-hearted, bountiful.

FRANKS,

FRANKS, a People who formerly inhabited part of *Germany*.

FRANKINCENSE, Incenſe burnt freely upon an Altar.

FRANTICK, that has a Frenzy; mad, diſtracted.

FRAPPISH, peeviſh, croſs.

FRATERNAL, belonging to a Brother.

FRATERNITY, a Brotherhood; a Company of Men entered into a Bond, or Society.

FRATRICIDE, the Killing of a Brother.

FRAUD, Deceit, Guile, Cunning, Cheat, Couſenage.

FRAUDULENCY, Deceitfulneſs, Craftineſs, Knavery.

FRAUDULENT, crafty, cunning, deceitful.

FRAY, a Fight, Scuffle, Quarrel.

A FREAK, a mad Action, a Maggot, a Whimſy.

FREAKISH, whimſical, magotty.

FREAM, Land worn out of heart.

FRECKLES, a kind of reddiſh, or duſky Puſtules on the Hands and Face.

FREDERICK, a proper Name of Men.

FREE, at Liberty, out of Slavery.

To FREE, to make free, or deliver.

FREEDOM, Liberty, Enfranchiſement.

FREEHOLD, is the actual Poſſeſſion of Lands and Tenements in Fee.

FREEHOLDERS, who enjoy Freehold; ſo called, becauſe they hold Lands, *&c.* by a perpetual Right to them and their Heirs for ever.

FREELY, readily, with Freedom.

FREEMAN, of a City, Corporation, or Company, *&c.*

FREESTONE, a ſort of Stone uſed in Building.

FREEZ, a ſort of coarſe Woollen Cloth.

To FREEZE, to congeal as Ice.

FRENCH, belonging to *France*, or the Language of that Nation.

FRENCH-BEANS, a ſort of Pulſe.

FRENCH-MARIGOLD, a Flower.

FRENCHIFIED, in the *French* Mode, Faſhion, or Intereſt.

FRENSY, } a ſort of Mad-
FRENZY, } neſs, or Dotage.

FREQUENCY, the frequent or often doing a thing.

FREQUENT, that happens often; uſual, common.

To FREQUENT, to haunt, to reſort to, or viſit often; to keep company with.

FRESH, new, brisk, lively.

To FRET *like Cloth*, to wear out.

To FRET, to be vexed, or chaſe in Mind.

A FRET, a Fume, or Heat of Paſſion.

FRETFUL, given to fret, peeviſh.

FRETTED, vexed, diſcompoſed, ruffled in Mind; alſo worn out.

FRIBBLING, captious, impertinent, trifling.

FRICASSEY, a Diſh of fried Meat, as Rabbits, *&c.*

FRICATION, } a Rubbing,
FRICTION, } or Chafing.

FRIDAY, the ſixth Day of the Week.

Good FRIDAY, the *Friday* before *Eaſter*.

A FRIEND, one who acts kindly toward a Perſon.

FRIENDLESS, deſtitute of Friends.

FRIENDLY, kindly.

FRIER, a Monk, or religious Perſon.

A FRIGATE, a ſmall Man of War.

FRIGID, cold, impotent.

FRIGIDITY, Coldneſs, Impotency.

To FRIGHT, to put into a Fright.

To FRILL, to tremble, or ſhiver with Cold.

To FRISK, to leap or jump up and down.

A FRITTER, a ſmall Pancake.

FRIVOLOUS, of no Account or Value; vain, ſlight, trifling.

FRISE. *See* FREEZ.

To FRIZZLE, to curl or criſp the Hair.

A FROCK, a Garment to wear over other Apparel, to keep it clean.

A FROG, an amphibious Creature; alſo a Fruſh upon a Horſe's Foot.

FROLICK, jocund, gay, merry, full of play.

To be FROLICK, to be merrily diſpoſed.

A FROLICK, a merry Prank, a Whim.

FROLICKSOM, full of Frolicks.

FRONT, the Forehead, the upper part of the Face; alſo the foremoſt Rank of an Army.

FRONTIERS, the Limits or Borders of a Country or Province.

FRONTINIACK, a ſort of luſcious rich *French* Wine.

FRONTISPIECE, the Forefront of a Building, the Title, or firſt Page of a Book.

FRONTLET, a Dreſs for the Forehead.

FROPPISH. *See* FRAPPISH.

FROST, a Congelation of Water, and other Liquids, by Cold.

FROSTY, Freezing.

FROTH, the Spume of fermented or liquid Things.

FROWARD, peeviſh, fretful, ſurly.

To FROWN, to knit the Brows, to wrinkle the Forehead, &c.

FROWY, } muſty, ill
FROWZY, } ſcented.

To FRUCTIFY, to bring forth Fruit, to make fruitful, proſper, or thrive.

FRUGAL, ſparing, thrifty.

FRUGALITY, Sparingneſs, Thriftineſs, good Husbandry.

FRUIT, the Product of the Earth from Trees, Plants, &c. alſo Profit on Goods, Rent, &c.

FRUITAGE, all manner of Fruit.

FRUITERER, one who deals in, or ſells Fruit.

FRUITION, Enjoyment, obtaining.

FRUMENTY, } a ſort of Por-
FRUMETY, } tage made with Wheat, Milk, Sugar, Spice, &c.

FRUM, plump, fat, jolly.

To FRUMP, to flout, jeer, or mock; to taunt, or ſnub.

FRUSH, the tender part of a Horſe's Heel near the Hoof.

To FRUSTRATE, to deceive, diſappoint, or make void.

FRY, the Spawn of young Fiſh; a Multitude, a Company.

To FRY, to dreſs Victuals over the Fire in a Frying-pan.

A FUB, a little fat Child.

To FUDDLE, to drink till one is tipſey, or drunk.

To

To FUDGEL, to make a Shew of doing ſomething to no Purpoſe, to trifle.

FUGACITY, apt to fly, or paſs away.

A FUGITIVE, a Deſerter, a Runaway.

To FULFIL, to accompliſh, to perform.

FULGENT, Shining, Glittering.

FULGID, bright, ſhining.

FULHAM, a Town near *London*, on the Border of the *Thames*.

FULI, replete, filled with.

FULNESS, Plenty, Abundance.

FULLY, to the full, ſufficiently.

A FULLER, one who fulls, mills, or ſcours Cloth.

FULLERS EARTH, a ſort of Earth which ſcours like Soap.

To FULMINATE, to thunder out, to ſtrike with a Thunderbolt; to blaſt.

FULSOM, naſty, noiſom, diſtaſteful, luſcious.

To FUMBLE, to handle a Thing aukardly.

A FUME, a Smoke, or Steam.

To FUME, to ſmoke or ſteam.

FUMIGATION, a Perfuming with the Smoke of ſweet Wood, &c.

To FUMIGATE, (*with Surgeons*) to ſalivate by Smoke.

FUNCTION, the Exerciſe, Execution, or Performance of ſome Charge, Duty, or Office.

FUND, Land, or Soil; alſo a Bank of publick Money, or publick Security.

FUNDAMENT, the Breech, Buttock, or Seat of the Body.

FUNDAMENTAL, of a Foundation; Principal, Chief.

FUNDAMENTALS, the fundamental Principles; the main Points of an Art or Science.

FUNEBROUS, mournful, ſad, doleful.

FUNERAL, belonging to a Funeral.

A FUNERAL, a Burial.

FUNEST, deadly, mortal.

FUNGOUS, full of Holes, like a Muſhroom, ſpungy.

A FUNK, a rank ſtrong Smell, particularly of Tobacco.

A FUNNEL, an Inſtrument to convey Liquors into a Veſſel; alſo the upper part of a Chimney.

FURBELOE, plaited Trimming for Women's Petticoats, &c.

To FURBISH, to poliſh, to make bright.

A FURBISHER, a Poliſher.

FURIES, three imaginary Fiends of Hell.

FURIOUS, fierce, mad, raging.

To FURL, to wrap up and bind a Sail cloſe to the Yard.

FURLONG, the eighth part of a Mile.

FURLOUGH, a Licence granted by an Officer to a Soldier, to be abſent from his Duty.

FURMETY. *See* FRUMENTY.

A FURNACE, a Kiln for Brewing, and other Uſes.

To FURNISH, to provide, or ſupply with.

FURNITURE, Utenſils; whatſoever is requiſite to furniſh a Houſe.

FURR, the Skin of ſeveral wild Beaſts, uſed for Warmth or Ornament.

To FURR, to line with Furr; alſo to grow rough and

clammy, like the Tongue in a Fever.

FURRIER, one who deals in Furrs.

FURROW, a Trench, or Drain for moiſt Land.

FURTHER, beyond.

FURY, Rage, Frenzy, Madneſs.

FURZ, a ſort of prickly Broom uſed for Fuel.

FUSEE, a Musket; alſo that part of a Watch about which the Chain or String is wound.

FUSILIER, a Foot Soldier armed with a Fuſee.

FUSTIAN, a bumbaſte, ſwelling and affected Style in Writing.

FUSTICK, a ſort of Wood uſed by Dyers, brought from *Barbadoes*.

FUSTY, that has a rank Smell, ſtinking.

FUTURE, that is to come, or be hereafter.

FUTURITY, the Time to come.

To FUZZ, to ravel, or run out.

FY, an Interjection of diſlike.

G.

TO GABBLE, to talk faſt, to prate, or prattle; to chat, or chatter.

GABIONS, Baskets about Four or Five Foot Diameter, and Five or Six Foot high, which being filled with Earth are placed upon the Batteries, *&c.*

GABLOCKS, falſe Spurs for Fighting-Cocks.

GABRIEL, a proper Name of Men.

To GAD, to ramble, rove, range, or ſtraggle about.

GADDING, rambling, or roving about.

GAD-FLY, an Inſect that bites Cattle; alſo called a Gad-Bee.

GAFF, an Iron Hook to pull great Fiſh into a Ship; alſo a falſe Spur for a Fighting-Cock.

GAGE, a Rod to meaſure Casks with.

To GAGE, } to meaſure
To GAUGE, } with a Gage, to know the Contents of a Veſſel.

GAGER, } an Officer em-
GAUGER, } ployed in Gauging.

A GAGG, an Inſtrument put into the Mouth, to keep it from ſhutting.

GAINESS, } Chearfulneſs,
GAIETY, } Gallantry, Finery.

GAIN, Profit, Lucre.

To GAIN, to get, or win.

GAINFUL, profitable, advantageous.

To GAINSAY, to deny, to contradict, to ſpeak againſt.

GAINSBOROUGH, a Town in *Lincolnſhire*.

To GAINSTAND, to reſiſt, to oppoſe.

GALE, a Blaſt of Wind.

GALEN, a famous Phyſician.

GALL, the Bile, one of the Humours of the Body; alſo a Fret or Sore.

To GALL, to fret or rub off the Skin, to teeze, or vex.

GALLNUT, a Fruit growing on an Oak, uſed to make Ink with.

GALLANT, fine, civil, accompliſhed, genteel, brave.

A GALLANT, a Lover, a Spark, a Sweetheart.

GALLANTNESS, } Intrigue,
GALLANTRY, } or Amour, courteous Behaviour; Genteelneſs, Bravery, Valour.

GALLEON, a larger ſort of Galley.

GALLERY, a kind of Balcony that ſurrounds a Building, or a Paſſage leading to ſeveral Apartments in a great Houſe.

GALLEY, a Sea Veſſel with Oars.

GALLICAN, belonging to *France*, or to the *French* Nation.

GALLICISM, a *French* Idiom, or ſpeaking after the manner of the *French*.

GALLIGASKINS, a ſort of wide Breeches uſed by the Inhabitants of *Gaſcoign* in *France*.

GALLIMAFRY, a Hotchpotch of all ſorts of Meats.

GALLIOT, a ſmall Galley deſigned for Chaſe.

GALLON, a Meaſure containing Four Quarts.

To GALLOP, to ride faſt.

A GALLOP, the ſwifteſt Pace of a Horſe.

GALLOSHES, Leather Caſes, or Clogs worn over Shoes.

GALLOWS, a Frame of Wood on which Malefactors are hanged.

GALLS. *See* GALL.

GAMALIEL, a *Jewiſh* Rabbi, Tutor to St. *Paul*.

GAMBADOES, a ſort of Leathern Boot fixed to the Saddle, and ſerves for a Stirrup.

GAMBOLS, Games, or tumbling Tricks played with the Legs; certain Sports uſed about *Chriſtmas* Time.

GAME, a Play, Sport, or Diverſion.

To GAME, to play, ſport, &c. Alſo to play upon, to deride.

GAMMON, a Thigh, Ham, or Shoulder.

GANDER, a Male Gooſe.

GANG, a Company of Men going the ſame way, a Crew.

To GANG, to go.

GANGRENE, the Corruption of a Part attended with Blackneſs and Mortification.

GANTLET, } an Iron
GAUNTLET, } Glove.

GANTLOPE, a Town in *Flanders*; alſo an uſual Puniſhment among Soldiers, invented there,

To run the GANTLOPE, to run through a Company of Soldiers making a Lane, with each a Switch in his Hand, to ſcourge the Criminal.

GAOL, a Priſon.

GAOL-DELIVERY, the clearing a Priſon of Priſoners.

A GAP, an open Place in a Wall or Hedge.

To GAPE, to open the Mouth wide; alſo to open.

GARB, Attire, Dreſs, &c.

GARBAGE, Guts, Entrails, &c.

GARD. *See* GUARD.

GARDEN, a Plot of Ground furniſhed with Variety of Plants, Flowers, &c.

GARDINER, a Dreſſer of a Garden.

GARGARISM, a liquid Medicine to cleanſe the Throat.

To GARGARIZE, to gargle, to waſh the Throat or Mouth.

GARGET, a mortal Diſeaſe in Cattle.

To GARGLE, to waſh the Throat or Mouth with Liquor.

GARLAND, an Ornament for the Head made of Flowers.

GARLICK, a Plant.

GARMENT, any Veſtment.

GARNET, a ſort of Carbuncle Stone, ſo called from its red Colour, like to that of the Seed of a Pome-granate.

To GARNISH, to adorn, to ſet off; alſo to furniſh.

GARNISH, a Fee paid by Priſoners, at their firſt entrance into Gaol; Money ſpent on their Fellow Priſoners.

GARNITURE, Furniture of a Chamber, &c. Trimming.

GARRET, the uppermoſt Floor of a Houſe.

GARRISON, a Place of Defence, into which Soldiers are put; alſo the Soldiers who defend it.

GARRULOUS, talkative, prating.

GARTER, a Band to tie up the Stockings.

GARTER *King at Arms*, the Chief of the three Kings at Arms.

Order of the GARTER. *See* KNIGHTS *of the Garter*.

GASCOYNS, the inner part of the Thigh of a Horſe.

A GASH, a deep Cut.

To GASH, to cut.

To GASP, to gape for Breath.

A GASP, a panting for Breath.

GASTLY, frightful, looking like a Ghoſt.

A GATE, an Entrance into a City, Palace, &c.

GATE, a Motion or Poſture of the Body in Walking.

To GATHER, to collect, or pick up; alſo to crop.

GAUDY, affectedly Gay and Fine.

GAY, of a merry and pleaſant Temper; alſo fine, neat, ſpruce.

To GAZE, to ſtare, look about for earneſtly.

GAZETTE, a News Paper.

GAZETTEER, a Writer or Publiſher of Gazettes.

GEAR, Stuff, Attire, Apparel; alſo Harneſs for Draught Horſes or Oxen.

To GELD, to cut out the Stones of a Male Animal.

A GELDING, a gelt Horſe.

GELLY, Liquor of Meat boiled thick.

GELT, } caſtrated, having
GELDED, } the Stones cut out.

A GEM, a Jewel.

GENEALOGIST, one ſkilled in the Method of deſcribing Pedigrees.

GENEALOGICAL, belonging to Genealogy.

GENEALOGY, a Deſcription of the Stock, Lineage, or Pedigree of any Perſon or Family.

GENERAL, common, of all kinds and ſorts.

A GENERAL, the Commander of an Army; alſo the principal Governour of a religious Order.

GENERALISSIMO, the ſupreme Commander in chief of an Army.

GENERALITY, the Whole, or greateſt Part.

To GENERATE, to engender, or beget.

GENERATED, begotten, or produced.

GENERATION, the Production of any Thing in a natural Way.

GENEROSITY, Liberality, Nobleneſs of Mind.

GENEROUS, free, bountiful, of a noble Mind or Blood.

GENESIS, the firſt Book of *Moſes*, containing the Hiſtory of the Creation.

GENET, a kind of *Spaniſh* Horſe.

GENEVA, a ſort of Strong Water diſtilled from Juniper Berries.

GENIAL, feſtival, joyful, merry, pertaining to Marriage.

GENITAL, generative, ſerving to Generation.

GENITALS, the Privy Parts of a Male.

GENITING, a ſort of Apple.

GENIUS, a good or evil Angel or Spirit, ſuppoſed to attend every Perſon; alſo a Man's Nature, Fancy, or Inclination.

GEN-

GENTEEL, neat, fine, gallant, having the Air and Carriage of a Gentleman.

GENTEELNESS, genteel Carriage.

GENTIL, a kind of Maggot or Worm.

GENTILES, among the *Jews* all were *Gentiles*, who were not of the Twelve Tribes; but now those are called *Gentiles* who do not profess Christ.

GENTILITY, the Quality and Degree of a Gentleman.

GENTLE, mild, tame, civil, obliging.

GENTLEMAN, a Person of good or honourable Extraction.

GENTRY, the Order or Rank of Gentlemen, which have always borne a Coat of Arms.

GENUINE, natural, true.

GEOFFERY, a Christian Name.

GEOGRAPHER, one who is skilled in Geography.

GEOGRAPHICAL, belonging to Geography.

GEOGRAPHY, a Description of the whole Globe of the Earth, or known habitable World.

GEOMETRICAL, belonging to Geometry.

GEOMETRICIAN, one skilled in Geometry.

GEOMETRY, the Art of measuring the Earth, or any Distances or Dimensions upon it.

GEORGE, a proper Name of Men.

GERARD, a Christian Name.

A GERMAN, a Native of *Germany*.

To GERMINATE, to branch, sprout out, bud, or blossom.

GESTATION, a carrying, or bearing; also the Time which a Child is in the Womb of the Mother.

To GESTICULATE, to use much Gesture.

GESTICULATION, a Representation of a Person by Gestures or Postures; the using too much Gesture in Speaking.

GESTURE, the Behaviour or Motion of the Body.

To GET, to obtain.

GEWGAWS, Trifles, or Play Things for Children.

GHIRKINS, a small pickled Cucumber.

GHITTAR, a musical Instrument formerly much used by the *Italians* and *French*.

GHIZZARD, the Bag under the Throat or Craw of a Fowl.

A GHOST, the Spirit of a Person deceased.

GHOSTLY, spiritual.

A GIANT, a Person of uncommon Size or Stature.

GIBBERISH, nonsensical Talk.

A GIBBET, a Gallows for the Execution of Malefactors.

To GIBE, to jeer, mock, or flout.

GIBLETS, the Offals or Entrails, *&c.* of a Goose.

GIDDY, vertiginous, unsettled in Mind, rash, inconsiderate.

A GIFT, a Token, Gratuity, Present, Endowment.

A GIG, a wanton Woman.

GIGUE, a Jigg, a brisk or lively Movement of Time in Musick.

GIGANTICK, Giant-like, belonging to Giants, big-body'd.

GIG-MILL, a Mill for the Fulling of Woollen Cloth.

GIG, a sort of Top made of Horn, for Boys to play with.

To GIGGLE, to laugh out wantonly or sillily.

GIL-

GILBERT, the proper Name of Men.

GILD-HALL, } the chief
GUILD-HALL, } Hall of the City of *London*.

GILES, a proper Name of Men.

GILL, a Measure containing a Quarter of a Pint; also the Herb Alehoof.

GILLIFLOWER, a Flower of a grateful Scent.

GILLINGHAM, a Village in *Dorsetshire*.

GILLS *of a Fish*, Openings on the side of the Head.

GIN, a Snare, or Trap; also an Engine for lifting up great Guns.

GINGER, an *Indian* Root of a hot Quality.

GINGERLY, tenderly, softly, gently.

To GINGLE, to make a tingling Noise like little Bells, to use Words which have a chiming or affected Sound.

GIPSIES, a Crew of pilfering Stragglers, who pretend to tell Fortunes.

To GIRD, to bind round about, to tie up close.

GIRDERS, main Beams going a-cross the Floor of a House.

GIRDLE, a Band, Ribbon, or Thong to bind about the Loins.

GIRL, a young Maid.

GIRTH, a Girdle buckled under a Horse's Belly.

To GIVE, to bestow, afford, produce, &c.

GLAD, joyful, merry.

To GLADDEN, to make glad, to exhilerate.

GLADIATOR, a Prize-fighter, a Fencer, or Sword-player.

To GLAIR, to rub over with Gold.

GLANCE, a Cast with the Eye, an Allusion, a Reflection; also a Glittering like a Lance.

To GLANCE, to glance with the Eye, to reflect upon cursorily, to allude to; also to glitter like a Lance.

A GLAND, a Flesh Kernel.

GLANDERS, a Disease in Horses, a Running at the Nose.

GLANDULOUS, full of Glands, or Kernels.

To GLARE, to over dazzle, to stare intently upon.

GLASS, a transparent Substance, artificially made of Flint, Sand, Ashes, &c.

GLASTENBURY, a Town in *Somersetshire*.

To GLAVER, to sooth up, or flatter.

GLAVERING, flattering Words.

To GLAZE, to glass or gloss over, to work with Glass; also to polish.

GLAZIER, a Workman who glazes or works Glass Windows.

To GLEAM, to shine, or cast Beams of Light.

To GLEAN, to pick up scattered Ears of Corn after reaping.

GLEBE, a Clod of Earth; also a Sulphur used by Fullers.

GLEBE LAND, that Land belonging to a Parsonage, besides the Tithes.

A GLEET, a thin Matter running out of Ulcers; also the Venereal Disease.

GLENTWORTH, a Town in *Lincolnshire*.

GLIB, slippery, smooth.

To GLIDE, to slip down easily, gently, &c.

To

To GLIMMER, to begin to appear by degrees, as the Light at day-break.

A GLIMMERING, a glancing or trembling of Light.

A GLIMPSE, a Flath, or Beam of Light.

To GLISTEN, } to ſhine, to
To GLISTER, } be bright, or ſparkling.

A GLISTER. *See* CLISTER.

To GLITTER, the ſame as Gliſter.

To GLOAR, to look a-skew.

A GLOBE, a round ſolid Body, every Part of whoſe Surface is equally diſtant from a a Point within, called the Center. The Celeſtial Globe is an artificial Repreſentation of the Heavens; the Terreſtrial of the Earth.

GLOBOUS, } round as a
GLOBULAR, } Globe.

GLOBULETS, little Globes.

GLOBULOUS, of Globules, or little Globes.

GLOCESTER, a Biſhop's See.

GLOOMY, dusky, dark, cloudy.

GLORIFICATION, a Glorifying, admitting to the State of eternal Glory.

To GLORIFY, to give Glory, Praiſe, &c. to put among the Bleſſed.

GLORIOUS, full of Glory, famous.

GLORY, Honour, Renown, Reputation; or the Joys of Heaven; the Majeſty of God conſidered with his divine Perfections.

A GLORY, thoſe Beams of Light uſually drawn about the Head of our Saviour, Saints, &c.

To GLORY, to brag or boaſt.

A GLOSS, a Luſtre or Brightneſs ſet upon Silk, &c. alſo a Comment or Expoſition.

To GLOSS, to comment, or make Notes upon.

A GLOSSARY, a Dictionary to explain Words, eſpecially ſuch as are obſcure and barbarous.

GLOSSOGRAPHER, a Writer of a Gloſſary.

GLOSSOGRAPHY, the Art of writing a Gloſſary.

A GLOVE, a Covering for the Hand.

To GLOUT, to frown, to look ſourly.

To GLOW, to grow hot, or red.

GLOW-WORM, an Inſect that ſhines in the dark.

GLUE, a ſticky Compoſition to join Boards together, &c.

To GLUT, to over-charge.

A GLUT, Over-Plenty, an Abundance.

To GLUTINATE, to glue, or ſtick together.

GLUTINOUS, that ſticks like Glue, clammy.

GLUTTED, ſatiated, filled.

A GLUTTON, a greedy Eater.

GLUTTONY, immoderate Eating and Drinking.

GNAT, a ſtinging Fly.

GNATSNAPPER, a Bird.

To GNAW, to bite off.

A GNOMON, the Stilepin or Cock of a Dial, the Shadow whereof pointeth out the Hours.

To GO, to walk, move, &c.

GOAD, a Staff pointed with ſharp Iron, to drive Cattle with.

GOAL, the End of a Race; alſo a Priſon, or Jail.

A GOALER, a Jailor.

To GOAR, to pierce or bore with a Horn, as a Bull, &c. does.

A GOAT, a Beaſt.

A GOATHERD, a Keeper or Feeder of Goats.

GOAT MIKER, } a kind of
GOAT SUCKER, } Bird like an Owl.

A GOB, a Mouthful, a large Piece of Meat.

To GOBBLE, to eat greedily.

GOBLET, a large Drinking-Cup of a round Figure, with Feet and Handles.

GOBLINS, evil Spirits, Bug-bears, or Hobgoblins.

GODARD, a proper Name.

GODFATHER, a Man that is Surety to a Child in Baptiſm.

GODMOTHER, a Woman Surety.

GODFREY, a proper Name.

GODMANCHESTER, a Town in *Huntingtonſhire*.

GODRICK, a proper Name.

GODWIN, a proper Name.

GODWINSANDS, Sands on the Coaſt of *Kent*.

GOGMAGOG, a *Britiſh* Giant, ſaid to be Twelve Cubits high, whoſe Image ſtands in the *Guildhall* of *London*.

GOGMAGOGS *Leap*, a ſteep Rock in *Cornwall*.

To be a GOG *for a Thing*, to be eagerly bent upon it.

GOGGLE *eyed*, having full rowling Eyes.

GOLD, the moſt valuable and moſt weighty of Metals.

GOLDEN, belonging to, or of the Colour of Gold.

GOLDEN FLEECE, the Figure of a Ram gilt with Gold.

GOLDEN NUMBER, a Number beginning with One, and increaſing till it comes to Nineteen, and then begins again; which is uſed to find the Change, Full, and Quarters of the Moon.

GOLDEN RULE, the Rule of Three in Arithmetick.

GOLDENY, the Fiſh called *Gilthead*.

GOLDING, an Apple.

GOLDEN, a Fiſh.

GOLDSMITH, a Worker or Seller of Gold and Silver Plate, &c.

GOLGOTHA, a Place near *Jeruſalem*, full of the Bones of Malefactors.

GOME, the black and oily Greaſe of a Cart Wheel.

GONDOLE, a *Venetian* Wherry.

GONORRHEA, a Diſeaſe, called the Running of the Reins.

GOOD, honeſt, juſt, &c.

GOODLY, fair, fine, ſpruce.

GOODMAN, a Country Term for the Maſter of a Family.

GOODNESS, Honeſty, Juſtneſs, &c.

GOOGE, a Tool for boaring Holes.

GOOSE, a Fowl well known; alſo a Taylor's Iron to preſs Seams with.

GOOSEBERRIES, a Fruit well known.

GORDIAN KNOT, a Knot which *Alexander the Great* not undoing, after ſeveral Trials, cut it with his Sword.

GORE, a triangular Piece ſewed into a Garment to widen it; alſo clotted or corrupt Blood.

To GORE, to puſh with the Horn, as a Bull, &c. does.

To GORGE, to fill, glut, or cram.

GORGEOUS, coſtly, gallant, ſtately.

GORGET, a Woman's Neck-dreſs; alſo a Neck piece of Plate, worn by the Officers of Foot Soldiers.

To GORMANDISE, to eat greedily, or gluttonouſly.

GORMANDISE, Gluttony.

GOSHAWK, a Bird of Prey.

GOSLING, a young Goose; also a sort of Substance growing upon a Nut Tree.

GOSPEL, a Title given to the Four first Books of the *New Testament*.

GOSSIP, a Godfather or Godmother in Baptism.

A GOSSIPING, a merry Meeting of Gossips at a Womans Lying-in.

GOTHAM, a Village in *Nottinghamshire*.

GOTHS, a People whose Country bordered upon *Denmark* and *Norway*.

To GOVERN, to rule, manage, look to, take care of.

GOVERNABLE, that may be governed.

GOVERNANTE, a Governess who is entrusted with the Education of a Person of Quality's Child.

GOVERNMENT, Rule, Dominion; the Province or Place governed; the Form and Manner of Governing.

A GOVERNOR, a Ruler, or Commander.

GOURD, a Plant of the Nature of a Melon.

GOURDY LEGS, a Disease in Horses.

GOURNET, a Bird.

GOUT, a painful Disease in the Feet, Legs, &c.

GOUTY, troubled with the Gout; also clumsy, ill made.

A GOWN, a long Garment.

To GRABBLE, to handle untowardly, or wantonly; also to feel in muddy Places.

GRACE, Favour, Goodwill, Agreeableness, genteel Air. In *Divinity*, the Mercy of God in the Redemption of Mankind.

GRACEFUL, handsome, comely.

GRACELESS, void of Grace, impious, very wicked.

The GRACES, they were 3, *Aglais*, *Euphrosyne*, and *Thalia*.

To GRACE, to set off handsomly.

GRACIOUS, full of Grace, favourable.

GRADATION, a going Step by Step.

GRADUAL, that is done, or comes by degrees.

A GRADUATE, one who has taken a Degree in the University.

GRAFF, a Graff or Scion.

To GRAFF, to inoculate, or plant a Graff or Scion on another Stock.

To GRAFT. *See* GRAFF.

GRAIN, all sorts of Corn; also the smallest Weight used in *England*.

Grain COLOUR, Red or Purple dyed with the Grain called Cocheneal.

GRAINED, that which has Grains, or Kernels.

The GRAIN *of any thing*, is that way the Strings or Fibres run.

Against the GRAIN, against the Inclination of the Mind.

GRAINS OF PARADISE, the Plant called *Cardamom*.

GRAMMAR, the Art of Speaking and Writing truly; also a Book containing the Rules of that Art.

GRAMMARIAN, one who is skilled in or teaches the Grammar.

GRAMMATICAL, belonging to the Art of Grammar.

GRAMPLE, a Sea Fish.

GRAMPUS, a Fish like a Whale, but less.

GRANADIER, a Soldier which throws Granadoes.

A GRANADO, a little hollow Ball of Iron filled with Powder, fired with a Fuſee at the Touch-hole, which, when the Fire comes to the Hollow of the Ball, burſts to pieces.

GRANARY, a Place where Corn is kept, a Store-houſe for Corn.

GRANATE, a ſhining tranſparent Gem of a yellow Red; a kind of Hyacinth.

GRAND, great, vaſt, chief.

GRAND-CHILD, the Child of one's Child, either Son or Daughter.

GRANDEE, a Nobleman of *Spain* or *Portugal*.

GRANDEUR, Greatneſs, Magnificence, Power, Dignity, State.

GRAND SEIGNOUR, a Title given to the Emperor of the *Turks*.

GRANDSIRE, a Grandfather.

GRANGE, a great Farm which has Barns, Stables, &c. neceſſary for Husbandry.

To GRANT, to allow, give, beſtow, &c.

A GRANT, in *Law*, a Gift in Writing of ſuch a Thing as cannot be paſſed by Word of Mouth.

GRANTEE, the Perſon to whom a Grant is made.

GRANTOR, the Perſon who makes a Grant.

A GRAPE, a Berry of a Vine.

GRAPHICAL, curiouſly deſcribed or wrought; done to the Life; perfect, exact.

To GRAPPLE, to graſp, or lay hold on, to contend, or ſtrive earneſtly with.

To GRASP, to encloſe in the Hand, to take hold on with the Hand, to ſeize on.

To GRASP *at*, to endeavour ſtrongly to obtain.

A GRASIER, one who grazes or fattens Cattle.

GRASS, Herbage for Cattle.

GRASSHOPPER, an Inſect well known.

To GRATE, to ſcrape or crumble to Powder.

GRATEFUL, willing to acknowledge a Favour received; alſo agreeable, pleaſant.

GRATES, a ſort of Iron Lattices; a Frame of Iron Bars, &c. to make a Fire in.

GRATIFICATION, a Reward, or Amends for ſome piece of Service done; alſo a Preſent, or Gift.

To GRATIFY, to do one a good Turn, to recompenſe, or require.

GRATING, rough, hard, diſagreeable.

GRACIOUS, favourable, kind, civil, courteous.

GRATIS, freely, for nothing, without Reward.

GRATITUDE, Grateſulneſs, Thankfulneſs.

GRATUITOUS, done voluntarily, freely, without Reward.

GRATUITY, a free Gift, or Reward.

GRAVE, that has a compoſed Countenance, ſerious.

GRAVESEND, a Port in *Kent*.

A GRAVE, a Hole dug in the Earth to bury the Dead.

To GRAVE, to engrave.

GRAVEL, the larger and ſtoney ſort of Sand; alſo Sand in the Bladder or Kidneys of a human Body.

To GRAVEL, to lay Walks with Gravel; alſo to puzzle, perplex, or nonplus.

GRA-

GRAVELY, with a grave Air.

GRAVELLING, a Diſtemper in Horſes.

GRAVER, a graving Tool.

A GRAVER, a graving Tool, an Engraver.

GRAVID, big with Child.

To GRAVITATE, to weigh.

GRAVITATION, a weighing.

GRAVITY, Graveneſs, Soberneſs, Serioufneſs; alſo the natural Tendency of all Bodies to the Earth.

GRAY, a ſort of an Aſh Colour.

GRAY, a wild Beaſt called a Badger.

To GRAZE, to feed on Graſs; alſo to glance, paſs ſlightly on the Ground, as a Bullet does.

A GRAZIER, one that deals in, breeds, and fattens Cattle for Sale.

GREASE, fat, chiefly that of the Inwards of an Animal.

To GREASE, to dawb or ſmear with Greaſe.

GREASE MOLTEN, a Diſtemper in a Horſe, when his Fat is melted by over hard labour.

GREAT, large, huge, mighty, noble.

GREAT SEAL, the King's principal Seal for ſealing of Charters, Commiſſions, &c. uſed by the Lord-Chancellor, or Keeper.

GRECIAN, one born in *Greece*; alſo one skilled in the *Greek* Tongue.

GRECISM, the Idiom or Propriety of the *Greek* Tongue.

GREEDY, very covetous, or eager of.

GREEK, the Language of the *Grecians*.

GREEN, the Colour of Herbs or Leaves of Trees.

GREEN CLOTH, the Compting-Houſe of the King's Houſhold.

GREEN FINCH, a Singing Bird.

GREEN HOUSE, a Garden-houſe for the Preſervation of choice Greens, which will not bear the Cold.

GREENWICH, a Port in *Kent*, where there is an Hoſpital for Sailors.

To GREET, to ſalute.

GREETING, a familiar Salutation.

GREGORIAN STYLE, a Reckoning of Time made by Pope *Gregory*, called the New Style.

GREGORY, a proper Name of Men.

GRESHAM COLLEGE, the Houſe of Sir *Thomas Greſham* in *Biſhopſgate-ſtreet*, now made a College for the Advancement of Learning.

GREUT, the earthy part of that which Miners dig up, having no Mine or Oar in it.

GREYHOUND, a ſlender hunting Dog.

GRIDIRON, an Utenſil for broiling Meat.

GRIEF, Sorrow, Affliction, Trouble of Mind, &c.

GRIEVOUS, cauſing Grief; alſo troubleſome, burdenſome, painful.

GRIFFIN, a fabulous Creature.

GRIG, the ſmalleſt ſort of Eel.

GRILL, a kind of ſmall Fiſh.

GRIM, fierce and crabbed of Countenance.

GRIMACE, a wry Face, either in ſcorn or contempt of a Perſon, or by reaſon of Pain; alſo Hypocriſy, Diſſimulation.

To GRIME, to ſmut or dawb with Soot or Filth.

GRIMSBY, a Town in *Lincolnſhire*.

To GRIN, to ſhew the Teeth, to laugh contemptuouſly.

To GRIND, to break ſmall with a Mill.

The GRINDERS, the great Teeth of an Animal that break the Meat in chewing.

GRINDLE-STONE, a kind of whitiſh gritty Stone.

A GRIPE, a Handful.

To GRIPE, to hold faſt in the Fiſt; to ſeize, or lay faſt hold on; to ſqueeze hard with the Hand; alſo to twinge or wring the Guts.

A GRIPE, a covetous, tenacious, oppreſſive Uſurer.

The GRIPES, a Wringing or Twiſting of the Bowels.

GRISLED, hoary, grey-headed.

GRISLY, hideous, frightful to behold, rough, ugly; alſo ſpeckled with Black and White.

GRISSEL, a light Fleſh-Colour in Horſes; alſo the Name of a Woman.

GRIST, Corn Ground, or fit for Grinding.

GRISTLE, a Cartilage.

GRIT, the Duſt of Stones, Metal, *&c.*

To GROAN, to fetch deep or hard Sighs.

A GROAN, a deep Sigh.

A GROAT, a Coin, in Value Four-Pence.

GROATS, Oats hulled, great Oatmeal.

GROCERS, one of the Twelve Companies in *London*, trading in foreign Fruits, Spices, *&c.*

GROCERY, Goods ſold by Grocers; alſo ſmall Money, as Farthings and Halfpence.

GROGRAM, Stuff made of Silk and Hair.

The GROIN, the Part between the Belly and the Thighs.

A GROOM, one who looks after Horſes.

GROOM-PORTER, an Officer of the King's Court, who has the Direction of Games.

GROOM OF THE STOLE, an Officer who takes care of the King's Wardrobe.

GROOVE, a Channel cut in Wood, Stone, *&c.* a Paſſage in Lead Mines.

To GROPE, to feel untowardly.

GROPING, a manner of Fiſhing, by putting one's Hands in Water Holes, and tickling the Fiſh by the Gills.

GROSS, thick, fat, dull, foul.

A GROSS, Twelve Dozen.

GROTTO, a Cave, or Den.

GROTESK WORK, antique Work in Painting or Carving.

A GROVE, a Little Wood; alſo a kind of Mine.

GROVELING, lying on the Face, or with the Face to the Ground.

To GROUL, to grumble, or mutter.

GROUND, the Earth, Pavement, the Bottom.

GROUND-ANGLING, a Fiſhing under Water without a Float.

GROUND-IVY, the Herb Alehoof.

To GROUND, to lay aground, to eſtabliſh, to found an Opinion upon.

GROUNDLESS, that has no Foundation.

GROUNDLING, a Fiſh that keeps at the Bottom of the Water.

GROUNDS, the Principles of any Art or Science; the Settling or Dregs of Drink; Reaſons.

GROUND-

GROUNDSEL, the Threſhold of a Door; alſo an Herb.

GROUT, the great or large Oatmeal.

To GROW, to increaſe, to thrive, to flouriſh.

To GROWL, to make a Noiſe like an angry Dog.

To GRUB, to root or dig up Trees; to muddle in the Dirt.

GRUB, a ſort of Maggot; alſo a Dwarf, or ſhort Fellow.

To GRUBBLE, } to ſearch or
To GROBBLE, } feel all over or about.

To GRUDGE, to think much of, to envy one a thing.

A GRUDGE, ſecret Hatred, ill Will.

GRUEL, Pottage made of Oatmeal and Water.

GRUFF, churliſh, dogged, moroſe.

GRUM, grim-faced, ſour-looked.

To GRUMBLE, to mutter between the Teeth.

To GRUNT, to make a noiſe like a Hog.

GRYFFITH, a proper Name of Men.

GUARANTEE, a Perſon who is agreed upon to ſee Articles performed between Princes.

GUARD, Defence, Protection.

GUARDIAN, one who has the Care of any Perſon or Thing.

To GUESS, to conjecture.

A GUESS, a Conjecture.

A GUEST, a Perſon invited to, or received at a Feaſt; a Stranger at an Inn.

To GUGGLE, to make a Noiſe like a narrow-mouthed Bottle while it is emptying.

To GUIDE, to direct, or conduct in the Way.

GUIDON, the Standard of a Troop; alſo the Standard Bearer.

GUILD-HALL. *See* GILD-HALL.

GUILDER, a *Dutch* Coin, One Shilling and Ten Pence in Value.

GUILDFORD, a Town in *Surry*.

GUILT, a Conſciouſneſs of having committed a Crime, or Fault.

GUILTINESS, a being liable to ſuffer for a Crime.

GUILTLESS, Innocent, free from a Crime charged with.

GUILTY, culpable, proved to have committed a Crime.

GUIMAD, a Fiſh peculiar to the River *Dee* in *Cheſhire*, and the Lake *Pemble Meer*.

GUINEA, a Gold Coin of Twenty-one Shillings in Value.

GUISE, Cuſtom, Carriage, Mode, Faſhion.

GUITARRE, a muſical Inſtrument, now out of uſe.

GULCHIN, a little Glutton.

GULF, } a part of the Sea
GULPH, } that runs between two Lands.

Sea GULL, a kind of Bird.

GULL, a Breach in the Bank of a River.

To GULL, to cheat, defraud, or cozen, &c.

GULLET, the Paſſage from the Mouth to the Stomach through which the Aliments paſs.

To GULLY, to make a Noiſe in drinking.

GULLY-HOLE, a Place at the Grate, for the Entrance of the Water into the common Shore.

To GULP, to ſwallow down with a Noiſe.

GUM, a congealed tough Juice running out of Trees, &c. alſo a Diſtemper in Fruit Trees.

The GUMS, the Fleſh covering the Jaw-bone, wherein the Teeth are ſet.

A GUN, a Fire-Arm, or Weapon of Defence of ſeveral ſorts, &c.

GUN-POWDER, a Compoſition of Saltpetre, Brimſtone and Small-Coal Duſt, firſt invented by *Bartholdus Schwarts*.

GUN-POWDER-TREASON-DAY, a Feſtival kept on the Fifth of *November*, in Commemoration of the Delivery of King *James* I. and the States of the Realm from the Gunpowder Plot.

A GUNNER, an Officer who takes Charge of the Ordnance and War-like-Stores, and directs the Management of them in a Fight.

GUNNERY, an Art ſhewing how to level, charge, mount and diſcharge great Guns, Mortar-pieces, &c.

To GUSH, to pour or run out on a ſudden, and with Force.

GUSSET, a Piece of Cloth put into Shirts or Smocks, &c.

GUST, a ſudden Blaſt, or Puff of Wind.

A GUST, a Taſte, or Reliſh.

GUTS, the Bowels.

GUTTA SERENA, a Diſtemper in the Eye, when it looks clear and yet is blind.

GUTTER, a Canal, or Rain-Spout for Water.

GUY, a proper Name.

To GUZZLE, to drink greedily, to tipple.

To GYBE, to joke, or banter.

GYRATION, a turning round.

H.

HAAK or HAKE, a ſort of dried Fiſh.

HABEAS CORPUS, a Writ which a Man impriſoned may have out of the *King's-Bench*, to remove him, to anſwer the Cauſe there.

HABERDASHER, a Seller of ſmall Wares, as Hats, &c.

To HABIT, to attire, or dreſs; alſo to accuſtom one's ſelf to.

HABIT, the Conſtitution of the Body; Uſe, or Cuſtom, Dreſs, Attire.

HABITABLE, that may be inhabited.

HABITATION, a Dwelling-place, or Dwelling.

HABITUAL, grown to a Habit by long Uſe; cuſtomary.

HABITUATED, that is grown into a Habit by long Uſe, or is accuſtomed to a Thing.

HABNAB, raſhly, at a Venture.

A HACH, a Diſh of minced Meat, a Haſh.

To HACK, to hew, or cut.

An HACK, a common Hackney-Horſe.

To HACKLE, to cut ſmall.

HACKNEY, a Town about Three Miles from *London*.

HADDOCK, a ſort of Codfiſh.

HÆMORRAGE, a Flux of Blood.

HÆMORRHOIDES, the Piles.

A HAFT, the Handle of a Knife, &c.

An HAG, a Witch.

HAGGAI, the Name of a Prophet.

HAGGESS, a ſort of Pudding made of Liver, Lights, &c.

To HAGGLE, to ſtand hard in Buying; to cut unhandſomly.

HACK-

HACKWORTHINGHAM, a Town in *Lincolnſhire*.

HAIL, a known Meteor; alſo all Health.

HAILSTONES, ſmall Globules of the Meteor Hail.

HAINOUS, odious, hateful, horrid, outrageous.

HAINOUSNESS, Odiouſneſs, *&c.*

HAIR, a flexible Subſtance growing out of the Skin.

HAIRS-BREADTH, among the *Jews* reckoned the Forty-eighth part of an Inch.

HALBARD, } an offenſive
HALBERD, } Weapon well known.

HALCYON, a Bird called a King's-Fiſher, which breeds on the Sea-ſhore.

To HALE, to pull, or drag.

HALEDON, a Place in *Northumberland*.

HALL, a large Room at the Entrance into a Houſe; a publick Building belonging to a Society; alſo a Pleading-Place, or Court of Juſtice.

HALLELUJAH, praiſe ye the Lord.

HALLIBUT, a Fiſh like a Plaice.

To HALLOW, to conſecrate, to ſet a-part for Divine Service.

To HALLOO, to ſet on, or incite a Dog.

To HALT, to go lame, or crippled; alſo to ſtand ſtill, to diſcontinue a March.

An HALTER, a Rope to tie about the Neck of a Horſe, or a Malefactor.

HALYSTON, a Place in *Northumberland*.

HAM, one of the three Sons of *Noah*.

HAM, the Leg and Thigh of a Hog.

HAMLET, a little Village, Diviſion of a Town, or Suburbs of a City into Precincts; as the *Tower* Hamlets.

A HAMMER, a Tool uſed by moſt Mechanicks.

HAMMOCKS, little Hanging Beds on Ship-board.

A HAMPER, a ſort of large ſtrong Basket.

To HAMPER, to entangle, to perplex.

HAMPSHIRE, a County in the South-weſt Part of *England*.

HAMPTON, a Town in *Middleſex* on the River *Thames*, where is a ſtately Palace built by Cardinal *Wolſey*.

HANCH, the Hip, a part of the Body.

HAND, a Member of the Body; the Index of a Clock, Watch, *&c.*

To HAND, to paſs a Thing by hand from one to another.

HAND BREADTH, a Meaſure of Three Inches; in the Height of a Horſe, Four Inches.

HANDFUL, as much as can be graſped in the Hand.

HANDICRAFT, a working Trade.

HANDKERCHER, } an U-
HANDKERCHIEF, } tenſil for wiping the Face, *&c.*

HANDSPEEK, } a ſort of
HANDSPIKE, } wooden Lever for moving heavy Things.

HANDLE, a Part of any Inſtrument or Veſſel to be held in the Hand.

To HANDLE, to hold, or feel with the Hand; alſo to treat of.

HANDSOME, comely, beautiful; alſo becoming.

HANDY, ready with the Hand.

HANDY WOKR, Work done by the Hand.

To

To HANG, to ſuſpend, or hang upon.

HANGER, a broad ſhort crooked Sword.

HANGERS, Irons to hang a Pot upon.

HANGINGS, Linings or Curtains for Rooms, of Arras, Tapeſtry, &c.

HANGMAN, an Executioner.

HANK, a Skeen of Thread or Silk.

A HANK, a Habit, Cuſtom, or Propenſity of Mind.

To HANKER, to covet after, to be very deſirous of.

HANNAH, a Woman's Name.

HANSEL, the Money taken upon the firſt Part of Goods ſold in a Morning.

HANS TOWNS, certain free Towns in *Germany*, as *Hamburgh*, *Lubec*, &c.

To HAPPEN, to fall out.

HAPPY, proſperous, bleſſed.

HAPSE, a Catch, or Bolt of a Door.

HARANGUE, an Oration or Speech made in Publick.

To HARANGUE, to make a Speech in Publick.

To HARRASS, to tire, to weary out, to diſquiet, to ruin a Country by continual Inroads.

HARBINGER, an Officer of the Court, who provides Lodging in Princes Progreſs.

HARBOROUGH, a Town in *Leiceſterſhire*, ſo called from its producing Plenty of Oats.

HARBOTTLE, a Town in *Northumberland*.

HARBOUR, a Station where Ships may ride ſafe at Anchor; alſo a Lodging, Shelter, or Place of Refuge.

To HARBOUR, to entertain, to lodge, to receive.

HARD, cloſe, compact, difficult.

To HARDEN, to grow or make hard.

HARDY, bold, daring, ſtout, patient of Labour and Weather.

An HARE, an Animal well known

HAREBRAINED, giddy, heedleſs.

HARE-LIP, a Lip cloven, or parted, like that of a Hare.

To HARE, to hurry, or put into Confuſion.

HARIER, a ſort of Hunting-Dog.

HARLOT, a Whore, a Proſtitute.

HARM, Hurt, Damage, Miſchief.

To HARM, to hurt, damage, &c.

HARMONIOUS, full of Harmony, agreeable, melodious.

HARMONY, Melody, a due Proportion of Sounds; Agreeableneſs, mutual Agreement.

HARNESS, the Furniture for a Horſe to a Coach or Waggon.

To HARNESS, to accoutre, to dreſs with Harneſs.

HARP, a muſical ſtringed Inſtrument.

To HARP, to play upon the Harp.

To HARP *on the ſame String*, to inſiſt on a particular Matter, to mention a thing over and over.

A HARPER, one who plays upon the Harp.

HARPING-IRONS, Irons to ſtrike great Fiſh with, barbed like an Arrow at one End, and having a Rope faſtened to the other.

HARPSICHORD, a muſical Inſtrument.

HARROW, a Drag with Iron Teeth, to break the Clods of Earth after Ploughing.

To HARROW, to break the Clods of Earth, &c.

HARS-

HARSLET, } the Liver,
HASLET, } Heart, and Lights of a Hog.

HARSH, ſharp, tart, ſevere.

A HART, a Stag of Five Years old.

HARTICHOKE. *See* ARTICHOKE.

HARTLEPOOL, in the Biſhoprick of *Durham*.

HARVEST, the Time for reaping Corn.

HARWICH, a Haven in *Eſſex*.

HASEL TREE, } a Nut-
HASLE TREE, } Tree.

An HASP, a ſort of Faſtning for a Door, Window, &c.

HASSOCK, a Baſs, or Cuſhion made of Ruſhes, to kneel upon in Churches.

HASTE, Expedition, Speed, Hurry.

To HASTEN, to quicken, preſs, puſh on.

HASTINGS, Fruit early ripe; alſo green Peaſe, or Peaſecods.

HASTINGS, a Haven in *Suſſex*.

HASTY, done in haſte, ſudden, quick, hurrying; ſoon angry, paſſionate.

A HAT, a covering for the Head.

A HATCH, a Half-Door; a Veſſel or Place to lay Grain in, a Trap to catch Weeſels, &c.

To HATCH, to breed Young by ſitting upon Eggs; alſo to contrive, or plot.

A HATCH, a Brood of young Birds.

A HATCHEL, } a Tool to
A HITCHEL, } dreſs Flax, Hemp, &c.

HATCHES, Flood-gates in a River, to ſtop the Current of the Water.

A HATCHET, a little Ax.

HATCHMENT, the marſhalling of ſeveral Coats of Arms in an Eſcutcheon; alſo an Eſcutcheon over a Door where a Perſon died.

To HATE, to bear ill Will to.

HATFIELD, a Town in *Eſſex*.

To HAVE, to poſſeſs, to hold, to enjoy.

HAVEN, an Entrance of the Sea at the Mouth of a River, a Harbour for Ships.

HAVERING, a Town in *Eſſex*.

HAUGHTINESS, Pride, Loftineſs.

HAUGHTY, proud, lofty, elated.

HAUNCH, that part of the Body which is between the Ribs and the Thighs.

To HAUNT, to go often to a Place.

A HAUNT, a Place frequently reſorted to, a Habit, or Cuſtom.

HAVOCK, Waſte, Spoil, great Slaughter, Deſtruction.

HAUTBOY, a muſical Wind-Inſtrument.

An HAW, a ſort of Berry, the Fruit of the White Thorn.

A HAWK, a Bird of Prey.

To HAWK, to go a Fowling with Hawks; alſo to ſpit or ſpawl.

HAWKERS, Pedlars who go about the Country ſelling Goods.

HAWM, the lower part of the Straw after the Ears are cut off.

HAY, Graſs cut and dried.

HAYWARD, a Keeper of the common Herd of Cattle of a Town.

HAZARD, Chance, Peril; alſo a Play with Dice ſo called.

To HAZARD, to run riſque, to venture.

HAZARDOUS, full of hazard, dangerous.

A HAZE, a thick Fog, or Rime.

HAZY,

HAZY, thick, foggy, rimy.

A HEAD, that part of the Body which contains the Brain, the Top of a Tree, &c.

To HEAD, to behead, to cut off the Head; to put a Head on any thing, to lead on, to be the Ringleader of a Party.

HEADBOROUGH, an Officer ſubordinate to a Conſtable.

HEADPIECE, Armour for the Head, a Helmet.

HEADY, head-ſtrong, ſtubborn.

HEADY LIQUORS, ſtrong, which are apt to get into the Head.

To HEAL, to cure a Wound, Sore, &c.

HEALING, curing, reſtoring Health.

HEALTH, Soundneſs of Body, or Conſtitution.

HEAM, the ſame in Beaſts as the after-burthen in Women.

An HEAP, a Pile of Things laid one upon another.

HEAPED, piled up.

To HEAP UP, to lay or pile one upon another.

To HEAR, to receive a Sound by the Ear; to examine a Cauſe as a Judge does.

The HEARING, the Senſe of receiving Sounds, &c.

To HEARKEN, to liſten, to give ear to.

A HEARSE, a covered or cloſe Waggon, to carry dead Corps in.

HEART, the moſt noble part of the Body.

To HEARTEN, to animate, encourage, or put into heart, to ſtrengthen.

HEART-BURNING, a Pain in the Stomach; alſo a Grudge, or Spleen againſt a Perſon.

HEART *of a Tree*, the middle part of it.

HEARTY, healthy, luſty, lively; alſo cordial, ſincere.

HEARTS EASE, an Herb.

An HEARTH, the Floor or Pavement of a Chimney.

HEAT, one of the Four primary Qualities.

To HEAT, to warm, to make hot.

HEATH, a ſort of wild Shrub, or a Plain covered with it.

HEATH-COCK, } a Bird of
HEATH-POWT, } the Game.

HEATH-ROSE, a Flower.

HEATHENS, Pagans, Idolaters, Worſhippers of falſe Gods.

To HEAVE, to lift up; alſo to ſwell, or riſe as Dough does.

HEAVE OFFERINGS, the Firſt-Fruits given to the Prieſts of the *Jews*.

HEAVEN, the Firmament, or Abode of heavenly Beings.

HEAVY, weighty; alſo ſad, melancholy.

HEBDOMADAL, weekly.

To HEBETATE, to make dull or blunt.

HEBRAISM, an Idiom of the *Hebrew* Language.

A HECKLE, an Inſtrument to dry Flax with.

HECTICK, conſumptive.

A HECTOR, a bullying, vapouring Fellow.

To HECTOR, to vapour, vaunt, or bully.

An HEDGE, a Fence about Lands.

HEDGE-HOG, an Animal covered all over with ſharp Briſtles.

An HEDGE SPARROW, a Bird.

To HEED, to beware, mind, or obſerve.

HEEDFUL, careful, or wary.

A HEEL, the back part of the Foot.

HEFT, the Heavineſs or Weight of any thing.

HEGIRA, a Term in Chronology, ſignifying the *Turkiſh* Account of Time, which begins from *Mahomet*'s Eſcape from the City of *Mecca*.

An HEIFER, a young Cow.

HEIGHT, the Tallneſs of any thing.

HEIR, he who by Will ſucceeds in the right of the Teſtator.

HEIRESS, a Female Heir.

HELENA, a beautiful Lady of *Greece*, who was the Occaſion of the Deſtruction of *Troy*.

St. HELENSHEAD, a Place in *Ireland*.

HELL, the State of the Dead, or the Reſidence of damned Spirits.

HELLEBORE, a Plant.

HELL HOUND, a Fiend, or outrageous Devil, a very impious or wicked Perſon.

HELL-KETTLES, certain Pits full of Water in the County of *Durham*.

HELLESPONT, a narrow Sea, or Streight of *Conſtantinople*.

HELM, a Piece of Timber put into the Rudder of a Ship or Boat, to guide or ſteer it.

HELMET, a Headpiece, or Armour for the Head.

HELP, Aid, Aſſiſtance.

HELTER ¦SKELTER, confuſedly, diſorderly, violently.

HELVE, the Handle of a Hatchet, Ax, *&c.*

HELVETICK BODY, the Republick of *Switzerland*, conſiſting of Thirteen Cantons.

A HEM, an Edge or outmoſt Part of Cloth; alſo the Edge turned down and ſewed.

To HEM *in*, to encloſe, ſurround, or encompaſs.

To HEM *a Perſon*, to call a Perſon by crying *Hem* to him.

HEMISPHERE, half a Globe or Sphere; ſo much of the Heavens as is viſible above the Horizon.

HEMLOCK, a poiſonous Plant.

HEMORRHOIDS, a Diſeaſe in the Fundament called the Piles.

HEMP, coarſe Flax.

HENBANE, a poiſonous Herb.

A HEN, a Female Fowl.

HENCEFORWARD, after this time.

HEN-HEARTED, timorous, cowardly.

HEN-PECKED, is commonly applied to a Man who is governed by his Wife.

HENGSTON-HILL, a Place in *Cornwall*, formerly famous for Tin Mines.

HENRY, a Chriſtian Name.

HENSHAW, a Village in *Cheſhire*.

HEPATICK, belonging to the Liver.

HEPS, } the Fruit of the
HIPS, } Blackthorn Shrub.

HEPTARCHY, a Government of Seven Kings, as that of the *Saxon* Kings in *England*.

HERALD, an Officer at Arms, whoſe Duty is to proclaim War or Peace, or is employed by the King in Martial Meſſages. They are Judges and Examiners of Gentlemens Coats of Arms, marſhal all Solemnities at the Coronations of Kings, and Funerals of Princes, *&c.*

HERALDRY, the Art of Blazoning Coats of Arms.

An HERB, a Name common to all Plants.

HERBAGE, is the Fruit of the Earth, provided by Nature for Cattle.

HERBAL, a Book giving an Account of the Name, Nature, and Uſe of Plants, or Herbs.

HERBALIST, one who is skilled in the Nature and Virtues of Plants.

HERBERT, a Chriſtian and Surname.

HERBOSE, graſſy, full of Herbs.

HERCULEAN, belonging to *Hercules*, a famous antient Hero.

HERCULES's *Pillars*, two Pillars ſaid to be erected by *Hercules*, one at *Cadix* in *Spain*, the other at *Ceuta* in *Africa*.

HERD, a Company of Cattle or of wild Beaſts.

HERDSMAN, a Keeper of Cattle.

HERE, in this Place.

HEREAFTER, after this time.

HEREDITARY, belonging to Inheritance or Succeſſion, that which paſſes from Family to Family, or from one Perſon to another by a natural Succeſſion.

HEREDITARY *Diſeaſes*, ſuch which Children derive from their Parents.

HEREFORD, the Name of a City, a Biſhop's See.

HERESY, an Opinion contrary to the fundamental Points of Religion.

HERETICAL, belonging to Hereſy.

An HERETICK, one who holds heretical Opinions, or is tainted with Hereſy.

HERITAGE, Inheritance by Lot or Succeſſion.

HERMAN, a proper Name of Men.

HERMAPHRODITE, one who has the Genital Parts of both Sexes.

HERMIT, a ſolitary Monk, or a Perſon devoted to religious Solitude.

HERMITAGE, the Place where a Hermit lives.

HERN, a large Fowl.

HERNERY, a Place where Herns breed.

HERNIA, a Rupture.

HEROD, a King of *Jeruſalem*.

HERODIANS, a Sect of *Jewiſh* Hereticks who took *Herod* for the Meſſiah.

HERO, a great and illuſtrious Perſon; a Perſon of Valour and Renown among the Antients.

HEROICAL, } noble, great,
HEROICK, } excellent, belonging to a Hero.

HEROINE, a Woman Hero.

HEROISM, the Actions of a Hero.

HERON, a ſort of large Water-Fowl.

HERRING, a Fiſh.

HERTFORD, a County Town.

To HESITATE, to doubt, to be uncertain what to do; to ſtammer or faulter in Speech.

HESITATION, a Doubting, an Uncertainty, a Faultering in Speech.

HETERODOX, differing in Sentiments or Opinion from the Generality of Mankind.

HETEROGENEOUS, of a different Nature, Kind, or Quality.

To HEW, to cut Stones or Timber.

HEW, } Form or Colour, Ap-
HUE, } pearance.

HEXAM, a Town in *Northumberland*, formerly a Biſhop's See.

HEZEKIAH, a King of *Judah*.

HIBERNIAN, an *Iriſhman*.

HICKUP, } a Convulſive
HICKCOUGH, } Motion of the Stomach.

HICKWELL, } a Bird, called
HICKWAY, } alſo a Woodpecker.

A HIDE, the Skin of a Beaſt.

HIDE-

HIDEBOUND, a Diſeaſe in Horſes and Cattle when the Skin cleaves to their Sides.

HIDEOUS, dreadful, frightful, terrible.

HIERARCHY, Church Government.

HIEROGLYPHICKS, certain myſterious Characters of Creatures, or Letters uſed among the *Egyptians*, whereby they kept their Policy and Ethicks ſecret.

HIEROM, *Jerom*, one of the antient Fathers of the Church.

HIGHAM, a Town in *Suſſex*.

HIGH, tall, lofty.

A HIGLER, one who buys Poultry in the Country, and brings it to Town to ſell.

HILDEBERT, a proper Name.

HILL, a riſing or high Ground.

HILLOCK, a little Hill.

HILT, the Handle of a Sword, &c.

HIND, a Female Stag of the third Year.

To HINDER, to let, ſtop, or hinder.

HINDERANCE, an Impediment.

A HINGE, an Iron Device on which a Door turns.

To HINT, to give a brief or ſhort Account of a thing.

A HIP, the upper part of the Thigh.

HIPPOCRATES, a famous Phyſician.

To HIRE, to take a thing to uſe for a Price agreed upon with the Owner.

HIRE, the Price or Wages of a thing hired.

HIS, of or belonging to him.

To HISS, to imitate the Hiſſing of a Serpent by way of Contempt.

HISSING, a Noiſe like that of a Serpent.

HISTORIAN, one that is verſed in or writes Hiſtory.

HISTORICAL, belonging to Hiſtory.

HISTORIOGRAPHER, a Writer of Hiſtory, an Hiſtorian.

To HIT, to ſtrike.

To HITCH, to wriggle, or move by Degrees.

HITHE, a little Port, for landing, loading or unloading Goods, as *Queenhithe*; alſo one of the Five Ports in the County of *Kent*.

HISTORY, a Narration, or Relation of things as they are, or Actions as they did paſs.

HITHER, to this Place.

HITHERWARD, toward this Place.

A HIVE, a Receptacle for the preſerving of Bees.

HOARSE, having a rough Voice.

HOARY, grey headed, covered with hoar Froſt.

HOB, a Clown, or Country Fellow.

To HOBBLE, to limp or go lame.

HOBBY, a ſort of Hawk, that preys upon Doves, Larks, &c.

HOBGOBLIN, imaginary Apparitions, Spirits, Fairies.

HOCK, the ſmall Part of a Gammon of Bacon; alſo old *Rheniſh* Wine.

HOCUS POCUS, a Juggler; one who ſhews Tricks by Slight of Hand; alſo the Practice itſelf.

A HOD, a ſort of Tray for carrying Morter, in uſe with Bricklayers.

HO, an Interjection of calling.

HODGE PODGE, a Diſh of Meat cut to pieces, and ſtewed with ſeveral ſorts of Things together.

A HOG, a Swine, a wild Boar in the ſecond Year.

HOGLOUSE, an Inſect.

HOGAN MOGAN, a Title of the States of the *United Provinces*.

HOGOO, a high Savour or Reliſh; alſo a Stink, or noiſome offenſive Smell.

HOGSHEAD, a Veſſel containing Sixty-three Gallons of Liquid.

HOIDEN, a rampant, ill-bred, clowniſh Wench.

To HOIST, to heave or lift up.

To HOLD, to lay hold on, keep, or retain.

HOLD *of a Ship*, that Part between the Keelſon and the Lower Deck, where the Goods, Stores, &c. are laid up.

A HOLDFAST, an Iron Hook in ſhape of the Letter *S* fixed in a Wall, to ſupport it; alſo a Joyner's Tool.

To HOLD *Water*, is to ſtop a Boat by a particular way of turning the Oar.

HOLDERNESS, a Place in *Yorkſhire*.

A HOLE, a hollow Place.

HOLLAND, a Place in *Lincolnſhire*.

HOLLAND, a Province of the *United Netherlands*.

To HOLLOW, to make hollow.

HOLLY TREE, a Shrub that is green Winter and Summer.

HOLM, a Hill, or fenny Ground encompaſſed with little Brooks.

HOLM CASTLE, a Place in *Surry*.

HOLM PIER-POINT, a Place in *Nottinghamſhire*.

HOLSTERS, Leathern Caſes for Piſtols.

HOLYBUT, a Sea Fiſh.

HOLYHOCK, a kind of Garden Mallow, a Flower.

HOLY, ſacred, divine.

HOLY-ROOD-DAY, a Feſtival obſerved Ten Days before *Whitſuntide*, upon account of our Saviour's Aſcenſion.

HOMAGE, that Submiſſion which is owing to a King, or any Superior.

HOME, Houſe, or Place of Abode.

HOMELY, unadorned, not handſome, mean, coarſe.

HOMER, a famous *Greek* Poet.

HOMEWARD, towards home.

HOMICIDE, Man-ſlaughter.

HOMILY, a plain Diſcourſe made to People, to inſtruct them in Religion.

HOMOGENEOUS, ſuch Things are of the ſame Kind, Nature, and Properties.

HONE, a fine ſort of Whetſtone for Razors.

HONEST, good, juſt, virtuous.

HONESTY, Sincerity, Uprightneſs, &c. alſo the Name of a Flower.

HONEY, a ſweet liquid Subſtance made by Bees.

HONEY-COMB, the Wax containing the Honey.

HONEY-MOON, the firſt Month of Matrimony.

HONEY-SUCKLE, Woodbind.

HONORABLE. *See* HONOURABLE.

HONOUR, Reſpect, or Reverence paid to one; Eſteem, Reputation.

To HONOUR, to reſpect, to reverence.

To HONOUR *a Bill of Exchange*, is to pay it in due time.

HONOURABLE, worthy, or poſſeſſed of Honour; noble.

HONOURARY, belonging to Honour, done or conferred upon any one upon account of Honour.

HONY *ſoit qui maly penſe* i. e. *Evil be to him that evil thinks*; the Motto of the moſt noble Order of the Knights of the Garter.

A HOOD, a Covering for the Head.

HOOF, a Part of a Horſe's Foot.

HOOK, a bent Piece of Iron to hang Things upon.

HOOKED, crooked, bending.

A HOOP, a Circle to bind a Barrel, &c.

To HOOT, to make a Noiſe like an Owl.

To HOP, to leap upon one Leg.

HOPS, an Ingredient to keep Beer from being ſour.

HOPE, Expectation, Truſt, Affiance.

HOPEFUL, giving Hope of a future good Behaviour.

HOPEFULNESS, affording Grounds of Hope.

HOPELESS, without Hope.

HOPPER, a Wooden Trough belonging to a Corn-Mill.

HOPPER-ARSED, one whoſe Backſide ſtands out more than ordinary.

To HORD, to lay up Money, &c.

A HORD, Money, &c. laid up.

HOREHOUND, an Herb.

HORIZON, a great Circle of the Sphere, which divides the upper Hemiſphere from the lower, which is hid from our Sight.

HORIZONTAL DIAL, is one whoſe Plane is parallel to the Horizon.

A HORN, a defenſive Weapon of an Ox, Ram, &c.

HORN CHURCH, a Town in *Eſſex*.

HORN-FLY, an Inſect in *America*.

A HORNET, a ſort of Fly.

HORRIBLE, hideous, frightful, ghaſtly.

HORRID, terrible, dreadful, heinous.

HORROUR, Dread, Fright, ſhivering for Cold.

A HORSE, a Beaſt well known.

HORSHAM, a Town in *Suſſex*.

HORSEMANSHIP, the Art of Riding Horſes.

HORSTED, a Village in *Kent*.

HORTATION, an exhorting.

A HOSE, a Stocking.

HOSANNA, *i. e.* ſave we beſeech thee; a ſolemn Acclamation uſed by the *Jews* in the Feaſt of Tabernacles.

HOSPITABLE, that uſes Hoſpitality; friendly, courteous.

HOSPITAL, an Houſe erected out of Charity for the Entertainment or Relief of the Poor, Sick, Indigent, or aged People.

HOSPITALITY, the Entertaining and Relieving Strangers.

An HOST, an Innkeeper, or Landlord; alſo an Army.

The HOST, the conſecrated Bread at the Communion among the *Roman* Catholicks.

HOSTAGE, a Perſon left as a Surety for the Performance of the Articles of a Treaty.

HOSTELERS, Innkeepers.

HOSTESS, the Miſtreſs of an Inn.

HOSTILITY, Enmity, Hatred, the State or Practice of Enemies.

HOSTLER, a Groom, who looks to the Stables in an Inn.

HOT, the Contrary of Cold; alſo eager, paſſionate.

HOT-BEDS, Beds made in Wooden Frames with freſh Horſe Dung, and covered with Glaſſes.

HOT-COCKLES, a Play.

A HOVEL, a Shelter for Cattle, made with Hurdles, &c.

To HOVER, to flutter, to fly over; alſo to ſhiver with Cold.

A HOUND, a hunting Dog; alſo a kind of Fiſh.

An HOUR, the Twenty-fourth Part of a Natural Day.

HOUSE, a Home, a Place of abode.

HOUSELEEK, an Herb growing on the Sides of Houſes, or on Walls.

HOUSHOLD, a Family.

HOUSHOLDER, the Maſter of a Family.

HOUSWIFE, a Woman prudent in the Management of domeſtick Affairs.

HOUSWIFRY, prudent Management of domeſtick Affairs.

HOUSING, a Horſe-cloth worn behind the Saddle.

HOW? by what Means? after what Manner?

A HOW, } a Tool uſed by
A HOE, } Gardiners to cut up Weeds.

To HOWL, to cry like a Wolf or Dog.

HOWLET, a Night Bird.

HOXTON, a Town in *Suſſex*.

HOY, a ſmall Bark.

HUBBUB, a Tumult, or Uproar.

HUCKLE-BONE, the Hip-bone.

HUCKLE-BACK'D, having a Bunch on the Back, Crump-ſhouldered.

HUCKSTER, a Seller of Proviſions by Retale.

A HUDDLE, a Buſtle, Diſorder, Confuſion.

To HUDDLE, to put things on after a confuſed manner.

HUE, Colour, Countenance.

HUE AND CRY, a Purſuit of a Highwayman.

A HUFF, a ſwaggering Fellow, a Bully.

To HUFF, to puff or blow; alſo to ſwagger, rant, or vapour; to affront.

HUFFING, vapouring, affronting.

HUGE, large, vaſt, great, high.

To HUGG, to embrace.

HUGGER MUGGER, privately, clandeſtinely.

HUGH, a proper Name.

HUGUENOTS, a Nickname given to the Proteſtants in *France* by the Papiſts.

HULK, a great broad Ship.

HULL, the Chaff of Corn, the Cod of Pulſe; alſo the main Body or Bulk of a Ship without her Rigging.

HUMAN, belonging to Mankind; alſo affable, courteous, gentle, mild.

HUMANIST, one who is skilled in human Learning.

HUMANITY, Manhood, the Nature and Condition of a Man; Gentleneſs, Courteſy, Affability, Mildneſs.

To HUMANIZE, to civilize, to make tractable, gentle, mild.

HUMBER, a River in the North of *England*.

HUMBLE, lowly minded, modeſt.

To HUMBLE, to bring down.

HUMBLE, part of a Deer's Entrails.

HUMFREY, a proper Name.

HUNGERFORD, a Town in *Berkſhire*.

HUMID, damp, moiſt, wet.

HUMIDITY, Dampneſs, Moiſture.

HUMILIATION, a being humbled.

HUMILITY, Meekneſs, Lowlineſs, Humbleneſs, Submiſſion.

To

To HUM, to make a Noiſe like a Bee.

HUMOUR, Moiſture, Juice; alſo Temper of Mind, Fanſy, Whim.

HUMOURIST, one full of Humours, Whimſies, or Conceits; a fantaſtical or whimſical Perſon.

HUMOUROUS, belonging to Humours, fantaſtical, whimſical.

HUMERSOM, peeviſh, difficult to pleaſe.

To HUNCH, to give a Thruſt with the Elbow.

HUNCH-BACK'D, crooked-back'd.

HUNDRED, in Figures 100; a Century; alſo a particular Part of a Shire or County.

HUNGARY, a Kingdom ſo called.

HUNGER, a craving of the Stomach for Food.

To HUNGER, to be hungry.

HUNGRY, craving after Food.

HUNKS, a Miſer, a covetous niggardly Wretch.

HUNSDEN, a Town in *Hereſordſhire*.

To HUNT, to chaſe wild Beaſts; alſo to ſearch after.

A HUNTER, one who chaſes wild Beaſts.

HUNTINGTON, the County Town of that Shire.

HURDLES, Oſier Twigs, &c. wattled together to make Sheep-folds.

To HURL, to fling, or caſt with a whirling Motion.

HURLY-BURLY, Tumult, Uproar, or Crowd of People.

HURRICANE, a violent Storm of Wind.

To HURRY, to hare, haſten over much, make great haſte.

HURT, a Wound, Harm, Injury, Damage.

To HURT, to wound, injure, damage.

HUSBAND, a Wife's Conſort.

HUSBANDMAN, one employed in Husbandry.

HUSBANDRY, the Art of tilling and improving Land; alſo Management of Expences.

To be HUSH, to ceaſe talking, crying, &c.

A HUSK, the Coat of Corn, Grain, Seed, &c.

HUSSARS, *Hungarian* Horſemen.

HUSSY, a Name given to a Woman by way of Contempt.

HUSTINGS, a principal and antient Court of Common Pleas, held before the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen.

HUSWIFE, a Manager of houſhold Affairs.

A HUT, a ſmall Cottage, or Hovel; alſo a Soldier's Lodge in the Field.

A HUTCH, a Place or Veſſel to lay Corn in; alſo a Wooden Cage, or Device to keep Rabbits; alſo a Trap to catch Vermin.

HUZZA, a loud Acclamation.

To HY, to make haſte.

HYACINTH, a Flower of a purple Colour; alſo a precious Stone.

HYBERNAL, belonging to the Winter.

HYDROGRAPHY, the Art of making Sea Charts, giving an Account of the Tides, Bays, Gulphs, Creeks, Rocks, Sands, Shoals, Promontories, Harbours, &c.

HYDROMEL, Mead; a Decoction of Water and Honey.

HYDROPICAL, belonging to, or troubled with a Dropſy.

HYEMAL, belonging to the Winter.

HYGROMETER, an Inſtrument to meaſure the Moiſture of the Air.

HYMN, a ſpiritual Song or Pſalm.

HYPOCHONDRIACK, troubled with the Spleen or Melancholy.

HYPOCRISY, Diſſimulation, Counterfeit, Deceit.

HYPOCRITE, a Diſſembler.

HYPOCRITICAL, belonging to a Diſſembler, or Hypocrite.

HYPOTHESIS, a Suppoſition.

HYSSOP, an Herb.

HYSTERICK PASSION, Fits of the Mother, a Diſeaſe in Women.

HYTH, } a little Haven or
HYTHE, } Port, to load and unload Goods at, as *Queen-Hythe*, &c.

I.

TO JABBER, to ſpeak haſtily and indiſtinctly, to talk *Gibberiſh*.

JACENT, lying along.

JACINTH, a precious Stone of a blewiſh Colour.

JACK, the Nickname for *John*.

A JACK, an Engine to roaſt Meat; alſo a Device to pull off Boats; alſo a Leathern Veſſel for Drink; likewiſe a Fiſh. In *Bowling*, the Mark bowled at.

JACKAL, a black ſhag-haired Beaſt who hunts out for the Lion's Prey.

JACKET, a Waiſtcoat, or ſhort under Coat.

JACOB, the Father of the Twelve Patriarchs.

JACOBITES, a Name given to the Partiſans of King *James*.

JACOBUS, a Gold Coin ſtamped by King *James* I. called a Broad-piece, and valued at Twenty-three Shillings.

A JADE, a bad Horſe which will not go without Spurring; alſo a lewd Woman, a Strumpet.

To JAGG, to notch, or make rugged.

JAGGED, notched, rugged.

JAGGING-IRON, an Inſtrument uſed by Paſtry-Cooks.

JAIL. *See* GOAL.

JAKES, a Houſe of Office, a neceſſary Houſe.

JAMAICA, a famous Iſland in *America*.

JAMS, } the Side-poſts of a
JAMBS, } Door.

JAMES, a proper Name of Men.

JANE, a proper Name of Women.

To JANGLE, to differ, or be at variance; to contend in Words.

JANIZARIES, the Foot-Guards of the Grand Seignior; alſo certain Officers at *Rome* who reviſe the Pope's Bulls.

JANSENIST, one who follows the Opinion of *Janſenius*.

JANTY, } ramping, wan-
JAUNTY, } ton.

JANUARY, the firſt Month of the Year, ſo called from *Janus*.

To JAPAN, to varniſh upon Wood, &c.

JARGON, Gibberiſh, Fuſtian Language, Pedlars French.

To JARR, to quarrel, or fall out. In *Muſick*, to diſagree in Sound.

A JARR, a Quarrel, or Falling-out; alſo an Earthen Veſſel for Oil, containing from Eighteen to Twenty-ſix Gallons,

A JARR, as the Door ſtands a jarr.

JASMIN, a Shrub bearing a fragrant Flower.

JASPER, a precious Stone, of a green Colour, with red Veins, and of other Colours.

JAVELIN, a Dart, or Half-Pike uſed in War by the Antients.

JAUNDICE, a Diſeaſe cauſed by the Overflowing of the Gall.

To JAUNT, to trot or trudge about.

A JAUNT, a tedious, fatiguing, troubleſome Walk.

JAWS, the Bones in which the Teeth are fixed.

A JAY, a Bird.

JAZEL, a ſort of precious Stone of a blew Colour.

ICE, a hard tranſparent Body, formed by ſome liquid Matter congealed.

ICH DIEN, a Motto belonging to the Prince of *Wales*'s Arms, ſignifying, *I ſerve.*

IDEA, the Image or Repreſentation of any thing conceived in the Mind.

IDENTICAL, } the ſame.
IDENTICK, }

IDENTITY, the Sameneſs of a Thing.

IDIOM, the peculiar Phraſe or Expreſſion in any Language.

IDIOT, a natural Fool, a Changeling.

IDLE, ſlothful, ſluggiſh, lazy.

IDOL, an Image or Statue repreſenting ſome falſe Deity.

IDOLATER, a Worſhipper of Idols.

IDOLATROUS, given to the worſhip of Idols.

IDOLATRY, Idol-worſhip.

To IDOLIZE, to be extremely fond of, to doat upon.

JEALOUS, afraid of having a Rival, tender of.

JEALOUSY, Suſpicion, Miſtruſt.

To JEER, to laugh at, or ridicule.

JEHOAHAZ, a King of *Judah.*

JEHOSHAPHAT, a King of *Judah.*

JEHOVAH, the moſt ſacred Name of God; ſignifying, who is, who was, and is to come.

JEHU, a Captain, who was anointed King by *Eliſha.*

JEJUNE, barren, dry, empty in Style.

JELLY, Broth which ſtanding till it is cold grows tough, and reſembles Ice.

JENNETS, *Spaniſh* or *Barbary* Mares.

JENNY WREN, a fine Song Bird.

To JEOPARD, to hazard.

JEOPARDY, Danger, Hazard, Risk.

JEREMIAH, a Prophet of the *Jews.*

JERGUER, an Officer of the Cuſtom-houſe, who overſees the Waiters.

To JERK, to laſh; alſo to pull or twitch ſuddenly.

JERKIN, a ſhort upper Coat.

JEROBOAM, the firſt King of the Ten Tribes of *Iſrael.*

JERSEY, the fineſt Wooll, ſeparated from the reſt by Combing.

JERUSALEM, the chief City of *Judah.*

JERUSALEM ARTICHOKES, a Plant like Potatoes.

JESSAMIN, a Shrub bearing ſweet ſcented Flowers.

JESSE, the Father of King *David.*

A JEST, a merry witty Conceit.

To JEST, to talk wittily or jocosely.

JESUITS, Religious of the Society of Jesus.

JESUITICAL, belonging to the Jesuits.

JESUS, the Name of our blessed Lord and Saviour *Jesus Christ*.

JET, a sort of black light and brittle Stone.

JETHRO, the Father in-law of *Moses*.

JEWEL, a precious Stone.

JEWELLER, one who deals in Jewels and precious Stones.

JEWISH, belonging to the Nation of the *Jews*.

JEWS, the People of *Judea* and their Posterity.

JEWS-TRUMP, an Instrument of Musick.

IGNEOUS, fiery.

IGNIS FATUUS, a fiery Meteor, called *Will with a Whisp*, or *Jack with a Lanthorn*.

IGNOBLE, of mean Birth, base, vile.

IGNOMINIOUS, disgraceful, dishonourable, reproachful.

IGNOMINY, Disgrace, Infamy, Discredit, Dishonour.

IGNORAMUS, a Term used by the Grand Jury, when the Evidence in criminal Causes is defective, or too weak to make good a Presentment.

IGNORANCE, want of Knowledge.

IGNORANT, unlearned, illiterate, that knows nothing of the Matter.

A JIG, a kind of Dance.

JIG BY JOWL, very close together.

JILL, half a Quarter of a Pint; also a Doxy.

A JILT, a lewd Woman, who cheats or disappoints one.

To JILT, to deceive one's Expectation, especially in Love.

IKENHILD-STREET, one of the Four famous *Roman* Highways, leading from *Southampton* to *Tinmouth*.

A ILET-HOLE. *See* OYLET-HOLE.

ILIADS, the Title of *Homer's* Poem, whose Subject is the Destruction of *Troy*, which was called *Ilium*.

ILLABORATE, done or made without Labour or Pains.

ILLAUDIBLE, not worthy of Praise.

ILLEGAL, contrary to Law.

ILLEGALITY, Unlawfulness.

ILLEGITIMATE, unlawful; also unlawfully, or basely born, a Bastard.

ILLIBERAL, ungenerous, base, ungenteel.

ILLIBERALITY, Meanness of Spirit, Niggardliness.

ILLITERATE, unlearned.

To ILLUDE, to play upon, to mock, to jeer.

To ILLUMINATE, to enlighten, to set off.

ILLUMINATION, an enlightning.

ILLUSION, a Mocking, or Scorning; a Sham, or Cheat; a false Representation.

ILLUSIVE, deceitful.

To ILLUSTRATE, to make clear and evident, to explain.

ILLUSTRATION, a making clear and evident.

ILLUSTRIOUS, eminent, famous, noble, renowned.

IMAGE, a natural or artificial Representation or Likeness of a Thing; a Picture or Statue.

IMA-

IMAGINABLE, that may be imagined, or conceived in the Mind.

IMAGINARY, not real, fantaſtick, that which ſubſiſts only in the Mind or Imagination.

IMAGINATION, is that Faculty by which things are painted in the Mind, as if we actually ſaw them with our Eyes; Conceit, Fancy, Thought.

To IMAGINE, to conceive, to think, or ſuppoſe; to fanſy.

To IMBALM, to prepare a dead Body with Drugs and Spices, in order to preſerve it.

IMBARGO, a ſtop or ſtay of Shipping by publick Authority.

To IMBARK, to go on board a Ship, to put on Ship-board; to engage in Buſineſs.

IMBARKATION, a putting on Ship-board.

IMBECILLITY, Weakneſs, Feebleneſs; a State of Languor or Decay.

To IMBELLISH, to adorn, grace, or beautify.

IMBELLISHMENT, Ornament.

To IMBEZZLE, to conſume, or waſte things committed to one's Charge; to pilfer.

IMBEZZLEMENT, a waſting.

To IMBIBE, to ſuck, or drink up; to receive by Education.

To IMBITTER, to make bitter; to exaſperate, or provoke.

To IMBOLDEN, to make bold, to encourage.

To IMBOSS, to raiſe with Boſſes, or Bunches.

IMBOSSING, a ſort of Carving, or Engraving, when the Figures riſe above the Plane on which it is made.

To IMBROIDER, to make Flowers and other curious Work with a Needle upon Cloth, Silk, *&c.*

IMBROIDERY, Imbroidered Work.

To IMBROIL, to cauſe Broils or Quarrels, to put into Confuſion; to diſorder.

To IMBRUE, to moiſten, or wet, to ſoak, or ſteep; to imbrue *one's Hands in Blood*, is to commit Murder.

To IMBUE, to ſeaſon the Mind with good Principles, as Virtue, Learning, *&c.*

To IMBURSE, to put into Stock of Money.

IMBURSEMENT, Expenſes.

IMITABLE, that may be imitated.

To IMITATE, to follow another's Example; to do the ſame according to a Pattern.

IMITATION, imitating.

IMITATOR, a Man who imitates.

IMMACULATE, without Spot or Stain, unſpotted, ſpotleſs.

IMMANUEL, a Name of Chriſt, ſignifying, God with us.

IMMATERIAL, that conſiſts of no Matter or Body; alſo of little moment or conſequence.

IMMATURE, unripe, not come to Perfection.

IMMATURITY, Unripeneſs.

IMMEDIATE, that which follows without any thing coming between, that preſently follows.

IMMEDIATELY, preſently, directly, juſt now.

IMMEDICABLE, not to be healed or cured, incurable.

IMMEMORABLE, not to be remembered.

IMMEMORIAL, which is out of mind, or beyond the Memory of Man.

IM-

IMMENSE, large, huge, vaſt, exceeding great, unmeaſurable.

IMMENSITY, Unmeaſurableneſs, Vaſtneſs, Infiniteneſs.

IMMENSURABLE, unmeaſurable.

To IMMERGE, to dip, or plunge into.

IMMERGED, dipped, or plunged into.

To IMMERSE, to plunge or dip over Head and Ears.

IMMERSION, a Dipping, or Plunging; the ſinking of any Body in a Fluid.

IMMETHODICAL, without due Method or Order, confuſed.

IMMINENT, approaching, at hand, ready to come upon us, hanging over our Heads.

To IMMIT, to put or ſquirt into.

IMMOBILITY, Unmoveableneſs, Stedfaſtneſs.

IMMODERATE, exceſſive, beyond Bounds.

IMMODEST, without Modeſty, wanton.

IMMODESTY, Wantonneſs, Unmannerlineſs.

To IMMOLATE, to offer Sacrifice.

IMMOLATION, a Sacrificing, or Offering.

IMMORAL, of depraved or bad Morals, contrary to good Manners.

IMMORALITY, Corruption of Manners, Lewdneſs, Profaneneſs, Debauchery.

IMMORTAL, that never dies, everlaſting.

To IMMORTALIZE, to make immortal.

IMMORTALITY, a never dying, a living for ever, everlaſting.

IMMOVEABLE, which cannot be moved, unmoveable.

IMMOVEABLY, in ſuch a manner as not to be moved.

IMMOVEABLE FEASTS, Feſtivals which conſtantly fall upon the ſame Day of the Month, though they vary in the Day of the Week.

IMMUNITY, Freedom, Liberty, Privilege; Exemption from Duty.

To IMMURE, to ſhut up between two Walls.

IMMUSICAL, not harmonious, not muſical.

IMMUTABILITY, Unchangeableneſs, Conſtancy.

IMMUTABLE, unchangeable, conſtant.

IMP, a familiar Spirit, a Demon.

To IMPAIR, to diminiſh, to make worſe, to weaken.

To IMPALE, to encloſe, or fence about with Stakes; to drive a Stake through a Malefactor.

IMPANNEL. *See* EMPANNEL.

IMPARITY, Inequality, Unevenneſs.

To IMPART, to give part to another, to communicate, or deliver one's Mind.

IMPANNEL, void of Partiality, juſt, upright.

IMPARTIALITY, a being impartial, Diſintereſtedneſs.

IMPASSABLE, that cannot be paſſed through.

IMPATIENCE, Uneaſineſs of Mind under Sufferings; alſo Haſtineſs, or Paſſion.

IMPATIENT, that has no Patience, cholerick, haſty, unquiet.

To IMPEACH, to accuſe and proſecute for Felony or Treaſon.

IMPEACHMENT, Accuſation or Information againſt one.

To

To IMPEDE, to hinder, let, or ſtop.

IMPEDIMENT, Hindrance, Diſturbance, Obſtruction.

To IMPELL, to drive or thruſt forward; alſo to force.

To IMPEND, to hang over one's Head, as Dangers of Judgments.

IMPENETRABLE, not to be pierced through, or dived into; that cannot be diſcovered, or fathomed.

IMPENITENCE, a want of Repentance, a continuing in ſinful Courſes.

IMPENITENT, who does not repent, or is not ſorry for his Sins, or Faults.

IMPERCEPTIBLE, not to be perceived.

IMPERFECT, not perfect, or complete, unfiniſhed, faulty.

IMPERFECTION, the want of ſomething requiſite or ſuitable to the Nature of a Thing; Defect.

IMPERFORABLE, not to be bored through.

IMPERIAL, belonging to an Emperor or Empire.

IMPERIALISTS, the Subjects or Forces of the Emperor of *Germany*.

IMPERIOUS, commanding, lordly, haughty.

IMPERTINENCE, Extravagance, Foolery, Nonſenſe.

IMPERTINENT, not to the Purpoſe; abſurd, ſilly.

An IMPERTINENT, a troubleſome, fooliſh, or ſilly Perſon.

IMPERVIOUS, unpaſſable, where there is no Paſſage.

IMPETUOUS, violent, rapid, vehement, raging, boiſterous.

IMPIETY, Ungodlineſs, Wickedneſs, Irreligion.

IMPIOUS, ungodly, profane, wicked.

IMPLACABLE, not to be appeaſed, or pacified.

To IMPLANT, to fix, or faſten in the Mind.

IMPLAUSIBLE, unlikely to recommend.

IMPLEMENTS, all Things neceſſary in any Trade, or about a Houſe, as Tools, Furniture, *&c.*

IMPLICIT, tacitly underſtood, intricate, following by conſequence.

IMPLICIT FAITH, a Belief grounded upon the Judgment or Authority of others.

To IMPLORE, to beg earneſtly, to beſeech.

To IMPLY, to contain, denote, or ſignify.

IMPOLITE, unpoliſhed, rude, coarſe, rough.

IMPOLITICK, contrary to the Rules of Policy, imprudent, unwiſe.

IMPORT, Senſe, or Meaning.

To IMPORT, to bring Goods into a Port; alſo to concern, or ſignify.

IMPORTANCE, moment, weight, conſequence, concernment.

IMPORTANT, weighty, of great moment or concern, material.

IMPORTATION, the bringing in of Merchandizes from foreign Countries.

IMPORTUNACY, } an eager
IMPORTUNITY, } preſſing or urging, hard Dunning.

IMPORTUNATE, troubleſome, wearying with too frequent Requeſts, very urgent.

To IMPORTUNE, to preſs, or ſue for earneſtly, to requeſt often.

To IMPOSE, to enjoin, to lay a Tax, to put upon; alſo to cheat.

IM-

IMPOSITION, a laying an Injunction; a deceiving; alſo an Aſſeſſment.

IMPOSSIBILITY, that which cannot be done.

IMPOSSIBLE, that is not poſſible, or cannot be done.

IMPOST, a Tax, or Tribute; but eſpecially that received by a Prince or State for Goods imported.

IMPOSTOR, a Cheat, a Deceiver; a falſe Pretender.

To IMPOSTHUMATE, to grow into an Impoſthume.

IMPOSTURE, Cheat, Cozenage, Deceit.

IMPOTENCE, } Weakneſs,
IMPOTENCY, } want of Power, or Strength; a natural Defect which hinders Generation.

IMPOTENT, unable, weak, infirm, maimed.

To IMPOVERISH, to make poor.

IMPOVERISHMENT, a being made poor.

To IMPOWER, to veſt one with Power, to enable one to act.

IMPRACTICABLE, that cannot be done.

To IMPRECATE, to curſe, to call down Miſchief upon, to wiſh evil to.

IMPRECATION, a Curſing, or calling down Miſchief upon another.

IMPREGNABLE, that cannot be taken by Force.

IMPREGNATE, being with Child, or great with Young.

To IMPREGNATE, to get with Child, to make fruitful.

IMPRESS, a Print, Stamp, or Image.

To IMPRESS, to print, ſtamp, or make an Impreſſion upon; to compel to enter into publick Service.

IMPRESSION, a Stamp, Mark, or Print. Of *Books*, that Number which is printed off at the ſame time.

IMPRIMIS, firſt of all, in the firſt place.

To IMPRINT, to fix a thing in one's Mind, or in any matter.

To IMPRISON, to put in Priſon, or Gaol.

IMPRISONMENT, Confinement, Impriſoning.

IMPROBABILITY, an Unlikeneſs to be true, or what cannot be proved.

IMPROBABLE, unlikely, which has no likelihood to be true.

IMPROBITY, Diſhoneſty, Knavery.

IMPROPER, unfit, inconvenient, unſeaſonable.

To IMPROPRIATE, to employ the Revenues of a Church-Living to his own Uſe.

IMPROPRIATION, the Act of Impropriating; alſo a Parſonage in the Hands of a Layman, or which deſcends by Inheritance.

IMPROPRIETY *of Speech*, is when a Writer or Speaker does not uſe proper and ſignificant Expreſſions.

IMPROVEABLE, that may be improved or made better.

To IMPROVE, to make better, to promote or advance; to make a Progreſs in Arts and Sciences.

IMPROVEMENT, bettering, progreſs, an advancing of Profits, a thriving, a benefiting in any kind of Profeſſion.

IMPROVIDENT, who does not forecaſt or foreſee, unheedful.

IMPRUDENCE, Indiſcretion, Unadviſedneſs, a want of Precaution or Foreſight into things.

IMPRUDENT, inconsiderate, unadvised, unwise.

IMPUDENCE, Shamelessness, Saucineſs.

IMPUDENT, shameless, saucy, graceless.

IMPUDICITY, Immodesty, Lewdneſs, Obscenity.

IMPULSE, a Thrusting, Pushing, or Driving forward; an Inforcement, Motion, Perswasion.

IMPULSION, a thrusting forward, or driving on; a Constraining.

IMPUNITY, a being free, or exempt from Punishment.

IMPURE, unclean, filthy, lewd.

IMPURENESS, Uncleanneſs.

IMPURITY, Uncleanneſs, Filthineſs, Lewdneſs.

IMPUTATION, which is imputed to another, or the Act itself.

To IMPUTE, to attribute, or ascribe to; also to charge, or lay the Blame upon one.

INABILITY, an Incapacity, or not being able or capable.

INACCESSIBLE, not to be come at.

INACTION, Inactivity.

INADVERTENCE, } a not
INADVERTENCY, } sufficiently observing, a want of Heed or Care.

INAFFABLE, not courteous, unpleasant in Converſation.

INAMIABLE, unlovely, not deserving Love.

INAMOURED, fallen in Love with.

INANIMATE, lifeleſs, dead, without Life or Soul.

INAPPLICABLE, not capable of being applied to.

INARABLE, not to be ploughed.

INARTICULATE, undistinct, confused, not articulate.

INARTIFICIAL, without Art, unworkmanlike, artleſs.

INAUDIBLE, not to be heard.

INAUGURATION, an Installment, &c.

INAUSPICIOUS, unlucky, ill boding.

To INCAMP, to pitch Tents, or build Huts upon a Spot of Ground chosen for that Purpoſe.

INCAMPMENT, the Lodging of an Army in the Field.

INCAPABLE, not capable, unable, unfit.

INCAPACIOUS, not fit, or large enough to contain a thing.

To INCAPACITATE, to render incapable, to put out of Capacity.

INCAPACITY, the not having Parts, or Qualities sufficient to do or receive a thing.

To INCARCERATE, to imprison.

INCARNATE DEVIL, a Devil in human Shape; a deviliſh Person.

INCARNATION, an assuming or taking Fleſh.

An INCENDIARY, a Setter of Houses on Fire; a Sower of Division and Strife.

To INCENSE, to inflame, or stir up to Anger.

INCENSE, a rich Perfume for sacred Uses.

An INCENTIVE, an Incitement, or Motive, a stirring up.

INCERTITUDE, Uncertainty, Doubtfulneſs.

INCESSANT, continual, without ceasing.

INCEST, Carnal Copulation, or Marriage with one too nearly related.

INCH, the twelfth Part of a Foot.

To INCHAIN, to put in Chains.

To INCHANT, to bewitch, or charm.

INCHANTER, a Conjurer, Sorcerer, Wizard.

INCHANTMENT, a Charm, or Spell.

INCHANTRESS, a Witch, or Sorceress.

To INCHASE, to set in Gold or Silver, &c.

INCIDENT, happening to, or falling out occasionally.

An INCIDENT, a particular Event, or Circumstance attending a Matter.

To INCIDE, to cut or divide.

To INCIRCLE, to encompass, or surround.

INCISION, a Cutting, or Lancing.

INCITATION, a stirring up, or provoking.

To INCITE, to stir up, to egg on.

INCITEMENT, Inducement, or Motive.

INCIVIL, unmannerly, clownish, rude.

INCIVILITY, Unmannerliness, Rudeness.

INCLE, a sort of Tape.

INCLEMENCY, Unmercifulness, Unpitifulness.

INCLINABLE, inclining to, prone, apt.

INCLINATION, a bowing downward; a natural Disposition to a Thing, Proneness, Aptness.

To INCLINE, to bow, or bend to, to lean towards.

To INCLOSE, to shut in, to fence about, to surround with a Wall, Bank, &c.

INCLOSURE, a Place inclosed, or fenced in.

To INCLUDE, to take in, to comprehend, to contain.

INCLUSIVE, that comprehends, or takes in.

INCOGNITO, unknown, without Attendants or Marks of Distinction.

INCOHERENT, that does not suit or agree well together.

INCOHERENCE, a Disagreement, or not suiting well together.

INCOMBUSTIBLE, that cannot be burnt, or consumed by Fire.

INCOME, Rent, Revenue, Profit.

To INCOMMODE, to cause an Inconvenience; to prejudice, or hurt.

INCOMMODIOUS, unprofitable, unfit, troublesome, offensive.

INCOMMUNICABLE, that cannot be made common, or imparted to others.

INCOMMUTABLE, not liable to Change, not to be changed.

INCOMPACT, not close fastened or joined together.

INCOMPARABLE, without compare, matchless, excellent.

INCOMPASSIONATE, void of Pity.

INCOMPATIBLE, disagreeing, not enduring, or consisting one with another.

INCOMPETENCY, Insufficiency, Inability.

INCOMPETENT, insufficient, uncapable, improper, unfit.

INCOMPLETE, not complete, not finished.

INCOMPOSURE, Confusion, Disorder.

INCOMPREHENSIBILITY, a being incomprehensible or unconceiveable.

IN-

INCOMPREHENSIBLE, not to be comprehended or conceived.

INCONCEIVEABLE, not to be conceived or imagined.

INCONGRUITY, Diſagreeableneſs, Unfitneſs.

INCONGRUOUS, unfit, diſagreeable.

INCONNECTION, a Defect in joining of Things together; want of Coherence.

INCONSIDERABLE, of ſmall account, not worthy of regard.

INCONSIDERATE, unadviſed, rash.

INCONSIDERATION, want of Thought.

INCONSISTENCE, } a not
INCONSISTENCY, } agreeing, ſuiting, or comporting.

INCONSISTENT, not conſiſtent, agreeable, or ſuitable to.

INCONSOLABLE, not to be comforted.

INCONSTANCY, Unſteddineſs, Changeableneſs.

INCONSTANT, fickle, wavering, uncertain.

INCONTESTIBLE, indiſputable, undoubted.

INCONTINENCY, not abſtaining from unlawful Deſires; luſtful Inclinations, Intemperance.

INCONTINENT, that has no Government of himſelf; unchaſte, intemperate, looſe.

INCONVENIENCE, } Trou-
INCONVENIENCY, } ble, Difficulty, Diſturbance.

INCONVENIENT, not convenient, troubleſome.

INCONVERSABLE, unſociable, not fit for Converſation.

To INCORPORATE, to embody, to admit into a Society, to mix together.

INCORPORATE, imbodied together.

INCORPORATION, an uniting one Body, or Thing, with another.

INCORPOREAL, having no Body, bodileſs.

INCORRECT, not correct, faulty.

INCORRIGIBLE, paſt Correction, obſtinate, that cannot be reclaimed,

INCORRUPT, uncorrupted, untainted.

INCORRUPTIBLE, not ſubject to Corruption, or Decay; alſo that cannot be bribed.

To INCOUNTER, to fight with, to join in Battle.

To INCREASE, to grow, or cauſe to grow; to inlarge.

INCREATE, not made, or created.

INCREDIBILITY, } a be-
INCREDIBLENESS, } ing incredible, or paſt Belief.

INCREDIBLE, that is not to be believed, ſurpaſſing Belief.

INCREDULITY, Unbelief, Unaptneſs to believe.

INCREDULOUS, hard of Belief, who will not believe.

INCREMENT, Increaſe, Improvement, a growing bigger.

To INCROACH, to hook in, to impoſe upon.

INCROACHMENT, an Impoſition.

To INCULCATE, to repeat and inſiſt upon a thing often.

INCULPABLE, unblameable.

INCUMBENT, lying upon.

An INCUMBENT, one who is in preſent Poſſeſſion of a Living.

To INCUMBER, to crowd, to ſtop, to clog, to hinder.

INCUMBERANCE, a Hinderance, Clog, or Stoppage.

To INCUR, to run upon or into; to fall under.

INCURABLE, that cannot be cured.

INCURIOUS, careleſs, negligent,

INCURSION, an Inroad of Soldiers into an Enemy's Country.

To INDANGER, to expoſe to Hazard or Danger.

To INDEAR, to gain or cauſe Affection, to make dear and beloved.

INDEARMENT, that which gains Love, or an endeared Affection.

INDEBTED, in debt to, owing.

INDECENCY, Unbecomingneſs.

INDECENT, unbecoming, unhandſome, unbefitting.

INDECORUM, Unſeemlineſs, unhandſome Carriage.

INDEFATIGABLE, unwearied, that cannot or will not be wearied.

INDEFEASIBLE, that cannot be defeated or made void.

INDEFINITE, without Bounds, unlimited.

INDELIBLE, that cannot be cancelled or blotted out.

To INDEMNIFY, to ſave, or bear harmleſs.

INDEMNITY, a being ſaved harmleſs.

INDEMONSTRABLE, that cannot be proved or demonſtrated.

To INDENT, to notch.

INDENTED, notched.

INDENTURE, a Writing indented at the Top, containing an Agreement between two or more Perſons.

INDEPENDENCY, not depending upon another; Abſoluteneſs.

INDEPENDENT, that has no Dependence upon any one.

INDEPENDENTS, Diſſenters who allow of no Dependence upon a national Church.

INDETERMINATE, undetermined, undecided, unlimited.

INDEVOTION, want of Religion; Irreligion.

INDEX, a Token, or Mark, to ſhew or direct to, as the Hand of a Clock, &c. alſo a Table of the Contents of a Book.

INDIA, a large Country in *Aſia*.

To INDICATE, to ſhew, or diſcover.

INDICATION, a Shewing, a Sign, or Symptom.

INDICO, a blue Stone brought out of *India*, uſed in Dying, Painting, &c.

To INDICT, to impeach, to accuſe, to prefer a Bill againſt an Offender in due courſe of Law.

INDICTABLE, that may be indicted, or proſecuted.

INDICTMENT, an Accuſation of thoſe who have committed any illegal Treſpaſs.

INDIFFERENCE, } Unconcern-
INDIFFERENCY, } edneſs, not caring for.

INDIFFERENT, of little or no Concern, pretty good, or paſſable; that has no Affection, or Love for.

INDIGENCE, Need, Poverty, Want.

INDIGENT, needy, poor, wanting.

INDIGESTED, not digeſted, confuſed, out of Order.

INDIGESTIBLE, which cannot be digeſted.

INDIGESTION, a want of Digeſtion, or Rawneſs of the Stomach.

INDIGNATION, Anger, Wrath, Paſſion.

INDIGNITY, unworthy Uſage, Affront, Baſeneſs, Infamy, Diſgrace.

INDIGO. *See* INDICO.

INDIRECT, not upright, unfair, unhandſome, *&c.*

INDISCERNIBLE, that cannot be diſcerned, or perceived.

INDISCREET, unwiſe, unwary, unadviſed.

INDISCRETION, want of Diſcretion, or Judgment.

INDISPENSABLE, } that
INDISPENSIBLE, } cannot be diſpenſed with, but is of abſolute Neceſſity, and admits of no Excuſe.

To INDISPOSE, to make unfit, or uncapable.

INDISPOSITION, Alteration of Health, Illneſs, a being diſordered.

INDISPUTABLE, not to be queſtioned, or diſputed.

INDISSOLVABLE, that cannot be diſſolved.

INDISTINCT, confuſed, diſordered.

INDISTINGUISHABLE, not to be diſtinguiſhed.

INDISTURBANCE, Freedom from being diſturbed.

To INDITE, to compoſe, or dictate the Matter of a Letter, or other Writing.

INDIVIDUAL, the ſame, one only, not to be divided.

INDIVISIBLE, which cannot be divided.

INDOCIBLE, } that cannot be
INDOCILE, } taught, dull, blockiſh.

INDOCILITY, an Unaptneſs to learn.

INDOLENCE, a being inſenſible of Pain or Grief; Lazineſs.

INDOLENT, careleſs, ſupine, lazy.

To INDORSE, to write upon the Back of Deeds, Notes, *&c.*

INDORSEMENT, the Writing upon the Back of a Conveyance, Obligation, *&c.*

To INDOW, to beſtow a Dower, to ſettle Rents, or Revenues upon.

INDUBITABLE, not to be queſtioned, paſt all Doubt.

To INDUCE, to lead, to perſuade.

INDUCEMENT, a Motive to a Thing.

INDUCTED, admitted to the Poſſeſſion of an Eccleſiaſtical Living.

To INDUE, to qualify, ſupply, or furniſh.

To INDULGE, to be fond, or make much of; to allow.

INDULGENCE, Fondneſs, Gentleneſs, Aptneſs to bear with; alſo Pardon and Forgiveneſs.

INDULGENT, tender hearted, gentle, fond, kind.

INDULTO, an Impoſt laid by the King of *Spain* on all Commodities imported by the Galleons.

INDURABLE, that may be endured, or born.

To INDURE, to bear, or ſuffer; to laſt, or continue.

INDUSTRIOUS, laborious, pains taking, diligent.

INDUSTRY, Pains-taking, Labour, Diligence.

INEFFABLE, unſpeakable, not to be uttered, or expreſſed.

INEFFECTIVE, } that has
INEFFECTUAL, } no effect, fruitleſs, vain.

INEFFICACIOUS, of no Efficacy, Force, or Virtue.

INEQUAL, unequal, uneven, unlike.

INEQUALITY, Unequalneſs, Unevenneſs, Unlikeneſs.

INERRABLE, that cannot err.

INESTIMABLE, which cannot be ſufficiently valued.

INEVITABLE, not to be avoided.

INEXCUSABLE, not to be excuſed.

INEXHAUSTED, not drawn out, or emptied.

INEXHAUSTIBLE, which cannot be drawn out, or emptied.

INEXORABLE, that is not to be intreated or perſuaded.

INEXPEDIENT, not convenient or fit.

INEXPERIENCE, want of Experience.

INEXPERIENCED, that has no Experience.

INEXPLICABLE, that cannot be explained.

INEXPRESSIBLE, beyond Expreſſion, unutterable.

INEXTINGUISHABLE, not to be extinguiſhed.

INEXTRICABLE, that which one cannot rid himſelf, or get out of; not to be diſentangled.

INFALLIBILITY, an Impoſſibility to be deceived, a Faculty of never erring.

INFALLIBLE, that cannot err, or be deceived, never failing.

INFAMOUS, of evil Report, ſcandalous, baſe.

INFAMY, Diſgrace, Diſcredit, Reproach, Shame.

INFANCY, Childhood.

INFANT, a young Child.

INFANTA'S, all the Daughters of the Kings of *Spain* and *Portugal*, except the Eldeſt, who is called Princeſa.

INFANTRY, the Foot Soldiers of an Army.

To INFATUATE, to make fooliſh, or beſot; to bewitch.

INFATUATION, a beſotting, &c.

INFAVOURABLE, not to be favoured.

To INFECT, to communicate Corruption, or Poiſon, to another; to corrupt, or taint.

INFECTION, the manner of communicating a Diſeaſe by Particles flying from a corrupted Body; a Plague, Corruption.

INFECTIOUS, apt to infect, tainting, catching.

To INFEEBLE, to weaken, to make feeble.

INFELICITY, Unhappineſs.

To INFER, to conclude, to draw a Conſequence.

INFERENCE, Concluſion, Conſequence.

INFERNAL, belonging to Hell, helliſh, low, nethermoſt.

INFERTILE, barren, unfruitful.

To INFEST, to annoy, or trouble.

INFIDEL, a Heathen, or one who believes nothing of the Chriſtian Religion.

INFIDELITY, Unbelief, the State of an Unbeliver; alſo Inconſtancy, Unfaithfulneſs, Diſloyalty.

INFINITE, without End, that has no Bounds, boundleſs, endleſs.

INFINITY, Endleſſneſs, Unmeaſurableneſs.

INFIRM, weak, feeble, crazy, ſickly.

INFIRMARY, an Apartment for ſick People in an Hoſpital.

INFIRMITY, Sickneſs, Weakneſs, Feebleneſs.

To INFIX, to fix or faſten into.

To INFLAME, to enrage, incenſe, or put into a Paſſion; alſo to increaſe.

INFLA-

INFLAMEABLE, apt to catch or take Fire.

INFLAMMATION, a Redneſs of the Skin with Heat and Pain.

INFLEXIBLE, which cannot be bent or bowed, not to be prevailed upon or perſuaded.

INFLEXION, a bending, turning, winding.

To INFLICT, to daſh, or ſtrike againſt; to lay a Puniſhment upon.

INFLICTION, a laying a Puniſhment upon, a Smiting.

INFLUENCE, a flowing into, a ſending forth Power or Virtue; the Power of a Superior over an Inferior.

To INFLUENCE, to ſway, to have Power over.

INFLUX, a flowing or running into.

To INFORCE, to prevail upon by force of Argument, to ſtrengthen.

To INFORM, to give notice, to tell, to teach, inſtruct, or make acquainted with.

INFORMATION, a making known, Telling, Advice, Inſtruction; an Accuſation, or Charge, brought againſt one.

INFORMER, one who informs in a Court of Judicature, or before a Magiſtrate, againſt ſuch as tranſgreſs the Law.

INFORTUNATE, unhappy, unlucky.

To INFRANCHISE, to make a Freeman, to incorporate into a Society.

INFRACTION, a breaking in.

INFREQUENT, that ſeldom happens, rare, uncommon.

To INFRINGE, to break a Law or Cuſtom.

INFRINGEMENT, a Violation, Breach, &c.

To INFUSE, to pour in or into; to ſoak, or ſteep; to endue with, to inſpire.

INFUSION, a Pouring in.

To INGENDER, to beget, produce, or breed.

INGENIOUS, quick witted, full of Wit or Invention.

INGENUITY, } Free-
INGENUOUSNESS, } dom, Frankneſs, Sincerity.

INGENUOUS, frank, free, open, plain, ſincere.

INGENY, Genius, natural Diſpoſition.

INGINEER, an Artiſt in fortifying and attacking of Fortreſſes.

INGLORIOUS, baſe, diſhonourable.

INGOT, a Wedge of Gold or Silver.

To INGRAFT, to ſet a Shoot in the Stock of a Tree; to implant, imprint, or fix.

INGRATE, ungrateful, unthankful.

To INGRATIATE *one's ſelf*, to endeavour to gain the Good-Will of another.

INGRATITUDE, Ungratefulneſs, Unthankfulneſs.

INGREDIENT, one of the Things put into a compound Medicine.

INGRESS, an Entrance upon, or going into.

To INGROSS, to write over the Draught of a Deed in fair and large Characters.

To INGROSS, to buy up all of a Commodity, to foreſtall.

To INHABIT, to live or dwell in a Place,

INHABITABLE, not habitable; alſo habitable, or that may be dwelt in.

INHABITANT, one who lives or dwells in a Place.

INHE-

INHERENT, ſticking faſt in, cleaving, abiding in.

To INHERIT, to get by Inheritance or Poſſeſſion.

INHERITANCE, a Perpetuity of Right in Lands and Tenements to a Man and his Heirs.

INHERITRIX, a Female Heir.

INHERITOR, a Male Heir.

To INHIBIT, to prohibit, or forbid.

INHOLDER, one who keeps an Inn, an Innkeeper.

INHOSPITABLE, not given to Hoſpitality; diſcourteous, uncivil, rude.

INHUMAN, void of Humanity, barbarous, cruel, ſavage.

INHUMANITY, Barbarity, Cruelty, Unkindneſs, Incivility.

To INHUME, to bury, or interr.

To INJECT, to caſt or ſquirt in.

INJECTION, a caſting or ſquirting in.

INIMITABLE. that cannot be imitated.

To INJOIN, to require, to lay upon.

INIQUITY, want of Equity, Injuſtice, Wickedneſs.

INITIAL, beginning.

To INITIATE, to inſtruct in the firſt Principles of any Art or Science; to admit into any Order or Faculty; to begin.

INJUDICIAL, not according to Judgment.

INJUDICIOUS, void of Judgment or Diſcretion.

INJUNCTION, an enjoining, Command, or Order.

To INJURE, to abuſe, indamage, or wrong.

INJURIOUS, hurtful, offenſive, wrongful, againſt Right and Law.

INJURY, Abuſe, Offence, Wrong.

INJUST, wrongful, offenſive.

INJUSTICE, an unjuſt Act, unfair or hard dealing.

INK, Liquor for Writing.

INLAND, ſituate upon the main Land, or in the Heart of a Country far from the Sea.

To INLARGE, to make large, to diſcourſe at large upon a Subject.

To INLAY, to ſet pieces of Wood or Metal curiouſly together.

INLET, an Entrance, or Paſſage into.

To INLIGHTEN, to give light to.

To INLIST, to enter into the Liſt of Soldiers.

INLISTED, entered as a Soldier.

INMATE, a Lodger.

INMOST, moſt inward.

INN, a publick Houſe for the Entertainment of Travellers.

INNATE, inbred, natural.

INNAVIGABLE, that cannot be ſailed on.

INNER, inward.

INNERMOST, the moſt inward.

INNOCENCE, } Guiltleſſneſs,
INNOCENCY, } Purity of Soul, Harmleſſneſs.

INNOCENT, guiltleſs, inoffenſive, harmleſs, ſilly, ſimple.

An INNOCENT, a half-witted Perſon, an Idiot.

INNOCENTS-DAY, the 28th of *December*, obſerved in Memory of *Herod*'s Cruelty to innocent Children.

INNOVATION, a bringing in of new Cuſtoms or Opinions, Change, Alterations.

INNOXIOUS, hurtful.

INNS OF COURT, Four Houſes, or Colleges, for the Entertainment of Students in Law, *viz. Grays-Inn, Lincolns-Inn*, the *Inner* and *Middle Temples*, to which was added the *Out Temple*.

INNS IN CHANCERY, Houſes appointed for young Students in Law, Eight in Number, viz. *Bernard's, Clement's, Clifford's, Furnival's, Lion's, New, Staples*, and *Thavy's Inn*.

INNUMERABLE, numberleſs, not to be numbered.

INOBSERVABLE, not to be obſerved, unworthy Obſervation.

To INOCULATE, to graft in the Bud.

INOCULATION, is the grafting of the Bud of one Fruit Tree into the Stock of another.

INOFFENSIVE, that gives no Offence, harmleſs.

INOFFICIOUS, backward in doing any good Office, diſcourteous, diſobliging.

INORDINATE, out of Order, extravagant, immoderate.

INQUEST, Search, Inquiry, eſpecially that made by a Jury; alſo the Jury itſelf.

INQUIETUDE, Diſquiet, Reſtleſſneſs, Unquietneſs.

INQUIRABLE, that may be inquired about, or ſearched into.

To INQUIRE, to ask, or demand, to examine, or inquire into.

INQUIRY, Search, asking, &c.

INQUISITION, a diligent Search, or ſtrict Examination; alſo a cruel Tribunal erected in *Portugal* and *Spain* for the Trial of Hereticks.

INQUISITIVE, deſirous to know every thing, curious, prying.

INQUISITOR, a Sheriff, a Coroner; alſo the Judge of the *Spaniſh* Inquiſition.

To INRAGE, to put into a Rage, to make mad.

To INRICH, to make rich, to adorn, to imbelliſh.

INROAD, the Invaſion of a Country by Enemies.

To INROL, to ſet down in a Roll, to record.

INROLLMENT, an inrolling.

INSATIABLE, that cannot be ſatisfied with Meat or Drink, &c.

INSATIATE, not ſatisfied, unſatisfied.

INSATIETY, Unſatiableneſs.

To INSCRIBE, to write in or upon.

INSCRIPTION, a Title, Name, or Character written or engraved over any thing.

INSECT, any ſmall living Creature that creeps or flies, as Worms, Flies, &c.

INSECURE, not ſecure, unſafe.

INSENSIBILITY, Senſeleſſneſs, Fooliſhneſs.

INSENSIBLE, void of Senſe.

INSEPARABLE, not to be ſeparated, or parted.

To INSERT, to put or bring in.

INSERTION, a putting, planting, or grafting in.

INSERVICEABLE, unſerviceable.

INSIDIOUS, inſnaring, treacherous, deceitful.

INSIGHT, hint, light, knowledge of a Matter.

INSIGNIFICANCY, Unprofitableneſs, Vanity, of little Conſideration.

INSIGNIFICANT, that ſignifies nothing, inconſiderable.

To INSINUATE, to intimate, to give a Hint of; alſo to wind or ſcrew one's ſelf into Favour.

INSINUATION, a winding one's ſelf in by degrees, an Intimation or ſlight Touch of a Thing.

INSINUATIVE, apt to inſinuate, engaging.

INSIPID, having no Taſte or Reliſh, unſavoury: In *Diſcourſe*, flat and dry.

INSIPIDITY, Unſavourineſs, Flatneſs.

To INSIST, to ſtand much upon, to urge, to be inſtant.

To INSLAVE, to make a Slave or Drudge of.

To INSNARE, to draw into a Snare.

INSOCIABLE, not ſociable, unfit for Society or Converſation.

INSOLENCE, } Impudence,
INSOLENCY, } Saucineſs, Haughtineſs.

INSOLENT, ſaucy, bold, proud.

INSOLVENCY, the Condition of one who is not able to pay his Creditors.

INSOLVENT, not able to pay.

To INSPECT, to look narrowly into, to overſee.

INSPECTION, Overſeeing, Inſight, looking on or into.

INSPECTOR, an Overſeer.

INSPIRATION, an inſpiring, or breathing into; alſo the heavenly Grace which fills the Soul with extraordinary and ſupernatural Gifts.

To INSPIRE, to put into one's Head, to prompt, to endue, or fill with.

INSTABILITY, Unſteadfaſtneſs, Unſteddineſs.

INSTABLE, inconſtant, uncertain.

To INSTAL, to put in poſſeſſion of an Office, Order, or Benefice.

INSTALLATION, } the Act
INSTALLMENT, } of Inſtalling.

INSTANCE, Entreaty, Requeſt; alſo Model, Example, Proof.

To INSTANCE, to bring or produce an Example.

INSTANT, eager upon a Thing, earneſt, preſſing, preſent, near at hand.

An INSTANT, a ſhort Moment, a Portion of Time ſo ſmall that it cannot be divided.

To INSTIGATE, to egg or ſet on; to provoke to.

INSTIGATION, a ſtirring up to, putting on, Encouragement, Incitement to.

INSTIGATOR, an Encourager, an Abettor.

To INSTILL, to pour in by Drops; to infuſe Principles, or Notions.

INSTINCT, a natural Bent or Inclination to a Thing; that Diſpoſition in any Creature which by its peculiar Formation it is naturally endowed with.

To INSTITUTE, to enact, decree, appoint, or ordain; to eſtabliſh, or found.

INSTITUTION, Eſtabliſhment, Appointment; alſo Inſtruction, Education, or Training up.

To INSTRUCT, to teach, train, or bring up.

INSTRUCTION, Teaching, Education; Order, or Precept.

INSTRUCTIVE, apt to inſtruct.

INSTRUMENT, a Tool to do any Work with; alſo a publick Act or Deed drawn up between two or more Parties.

INSTRU-

INSTRUMENTAL, belonging to an Inſtrument; alſo ſerviceable, or contributing to.

INSUCCESSFUL, that has no good Succeſs, unfortunate.

INSUFFICIENCY, Inability, Incapacity.

INSUFFICIENT, not ſufficient, uncapable.

To INSULT, to affront, domineer, vapour, or crow over.

An INSULT, an Abuſe, Affront, Outrage, Aſſault, Onſet.

INSUPERABLE, not to be conquered or overcome.

INSUPPORTABLE, not to be born with or endured.

INSURANCE, Security given to make good the Loſs of Ships, Goods, Houſes, &c. in Conſideration of a Sum of Money paid in Hand.

To INSURE, to engage to make good any thing that is in danger of being loſt; to pay the Premium of ſuch Inſurance.

INSURMOUNTABLE, that cannot be overcome by Labour and Induſtry.

INSURRECTION, a riſing againſt; a popular Tumult, an Uproar.

To INTANGLE, to twiſt together, to perplex, or confound.

INTEGRITY, Honeſty, Uprightneſs, Sincerity.

INTELLECT, the Faculty of the Soul, which is commonly called the Underſtanding.

INTELLECTUALS, the Power and Property of the Underſtanding.

INTELLIGENCE, Knowledge, Underſtanding; Correſpondence held in foreign Countries; Advice, or News.

INTELLIGENT, underſtanding, well knowing, perceiving.

INTELLIGIBLE, to be underſtood, or apprehended.

INTEMPERANCE, immoderate Deſires, Exceſs.

INTEMPERATE, immoderate, &c.

To INTEND, to deſign, or purpoſe, to mean.

INTENT, } Meaning,
INTENTION, } Purpoſe, Deſign.

To INTERCEDE, to come between, to be a Mediator; to intreat, to uſe his Intereſt in behalf of another.

To INTERCEPT, to take up by the way; to prevent.

INTERCESSION, an intreating in behalf of another.

INTERCESSOR, one that intercedes, a Mediator.

To INTERCHANGE, to exchange between Parties.

INTERCHANGEABLY, mutually, or by Turns.

INTERCOURSE, mutual Correſpondence, Commerce, or Traffick.

To INTERDICT, to prohibit or forbid, to ſuſpend, to exclude from partaking of the Sacraments.

To INTERESS, } to concern,
To INTEREST, } to engage.

INTEREST, Uſe for Money lent.

To INTERFERE, to hit, or fall foul of one another, to claſh.

INTERIM, in the mean while.

To INTERLACE, to twiſt one with another; to inſert, or put in among.

To INTERLARD, to lard, or ſtuff lean Meat with fat.

To INTERLEAVE, to put blank Paper between the Leaves of a Book.

To INTERLINE, to write between two Lines.

INTERLOCUTION, a ſpeaking between, or while another is ſpeaking.

To

To INTERLOPE, to intercept or disturb the Commerce of a Company.

An INTERLUDE, that which is sung or represented between two Acts in a Play.

To INTERMEDDLE, to concern one's self in another's Business.

INTERMEDIATE, that is or lies between.

To INTERMINGLE, to mingle among or with.

INTERMISSION, a breaking, or leaving off for a while; Discontinuance, ceasing.

To INTERMIT, to leave off for a while.

To INTERMIX, to mix between or among.

INTERMIXTURE, a mingling between or among others.

INTERNAL, that is within, inward.

To INTERPOSE, to put in or between; to intermeddle in a Business.

INTERPOSITION, an Interposing.

To INTERPRET, to expound, or explain; to translate.

INTERPRETATION, an Exposition, Explanation, Translation.

INTERPRETER, an Expounder, &c.

To INTERR, to bury, or lay under Ground.

INTERMENT, a Burial, a putting under Ground.

To INTERROGATE, to ask a Question, to demand.

INTERROGATION, a Question, or Demand.

An INTERROGATORY, an Interrogation, or Examination.

To INTERSPERSE, to scatter, or sprinkle here and there.

INTERSPERSED, scattered, or sprinkled here and there.

INTERVAL, a Space between; a Distance, Pause, Respite.

To INTERVENE, to come between, to come in unlooked for.

INTERVIEW, a Meeting of great Persons, a Sight of one another.

To INTERWEAVE, to weave with, mingle among.

INTESTATE, a Person dying without a Will.

INTESTINE WAR, a Civil War.

INTESTINES, the Entrails, or Bowels, the inward Parts of a living Creature.

To INTHRAL, to inslave, to bring into Bondage.

To INTHRONE, to set upon the Throne.

To INTICE, to allure, or draw in cunningly, to tempt.

INTICEMENT, an alluring, a drawing in.

INTIMACY, strict Friendship, great Familiarity.

An INTIMATE, a dear or familiar Friend.

To INTIMATE, to give to understand.

INTIMATION, a Hint, signifying, or secret declaring.

To INTIMIDATE, to put in Fear, frighten, dishearten.

INTIRE, complete, perfect, whole.

To INTITLE, to give a Title, Right, or Claim to; to make, or write a Title for a Book.

INTOLERABLE, not to be born or endured, unsufferable.

To INTOMB, to put into a Tomb, to bury.

To INTOXICATE, to poison, or make drunk; to bewitch.

INTRACTABLE, ungovernable, unruly.

To

To INTRAP, to catch in a Trap, to inſnare.

To INTREAT, to ask humbly, to ſuplicate.

INTREATY, a ſubmiſſive asking, a Supplication.

To INTRENCH, to fortify with a Trench, or Rampart; alſo to incroach upon, to uſurp.

INTRENCHMENT, a Work which defends a Poſt againſt the Attacks of an Enemy.

INTREPID, fearleſs, undaunted, reſolute.

INTREPIDITY, Fearleſneſs, Undauntedneſs, Courage.

INTRICACY, Intanglement, Difficulty, Perplexity.

INTRICATE, intangled, perplexed.

INTRIGUE, a cunning Deſign, Plot, or ſecret Contrivance.

To INTRIGUE, to plot, or cabal.

INTRINSICK, } inward,
INTRINSICAL, } occult, ſecret; alſo real, genuine.

To INTRODUCE, to bring, or lead in.

INTRODUCTION, a leading in, or introducing; alſo a Preface to a Book, Diſcourſe, &c.

INTRODUCTIVE, ſerving to introduce.

INTRODUCTORY, by way of Introduction, ſerving to introduce.

To INTRUDE, to thruſt one's ſelf rudely into Company or Buſineſs.

INTRUDER, he that intrudes.

INTRUSION, an intruding, or thruſting one's ſelf into Company.

To INTRUST, to put in truſt with.

To INVADE, to attack, or ſet upon.

INVALID, infirm, weak; alſo of no Force, which does not ſtand in Law.

An INVALID, a Perſon wounded and diſabled in War, and unfit for any farther Service.

To INVALIDATE, to weaken, to make void.

INVALIDITY, the being invalid; the Nullity of any Act or Agreement.

INVARIABLE, unchangeable, ſtedfaſt, conſtant.

INVASION, an Inroad, or Deſcent upon a Country.

An INVECTIVE, Railing, ſharp virulent Words or Expreſſions.

To INVEIGH, to ſpeak bitterly againſt one.

To INVEIGLE, to allure, entice, or deceive by fair Words.

To INVENOM, to poiſon, to infect.

To INVENT, to find out, to contrive, or deviſe.

INVENTION, a finding out; alſo a Contrivance, or Device.

INVENTOR, a Finder out, Contriver, Deviſer.

INVENTORY, an Account or Catalogue of the Goods and Chattels of a Perſon deceaſed.

INVERSION, a turning the Inſide out.

To INVERT, to turn upſide down, or inſide out, to turn the contrary way.

To INVEST, to put into Poſſeſſion of Lands, Tenements, &c. alſo to inſtal with any Dignity of Honour.

To INVESTIGATE, to trace, or find out by Steps; to ſearch, or inquire diligently into.

INVESTITURE, a putting into Poſſeſſion of an Eſtate.

INVETERATE, confirmed by long Uſe, grown into Cuſtom, waxed old.

INVIDIOUS, hated, odious, envied, or envious.

To INVIGORATE, to inſpire with Vigour, Life and Spirit.

INVINCIBLE, not to be overcome, or conquered.

INVIOLABLE, not to be violated, or broken.

To INVIRON, to compaſs, or ſurround.

INVISIBLE, not to be ſeen.

INVITATION, a Bidding, or Inviting.

To INVITE, to deſire, or bid one to come, as to a Feaſt, *&c.*

To INUNDATE, to overflow.

INUNDATION, an Overflowing of Water, a Flood.

To INVOCATE, } to call up-
To INVOKE, } on.

INVOCATION, a calling upon, a crying for Help.

INVOICE, a particular Account of the Value, Cuſtom, Charges, *&c.* of any Goods ſent by a Merchant to his Correſpondent in another Country.

To INVOLVE, to wrap, or fold in; to engage, to entangle.

INVOLUNTARY, unwilling, contrary to one's Will.

To INURE, to uſe, to accuſtom.

INVULNERABLE, not to be wounded.

INWARD, on the Inſide.

JOAN, a proper Name of a Woman.

JOB, a Man renowned for Patience.

To JOBE, to chide, to reprimand.

A JOB, a ſmall piece of Work.

A JOBBERNOWL, a Blockhead.

A JOCKEY, one who manages and deals in Horſes.

JOCOSE, given to jeſting; merry, pleaſant.

JOCULAR, jocoſe, pleaſant, merry.

To JOG, to ſhove, or ſhake.

JOHN, a proper Name of Men.

To JOIN, to knit, or unite together, to add to.

A JOINT, a Place where one Thing or Member is added to another.

JOINTURE, a Maintenance allotted or joined to the Wife, in Conſideration of the Dowry ſhe brought her Husband.

To JOINTURE *a Wife*, is to make a Jointure, or Settlement.

JOISTS, pieces of Timber, which are framed into the Girders or Sommers of a Houſe.

To JOIST, to take in Cattle to feed for Hire.

To JOKE, to jeſt, or droll.

A JOKE a Jeſt, or Droll.

JOLLITY, Gaiety, Mirth, good Humour.

To JOLT, to ſhake, or toſs up.

A JOLT-HEAD, a Perſon having a great Head.

JOLLY, briſk, lively, merry.

JONAH, the Name of a Prophet.

JONATHAN, the Son of King *Saul*.

IONIC ORDER, the Form of a Pillar in Architecture.

JONQUIL, a Flower.

JORDAN, a River of *Judah*.

JOSEPH, a Son of *Jacob*.

JOSIAH, a pious King of *Judah*.

JOSHUA, a Governor of the *Iſraelites*.

To JOSTLE, to thruſt, or puſh with the Elbows.

JOT, a Tittle, a Point.

JOVIAL, pleaſant, jolly, merry.

JOUR-

JOURNAL, a Diary, or Day-Book.

JOURNEY, travel by Land.

JOURNEYMAN, properly one who works by the Day; but now, one who works under a Maſter.

A JOWL, a Head of Salmon, &c.

JOWLER, a Dog's Name.

JOY, Gladneſs, Mirth, Pleaſure.

JOYCE, a proper Name of Women.

JOYFUL, full of Mirth or Joy.

JOYLESS, deſtitute of Joy.

JOYOUS, merry, cheerful.

IPSWICH, a Sea-Port in *Suffolk*.

IRE, Anger, or Wrath.

IRELAND, the weſtermoſt Iſland in *Europe*.

IRKSOME, troubleſome, tedious.

IRON, a very porous Metal.

To IRON, to make Linen, &c. ſmooth with a heated Iron; alſo to put Fetters on a Malefactor.

IRONMONGER, a Dealer in Iron.

IRONICAL, ſpoken by way of Railery.

IRRATIONAL, void of Reaſon, unreaſonable.

IRRECONCILEABLE, that cannot be reconciled.

IRRECOVERABLE, not to be recovered, or gotten again.

IRREGULAR, not regular, diſorderly, unruly.

IRREGULARITY, going out of Rule, Diſorderlineſs.

IRRELIGION, want of Religion, Ungodlineſs.

IRRELIGIOUS, without Religion, ungodly.

IRREMEDIABLE, not to be remedied, deſperate, helpleſs.

IRREPARABLE, that cannot be repaired.

IRREPROACHABLE, not to be reproached, or charged with any Fault.

IRREPROVABLE, not to be reproved, blameleſs.

IRRESISTIBLE, that cannot be reſiſted or withſtood.

IRRESOLUTE, unreſolved, uncertain what Courſe to take.

IRRESOLUTION, Uncertainty, Unreſolvedneſs, Suſpence; want of Courage.

IRRETRIEVABLE, not to be retrieved or recovered.

IRREVERENCE, want of Reverence for ſacred Things and holy Perſons.

IRREVERENT, that ſhews no Reverence or Reſpect.

IRREVOCABLE, not to be revoked or recalled.

To IRRITATE, to provoke to Anger; to incenſe, or urge.

IRRUPTION, a breaking into by Force or Violence; an Inroad.

ISAAC, the Son of *Abraham*.

ISABELLA, a proper Name of Women.

ISCARIOT, the Sirname of *Judas*.

ISHMAEL, *Abraham*'s Son by *Hagar*.

ISICLE, a Drop of Water frozen.

ISINGLASS, a ſort of Fiſh Glue, uſed in Phyſick, and in clearing Wines.

ISIS, the River *Ouſe* in *Wiltſhire*; which meeting with the River *Thame* is called *Thamiſi*.

ISLAND, a Piece of Land ſurrounded on all Sides by the Sea or River.

ISLE, an Iſland.

ISLINGTON, a Village near *London*.

ISLIP, a Town in *Oxfordſhire*, famous for the Birth of *Edward the Confeſſor*.

ISRAEL, a Name given to the Patriarch *Jacob*.

ISSACHAR, a Son of *Jacob* by *Leah*.

ISSUE, a Paſſage, or Outlet; an Event, or End.

To ISSUE, to ſtream, or ſpring forth, to come out; to publiſh, or diſperſe abroad; alſo to diſburſe.

ISTHMUS, a ſmall Neck of Land joining the Peninſula to the Continent.

IT, that Thing.

ITALIAN, } belonging to
ITALICK, } *Italy*; alſo a Letter in Print which ſtands leaning.

ITALY, a famous Country in *Europe*.

ITCH, a Diſeaſe of the Skin.

ITCHING, pricking, ſmarting.

An ITEM, a Caution, or Warning; alſo an Article of an Account.

ITINERANT, traveling, or journeying.

An ITINERARY, a Journal, an Account of the Occurrences in a Journey, or Voyage.

JUBILE, } a Year of re-
JUBILEE, } joicing celebrated every Fiftieth Year among the *Jews*, in Commemoration of their Deliverance out of *Egypt*. Among *Chriſtians*, a Solemnity firſt inſtituted by Pope *Boniface* VIII. in the Year 1300, who ordained it to be kept every Hundredth Year; *Clement* IV. every Fiftieth; and *Sextus* IV. every Twenty-fifth Year.

JUCUNDITY, Mirth, Pleaſantneſs.

JUDAH, the eldeſt Son of *Jacob*.

JUDÆA, a Country in *Syria*, in the *Leſſer Aſia*; which was inhabited by the *Jews*.

JUDAISM, the Religion, Cuſtom, or religious Rites of the *Jews*.

JUDGE, an Officer appointed to execute Juſtice in civil or criminal Caſes.

To JUDGE, to try or determine Cauſes; alſo to make Judgment of, or determine in the Mind.

JUDGMENT, the diſcerning Faculty, Reaſon, Opinion, Prudence.

The JUDGMENTS *of God*, are thoſe remarkable Puniſhments which he inflicts upon People for their Sins and Tranſgreſſions.

JUDICATURE, a Judge's Place or Office.

A Court of JUDICATURE, an Aſſembly of Judges and other Officers, for the trying and determining Cauſes.

JUDICIOUS, endued with good Judgment or Reaſon; rational, diſcreet.

A JUG, an earthen Pot or Pitcher to hold Drink.

To JUGGLE, to play the *Hocus Pocus*, to ſhew Tricks by Slight of Hand; to act clandeſtinely.

JUGGLING, ſhewing of Tricks.

JUGULAR, belonging to the Throat.

JUICE, Moiſture, Gravy.

JUICELESS, without Juice.

JUICINESS, abounding with Juice.

JUICY, full of Juice.

JULAP, } a liquid Medicine
JULEP, } of a pleaſant Taſte.

JULIAN YEAR, a Space of Time conſiſting of 365 Days Six Hours; ſo called from *Julius*

lius Cesar, who reformed the *Roman* Calendar.

JULIUS CESAR, the first Emperor of the *Romans*.

JULY, the Fifth Month of the Year reckoning from *March*, so named in honour of *Julius Cesar*.

To JUMBLE, to mingle, to confound, to shake.

To JUMP, to leap.

A JUMP, a Leap; also a short Coat; also a sort of Bodice for Women.

JUNCTO, } a Meeting of Men
JUNTO, } to sit in Council; also a Cabal, or Faction.

JUNCTURE, a joining together; also an Instant, Nick, or Moment of Time; the present Posture or State of Affairs.

JUNE, the Sixth Month of the Year.

JUNCTIN, a small Apple, which ripens first.

JUNIOR, younger in Age or Standing, in any Profession or Faculty.

JUNIPER TREE, a Shrub.

To JUNKET, to entertain one another with Banquets, or Treats.

JUNKETS, any sort of delicious Fare to feast or make merry with.

JUNO, a Heathen Goddess.

IVORY, the Elephant's Tooth.

JUPITER, a Heathen God; also one of the Seven Planets.

JURDEN, a great Chamber-pot.

JUROR, one of the Jury sworn.

JURY, is either Twelve, or Twenty-four Men.

JUST, righteous, reasonable, fit.

JUSTICE, Equity, Reasonableness, Right, Law.

JUSTICE *of the Common Pleas*, is a Lord by his Office, and with his Assistants determines all Civil Causes between common Persons.

JUSTICE *of the King's Bench*, is a Lord by his Office, and Chief Justice of *England*, who hears and determines all Pleas of the Crown.

JUSTICES *of the Peace*, are such as are appointed by the King's Commission, to maintain the Peace in the Counties where they live.

Lords JUSTICES *of the Kingdom*, are Persons deputed to be Regents during the King's Absence.

JUSTIFIABLE, that may be justified.

JUSTIFICATION, a Clearing, Justifying.

To JUSTIFY, to clear one's self, to make one's Innocence appear; to verify, to prove, maintain, or make good.

JUSTINIAN, a *Roman* Emperor, who was famous for causing the Civil Law to be collected into a Body, called the *Pandects* and *Code*.

To JUSTLE, to shake, jog, shove.

JUSTNESS, the Exactness or Regularity of any Thing, but especially in Matters of Language or Thought.

To JUT OUT, to stand out beyond the rest.

JUVENILE, youthful, sprightly, brisk.

IVY, a Plant which twines about Trees, and fastens upon Walls.

K.

KALENDAR, an Ephemeris, or Almanack, to shew the Days of the Month.

To KAW, to make a Noiſe like a Jackdaw; alſo to fetch one's Breath with much difficulty, to gape for Breath.

A KAY, } a Place to land, or
A KEY, } ſhip off Goods; a Wharf.

To KECK, to make a Noiſe in the Throat, occaſioned by a difficulty in Breathing.

KECKS, dry hollow Stalks.

KEEL, a Veſſel for Liquors to ſtand and cool in.

KEEL-HALING, a Puniſhment of Malefactors at Sea, by letting them down with Ropes, and drawing them underneath the Ship's Keel.

KEELING, a kind of Fiſh.

KEEN, ſharp, that cuts well.

To KEEP, to retain, preſerve, nouriſh, obſerve, look to, *&c.*

KEEPER *of the Great Seal*, is a Lord by his Office, and one of the King's Privy-Council; his Authority is much the ſame as that of the Lord-Chancellor.

KEEPER *of the Privy-Seal*, is a Lord by his Office, through whoſe Hands paſs all Charters ſigned by the King before they come to the Great Seal, and alſo ſome Deeds which do not paſs the Great Seal at all.

A KEG, } a Veſſel for Stur-
A KAG, } geon, Salmon, and other pickled Fiſh.

KEMBO, as to ſet one's Arms a Kembo, is to ſet each Hand upon each Hip, or elſe obliquely, or athwart.

To KEN, to know, to ſpy out at a diſtance.

KENELM, a King of the *Engliſh Saxons*.

KENNEL, a Water Courſe; a Hut for a Dog, a Fox Earth or Hole; alſo a Place for a Pack of Hunting Dogs.

KENT, the South-eaſtern County of *England*.

KERCHIEF, a ſort of Linen Dreſs formerly worn by Women on their Heads.

KERNEL, the eatable part of a Nut, or of the Stone of any Fruit.

KERSEY, coarſe Woollen Cloth.

A KETCH, a Veſſel having only a Mizen and Main-maſt.

A KETTLE, a Veſſel to boil in, made of Braſs or other Metal.

A KEY, an Inſtrument to open a Lock: *Of a Book*, an Explication of Perſons or Things, which are ſo expreſſed as not to be eaſily underſtood.

KIBE, a Chilblain, occaſioned by Cold.

To KICK, to ſtrike with the Foot.

KICK-SHAWS, *French* Ragoos, or Sauces; alſo Tarts, Jellies, or ſuch like Victuals.

A KID, a young Goat.

To KIDNAP, to entice or ſteal away Children.

KIDNAPPER, a Perſon who makes it his Buſineſs to decoy Children or young Perſons, to ſend them to the Plantations.

KIDNEY, a Part of an Animal, which ſeparates the Urine from the Blood.

KIDNEY-BEANS, a Pulſe well known.

KILDERKIN, a liquid Meaſure containing Eighteen Gallons.

To KILL, to deprive of Life.

KILL, } a Furnace to burn
KILN, } Chalk for making Lime, for burning Bricks or Tiles; a Place for drying Malt or Hops.

KIMBOLTON, a Town in *Huntingtonſhire*.

KIN, related.

KIND, benevolent.

A KIND, a Species, a Sort.

To KINDLE, to bring forth Young, especially Rabbits; also to cause to light or burn.

KINDRED, Persons of the same Blood or Descent.

KINE, all sorts of Cows.

KING, a sovereign Prince, or Chief Ruler.

KINGAPPLE, an excellent Fruit.

KING AT ARMS, an Officer at Arms, who has the Pre-eminence over the Society, whereof there are Three, *Garter*, *Norroy and Clarencieux*, of whom *Garter* is the principal.

KING's BENCH, a Court in *Westminster-hall*, where the Kings of *England* formerly sat in Person: The Lord Chief Justice of *England* is President of it at present, who has Three Justices for his Assistants, who decide criminal Matters, and Pleas of the Crown.

KING's DELF, a great Ditch, dug by King *Canutus* in *Huntingtonshire*.

KING's-EVIL, a Disease, the Gift of Curing, which is ascribed to the Kings and Queens of *England*, as derived from *Edward the Confessor*.

KINGSFISHER, a Bird so called.

KINGDOM, one or more Countries subject to a sovereign Prince.

KINGSTON, a Town in *Surrey* upon the River *Thames*.

To KINK, it is spoken of Children when their Breath is long stopped by Crying.

KINSFOLK, Persons related by being descended from the same Family.

KINSMAN, a Male Relation.

KINSWOMAN, a Female Cousin.

A KINTAL, a Weight of about an Hundred Pounds, more or less according to the Use of different Nations.

KIRK, a Church.

To KISS, to salute with a Kiss.

A KISS, a Salute with the Lips.

KIT, an Abbreviation for *Christopher*; also a Pocket Violin.

KITCHEN, a Room where Meat is dressed, &c.

Clerk of the KITCHEN, an Officer in the House of the King, or Nobleman, whose Business it is to buy Provisions.

KITE, a Bird of Prey.

KITLING, } a little young
KITTEN, } Cat.

To KLICK, to stand at a Door and call in Customers, as Shoemakers, &c.

A KLICKER, one who klicks at a Shoe-maker's, &c.

To KLICK, to make a Noise with a Pair of Sheers in cutting.

A KNACK, a particular Skill or Faculty; also the Top of a Thing.

To KNACK, to snap with one's Fingers.

To KNAP, to snap or break asunder.

KNAPSACK, a leathern Bag, in which Soldiers carry their Necessaries.

KNAVE, formerly only a Servant, or Lacquey; now a crafty deceitful Fellow, a Cheat.

KNAVERY, the Practice of a Knave, deceitful Dealing.

KNAVISH, fraudulent, dishonest, waggish.

KNAVISHNESS, Dishonesty, Waggishness.

To KNEAD, to work Meal into Dough.

A KNEE, the Joint of the Leg and Thigh.

To KNEEL, to bear one's ſelf upon the Knees.

KNELL, a Paſſing-Bell, the ringing of a Bell at the Departure of a dying Perſon.

KNICK KNACKS, Curioſities valued more for Fancy than real Uſe.

KNIFE, an Inſtrument to cut Victuals with.

KNIGHT, a Title of Honour beſtowed by the King, on ſuch as he thinks fit to diſtinguiſh from the common Claſs of Gentlemen; of which there are ſeveral Orders.

KNIGHTS *Batchelors*, is the loweſt but moſt antient Order.

KNIGHTS *of the Round Table*, made by King *Arthur*, ſaid to be the moſt antient in the World.

KNIGHTS *Bannerets*, Knights made in the Field by cutting off the Point of their Standard, and making it a Banner.

KNIGHTS *Baronets*, an Order erected by King *James* I.

KNIGHTS *of the Bath*, an Order of Knights created within the Liſts of the *Baths*, who bathed themſelves, and uſed ſeveral religious Ceremonies, the Night before their Creation.

KNIGHTS *of the Garter*, an Order of Knighthood inſtituted by King *Edward* III. They are alſo called the Knights of St. *George*.

Poor KNIGHTS *of Windſor*, Twenty-ſix old Soldiers, *&c.* depending upon the Order of the Garter, and ſo called becauſe the Seat of this College is in *Windſor* Caſtle.

SCOTCH Knights.

KNIGHTS *of St. Andrew*, an Order of Knighthood eſtabliſhed by *Archaicus* King of the *Scots*, A. C. 809. called alſo Knights of the Thiſtle.

KNIGHTS *of the Shire*, Two Knights or other Gentlemen of worth, choſen to ſerve in Parliament for Shires or Counties, by the Freeholders of *Great Britain*.

KNIGHTS *Errant*, certain fabulous wandering Knights, ſuch as Don *Quixote*, &c. whoſe wonderful Exploits are related in Romances,

KNIGHTS *Marſhal*, Officers who have Juriſdiction and Cognizance of all Tranſgreſſions within the King's Houſe and Verge.

KNIGHTS *of the Poſt*, Perſons who for Hire will ſwear any thing.

To KNIT, to make Knots.

KNIT-STOCKINGS, were firſt brought into *England* by *W. Ryder*, A. D. 1564. from *Italy*. Wove-Stockings firſt deviſed by *W. Lee* of St. *John's College*, *Cambridge*, A. D. 1599.

A KNOB, a Knot upon a Tree or any thing.

KNOBBY, having many Knobs.

To KNOCK, to hit, or ſtrike upon.

To KNOW, to underſtand.

KNOWLEDGE, Underſtanding, or Acquaintance with.

To KNUB, } to beat
To KNUBBLE, } with the Fiſt or Knukles.

KNUCKLE, the outward middle Joint of the Fingers.

KYRIE *Eleeſon*, i. e. *Lord have mercy upon us*; a Form or ſolemn Invocation uſed in the Popiſh Liturgy.

L.

L. 50 in *Latin* Numbers.

LABARATORY, a Chymiſt's Workhouſe.

LABORIOUS, painful, painſtaking.

LABORIOUSNESS, the taking Pains.

LABOUR, Pains, Toil, Travel, Work; Travail in Childbed.

To LABOUR, to work, to take pains, to endeavour earneſtly.

LABOURER, one that does drudgery Work.

LABYRINTH, a Maze, a Place with many Windings and Turnings, ſo that a Man once entered cannot find his way out.

To LACE, to tie, faſten, or join with a Lace; alſo to edge or border Garments with Lace.

LACE, a Line of Silk, Thread, &c. alſo a Border, or Edging.

To LACERATE, to tear, or pull in pieces.

To LACK, to be in want, to be deficient.

LACKER, a ſort of Varniſh.

LACKEY, a Page, Footman, or Footboy.

LACONICK, conciſe, brief.

LAD, a Boy.

LADDER, a Machine to get up to high Places.

LADE, a Paſſage of Water; the Mouth of a River.

To LADE, to load; alſo to empty Water, or any other Liquor, out of a Veſſel with a Ladle.

LADLE, a Kitchin Utenſil, for lading Pottage, Water, &c.

LADY, a Perſon of Quality's Wife or Daughter.

LADY-COW, an Inſect, a kind of Beetle.

To LAG, to loiter, to ſtay behind.

LAKE, a red Colour uſed in Painting.

A LAKE, a large Space full of Water encompaſſed by dry Land, and having no Communication with the Sea.

To LAM, to ſtrike, or beat.

A LAMB, a Sheep under a Year old.

LAMBERT, a proper Name.

LAMKIN, a young or little Lamb.

LAMBSKINIT, a certain Game at Cards.

LAME, maimed, or enfeebled in the Limbs.

LAMENESS, a Weakneſs or Hurt in ſome Limb.

To LAMENT, to bewail, weep, or mourn.

LAMENTABLE, to be lamented, doleful.

LAMENTATION, a Lamenting, a mournful Complaint.

LAMMAS DAY, the firſt of *Auguſt*; ſo called becauſe the Prieſts uſed to get in their Tithe-Lambs on that Day.

A LAMP, a Light made with Oil in a proper Veſſel.

LAMPERS, a Diſeaſe in Horſes when the Throat is ſwelled.

LAMPOON, a drolling Poem or Pamphlet, in which ſome Perſon is treated with Reproach or abuſive Language.

To LAMPOON, to expoſe one to ridicule in a Lampoon, Libel, or Satire.

LAMPRY, a kind of Fiſh.

LANCASTER, the Shire Town of the County.

To LANCE, to cut with a Lancet.

A LANCE, a Spear.

LANCELOT, a Man's Name.

LANCET,

LANCET, a Surgeon's Inſtrument uſed in Bleeding.

To LANCH, to put a Ship or Boat a float out of a Dock.

To LANCH OUT, to be extravagant in Diſcourſe or Expenſes.

LAND, Ground, in oppoſition to Water.

To LAND, to come on Shore from a Boat or Ship.

LAND-CRAB, a Fiſh.

LANDGRAVE, one who has the Government of a Province in *Germany*.

LANDLORD, a Proprietor, or Owner of Lands or Tenements.

LAND-MARK, a Boundary ſet up between Lands.

LANDSKIP, a View or Proſpect of a Country ſo far as the Eye will carry.

LANDRESS, a Waſher-woman.

LANDRY, a Place where Linen is waſhed.

A LANE, a narrow Street or Paſſage; a narrow Paſs for Soldiers.

LANGUAGE, Tongue, or Speech.

LANGUID, languiſhing, faint, weak.

To LANGUISH, to grow faint or weak; to droop, to fall away.

LANK, ſlender, ſlim; alſo limber, that hangs flat down.

LANTERN, } a Device to
LANTHORN, } carry a Light in.

LAP, the Knees of a Perſon ſitting.

To LAP UP, to wrap up.

To LAP, to lick up with the Tongue.

A LAPIDARY, one who poliſhes or works in Stones, a Jeweller.

To LAPIDATE, to ſtone to Death.

A LAPPET, a Skirt, or hanging part of a Garment.

LAPPY, drunk, in Liquor.

LAPWING, a Bird ſo called from lapping its Wings.

LARBOARD, the Left-hand Side of a Ship.

LARCENY, is a wrongful taking away of another Man's Goods, with a Deſign to ſteal them.

Great LARCENY, is when the Goods ſtolen exceed the Value of One Shilling.

Petty LARCENY, when under the Value of a Shilling.

LARCH-TREE, a lofty kind of Tree growing in *Lariſſa*.

LARD, the Fat of a Hog's Belly melted.

To LARD, to ſtick ſmall Slices of fat Bacon into any Meat.

A LARDER, a Place where Victuals are kept.

A LARDING-PIN, an Inſtrument to lard Meat with.

LARGE, broad, extenſive, wide, great.

A LARK, a Singing Bird.

LASCIVIOUS, wanton in Behaviour, luſtful.

LACIVIOUSNESS, Wantonneſs.

To LASH, to whip, or ſcourge.

LASK, looſe in the Belly.

LASSITUDE, Wearineſs, a Heavineſs of the Limbs.

LAST, the hindmoſt.

A LAST, a Form to make Shoes on.

LAST, a Burden, or certain Weight or Meaſure; as of Pitch, *&c.* Twelve Barrels; of Corn Ten Quarters; of Hides Twelve Dozen.

To LAST, to abide, continue, to endure.

LASTING, continuing, enduring, wearing a long time.

A LATCH, a faſtening of a Door.

LATCHET, part of a Shoe, by which it is faſtened.

LATE, behind in Time.

LATEST, hindmoſt in Time.

LATENT, lying hid.

LATERAN, one of the Pope's Palaces in *Rome*.

LATEWARD, of the latter Seaſon.

LATH, a thin Piece of cleft Wood; a Turner's Inſtrument.

A LATHER, Water well mixed with Soap till it froths.

LATIN, the Language antiently ſpoken in *Rome*.

LATINIST, one skilled in *Latin*.

LATITUDE, Breadth, Largeneſs, Wideneſs.

LATITUDE *of a Place*, is its Diſtance from the Equator either North or South.

LATITUDINARIANS, they who take too great a Liberty in point of Religion.

LATTEN, Iron tined over.

LATTICE, a Window made of Lathwork.

LAUD, Praiſe, Commendation.

LAUDABLE, worthy of Praiſe, commendable.

LAVENDER, an Herb.

To LAUGH, an Action well known.

LAUGHTER, the Act of Laughing.

To LAVISH, to be laviſh of, to waſte, or ſquander away.

LAVISH, profuſe, waſteful, prodigal, extravagant.

LAUNDRESS. *See* LANDRESS.

LAUREAT, crowned with Laurel.

Poet LAUREAT, the King's Poet.

LAUREL, a Shrub that is Ever-green.

LAW, a certain Rule directing and obliging a rational Creature in Moral Actions.

LAW OF ARMS, the allowed Rules and Precepts concerning War.

LAWS OF NATURE, thoſe Laws by which all Bodies are governed in their Actions upon each other.

LAWLESS, that is without Law, diſorderly, irregular.

LAWN, a great Plain in a Park, or between two Woods; alſo a ſort of fine Linen Cloth.

LAX, looſe, ſlack, ſpacious, large.

LAY, a Song, or Poem.

LAY LAND, fallow Land that lies untilled.

To LAY, to put or place.

LAYMAN, one who follows a ſecular Employment, or who has not entered into holy Orders.

LAYSTALL, a Place to lay Dung, Soil, or Rubbiſh in.

LAYER, a Channel or Bed in a Creek, where ſmall Oyſters are thrown to breed. In *Gardening*, a young Sprout covered with Mould, in order to raiſe its Kind.

LAZY, ſlothful, ſluggiſh, idle.

A LEACHER, a luſtful Perſon, a Whoremonger.

LEACHEROUS, luſtful, libidinous.

LEACHERY, Luſtfulneſs, Luſt.

LEAD, a heavy, coarſe, and fuſible Metal.

LEADEN-HALL, a noble antient Building in *London*, where are great Markets for Hides and Leather.

To LEAD, to conduct.

A LEAF, the Product, or cloathing of Trees and Plants.

A LEAGUE, three Miles; alſo a Covenant or Agreement, but more eſpecially a Treaty of Alliance between Princes and States.

LEAH, *Jacob*'s firſt Wife.

LEAK, a Hole or Chink through which Water gets into a Ship.

To LEAK, to run out of a Veſſel through ſome Hole or Chink.

LEAKY, full of leaking Places, ſo that a Veſſel lets out ſome of the Liquor it contained, or a Ship lets the Water in.

LEAN, poor in Fleſh.

To LEAN, to reſt againſt, ſtay upon, to incline.

LEANNESS, the being poor in Fleſh.

To LEAP, to jump.

A LEAP, a Jump; alſo a Device to catch Fiſh in.

LEAP YEAR, ſo called becauſe of its leaping a Day more than common, which happens every fourth Year; for once in Four Years the Six Hours above the 365 Days in a Year being added together, make a whole Day.

To LEARN, to receive Inſtruction in Arts or Sciences, to get Intelligence.

A LEARNER, one who is inſtructed.

LEARNING, Skill in Languages or Sciences.

LEASE, a letting of Lands or Tenements to another for a Rent reſerved.

To LEASE, to glean, or pick up ſcattered Corn.

A LEASH, as of Hares, Partridge, &c. three in Number; a Brace, two.

LEAST, the ſmalleſt.

LEASURE, } Opportunity,
LEISURE, } convenient or vacant Time.

LEATHER, Hides of Beaſts dreſſed, tanned, &c.

LEAVE, Licence, Liberty.

To LEAVE, to forſake, to depart from.

To give LEAVE, to permit.

LEAVEN, a Piece of Dough ſalted and ſoured, to ferment and reliſh the whole Lump; Yeſt.

LEAVER, a Bar of Iron or Wood, to lift or bear up a Weight.

LECTURE, a Reading, an Inſtruction given by a Maſter to his Scholars; alſo a Diſcourſe upon any Text of Scripture, Art or Science; a Sermon.

LECTURER, a Reader of Lectures in publick Schools, &c. alſo a Miniſter who preaches in the Afternoon, having no Benefit beſides the Free Gift of the People.

A LEDGE, a ſort of Border.

LEDGER, a chief Book in which every Man's particular Accounts, as alſo of every ſort of Goods bought and ſold, are diſtinctly placed.

LEEDS, a Town in *Yorkſhire*.

LEEK, a Pot Herb.

To LEER, to caſt a cunning or wiſhful Look.

LEES, the Dregs of Wine, &c.

LEET, a Law-day.

LEG, the lower Part of the Bodies of Animals, ſerving for Support and Motion.

LEGACY, a Gift bequeathed by a Teſtator in his Will.

LEGAL, lawful, according to Law.

LEGALITY, Lawfulneſs, Agreeableneſs to the Law.

LE-

LEGATE, an Ambaſſador ſent by the Pope to a foreign Prince.

LEGATEE, a Perſon who has a Legacy left him in a Will.

LEGERDEMAIN, Slight of Hand; Couſenage, juggling Tricks.

LEGIBLE, that may be read, eaſy to read.

LEGISLATIVE, having Authority to make or give Laws.

LEGISLATOR, a Lawgiver.

LEGISLATURE, the making of Laws, or Power which makes them.

LEGITIMACY, lawful, rightful; alſo born in lawful Wedlock.

To LEGITIMATE, to make or declare natural Children Legitimate; to qualify with ſuch Conditions as are according to Law.

LEICESTER, a County Town.

LEMSTER, a Town in *Herefordſhire*.

To LEND, to grant the Uſe of to another.

LENGTH, the Extent, from End to End.

To LENGTHEN, to make longer.

LENITY, Mildneſs, Softneſs, Gentleneſs, Calmneſs.

LENT, a ſet time for Faſting and Abſtinence, Forty Days before *Eaſter*.

LEONARD, a Name of Men.

LEOPARD, a wild Beaſt.

LEOPOLD, a proper Name of Men.

LEPER, a leprous Man or Woman.

LEPROSY, a dry white Scab or Scurf whereby the Skin becomes ſcaly, like a Fiſh.

LEPROUS, afflicted with a Leproſy.

LESS, not ſo much.

LESSON, a Portion to be read, or heard.

LESSEE, he to whom a Leaſe is granted.

LESSOR, he who grants a Leaſe.

LEST, leſt that.

To LET, to hinder; alſo to permit.

LETCHERY, Luſtfulneſs, or Proneneſs to Luſt.

A LETCHER, a luſtful Perſon.

LETHARGY, a Diſeaſe in the Head which inclines a Perſon to ſleep continually.

LETICE, a proper Name of Women.

LETTER, a Character, ſuch as thoſe of the Alphabet; an Epiſtle ſent to one.

LETTER OF ATTORNEY, a Writing authoriſing an Attorney, or any Friend, to act in one's ſtead.

LETTERS OF LICENCE, Deeds under the Hands and Seals of Creditors, granted to a Man who has failed, giving a longer time for Payment.

LETTERS PATENT, open Writings ſealed with the Great Seal of *England*.

LETTER FOUNDER, one who caſts Letters or Types for Printers.

LETTERED, marked with Letters.

LETTICE, a Garden Herb.

LEVANT, the Eaſt, or eaſtern Countries, eſpecially thoſe bordering on the *Mediterranean* Sea.

LEVEE, the time of one's Riſing.

LEVEL, even, plain, flat.

LEVEL, a Carpenter's Inſtrument.

Water LEVEL, an Inſtrument uſed by Surveyors and Ingineers, to find the true Level for conveying Water.

To LEVEL, to make level, plain, and even.

LEVELLERS, People who would have all Things in common.

LEVERET, a young Hare.

LEVI, *Jacob*'s third Son.

LEVIATHAN, a Whale.

To LEVIGATE, to make plain and ſmooth.

LEVITE, one of the Tribe of *Levi*.

LEVITICUS, ſo called from its treating of the Office of the Levitical Order.

LEVITY, Lightneſs, or the Want of Weight in a Body, when compared to one that is heavier.

To LEVY, to raiſe, gather, or collect.

A LEVY, a Raiſing, a Collection.

LEWD, wicked, wanton, debauched, riotous.

LEWIS, a proper Name of Men.

LEXICON, a Dictionary, or a general Collection of the Words of any Language.

LIBEL, a little Book, a ſcandalous and invective Pamphlet.

To LIBEL *one*, to ſet forth Libels againſt one; to defame, or ſlander one.

LIBELLOUS, of the Nature of a Libel, abuſive, ſlanderous.

LIBERAL, bountiful, generous, free; alſo honourable, genteel.

LIBERALITY, Bountifulneſs, Generoſity.

LIBERTINE, one of a looſe and debauched Life and Principles, a diſſolute and lewd Liver.

LIBERTY, Freedom, Unconfinement.

LIBIDINOUS, full of Luſt, incontinent, ſenſual.

LIBRARY, a Study, or Place where Books are kept.

LIBYA, that part of the World commonly called *Africa*.

LICENCE, Liberty, Permiſſion, Leave.

A LICENTIATE, one who has full Power to practiſe any Art or Faculty.

LICENTIOUS, looſe, lewd, diſorderly.

LICHFIELD, a Biſhop's See in *Staffordſhire*.

To LICK, to take up with the Tongue.

LICKORISH, } a Shrub
LIQUORISH, } which has a ſweet Root; alſo loving Dainties, tid Bits, or ſweet Things.

To LIE, to tell a Lie, or an Untruth; to ſpeak falſly; alſo to lie along.

LIEGE, is ſometimes taken for Sovereign Lord, and at others for one that pays Homage to him.

LIEGE LORD, is he who acknowledges no Superior; a Sovereign Prince; alſo the chief Lord of the Fee.

LIEGE PEOPLE, are the Subjects of a King, Queen, or State.

A LIER, } a Teller of Lies
A LIAR, } or Untruths.

In LIEU, inſtead of, in the Room or Place.

LIEUTENANCY, the Office of Lieutenant.

LIEUTENANT GENERAL, the Commander next to the General.

LIEUTENANT COLONEL, an Officer next in Poſt to the Colonel.

LIEUTENANT *of Horſe or Foot*, is next to the Captain, and commands in his abſence.

LIFE, the Duration of an Animal; alſo Sprightlinnſs, Spirit, Mettle.

LIFEGUARD, the Body Guard of a King or Prince.

LIFELESS, without Life, dull, ſtupid.

To LIFT, to raiſe, or heave.

A LIFT, a helping to lift up.

LIGHT, that which is not heavy; alſo quick, nimble, active; ſmall, trifling, fickle; alſo the Senſation which ariſes from ſeeing any bright Object.

To LIGHT, to get off Horſeback.

To LIGHT *upon*, to fall or ſettle upon, to meet by chance, to happen.

To LIGHTEN, to make lighter; alſo to ſend forth Flaſhes of Lightening.

LIGHTENING, a Meteor.

A LIGHTER, a large Veſſel to carry Goods in by Water.

LIGHTS, the Lungs of an Animal.

LIGNEOUS, belonging to Wood, woody.

To LIKE, to approve of.

To LIKEN, to make like, to compare with.

LIKELIHOOD, Probability.

LIKELINESS, Comelineſs, Probability.

LIKENESS, Reſemblance, or being like.

LILY, a Flower.

LIMB, a part of the Body, a Member,

LIMBECK, a Still, a diſtillatory Veſſel.

LIMBER, ſupple, pliable.

In LIMBO, in Priſon.

LIME, Chalk burnt for Mortar.

To LIME, to plaiſter, to daub with Lime.

To LIME, } to couple, as
To LINE, } Dogs do.

A LIME, a ſmall Lemon.

LIME TWIG, a Twig daubed with Bird-Lime, a Device to catch Birds.

A LIMIT, a Bound, Boundary, or Border.

To LIMIT, to ſet Limits or Bounds to, to confine, to ſtint.

LIMITATION, a limiting, ſtinting, or ſetting of Bounds.

To LIMN, to paint in Water Colours; alſo to paint to the Life in Oil, Creons, *&c.*

LIMNER, a Painter in Water Colours; alſo who paints to the Life.

LIMON, } a well known
LEMON, } Fruit.

LIMONADE, a cooling Liquor made of Lemons, Water, and Sugar.

LIMP, ſupple, limber.

To LIMP, to halt, or go lame.

LIMPID, pure, clear, tranſparent.

LINCH-PIN, an Iron Pin which keeps on the Wheel to the Axle-tree of any ſort of Carriage.

LINCOLN, a Biſhop's See.

LINCOLN COLLEGE, a College in *Oxford*.

LINCOLNS-INN, one of the Inns of Court for Students of the Law.

LINE, a Row of Words in Writing or Printing; alſo the twelfth part of an Inch.

To LINE, to put a thing on the inſide of another: In *Maſonry*, to caſe a Wall with Stone.

LINEAGE, Race, Stock, Pedigree.

LINEAL, that goes in a Right Line.

LINEAMENT, the Feature or Proportion of the Face.

LINEAR, belonging to a Line.

LINEN, Cloth made of Flax.

LING, a ſort of Salt-fiſh.

To LINGER, to be tedious, or long a doing; to loiter; to droop, or languish.

LINGUIST, a Person skilful in Tongues and Languages.

LINK, a part of a Chain; also a Torch of Pitch, &c.

To LINK, to join, or tie together.

LINN REGIS, } a Town in
LYNN REGIS, } the County of *Norfolk*.

LINNET, a singing Bird.

LINSEED, Flax Seed.

LINSEY WOOLSEY, Cloth made of Linen and Woollen mixed together.

LINT, Linen scraped fine for the Use of Surgeons.

LINTEL, the Headpiece, or upper Post of a Door or Window.

LION, a Beast of Prey.

LIONEL, a proper Name of Men.

LIP, the upper or lower part of the Mouth.

To LIQUIFY, to make liquid, to dissolve, to melt.

LIQUID, that which has its Parts fluid and in Motion, as Water, &c.

LIQUOR, any thing that is liquid; Drink, Juice, Water, &c.

To LISP, to falter in Speech, to clip Words.

LIST, a Roll containing the Names or Numbers of Persons; also a Border of Cloth.

To LIST, to raise Men for the Army, to enter them in the List of Soldiers.

To LISTEN, to hearken.

LISTLESS, having no Desire for a thing, careless, regardless.

LITANY, a general Supplication or Prayer.

LITERAL, belonging to Letters; also according to the Letter.

LITERAL FAULT, a Letter more or less misplaced, &c.

LITERATE, learned, a Man of Letters.

LITERATURE, Knowledge in Letters, Learning, &c.

LITHOTOMIST, an Operator that cuts for the Stone.

LITIGIOUS, one that delights in going to Law, quarrelsome, contentious, wrangling.

LITTER, the Straw that is spread under Cattle to lie down upon; also the Brood of a Beast brought forth at once; also a sort of Carriage like a large Sedan, born by Horses or Mules.

LITURGY, publick Service; a Form of publick Prayer.

To LIVE, to enjoy Life.

LIVELY, brisk, gay, airy, vivacious.

LIVER, one of the noble Parts of the Body.

A White LIVERED *Fellow*, a malicious, designing Fellow.

LIVERY, a Suit of Clothes of different Colour and Trimmings, worn by Gentlemens Servants.

LIVERY STABLES, publick Stables, where Horses are let to Hire.

LIVERYMEN, such Men of a Company or Corporation, who have a Right to wear a Livery-Gown upon a solemn Occasion.

LIVID, black and blue.

LIVRE, Twenty Pence.

LIZARD, a creeping Creature of a green Colour.

LO, behold.

LOACH, a small fresh Water Fish.

LOAD, a Burden, or Weight.

LOADSTONE, a Stone which draws Iron to it, and directs Sailors in their Voyages at Sea.

To LOAD, to lay on a Burden; also to distress.

A LOAD *of Hay*, about 2000 Pound; of Timber 50 Foot.

A LOAF, a Portion of Bread of different Sizes.

LOAM, } grafting Clay, Mor-
LOME, } tar made of Clay and Straw.

LOAN, a thing lent, a lending of Money; alſo Intereſt of Money.

To LOATH, to naſeate.

LOBCOCK, a fooliſh Fellow.

LOBBY, a kind of Paſſage, Room, or Gallery.

LOBSTER, a Shell Fiſh.

LOCAL, belonging to place.

LOCK, an Inſtrument to make a Door faſt.

LOCK *of Hair*, a Parcel or parting of Hair; of Wooll, a ſmall Parcel.

LOCK, an Infirmary for the Cure of pocky People.

LOCKET, a little Lock of a Gold Chain or Necklace.

LOCUST, an Inſect.

LOCUTION, Phraſe, or manner of Speech.

A LODGE, a Hut, or Apartment for a Porter of a Gate.

To LODGE, to lay up, to take up Lodging in.

LODGER, one who hires a Room or Apartment in another's Houſe.

LODGING, an Apartment to lodge in.

LOFTINESS, Height, Haughtineſs, Pride.

LOFTY, high, haughty, proud, high minded.

LOG, the Trunk of a Tree, or Stump of Wood for Fuel.

LOGGERHEAD, a Blockhead, a ſtupid or fooliſh Perſon.

LOGICIAN, one who is ſkilled in Logick.

LOGICK, the Art of Thinking, Reaſoning, or making a right Uſe of the rational Faculty.

LOINS, the lower part of the Back near the Hips, the Waiſte.

To LOITER, to delay, to ſtay behind.

To LOLL, to lean, or lie upon.

LOLLARDS, a Name of Infamy beſtowed on the Followers of *Wickliff*; or certain Church Reformers in *England* in the time of K. *Edward* III. and *Henry* V.

LOMBERHOUSE, a Houſe in which ſeveral ſorts of Goods are taken as Pawns; alſo where they are expoſed to Sale.

LOMBARD-STREET, a Street near the *Royal-Exchange*, *London*.

LONDON, the Metropolis of *Great Britain*, founded before the City of *Rome*, walled by *Conſtantine the Great*; no ways inferior to the greateſt in *Europe* for Riches and Extent.

LONDON-BRIDGE, a noble Bridge built of Stone, upon Nineteen Arches a-croſs the River *Thames*, adorned with ſtately Buildings making a Street, and not to be paralleled in the whole World.

LONG, of great Extent in Length.

LONGBOAT *of a Ship*, the largeſt Boat belonging to it.

LONG *of you*, it is your Fault.

A LONGING, an earneſt deſiring.

LONGITUDE, the Length of any thing that is meaſurable, as Time, Place, Motion, &c. In *Navigation*, the Diſtance of a Ship, or Place, Eaſt or Weſt.

LONGITUDINAL, lengthways.

A LOOF OFF, at a diſtance.

To LOOK, to ſee.

LOOKING-GLASS, a Glaſs which reflects Objects.

A LOOM, the Frame a Weaver works upon or in.

LOON, an idle, lazy, good for nothing Fellow; alſo a Bird in *New England*, like a

Cormorant, that can ſcarce go, much leſs fly, and makes a Noiſe like a Sow Gelder's Horn.

LOOP, a Nooſe in a Rope which will ſlip; alſo an Ornament for a Button-Hole.

LOOSE, ſlack, not tight, not bound up; alſo looſe in Morals; at Liberty.

To LOOSEN, to unbind, let looſe; to move a thing that is fixed.

LOOSENESS, Laxity of Body; Depravity of Morals.

To LOP, to cut off the Tops of Trees.

LOQUACIOUS, full of Talk; prating.

LOQUACITY, Talkativeneſs.

LORD, a Title of Honour, ſometimes given to thoſe who are Noble by Birth or Creation, ſometimes, by Courteſy of *England*, to the Sons of Dukes and Marqueſſes, and ſometimes to Perſons honourable by their Employments.

LORDLINESS, Haughtineſs, Pride, Statelineſs.

LORDLY, haughty, proud, ſtately.

LORDSHIP, the Title, Juriſdiction, or Manor of a Lord.

LORIMERS, } a Company of
LORINERS, } Artificers in *London*, who make Bits for Bridles, Spurs, and ſuch like Iron Wares for Horſes.

LORIOT, a Bird, that being only looked upon by one who has the Yellow Jaundice, cures the Perſon, and dies itſelf.

To LOSE, to ſuffer Loſs.

LOT, *Abraham*'s Brother.

LOT, a Portion of a Thing divided into Parts; Chance, Fortune.

To Caſt LOTS, to determine a Doubt by Lots.

To pay Scot and LOT, to pay ſuch Charges and Pariſh Duties as Houſe-keepers are liable to.

LOTH, unwilling; as, I am loth, I have no Mind to; am unwilling.

To LOTHE, } to naſeate, to
To LOATH, } abominate.

LOTHING, naſeating, hating.

LOTHSOME, naſeous, hateful.

LOTION, a Waſhing.

LOTTERY, a ſharing of Lots by Chance.

LOUD, ſounding, noiſy.

LOUDNESS, Noiſineſs.

LOVE, Kindneſs, Friendſhip; a Paſſion.

To LOVE, to have an Affection for.

LOVER, an endeared Friend, a Sweetheart.

LOVELY, amiable, deſerving to be beloved.

LOUSE, a ſmall Inſect which infeſts Mankind.

To LOUSE, to hunt or catch Lice.

LOUSINESS, a being infeſted with Lice; Meanneſs.

LOUSY, infeſted with Lice; of a mean Condition.

LOUVRE, a ſtately Palace in the City of *Paris*.

LOW, humble, mean, not high.

To LOW, to make a Noiſe, to bellow like an Ox or Cow.

A LOWING, a crying like an Ox or Cow.

LOW BELLER, one that goes a Fowling with a Light and Bell.

LOWLINESS, Humility, Humbleneſs.

LOWNESS, the not being high, Meanneſs.

LOWN, a dull heavy headed Fellow.

To

To LOWR, to look sour or grim; to begin to be over-cast with Clouds.

LOYAL, honest, trusty, faithful.

LOYALTY, Fidelity, or Faithfulness; especially to a Sovereign Prince.

LOZENGES, a Medicine made into small Pieces, to be held or chewed in the Mouth.

LUBBER, a Drudge, a lazy Drone.

LUBRICOUS, slippery, uncertain.

LUCY, a proper Name of Women.

LUCID, clear, bright, shining.

LUCIFER, the chief of the Devils, the Prince of the Air; also the Morning Star.

LUCK, Chance, Fortune.

LUCRE, Gain, Advantage, Profit.

LUCUBRATION, a Studying, or Working by Candle-light.

LUDGATE, one of the western Gates of the City of *London*; so called from King *Lud*, who built it.

LUDICROUS, trifling, light, childish.

LUES VENEREA, the *French* Pox.

To LUG, to pull, hale, or pluck.

LUGS, the Ears; Poles to measure Land with.

LUGGAGE, a heavy Weight, or Burden.

LUKE, one of the Four Evangelists.

LUKEWARM, between hot and cold; also indifferent, careless.

To LULL, to entice to sleep, by singing or other Allurements.

LULLABY, a Nurse's alluring a Child to sleep.

LUMBER, old houshold Stuff, useless and of small Value.

LUMINARIES, Lights, Lamps; the Sun and Moon so called by way of Eminence.

LUMINOUS, full of Light, bright.

A LUMP, a Mass; whole Bulk; also the Name of a Fish.

LUMPISH, heavy, dull; also in Lumps.

LUNACY, Frenzy, or Madness, happening according to the Course of the Moon.

LUNATICK, attacked with Lunacy, distracted, mad.

LUNAR, belonging to the Moon.

The LUNGS, that Part of an Animal which is the Instrument of Respiration.

LUPINES, a sort of Pulse.

To LURCH, to lie hid.

LURCHER, one who lies upon the Lurch or the Catch; also a kind of hunting Dog.

LURCHING, lying upon the Catch, or in wait.

To LURE, to allure, entice, or decoy.

A LURE, a Decoy, or Allurement.

To LURK, to lie hid.

LUSCIOUS, oversweet, cloying.

LUSCIOUSNESS, Over-Sweetness.

LUST, Concupiscence, unlawful Passion or Desire; also a natural Desire.

To LUST, to desire, or have an Inclination to.

LUSTFUL, full of Lust, leacherous.

LUSTFULNESS, Leacherousness.

LUSTRE, Brightness, Shining, Gloss.

LUSTRING, a gloſſy Silk called *Lute String*.

LUSTY, ſtrong, hale, healthful.

LUTE, a muſical Inſtrument.

To LUTE, to cover, or ſtop up with Loam or Clay.

LUTHER, the firſt Reformer in *Germany*, who wrote againſt the Errors of the Church of *Rome*.

LUTHERANS, the Followers of *Luther*.

LUXURIANT, abundant, running out exceedingly, wanton, riotous.

LUXURIOUS, riotous, given to Exceſs or Debauchery, wanton.

LUXURIOUSNESS, } all Su-
LUXURY, } perfluity and Exceſs of carnal Pleaſures; Riotouſneſs, Senſuality.

LYDIA, the proper Name of a Woman.

LYE, a Compoſition of Aſhes and Water to waſh or ſcour with.

To tell a LYE, to affirm what is falſe. *See* To LIE.

LYNX, a wild Beaſt of the Nature of a Wolf.

A LYRE, a Harp.

M.

M In *Latin* Numbers, ſignifies a Thouſand.

MACE, a ſort of Spice; alſo an Enſign of Honour carried before a Magiſtrate.

To MACERATE, to make lean, or bring down in Fleſh; alſo to ſteep, or ſoak.

To MACHINATE, to contrive, or deviſe; to plot, or hatch.

MACHINATION, a contriving, or plotting; a Device, or Plot.

MACHINE, an Engine compoſed of ſeveral Parts ſet together by mechanial Art, to raiſe or ſtop the Motion of Bodies.

MACKAREL, a Sea Fiſh, well known.

To MACULATE, to ſtain, or defile with Spots.

MAD, deprived of Reaſon, furious.

MADAM, a Title of Honour formerly given to Women of Quality only.

MADAMOISELLE, a Title given in *France* to the Wives and Daughters of Gentlemen.

MADRID, the capital City in *Spain*.

MADRIGAL, an Air or Song; alſo a particular kind of vocal Muſick for ſeveral Voices, formerly very much in requeſt.

MAGAZINE, a Storehouſe for Arms and Ammunition of War.

MAGDALENE, a proper Name of Women.

MAGDALENE-COLLEGE, in *Oxford*; alſo one of the ſame Name at *Cambridge*.

MAGGOT, a kind of Worm.

MAGOTTY, full of Maggots, whimſical.

MAGICAL, } belonging to
MAGICK, } the Magick Art.

MAGICK, the Black Art, dealing with familiar Spirits.

MAGICIAN, a Wizard, Sorcerer, or Conjurer.

MAGISTERIAL, Maſterlike, imperious, haughty.

MAGISTRACY, the Office and Dignity of a Magiſtrate.

MAGISTRATE, an Officer of Juſtice, or of Civil Government.

MAGNA CHARTA, the great Charter containing the Sum of all the Laws of *England*.

MAGNANIMITY, Greatneſs of Mind, Courage.

MAGNET. *See* LOADSTONE.

MAGNETICAL, } belonging
MAGNETICK, } to the Magnet, or Loadſtone.

MAGNIFICENCE, a Largeneſs of Soul in receiving and managing great Things; Grandure, State, Greatneſs.

MAGNIFICENT, that lives in great State; ſtately, noble.

To MAGNIFY, to make Things ſeem bigger than they really are; to cry up, or praiſe highly.

MAGNITUDE, Greatneſs, Bigneſs, Largeneſs.

MAHOMET, a noted *Arabian* Impoſtor, who introduced the *Turkiſh* Religion contained in the *Alcboran*.

MAHOMETISM, the Religion contrived by *Mahomet*.

MAID, } a Virgin; a
MAIDEN, } young or unmarried Woman; alſo a Fiſh.

MAIDENHEAD, Virginity; alſo a Town in *Berkſhire* ſo called.

MAIDSTONE, a Town in *Kent*.

MAJESTICAL, } full of Ma-
MAJESTICK, } jeſty; noble, ſtately.

MAIL, an Iron Ring for Armour; alſo a kind of Portmanteau, or Trunk to travel with.

Coat of MAIL, a ſort of defenſive Armour.

To MAIM, to cut off a Limb, to wound or hurt.

MAIMED, having loſt a Limb; hurt, or wounded.

MAIN, chief, or principal; alſo the Middle of the Sea or Land; alſo Might, or Power.

To throw a MAIN, to play with a Box and Dice.

MAIN *Body of an Army*, that Body which marches between the Vanguard and the Rearguard, or that which in a Camp lies between the two Wings.

MAINMAST *of a Ship*, is a long Piece of round Timber ſtanding in the Middle of a Ship.

MAINSAIL, the Sail belonging to the Mainmaſt.

MAIN-TOPMAST, a Maſt that is one half the Length of the Mainmaſt.

MAIN-TOPGALLANT-MAST, is half the Length of the Topmaſt.

MAINYARD, the Yard belonging to the Mainmaſt.

MAINPRIZE, one who is Bail, Pledge, or Security for another.

To MAINTAIN, to give a Livelihood to; to keep in repair; to uphold; to make good a thing affirmed.

MAINTAINABLE, which may be maintained.

MAINTAINER, an Upholder, one who provideth for, or ſupporteth another.

MAINTENANCE, Food and Neceſſaries of Life; alſo Support, Protection, Defence.

MAJOR, greater, bigger.

MAJOR-GENERAL, an Officer next in Command to the General and Lieutenant-General.

MAJOR DOMO, the Steward of a great Man's Houſe, a Maſter of the Houſhold.

MAJOR *of a Regiment*, the next Officer to a Lieutenant-Colonel.

MAJORITY, the greater Number or Part; alſo one's being at Age.

MAIRMAID. *See* MERMAID.

To MAKE, to cauſe, form, or frame.

To MAKE FAST, to bind, or tie.

MALACHI, one of the Leſſer Prophets.

MAL-ADMINISTRATION, Miſdemeanour in publick Employment.

MALADY, a Diſeaſe, Sickneſs.

MALAGA, Wine of *Malaga* in *Spain*.

MALANDERS, a Diſeaſe in the Fore-legs of a Horſe.

MALAPART, ſaucy, impudent.

MALDON, a Town in *Eſſex*, Thirty-two Miles from *London*.

MALE, the Male Kind.

MALE-CONTENT, diſcontented, diſſatisfied, diſaffected.

MALEDICTION, an evil ſpeaking, or curſing.

MALEFACTOR, an evil Doer, an Offender.

MALEVOLENCE, Ill-will, Hatred, Spite.

MALEVOLENT, one that bears Ill-will, or Spite.

MALICE, Ill-will, Grudge, or Spite.

MALICIOUS, full of Malice, ſpiteful.

MALIGN, miſchievous, bent on Miſchief.

MALIGNANCY, malignant Nature or Quality.

MALIGNANT, hurtful, miſchievous.

MALIGNANT DISEASE, an epidemical Diſtemper generally attended with Spots and Eruptions.

MALIGNITY, Hurtfulneſs, Miſchievouſneſs, Grudge, Ill-will.

MALL, a Place to play at Pall-mall.

Pall MALL, a Play.

MALLARD, a wild Drake, or Male Duck.

MALLEABLE, that may be hammered out, and will ſpread being beaten.

MALLET, a ſort of wooden Hammer.

MALLOWS, an Herb.

MALMSBURY, a Town in *Wiltſhire*, Seventy-four Miles from *London*.

MALMSEY, a luſcious ſort of Wine.

MALPASS, a Town in *Cheſhire*, 130 Miles from *London*.

MALT, Barley ſoaked and dried, in Order to make Drink.

MALSTER, one who makes or deals in Malt.

MALVERSATION, ill Converſation, Prevarication, Miſdemeanour in an Office.

MAMMA, my Mother.

MAMMACK, a Fragment, Piece, or Scrap.

MAMMON, the God of Wealth.

MAN, a Creature endued with Reaſon.

To MAN, to furniſh with Men.

A MAN OF WAR, a Ship of War.

MANACLES, Hand-Fetters, or Cuffs.

To MANACLE, to bind with Handcuffs, or Fetters.

To MANAGE, to order, or handle; to rule or govern; to husband.

MANAGEMENT, Managing or Ordering; Conduct.

MANASSEH, *Joſeph*'s eldeſt Son.

MANCHESTER, a Town in *Lancaſhire*, 137 Miles from *London*.

MANDATE, a judicial Command of a King or his Juſtices, to have any thing done for diſpatch of Juſtice.

MAN-

MANDRAKE, a Plant whoſe Root ſometimes reſembles the Parts of a Man, having the Quality of cauſing Sleep.

MANDY THURSDAY, the *Thurſday* before *Eaſter*.

MANE *of a Horſe*, the long Hair hanging down a Horſe's Neck.

MANGE, a Scab on Dogs, *&c.* an infectious and filthy Diſeaſe in Horſes.

MANGER, a ſort of Trough for Horſes to eat Corn out of.

To MANGLE, to cut, rend, or tear in Pieces; to maim, or wound.

MANGO, an *Eaſt-Indian* Fruit.

MANGY, troubled with the Mange.

MANHOOD, Bravery, Courage.

MANIFEST, apparent, clear, evident, plain.

To MANIFEST, to reveal, to declare, to make plain, to publiſh.

MANIFESTATION, a making manifeſt, *&c.*

MANIFESTO, an Apology, or publick Declaration of a Prince or State; an Edict or Decree.

MANIFOLD, a great many.

MANNA, a delicious Food which diſtilled from Heaven for the Support of the *Iſraelites*; alſo a ſort of fat Dew in a Morning upon the Leaves of Mulberry Trees in hot Countries, uſed as a gentle Purge.

MANNER, Faſhion, Way, Cuſtom, Uſage.

MANNERS, Behaviour, good or bad; Rules for Behaviour, Converſation, *&c.*

MANOUR, the Rule and Government a Man has over thoſe who hold within his Fee.

MANSFIELD, a Town in *Nottinghamſhire*, 98 Miles from *London*.

MANSION, an abiding or dwelling Place; alſo the Seat of the Bleſſed in Heaven; alſo a Manſion-houſe.

MANSLAUGHTER, is the unlawful killing a Man without prepenſe Malice.

MANSLAYER, one guilty of Manſlaughter.

MANTLE, a kind of Cloke, or long Robe.

To MANTLE, to flower, to ſmile like Drink, *&c.*

MANTLE TREE, a Piece of Timber laid croſs the Head of a Chimney.

MANTUA GOWN, a looſe Gown worn by Women.

MANUAL, belonging to or performed by the Hand.

A MANUAL, a Pocket Book.

MANUFACTURE, any ſort of Commodity made by the Work of the Hands.

To MANUFACTURE, to make or work up with the Hands.

MANUFACTURED, worked or made by the Hands.

To MANURE, to till the Ground, to labour it with the Hands.

MANURE, Dung, *&c.* uſed for fattening the Ground.

MANUSCRIPT, a Book or Copy writ with the Hand.

MANY, a great Number.

MAP, a Repreſentation of the Earth, or ſome part of it, on a plain Superficies.

MAPLE, a ſort of Tree.

MARAUDING, ranging about for Plunder.

MARBLE, a ſort of fine Stone very hard and ſolid.

To MARBLE, to paint or ſtain like Marble.

MARCH, ths third Month in the Year in common Computation.

To MARCH, to go, to ſet forward, as an Army does.

A MARCH, the going forward of an Army.

MARCHIONESS, a Marquiſs's Lady.

A MARE, a Female Horſe.

A MARMAID. *See* MERMAID.

MARGARET, } a proper
MARGARY, } Name of Women.

MARGIN, the Brink or Brim of any Thing; alſo the outermoſt part of the Leaves of a Book, where nothing is printed.

MARGINAL, belonging to the Margin.

MARGRAVE, a kind of Dignity in *Germany*, anſwering to our Marquis.

MARIGOLD, a Flower.

MARINE, belonging to or ſerving at Sea.

MARINER, a Seaman or Sailor.

MARINES, Soldiers who ſerve on board a Ship.

MARJORAM, an Herb.

MARITIME, belonging to or near the Sea.

A MARK, a Note, Character, &c. ſet upon a Thing; a Sign, or Token; alſo a White or Aim to ſhoot at; alſo a Silver Coin formerly valued at Thirty Shillings, now generally taken for Thirteen and Four Pence.

MARK, a proper Name of Men.

To MARK, to ſet a Mark upon a Thing in order to know it again; to take notice; to mind.

MARKET, a Place where Proviſions or other Goods are ſold.

Clerk of the MARKET, an Officer whoſe Buſineſs is to keep a Standard of all Weights and Meaſures.

MARKETABLE, that is fit to be ſold or uttered at Market.

MARL, a kind of fat Earth caſt upon Land to make it fruitful.

MARLBOROUGH, a Town in *Wiltſhire*, 62 Miles from *London*.

MARLOW, a Town in *Buckinghamſhire*, 26 Miles from *London*.

MARMADUKE, a proper Name.

MARMALET, } a Sweet-
MARMALADE, } meat made of Quinces or other Fruit.

MARMOSET, a kind of black Monkey with a ſhaggy Neck.

MARMOTTE, a Creature like a Rabbit in the Alps in *Italy*.

MARQUESS, } a Nobleman
MARQUIS, } next in Dignity to a Duke.

MARQUISATE. a Marquiſſhip, or the Juriſdiction of a Marquis.

To MARR, to ſpoil, to deface, to corrupt.

MARRIAGE, a civil Contract, by which a Man and Woman are joined together.

MARRIAGEABLE, that is of Age fit to marry.

MARROQUIN, a ſort of Skin dreſſed in Sumack, and much uſed by Bookbinders.

MARROW, a ſoft fat Subſtance contained in the hollow of the Bones.

To MARRY, to join or be joined in Wedlock.

A MARSH, a Fen, or boggy Ground.

MARSHAL, was antiently no other than Maſter of the Horſe, but now ſeveral conſider-

able

able Officers bear this Name, as Earl Marſhal, &c.

MARSHALSEY, the Seat or Court of the Marſhal for the Priſon of *Southwark*.

MARTIAL, warlike, valiant, belonging to War.

MARTIN, a proper Name of Men.

MARTIN, } a Bird like a
MARTINET, } Swallow.

MARTINGAL, a Thong of Leather faſtened at one End to the Girts under the Belly, and at the other to the Muſroll, to prevent a Horſe's rearing.

MARTLEMAS, } a Feſtival
MARTINMAS, } of St. *Martin*, obſerved on the eleventh of *November*.

MARTLET, a kind of Bird.

MARTYR, one who bears Witneſs to the Truth of the Chriſtian Religion at the Expenſe of his Life.

MARTYRDOM, the Pain or Death which a Martyr undergoes.

To MARTYR, to make one ſuffer Martyrdom.

To MARVEL, to wonder, or admire at.

MARY, a Chriſtian Name of Women.

MASCULINE, that is of the Male Kind.

MASH *for a Horſe*, a Compoſition of Water, Bran, &c.

To MASH, to break, bruiſe, or ſqueeze to pieces.

MASK, a Covering for the Face, a Vizard.

MASLIN, Corn mixed, as Wheat and Rye.

MASON, a Workman who builds with Stone.

MASONRY, Maſon's Work, Stone Work.

MASQUERADE, a Company of Perſons having Masks on, and dancing or diſcourſing together.

MASS, a Heap, or Lump of any thing.

The Popiſh MASS, is part of the Liturgy, or Church-Service, among the *Roman* Catholicks.

MASSACRE, a Butchery, or Slaughter, made on People not in a Condition to help themſelves.

To MASSACRE, to butcher in a barbarous manner.

MASSIVE, } ſolid, weighty.
MASSEY, }

MAST, the Fruit of wild Trees, as Oak, Beach, wild Cheſtnuts, &c.

A MAST *of a Ship*, one of thoſe round Pieces of Timber which are ſet upright on the Deck, to which the Yards, Sails, Tackle, &c. are faſtened.

MASTER, a Governor, Head, Teacher, one skilled in any Art or Science. A Title of ſeveral Officers; as Maſters *of the Horſe, of the Ceremonies*, &c.

To MASTER, to make one's ſelf Maſter of, to get the better of.

MASTERPIECE, a moſt exact, or excellent Piece of Workmanſhip in any Art.

MASTERLESS, which has no Maſter; head-ſtrong.

MASTERLY, Maſter-like.

MASTERSHIP, the Quality and Dignity of a Maſter.

MASTERY, Authority, Power, Command, Conqueſt, Victory.

A MASTIF, a ſort of great Dog.

MAT, Ruſhes wove together.

MATCH, an Agreement, or Contract, a Trial of Skill; alſo an Equal; alſo a ſort of Rope made on purpoſe for the firing of Guns.

To MATCH, to pair or couple; to marry; to be like.

MATCHABLE, that may be matched, or coupled; alſo that may be equalled.

MATCHLESS, that cannot be equalled; incomparable.

MATE, a Companion, or Aſſiſtant.

MATERIAL, conſiſting of Matter; alſo being of ſome Concern or Moment, of great Conſequence.

MATERIALS, Tools, or Stuff proper for the making or doing any thing.

MATERNAL, belonging to a Mother.

MATHEMATICAL, } be-
MATHEMATICK, } longing to the Mathematicks.

MATHEMATICKS, a Science relating to the Meaſure of Magnitudes, &c.

MATRICIDE, a Murderer of his or her Mother.

MATRIMONIAL, belonging to Matrimony.

MATRIMONY, Wedlock, Marriage.

MATRON, a grave motherly Woman; alſo the chief Nurſe in an Hoſpital.

MATTED, wrought or covered with Mats; ſpoken of Hair when it is entangled and clotted together.

MATTER, the Stuff any thing is made of; a Cauſe, or Occaſion; alſo a Thing, or Buſineſs; alſo what is diſcharged from a Sore.

MATTHEW, a Chriſtian Name of Men.

MATTHIAS, a proper Name of Men.

MATTINS, Morning-Prayers; alſo one of the canonical Hours in the Church of *Rome*.

MATTOCK, a Tool to grub up Roots of Trees, &c.

MATTRESS, a kind of Quilt filled with Wool, Cotton, &c.

To MATURATE, to ripen, to haſten.

MATURE, ripe, come to its full Growth, or Perfection.

MATURITY, Ripeneſs of Fruit or Years; the Arrival of any thing to its juſt Degree of Perfection.

MAUD, a Name of Women.

To MAUDLE, to beſot, or put out of Order, as drinking ſtrong Liquors does in a Morning.

MAUDLIN, half drunk, tipſy, &c.

MAUGRE, in ſpite of, or whether one will or no.

MAVIS, a kind of Thruſh, a Bird.

To MAUL, to bang, or beat ſoundly.

To MAUNDER, to grumble, or mutter.

MAURICE, } a proper Name
MORRICE, } of Men.

MAW, the Ventricle of the Stomach.

MAWKISH, ſick at the Stomach.

MAWKS, a dirty naſty Slut.

MAXIM, a Propoſition, or Principle, in any Art or Science, generally received, grounded upon Reaſon, and not to be denied.

MAXIMILIAN, a proper Name of Men.

MAY, the fifth Month of the Year.

MAY BUG-FLY, an Inſect.

MAYOR, the chief Magiſtrate of a City or Corporation.

MAYORALTY, the Office and Dignity of a Mayor.

MAYORESS, a Mayor's Wife.

MAZA-

MAZARINE BLUE, a deep Blue Colour.

MAZE, Aſtoniſhment, Perplexity.

A MAZE *in a Garden*, a Place made with artificial Turnings and Windings.

MEAD, a Drink made of Honey and Water; alſo a Meadow.

MEADOW, Land that yields ſtore of Graſs for Hay or Paſture.

MEAGRE, lean, thin, ſcraggy.

MEAL, the Flower of Corn.

A MEAL, a ſufficient Portion of Food for one eating.

MEALY MOUTHED, over modeſt in Speech, baſhful.

To MEAN, to intend, or reſolve; to ſignify, or underſtand.

MEAN, common, vulgar, low, poor, indifferent, pitiful.

MEAN, the Middle between two Extremes.

MEANS, Methods, Ways, Devices; alſo Wealth, or Eſtate.

MEASLES, a cutaneous Diſeaſe.

MEASURABLE, that may be meaſured, moderate.

MEASURE, ſome certain Quantities fixed and agreed upon, whereby to eſtimate the Quantity, Length, Breadth, Thickneſs, or Capacity of Things.

To MEASURE, to take the Dimenſion of any Thing.

MEASURES, Ways, Means, Purpoſes.

MEAT, Fleſh, Proviſions of any ſort.

MEAZLED, full of Meazles, Spots, or Blotches.

MEAZLES. *See* MEASLES.

MECHANICAL, } belonging
MECHANICK, } to the Mechanicks; alſo pitiful, mean, baſe.

A MECHANICK, a Handicraftſman.

The MECHANICKS, a Mathematical Science that treats of Motion; alſo ſuch Handicrafts in which the Labour of the Hands is neceſſary, as well as the Study of the Brain.

MECHANISM, mechanick Power.

MEDAL, a piece of Metal ſtamped upon ſome extraordinary Occaſion.

To MEDDLE, to concern one's ſelf with.

MEDIATE, that which is in the Middle.

To MEDIATE, to procure by one's Means, to act the Part of a Mediator.

MEDIATION, an interceding, or intreating in any one's behalf.

MEDIATOR, a Manager between two Parties, an Interceſſor.

MEDICAMENT, a Medicine, or phyſical Compoſition.

MEDICASTER, a Quack, a pedling Phyſician.

MEDICINAL, belonging to Phyſick, phyſical.

MEDICINE, the Art of Phyſick; alſo a phyſical Remedy.

MEDIOCRITY, Competency, Indifferency.

To MEDITATE, to muſe, ponder, or think upon.

MEDITATION, thinking pauſing, or muſing upon.

MEDITERRANEAN SEA, ſo called becauſe it lies between the Three great Continents of *Europe*, *Aſia*, and *Africa*.

MEDLAR, a Fruit which is grateful to the Stomach; but is not ripe till it be rotten.

-MEDLEY, a Mixture of odd Things.

MEDLEY, } a Town in *York-*
MIDGLEY, } *ſhire.*

MEDWAY, a River in *Kent.*

MEEK, mild, gentle, quiet, not eaſily provoked.

MEEKNESS, Eaſineſs of Temper, Gentleneſs.

MEEN, } the Countenance,
MIEN, } the Air of the Face.

MEER, downright, arrant.

To MEET, to come together.

MEET, fit, apt.

To MEET, to meaſure.

MEETER, Rhime, Verſe, or Meaſure.

MEGRIM, a Pain in the Temples and Forepart of the Head.

MELANCHOLY, ſad, penſive, dull, ſullen.

MELCHISEDECK, a Prieſt and King of *Salem.*

To MELIORATE, to mend, or make better.

MELLOW, ſoft by being ripe.

MELODIOUS, full of Melody, muſical.

MELODY, Harmony, a Mixture of muſical Sounds delightful to the Ear.

To MELT, to make hard Bodies liquid or fluid.

MELTON MOWBRAY, a Town in *Leiceſterſhire*, 75 Miles from *London.*

MEMBER, a Limb of the Body, which grows from it like Branches from the Trunk of a Tree.

MEMOIRS, remarkable Obſervations.

MEMORABLE, worthy of Remembrance, famous, notable.

MEMORANDUM, a ſhort Note, or Token, for the better Remembrance of a Thing.

MEMORIAL, that which ſerves to put one in mind of a Thing.

A MEMORIAL, a Writing delivered by a publick Miniſter of State about part of his Negotiation.

MEMORY, the Faculty of remembring Things paſt.

To MENACE, to threaten, to ſwagger.

MENACE, a Threat, a hard Word.

To MEND, to become better in health, to reform in Manners; alſo to repair a Thing worn or damaged.

MENDICANT, begging, a Beggar.

MENDICITY, Beggarlineſs.

MENIAL, belonging to the Houſhold; as menial Servants.

MENOW, a little freſh Water Fiſh.

MENSURABLE, that may be meaſured.

To MENSURATE, to meaſure.

MENTAL RESERVATION, a ſeeming to declare one's Mind, but concealing one's real Meaning at the ſame time.

MENTION, a ſpeaking of, or naming.

To MENTION, to take notice of, to ſpeak of, to name.

MEPHIBOSHETH, a Son of *Jonathan.*

MERCANTILE, Merchant-like, belonging to Merchants.

MERCENARY, greedy of Gain, that may be hired, that may be corrupted for the ſake of Profit.

MERCER, one who deals in wrought Silks, &c.

MERCERY, Mercers Goods or Wares.

To MERCHANDISE, to deal as a Merchant, to trade, or traffick.

MERCHANDISE, Goods, or Commodities to trade with.

MER-

MERCHANT, a Trader, or Wholesale Dealer.

MERCHANTMAN, a trading Ship.

MERCHANTABLE, that is fit to be uttered or sold.

MERCURIAL, full of Mercury, ingenious, lively.

MERCURY, a Heathen God; also the Name of a Planet; also Quicksilver.

MERCY, Pity, Compassion.

MERIDIAN, belonging to Noon.

MERIT, Desert, Worth, Excellency; also Demerit, or ill deserving.

To MERIT, to deserve, to be worthy of Reward or Punishment.

MERITORIOUS, deserving, full of Desert.

MERLIN, a sort of Hawk.

MERMAID, a Sea Monster, having the upper parts like a Woman, and the lower like a Fish.

MERRIMENT, a Merry-making, Jollity.

MERRINESS, Chearfulness, Briskness.

MERRY, chearful, frolick, jocund.

MERRY WINGS, a Fly in *Barbadoes* very troublesome in the Night.

MERTON, a Town in *Surry*.

MESCH-FAT, a mashing Vessel for Brewing.

MESLING, Corn that is mixed, as Wheat and Rye, &c. to make Bread.

MESS, a Portion of Food for one or more Persons.

MESSAGE, an Errand.

MESSENGER, one who goes between Party and Party, to deliver Business, or carry Dispatches.

MESSIAH, the Name and Title of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

MESSUAGE, a dwelling House with some Land adjoining, as Garden, Orchard, &c. with other Conveniencies.

METAL, a compact Body bred in the Bowels of the Earth, as Gold, Silver, Copper, Tin, &c.

METALLINE, belonging to, or partaking of the Nature of Metals.

METALIST, one who works in the Mines, or is skilled in the Knowledge of Metals.

To METAMORPHIZE, to change from one Form or Shape to another.

METAMORPHOSIS, a changing of one Shape into another.

METAPHOR, a Figure in Rhetorick, by which we put a strange and remote Word for a proper one, by reason of its Resemblance to the Thing spoken of, as *smiling Meadows*, &c.

METAPHYSICKS, that part of Philosophy which treats of Forms in general abstracted from Matter.

A METEOR, certain imperfectly mixed Bodies consisting of Vapours drawn up into the middle Region of the Air, and exhibited in different Forms, of which sort is *Ignis Fatuus*.

METER, Measure, or Verses made by Measure.

METHEGLIN, Drink made of Water, Herbs, Honey, Spice, &c.

METHOD, is the placing of Things in their natural Order, so as to be easiest understood or retained.

METHODICAL, belonging to, or agreeable to Order and Method.

To METHODIZE, to bring into good Order or Method.

METHUSELAH, the longeſt Liver of all Mankind.

METROPOLIS, the chief City of a Province or Kingdom.

METROPOLITAN, belonging to a Metropolis.

A METROPOLITAN, an Archbiſhop, ſo called becauſe his See is in the Metropolis of a Province; which Title is given to the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*.

METTLE, Vigour, Life, Sprightlineſs.

MEW, a Bird, a Sea-Mew.

To MEW, to cry like a Cat; to caſt the Horns as a Stag does.

MEZZO TINTO, a particular way of engraving Pictures on Copper Plates, by Punching and Scraping.

MICAIAH, the Name of a Prophet.

MICE, the Plural of Mouſe.

MICHAEL, the Name of an Archangel; alſo of Men.

MICHAELMAS, the Feſtival of St. *Michael the Archangel*, obſerved on the Twenty-ninth of *September*.

MICROCOSM, a little World, *i. e.* the Body of a Man ſo called, as a kind of Compendium of the greater.

MICROSCOPE, an optical Inſtrument, which magnifies any Object extremely, by Means of which the ſmalleſt Things may be diſcerned.

MIDDLE, the midſt.

MIDDLEMOST, in the midſt.

MIDDLING, indifferent, the Means between two Extremes.

MIDDLETON, a Town in *Dorſetſhire*.

MIDRIFF, a Skin which parts the Heart and Lungs from the lower Belly.

MIDSHIPMEN, Officers who aſſiſt on all Occaſions, both in ſtowing and rumaging the Hold, and Sailing the Ship.

MIDSUMMERDAY, the Feſtival of St. *John the Baptiſt*, obſerved on the Twenty-fourth of *June*.

MIDWALL, a Bird which eats Bees.

MIDWIFE, one who delivers Women with Child.

MIGHT, Power, Ability.

MIGHTY, powerful.

MILCH, giving Milk; as, milch Cows.

MILD, ſoft, gentle, eaſy.

MILDEW, a ſort of Dew, which falls on Wheat, Hops, &c. and hinders its Growth by its clammy Nature, unleſs it be waſhed off by the Rain; alſo Spots on Cloth.

MILDEWED, corrupted with Mildew; alſo ſpotted or ſtained.

MILDRED, a proper Name of Women.

MILE, the Diſtance of 1000 Paces, or 5280 *Engliſh* Feet, or Eight Furlongs.

MILES, a Chriſtian Name of Men.

MILITANT, combating, fighting; as, the Church Militant, is the Church here on Earth, ſubject to Trials, Combats, and Temptations.

MILITARY, belonging to Soldiers, or War, warlike.

MILITIA, a certain Number of the Inhabitants of a City or Country, formed into Regiments for the Defenſe of it.

MILK, Food well known.

To MILK, to preſs out Milk from a Cow's Udder.

MILKEY WAY, a Circle in the Heavens, conſiſting of an infinite Number of ſmall Stars inviſible to the naked Eye.

MILL,

MILL, an Engine for grinding.

A MILLER, one who grinds Corn, &c.

MILLENER, a Seller of Ribbons, Gloves, &c.

MILLERS-THUMB, a ſmall River Fiſh.

MILLET, a Plant ſo called from its large Number of ſmall Seeds.

MILLING, Grinding, or Working in a Mill.

MILLION, the Number of Ten hundred Thouſand.

MILT, the Spleen; alſo the ſoft Row of Fiſhes.

MILTON, a Town in *Kent*, Thirty-ſeven Miles from *London*; alſo the Surname of a famous *Engliſh* Poet.

A MIMICK, one that counterfeits the Geſtures, Countenance, or Behaviour of others; a Buffoon; a Jeſter on the Stage, a Writer of Lampoons, or ſhort Jeſts.

To MINCE, to cut ſmall.

The MIND, the Reaſon, or rational Part of the Soul.

To MIND, to obſerve, to take Notice of.

To put in MIND, to admoniſh, to warn.

MINDLESS, thoughtleſs, regardleſs.

MINE, of or belonging to me.

A MINE, a Portion of Ground dug for finding of Metals, Coals, &c. alſo a Hole filled with Gunpowder.

To MINE, to dig the Earth hollow, and fill it with Gunpowder.

MINERS, Men who work in Mines.

MINERAL, belonging to or partaking of the Nature of Minerals.

MINERALS, hard Bodies dug out of Earth or Mines.

MINERVA, the Goddeſs of Wiſdom.

To MINGLE, to mix, or blend together.

In MINIATURE, in ſmall; a drawing of Pictures in a ſmall compaſs; a Painting in Water Colours.

MINION, a Darling, or Favourite; alſo a ſort of great Gun.

MINISTER, an Attendant, or Waiter, an Aſſiſtant. (Of the Goſpel) a Clergyman, whoſe Office is to attend the Service of God. (Of State) one entruſted by the Prince with the Adminiſtration of the Government.

To MINISTER, to officiate, to ſerve.

MINISTERIAL, of a Miniſter of Church or State.

MINISTERY, } Service, or
MINISTRY, } Charge in any Employment; but uſed more eſpecially for the prieſtly Function, or that of a Miniſter of State.

MINNEKEN, a nice Dame, a mincing Laſs.

MINNEKENS, fine Pins uſed by Women in dreſſing; alſo a ſort of ſmall Catgut Strings for Violins.

MINOR, one under Age, or more properly an Heir Male, or Female, before they come to the Age of Twenty-one Years.

MINORITY, Nonage, or a being under Age.

MINSTER, a Monaſtery, or conventual Church.

MINSTREL, a Player on a Muſical Inſtrument, a Fidler or Piper.

MINT, the Place where the King's Coin is made.

To MINT, to coin Money.

MINUTE, ſmall, little.

A MINUTE, the Sixtieth Part of an Hour.

To MINUTE, to draw a rough Draught, or enter ſhort Notes for Memorandums.

MINX, a proud Girl.

MIRACLE, a Work performed by the Almighty Power of God, or ſome Intelligent Agent, ſuperior to Man.

MIRACULOUS, belonging to a Miracle.

MIRE, Dirt, Mud.

MIRINESS, full of Dirt, or Mud.

MIRROUR, a Looking-glaſs.

MIRTH, Joy, Merriment.

MIS, a Particle implying ſome Defect or Error.

MISACCEPTATION, a wrong Underſtanding or Apprehenſion of any Thing.

MISADVENTURE, the killing a Man partly by Negligence, and partly by Chance, as by throwing a Stone careleſly, or ſhooting an Arrow.

MISADVICE, wrong, or miſtaken Advice.

To MISAPPREHEND, not to underſtand rightly.

To MISBEHAVE, to behave one's ſelf ill.

MISBEHAVIOUR, ill Conduct.

MISCARRIAGE, Folly, ill Behaviour, ill Succeſs in Buſineſs; alſo the untimely bringing forth a Child.

To MISCARRY, to bring forth a Child before the Time; not to ſucceed.

MISCELLANEOUS, mixed together, without Order.

MISCELLANY, a Collection of ſeveral different Matters.

MISCHANCE, an unhappy Event.

MISCHIEF, Hurt, Damage.

MISCHIEVOUS, doing Miſchief, injurious.

MISCHEVOUSNESS, Injurioufneſs, Hurtfulneſs.

MISCONSTRUCTION, a Miſconſtruing, or making an ill Conſtruction.

To MISCONSTRUE, to interpret amiſs, to put an ill Meaning upon.

MISCREANT, an Infidel, an Unbeliever; alſo a baſe minded Perſon.

MISDEED, a Crime, a Fault.

MISDEMEANOUR, a behaving one's ſelf ill; an Offence, or Fault.

A MISER, a covetous Wretch.

MISERABLE, wretched, unfortunate; baſe, niggardly, pitiful.

MISERY, Wretchedneſs, Misfortune, Trouble.

MISFORTUNE, unhappy Fortune, ill Luck.

A MISHAP, a Miſchance.

To MISINTERPRET, to give a wrong Senſe of; to interpret amiſs.

MISH MASH, a confuſed Heap, or Mixture of Things.

To MISLE, to rain ſmall.

To MISMANAGE, to act imprudently.

MISMANAGEMENT, ill Conduct.

To MISPEND, to waſte.

To MISPLACE, to put in a wrong Place.

To MISPRINT, to print wrong.

To MISRECKON, to reckon wrong.

To MISREPRESENT, not to repreſent fairly, to give a falſe Character of.

MISREPRESENTATION, a Repreſenting wrong.

MISRULE, Miſgovernment, Diſorder.

MISS, a young Gentlewoman; alſo a kept Miſtreſs, a Lady of Pleaſure.

To MISS, to deviate, or err from; alſo to know the Want of any thing.

MISSION, a ſending.

MISSIONARIES, Perſons ſent; commonly ſpoken of Chriſtian Prieſts ſent to convert the *Pagans* to Chriſtianity.

A MIST, a Condenſation of Vapours, commonly called a Fog.

A MISTAKE, an Error.

To MISTAKE, to take a thing wrong, to err.

MISTRESS, the Miſtreſs of a Houſe; a Sweetheart; a kept Miſtreſs.

A MISTRUST, a Suſpicion, Jealouſy.

To MISTRUST, to ſuſpect.

To MISUNDERSTAND, to take a thing wrong.

To MISUSE, to make a wrong Uſe of.

MITE, a little Worm breeding in Cheeſe; a ſmall Coin about the third part of a Farthing.

To MITIGATE, to pacify, or appeaſe; to allay, aſſuage, or eaſe.

MITIGATION, a remitting the Severity of a Decree, or Puniſhment.

MITRE, a Bonnet, or Turbant; Attire for the Head, worn by Biſhops.

MITRED, wearing a Mitre.

MITTENS, a ſort of Glove without Fingers.

MITTIMUS, a Warrant from a Juſtice of Peace for ſending a Criminal to Priſon.

To MIX, to mingle.

MIXT, mingled.

A MIXTURE, a mingling of ſeveral Things together.

To MIZZLE, to rain in very ſmall Drops.

MOAT, a ſtanding Pool, or Pond, a Ditch encompaſſing a Manſion Houſe or Caſtle.

MOAT, } a ſmall Body, ſuch
MOTE, } as plays in the Beams of the Sun.

MOB, the giddy Multitude, or tumultuous Rabble; alſo a Woman's Night-Cap.

MOBBISH, acting like the Mob.

MOBILITY, Power, or Aptneſs to move or be moved, Moveableneſs; a Mob, or Rabble.

To MOCK, to deride, to ſcoff, or laugh at, to flout.

MOCKERY, Deriſion.

MOCKING, Banter, Jeſting, *&c.*

MOCKING BIRD, a Bird in *Virginia* which imitates the Notes of all it hears.

MODBURY, a Village in *Devonſhire*, 170 Miles from *London*.

MODE, Way, Manner, Faſhion, or Garb, *&c.*

MODEL, an original Pattern, the Shape or Deſign of any thing in little,

To MODEL, to frame according to Model, to faſhion.

MODERATE, temperate, ſober; which does not exceed.

To MODERATE, to allay, qualify, or temper; alſo to govern, or ſet Bounds to.

MODERATION, Temperance, Diſcretion, Government.

MODERATOR, a Decider of Controverſy, an Umpire at a Diſputation.

MODERN, new, of late Date.

MODESTY, Sobriety, Diſcretion, Shamefacedneſs.

MODEST, baſhful, ſober, grave, diſcreet in Behaviour.

MODICUM, a ſmall Matter.

MODISH, agreeable to the Mode or Faſhion.

To MODULATE, to ſing, or make a Harmony.

MOGUL, the Emperor of *India*.

MOHAIR, a ſort of Stuff.

MOIDORE, a *Portugal* Gold Coin valued at Twenty-ſeven Shillings.

MOIETY, the half of any thing.

To MOIL, to labour, or work with Might and Main, to drudge.

MOIST, wettiſh, damp.

MOISTURE, Wetneſs, Dampneſs, *&c.*

MOLD. *See* MOULD.

MOLASSES, the refuſe Syrup in boiling of Sugar; Treacle; alſo a Spirit drawn from Treacle ſo called.

MOLE, a Rampart, Pier, or Fence againſt the Force of the Sea.

A MOLE, a little Creature, that lives under Ground; alſo a Spot upon the Skin.

MOLE, a River in *Surrey*, ſo called becauſe it makes its Paſſage under Ground, and thereby mixes with the Water of the *Thames*.

MOLESEY, a Place in *Surrey*.

To MOLEST, to diſturb, vex, trouble, or diſquiet.

MOLESTATION, a vexing, diſquieting, or putting to Trouble.

To MOLLIFY, to make ſoft, ſupple, or tender.

MOLOCH, the God of the *Amorites*, to whom they ſacrificed their Children in the Valley of *Tophet*.

MOLOSSES. *See* MOLASSES.

MOLTEN, melted, or caſt.

MOMENT, an Inſtant, the leaſt part of Time that can be aſſigned.

MOMENTARY, that laſts but for a Moment.

MONARCH, a ſingle Governour.

MONARCHICAL, belonging to a Monarch, or Monarchy.

MONARCHY, the Government of a State by a ſingle Perſon, kingly Government.

MONASTERY, a Convent, or Cloiſter; a College of Monks or Nuns.

MONASTICAL, } belonging
MONASTICK, } to a Monk or Abbey.

MONDAY, the ſecond Day of the Week.

To MONE, to grieve, or lament; to bewail.

MONEY, a Piece of Metal ſtamped with the Effigies of a Prince, or Arms of State, which makes it current.

MONEYED, well ſtored with Money.

MONGER, ſignified formerly a Merchant, but is now added to ſeveral Trades, as Cheeſemonger, Fiſhmonger, *&c.* a Trader, or Dealer.

MONGREL, a Creature got by two Kinds.

MONITION, a Warning, or Admonition.

MONITOR, an Admoniſher, Warner, an Overſeer of Manners in Schools.

MONITORY, belonging to Admonition, or Warning.

MONK, one that lives in a Monaſtery.

MONKFISH, a ſort of Fiſh reſembling a Monk's Cowl.

MONKEY, a Creature well known.

MONMOUTH, the County Town of *Monmouthſhire*, 100 Miles from *London*.

To

To MONOPOLIZE, to engroſs all a Commodity into one's own Hands.

MONOPOLY, the buying any Commodity up, ſo that none can ſell or gain by it but one Perſon, or Partners in Company.

MONOSYLLABLE, a Word that has but one Syllable.

MONSOONS, periodical Winds in the Eaſtern Sea, which blow half a Year one way, and the other half on the oppoſite Points.

MONSTER, any thing contrary to the common Courſe of Nature; a miſhapen living Creature.

MONSTROUS, of or like a Monſter; prodigious, exceſſive.

MONTGOMERY, the County Town of *Montgomeryſhire*, 120 Miles from *London*.

MONTSORREL, a Market Town in *Leiceſterſhire*, 83 Miles from *London*.

MONTETH. an eſcalloped Baſon, to cool Glaſſes in.

MONTH, the Space of Twenty-eight Days, in which the Moon compleats her Courſe.

Calendar MONTH, a Month not of an equal Number of Days; but ſuch as are ſet down in the Almanack.

MONUMENT, a Memorial for future Ages; a Tomb, Statue, Pillar, &c. raiſed in Memory of ſome famous Perſon, or Action.

The MONUMENT, a ſtately Pillar erected near *London-bridge*, in remembrance of that dreadful Fire which happened the ſecond of *September*, 1666.

MOOD, Humour, Temper, Diſpoſition.

MOON, one of the Seven Planets, being the ſecondary Planet of the Earth, in whoſe Motion there are vaſt Irregularities.

MOON-EYED, that can ſee better by Night than Day.

MOON-EYES, a Diſeaſe in Horſes.

MOOR, a Native of *Mauritania* in *Africa*, a Blackmoor.

MOOR, a Heath, or barren Space of Ground; but is now commonly taken for a Marſh, or Fen.

MOORGATE, a North-Gate of the City of *London*.

MOORHEN, a Water Fowl.

To MOOR, (*a Sea Term*) is to lay out the Anchors, ſo as is moſt convenient for the ſafe riding of a Ship.

MOOSE, an *American* Beaſt as big as an Ox, ſlow of Foot, and headed like a Buck.

A MOP, a Utenſil for waſhing of Houſes.

To MOPE, to become ſtupid, or ſottiſh; alſo to make ſo.

MORAL, belonging to Manners or Civility, or the Conduct of Human Life.

A MORAL, the Application of a Fable to Mens Lives and Manners.

MORALS, Moral Philoſophy, the Doctrine of Manners, Principles, Deſigns, or Inclinations.

MORALIST, one skilled in, or a Profeſſor of Morality.

MORALITY, Moral Principles; alſo an Art giving Rules concerning Manners, Behaviour, and the Regulations of the Actions of Men.

To MORALIZE, to give the moral Senſe, to make moral Reflexions.

MORASS, a mooriſh Ground, a Marſh, a Fen, or Bog.

MORBID,

MORBID, diſeaſed, corrupt, infectious.

MORBIFICK, cauſing Sickneſs, or Diſeaſes.

MORDECAI, Queen *Eſther*'s Guardian.

MORE, a greater Quantity.

MORGAN, a Chriſtian and Surname.

MORIBUND, ready to die, in a dying Condition.

MORN, } the firſt Part
MORNING, } of the Day, or the Time of the Sun's Riſing.

MOROSE, ſurly, peeviſh, dogged.

MOROSENESS, Frowardneſs, Peeviſhneſs, Unwillingneſs to be pleaſed.

MORPHEW, a kind of white Scurf upon the Body, or tawny Spots upon the Face.

MORRIS DANCE, an antick Dance performed by Five Men and a Boy dreſſed in a Girl's Habit.

A MORSEL, a Bite, a little Piece.

MORTAL, liable to Death, deadly, or bringing Death.

MORTALITY, the State of Things ſubject to Death; alſo the Havock made by peſtilential Diſeaſes.

MORTAR, a Veſſel to pound Things in.

MORTER, } Lime and Sand
MORTAR, } mixed together for Building.

MORTGAGE, a Pawn of Lands and Tenements, or any thing moveable bound for Money borrowed, to be the Creditor's for ever, if the Money be not paid at the Day agreed upon.

MORTGAGEE, the Party to whom any thing is mortgaged.

MORTGAGER, the Party who has made a Mortgage.

MORTIFICATION, a making dead or mortifying; Trouble and Vexation which falls upon a Man by Diſappointment, *&c.* In *Surgery*, Loſs of Life, natural Heat and Senſe of a Limb.

To MORTIFY, to make, or grow dead.

MORTLACK, a Village in *Surrey* by the River *Thames*.

MOSAICK WORK, a curious Work wrought with Stones of all Colours, artificially ſet together upon a Wall or Floor, ſo as to repreſent a Variety of Flowers, Fruits, *&c.*

MOSCHETTO, a ſtinging Fly, very troubleſome in the *Weſt-Indies*.

MOSES, a Prophet and Ruler of the *Jews*.

MOSK, } a Temple, or
MOSQUE, } Church among the *Turks*.

MOSS, a kind of ſpungy or downy Subſtance growing upon Trees, *&c.*

MOSSY, full of Moſs, or Down.

MOST, the greateſt.

MOTE, an Aſſembly, or Meeting, a Court of Judicature. Hence *Wardmote*.

MOTH, a Fly which eats Cloths.

MOTHER, a Woman who has brought forth a Child.

MOTHER OF PEARL, a Shell which contains the Pearl-Fiſh.

MOTHER OF WINE, *&c.* the Mouldineſs or Dregs of Wine, Beer, Ale, *&c.*

MOTHER TONGUES, are ſuch as ſeem to have no Dependence upon one another, as *Greek*, *Latin*, *German*, &c.

MOTION, the Act of a natural Body which moves or ſtirs it-

itſelf; alſo an Inclination, or Diſpoſition; a Propoſal, or Overture.

To MOTION, to propoſe a thing.

MOTIONLESS, deprived of Motion, without Motion.

A MOTIVE, a moving or forcible Argument or Reaſon, an Incitement.

MOTLEY, mixed; as a motley Colour.

MOTTO, a Word, or ſhort Sentence, put to an Emblem or Device, or the Coat of Arms of the Nobility and Gentry.

To MOVE, to ſtir, to ſtir up, or on; to affect or work upon.

MOVEABLE, that may be moved; alſo that varies in time.

MOVEABLE FEASTS, are thoſe which happen on the ſame Day of the Week, and yet vary in the Day of the Month; as *Eaſter*, *Whitſuntide*, &c.

MOVEABLES, perſonal Goods or Eſtate.

MOVEMENT, Motion, moving.

A MOVEMENT, thoſe Parts of a Clock, Watch, &c. which are in Motion, and anſwer the End of the Inſtrument.

MOVER, that which moves and gives Motion.

MOULD, } Earth mixed with
MOLD, } Dung; alſo a Form in which any thing is caſt; alſo the Hollowneſs in the upper part of a Child's Head.

To MOULD, to caſt in a Mould.

To MOULD *Bread*, to work the Dough with the Hand, and make Loaves of it.

MOULD, Mouldineſs.

To MOULDER, to crumble into Duſt, to conſume, or waſte away.

MOULDINESS, Hoarineſs, occaſioned by Moiſture, and long keeping.

MOULDINGS, Ornaments in Wood or Stone.

MOULDY, hoary with Mouldineſs.

To MOULT, } to ſhed the
To MOULTER, } Feathers, as Birds do.

MOUND, a Hedge or Bank, a Rampart or Fence.

To MOUND, to ſecure with a Mound, to fence about.

MOUNT, a Mountain, or Hill; a Walk raiſed on the Side of a Garden above the Level of the reſt of a Plot.

To MOUNT, to go or get up.

MOUNTAIN, a vaſt Heap of Earth raiſed to a great Height by Nature or Art.

MOUNTAINOUS, full of Mountains, hilly.

MOUNTEBANK, a Quack, a Pretender in Phyſick.

To MOURN, to lament, to bewail, to grieve.

MOURNFULL, ſad, ſorrowful, abounding with Grief.

MOURNFULNESS, Sorrowfulneſs.

MOURNING, grieving, lamenting; alſo black Clothes worn upon the Death of a Relation.

MOUSE, a ſmall Creature infeſting Houſes.

MOUTH, part of the Body of a living Creature.

To MOUTH, to ſpeak after a clowniſh or contemptuous manner.

To MOW, to cut Hay or Corn.

MOWER, one who cutteth Graſs with a Scythe.

MUCH, a great Quantity, many.

MUCK, Dung.

MUCK-HILL, a Dunghill.

MUCK-WORM, a covetous Perſon.

MUCKENDER, a Handkerchief.

MUCOUS, ſnotty, ſlimy.

MUD, Wet Filth, or Mire.

To MUDDLE, to root out with a Bill, as Geeſe and Ducks do; alſo to make tipſey, or half drunk.

A MUFF, a Caſe of Fur to put the Hands in, in cold Weather.

To MUFFLE, to wrap up the Mouth or Face with Clothes.

MUFFLER, a Piece of Cloth to be tied under the Chin.

MUFTI, the Prieſts of the *Mahometan* Religion.

A MUG, a Cup to drink out of.

MULBERRY, a Fruit well known.

MULCT, a Penalty, or Fine of Money, an Amercement.

MULE, a Beaſt engendered by an Aſs and a Mare, or a ſhe Aſs and a Horſe.

MULETIER, a Driver of Mules.

To MULL WINE, to make it hot, and ſeaſon it with Spice and Sugar.

MULLAR, the Stone which is held in the Hand in grinding of Colours.

MULLEN, an Herb.

MULLET, a ſort of Fiſh.

MULTIFORM, of divers or many Shapes.

MULTIPLIABLE, that may be multiplied.

MULTIPLICAND, the Number propoſed to be multiplied.

MULTIPLICATION, the Act of multiplying, or increaſing.

MULTIPLICATOR, the Number that multiplieth.

To MULTIPLY, to increaſe, to grow more.

MULTITUDE, a great Number of Perſons or Things.

MUM, a ſtrong Liquor brought from *Brunſwick* in *Germany*.

To MUMBLE, to mutter, or growl; alſo to chew aukwardly.

MUMMY, the Subſtance of dead Bodies formerly embalmed and brought from *Egypt*.

To MUMP, to bite the Lip like a Rabbit, to ſpunge upon, to beg.

MUMPER, a genteel Beggar.

MUMPISH, angry, and ſilent withal.

To MUNCH, to chew.

MUNDANE, worldly, or belonging to the World.

To MUNDIFY, to make clean, or purify.

MUNDUNGUS, any thing having an ill Scent.

MUNICIPAL, enjoying, or belonging to the Freedom of a City.

MUNICIPAL LAWS, ſuch as are enjoyed by the Inhabitants of a free Town or City.

MUNIFICENCE, Liberality, Bountifulneſs.

MUNIFICENT, bountiful, liberal.

To MURDER, } to kill
To MURTHER, } with Malice, Purpoſe, Deſign.

MURDERER } one who
MURTHERER, } has committed Murder.

To MURE UP, to wall up.

A MURMUR, a humming Noiſe of People diſcontented; the purling of Brooks and Streams.

To MURMUR, to grumble or mutter.

MURMURING, muttering, repining; alſo the purling of Brooks and Streams.

MURRAIN, a waſting Diſeaſe among Cattle, the Rot.

MUS-

MUSCADEL, } a rich ſort
MUSCADINE, } of Wine.

MUSCADINE, a ſort of Grape ſmelling of Musk.

MUSCAT, a large Pear, ripe in *Auguſt*.

MUSCLE, a Shell Fiſh; alſo the fleſhy Part of human Body ſerving for Motion.

MUSCULAR, of, or belonging to the Muſcles, raw-boned.

To MUSE, to pauſe, ſtudy, or think upon.

A MUSE, a melancholy Fit, or a brown Study.

The MUSES, Nine imaginary Deities.

MUSEUM, a Study or Library; alſo a College, or publick Place, for the Reſort of learned Men.

MUSHROOM, an imperfect Plant of a ſpungy Subſtance, which grows to Perfection on a ſudden.

MUSICAL, belonging to Muſick.

A MUSICIAN, a Perſon ſkilled in Muſick.

MUSICK, one of the Seven Sciences, which conſiders the Nature of Sound, in order to make a delightful Harmony.

MUSING, a pauſing, or thinking upon.

MUSK, a Perfume growing in a little Bag of an *Indian* Beaſt, like a Roe, or wild Goat.

MUSQUET, the commoneſt and moſt convenient ſort of Fire Arms for Soldiers.

MUSQUETEER, a Soldier armed with a Musket.

MUSQUETOON, a Blunderbuſs, a ſhort Gun of a large Bore, carrying ſmall Bullets.

MUSROLL, the Noſeband of a Horſe's Bridle.

MUSSELIN, } a fine ſort of
MUSLIN, } Cotton Linen Cloth, brought from *India*, &c.

MUSSULMAN, a Title which the *Mahometans* take to themſelves.

MUST, it behoves, there is need.

MUST, ſweet Wine newly preſſed from the Grapes.

MUSTACHES, that part of the Beard growing upon the Upper-Lip; Whiskers.

MUSTAPHIS, Doctors, or Prophets, Men of great Learning among the *Turks*.

MUSTARD, a Sauce made of a Seed of the ſame Name, of a ſharp and biting Quality.

To MUSTER, to take a Review of military Forces, in order to take account of their Numbers, Conditions, Accoutrements and Arms.

MUSTER ROLLS, Liſts of the Soldiers in every Troop, Company, Regiment, &c.

MUSTINESS, a being muſty.

MUSTY, of a ſtale mouldy Scent.

MUTABILITY, Changeableneſs, Inconſtancy.

MUTABLE, changeable, or ſubject to Change.

MUTE, dumb, ſpeechleſs.

MUTINEER, a ſeditious Perſon, one engaged in a Mutiny.

MUTINOUS, ſeditious, apt to revolt.

MUTINY, Sedition, a Revolt from lawful Authority, eſpecially among Soldiers.

To MUTINY, to riſe up in Arms in an Army.

To MUTTER, to ſpeak confuſedly between the Teeth.

MUTTERING, grumbling.

MUTTON, the Fleſh of Sheep.

MUTUAL, a like on both Sides, interchangeable, making equal Returns.

MUZZLE, a Halter to tie about the Noſe of a Horſe; the Mouth of a Gun; a Device of Leather, to put about the Mouth of a Dog.

To MUZZLE, to cover, or ſecure the Mouth with a Muzzle.

MYRIAD, the Number of 10 Thouſand.

MYRRH, an *Arabian* Gum from the Myrrh Tree.

MYRTLE, a kind of Shrub.

MYSTERIOUS, full of Myſtery, obſcure.

MYSTERY, a thing concealed, a ſecret not eaſy to be comprehended; alſo an Art or Trade.

MYSTICAL, belonging to a Myſtery.

MYTHOLOGY, the Hiſtory of fabulous Deities and Heroes of Antiquity, and the Explanation of the Myſteries of the old *Pagan* Religion.

N.

TO NAB, to ſurpriſe, to take one napping, to arreſt; alſo to cog a Dye.

NAG, a young or little Horſe.

NAIL, the Nail of a Man's Hand; alſo a Meaſure, the ſixteenth part of a Yard; alſo an Iron Pin.

To NAIL, to faſten with Nails.

To NAIL *Cannon*, is to drive an Iron Spike into the Touch-hole, by which means the Cannon is rendered unſerviceable for the preſent.

NAKED, unclothed, bare.

NAME, the Appellation of any thing.

NAMELESS, without a Name, not named.

NAMELY, to wit, that is to ſay.

NAP, the hairy or ſhaggy part of woollen Cloth.

A NAP, a ſhort Sleep.

NAPE, the hinder part of the Neck.

NAPLES, a City of *Campania*.

NAPPY ALE, pleaſant and ſtrong Ale.

NARRATION, a Relation of any particular Action or Circumſtances.

A NARRATIVE, a Relation, or Recital.

NARRATIVE, declarative, expreſſive.

NARROW, of ſmall Breadth.

NARROWNESS, the being of ſmall Breadth.

NASTINESS, Filthineſs, Sluttiſhneſs.

NASTY, filthy, ſluttiſh.

NATHANIEL, a proper Name of Men.

NATION, a People; alſo a Country.

NATIONAL, that which concerns or belongs to a whole Nation.

NATIVE, belonging to one's Birth-place, natural, inbred.

A NATIVE, one born in a certain Place, or who lives where he was born.

NATIVITY, Birth, or the being born in the Time and Place.

NATURAL, belonging to, or proceeding from Nature; alſo eaſy, free, unaffected.

NATURAL DAY, the ſpace of Twenty-four Hours.

NATURAL YEAR, one entire Revolution of the Sun, comprehending the Space of 365 Days, and almoſt Six Hours.

A NATURAL, a Changeling, a Fool.

A NATURALIST, one ſkilled in natural Philoſophy.

To NATURALIZE, to admit into the Number of natural Subjects.

NATURE, a peculiar Diſpoſition of Parts in ſome particular Body; the Eſſence of any thing with its Attributes.

NAVAL, belonging to a Ship or Navy.

NAVE, that Part in the middle of a Wheel, where the Spokes are fixed.

NAVEL, a Part on the middle of the Belly.

NAUGHT, bad, wicked, lewd.

NAUGHTINESS, Badneſs, Wickedneſs, Lewdneſs.

NAUGHTY, wicked, lewd.

NAVIGABLE, Water where Ships may paſs, that will bear a Ship or Boat.

NAVIGATION, the Art of Sailing.

NAVIGATOR, a Sea Traveller, a Sailor.

To NAUSEATE, to have an Inclination to vomit; to loath or abhor, to be diſguſted at.

NAUSEOUS, going againſt one's Stomach, making ready to vomit, loathſome.

NAUSEOUSNESS, Loathſomeneſs.

NAVY, a Fleet, or Company of Ships.

NAZARENES, a Name given our Saviour Chriſt and his Diſciples, from the Town of *Nazareth*.

NAZARITES, a Sect among the *Jews*.

NAY, no, nor.

NEAP, ſcanty, deficient.

NEAP TIDES, the Tides in the ſecond and laſt Quarter of the Moon, not ſo high as the Spring Tides.

NEAR, nigh to, hard by.

NEARNESS, the being near to.

NEATS, all kind of Beeves, as Ox, Cow, Steer, or Heifer.

NEAT, clean, trim, cleanly, and rightly dreſſed, clever.

NEATS LEATHER, Leather made of the Hide of an Ox, or Cow.

NEATNESS, Cleanlineſs, Spruceneſs, Pureneſs.

NEBUCHADNEZZAR, a King of *Babylon*.

NECESSARIES, Things uſeful for human Life.

NECESSARY, needful, unavoidable, indiſpenſible.

To NECESSITATE, to force, to compel.

NECESSITOUS, indigent, needy, poor.

NECESSITY, Indiſpenſibleneſs, the State of a Thing that muſt needs be; alſo Diſtreſs, Need, Poverty, Extremity.

The NECK, the Part of the Body between the Head and the Shoulders.

NECROMANCER, a Conjurer, Magician, or Wizard.

NECROMANCY, Conjuration.

NECTAR, a pleaſant Liquor, feigned by the Poets to be drank by the Gods.

NECTARIN, a ſort of ſmooth Peach.

NEICE, the Daughter of a Brother, or Siſter.

NEED, Neceſſity, Want.

NEEDFUL, neceſſary, uſeful.

NEEDINESS, Want, Poverty.

NEEDLESS, uſeleſs, unneceſſary.

NEEDY, poor, indigent.

NEEDLE, a ſmall Tool to ſew withal.

NEEDLE *of a Mariner's Compaſs*, an Iron Wire touched with a Loadſtone.

NEEDS, by Conſtraint, or Compulſion; as I *needs muſt*.

St. NEEDS, a Town in *Huntingtonſhire*.

NEGATIVE, denying, or gain-ſaying; alſo denying a Propoſition, or Expreſſion.

NEGLECT, Omiſſion, Diſregard, want of Care.

To NEGLECT, not to regard; to ſlight, to let ſlip.

NEGLIGENCE, Diſregard, Careleſſneſs, Remiſſneſs.

NEGLIGENT, careleſs, neglectful, ſlack in Buſineſs.

To NEGOTIATE, to trade, or traffick. to tranſact, or manage.

NEGOTIATION, a Merchandizing, or Trafficking; alſo the Management of publick Treaties and Affairs; alſo a Concern, or Treaty managed.

NEGOTIATOR, a Manager of Affairs.

NEGRO, a Blackmoor, or black Slave.

NEHEMIAH, a Prophet, and Ruler of the *Jews*.

To NEIGH, to make a Noiſe like a Horſe.

NEIGHBOUR, one who dwells, or is ſeated near another.

NEIGHBOURHOOD, a Place near to that one lives in; alſo the whole Body of Neighbours.

NEIGHBOURING, adjoining, bordering upon.

NEIGHBOURLY, as becomes a Neighbour, friendly.

NEITHER, not one of the two.

NEPHEW, the Son of a Brother or Siſter.

NERVE, a whitiſh round Veſſel, which conveys the Animal Spirits to all parts of the Body for their Senſe and Motion.

NERVOUS, ſinewy, ſtrong, luſty; alſo in an Argument ſolid and weighty.

NEST, a little Lodgment in which Birds hatch and breed their Young; alſo a Harbour for Thieves and Pirates.

To NESTLE, to ſhift and ſhuffle up and down, as reſtleſs and uneaſy.

A NESTLING, a young Bird, newly fledged, and taken from the Neſt.

NESTOR, a King of *Pylos*, famous for Eloquence, who is ſaid to have lived 300 Years.

A NET, a Device for Catching Fiſh, Birds, &c.

NETHER, lower.

NETHERLANDS, the Low Countries of *Flanders*, *Holland*, and *Zealand*.

NETHERMOST, the lowermoſt.

NETTLE, a ſtinging Herb.

To NETTLE, to ſting with Nettles; alſo to nip, bite, teaze, or vex.

NEVER, not ever.

NEUTRAL, neither the one or the other; of no Party or Side.

To be NEUTER, is to be of neither Party or Side.

NEUTRALITY, a not ſiding with either Party; Indifferency.

NEW, freſh, of late Days, of little ſtanding, never uſed or worn before.

NEWBURY, a Town in *Berkſhire*, 47 Miles from *London*.

NEWCASTLE, a Seaport Town in *Northumberland*, 202 Miles from *London*.

NEWENDON, a Town in *Kent*.

NEWS, freſh Intelligence of Affairs, Tidings.

NEWPORT, a Town in the Iſle of *Wight*, and in other Places.

NEXT, the higheſt to.

To NIBBLE, to bite a little by degrees.

NICE, curious, tender, ſcrupulous, exact, ſubtile.

NICENE CREED, a particular Confeſſion of Faith drawn up

up by the Clergy of the Council of *Nice*.

NICETY, Coyneſs, Daintineſs, Curioſity, Exactneſs, Subtilty.

NICETIES, Dainties, nice Ways or Points, Criticiſms.

NICHE, a Cavity in a Wall or Building, to place a Statue in.

NICHOLAS, a proper Name of Men

To NICK, to do a thing in the very point of Time; to hit upon exactly; to notch.

A NICKNAME, a comical or odd Name given to a Perſon, in Drollery or Deriſion.

NIDGET, a Ninny, or mere Fool.

NIGGARD, a covetous, ſordid, griping Perſon.

NIGGARDLINESS, a being niggardly.

NIGGARDLY, ſordid, very covetous.

NIGH, near, hard by.

NIGHT, the Time when the Sun is under the Horizon.

NIGHTINGALE, a fine ſinging Bird.

NIGHT-HAWK, a Bird.

NIGHT-MARE, a Diſtemper cauſed by undigeſted Humours ſtopping the Paſſage of the Animal Spirits, ſo that the Body cannot move.

NIGHTRAIL, a ſhort Cloke of Linnen worn by Women in their Chambers.

NIGHT RAVEN, a Bird, a ſort of an Owl.

NIGHTSHADE, an Herb.

To NILL, to be unwilling, to be loth to do.

NILLING, unwilling.

NIMBLE, active, quick, ready.

NIMBLENESS, Activity, Briskneſs.

NINCOMPOOP, } a mere
NINCUMPOOP, } Blockhead, Sot, or Fool.

NINE, the Number IX, 9.

NINETY, XC, 90.

NINNY, a ſilly, ſoft Wretch, apt to be made a Fool on.

To NIP, to pinch.

A NIP, a Pinch, the ſharp part of a Pin.

NIPPERS, a Pair of Pincers.

NIPPLE, the Teat of a Woman's Breaſt.

NITRE, a Salt abounding with volatile Spirits.

NITROUS, full of Nitre, or of the Nature of Nitre.

Spirit of NITRE, a very ſharp corroſive Liquor, drawn from Saltpetre.

NOAH, a proper Name of Men.

To NOBILITATE, to make noble, or famous.

NOBILITY, the Quality or Degree of a Nobleman; Nobleneſs of Birth; the whole Body of Noblemen; Fame, Reputation, Renown.

NOBLE, great, renowned, generous and free; coſtly, ſtately; above the common People.

A NOBLE, an antient Coin, valued at Six Shillings and Eight Pence.

A NOBLE, a Nobleman, a Perſon of Honour, as a Duke, Marquis, Earl, *&c.*

NOBLE PARTS, the Brain, Heart, *&c.*

NOBLENESS, Nobility, or the State of a Nobleman.

NOCENT, guilty of ſome Crime; hurtful, miſchievous.

NOCTURNAL, belonging to the Night, nightly.

A NOD, a Motion with the Head.

To NOD, to make a Sign by the Motion of the Head; alſo to ſleep.

NODDLE, the Head.

A NODDY, a ſilly Fellow.

A NODE, a Knot, or Nooſe.

A NOGGIN, a little Piggin.

NOISE, a great Sound, Striſe, Squabble.

NOISOME, loathſome, ſtinking, naſty.

NOISOMNESS, Loathſomneſs, Naſtineſs, Filthineſs.

NOLENS VOLENS, whether one will or no.

To NOMINATE, to name, to appoint, to propoſe one as fit to bear an Office.

NOMINATION, a naming, or appointing.

NONAGE, all the Time of a Man's Age under Twenty-one in ſome Caſes, and Fourteen in others, as Marriage.

NON-APPEARANCE, a Default in not appearing before a Court of Judicature.

NON COMPOS MENTIS, ſignifies, firſt, an Idiot born; ſecondly, one who by Accident has loſt his Memory and Underſtanding; thirdly, a Lunatick; fourthly, a Drunkard.

NON-CONFORMIST, one who does not conform to the Church of *England*.

NONPARIEL, that has no Equal, not to be paralleled.

NONPLUS, an Extremity beyond which a Man cannot go.

NONSUIT, a renouncing, or letting fall a Suit by the Plaintiff.

NOOK, a Corner.

NOON, Midday.

NOOSE, a ſliding Knot of a Cord; alſo a Snare, or Gin.

To NOOSE, to enſnare.

NOR, neither.

NORMANS, the People of *Normandy* in *France*.

NORTH, one of the Cardinal Points of the Compaſs.

NORTHAM, a Town in *Northumberland*.

NORTH-STAR, a fixed Star near the Pole.

NORTHUMBERLAND, a Northern County of *England*.

NORWICH, a City and Seaport in *Norfolk* 93 Miles from *London*.

The NOSE, the external Organ of Smelling.

NOSTRILS, the breathing Holes of the Noſe.

NOT, an Adverb of denying.

NOTABLE, ſingular, remarkable, extraordinary.

NOTARY, a Scribe, or Scrivener, who takes ſhort Draughts of Contracts, &c.

NOTARY PUBLICK, a Scrivener who publickly witneſſes Deeds, &c. to make them authentick Abroad.

NOTCH, a Dent, or Nick.

NOTE, a Mark, Remark, or Explication, ſet in the Margin of a Book; alſo a ſhort Writing containing an Account of Buſineſs, Credit, Eſteem, Repute.

A NOTE *in Trade*, a Writing under a Man's Hand, by which one Man engages to pay another a Sum of Money.

NOTES, Remarks, Memorandums, eſpecially in Shorthand.

To NOTE, to obſerve, to take notice of, to remark.

NOTHING, not any thing.

NOTICE, Knowledge, Obſervation, Advice, Information.

To NOTIFY, to make known, to give to underſtand.

NOTION, a Conception, or Idea in the Mind.

NOTIONAL, of or belonging to Notions.

NOTORIOUS, publickly, known, manifeſt, plain.

NOTTINGHAM, the County Town of *Nottinghamſhire*, 87 Miles from *London*.

NOTWITHSTANDING, nevertheleſs.

NOVEL, new, new fangled.

NOVELS, little Romances.

NOVELTY, the State of that which is new; Newneſs, Innovation, or Change.

NOVEMBER, the ninth Month from *March*.

NOUGHT, not at all, no*thing*, nothing worth.

NOVICE, a new Beginner in any Art or Profeſſion, a raw, unexperienced, or unskilful Perſon.

NOUN, the firſt Part of Speech, denoting the Name of a Thing.

To NOURISH, to feed, to keep, or maintain.

NOURISHMENT, Food which turns to the Subſtance of the Body.

NOW, at this time.

NOXIOUS, hurtful, miſchievous, offenſive.

NOXIOUSNESS, Hurtfulneſs, Offenſiveneſs.

To NUBBLE. *See* to KNUBBLE.

To NUDDLE *along*, to walk careleſly, poking down the Head.

NUDE, naked.

NUDITY, Nakedneſs.

NUKE, the hinder part of the Head, the Noddle.

NULL, void, of no Effect.

NULLED, made void.

NULLITY, the being null, void, and of no Effect.

NUMBER, a Collection of Units.

To NUMBER, to count, or reckon.

Golden NUMBER, a Period of Nineteen Years, at the End of which the Sun and Moon come to the ſame Station as before.

NUMERABLE, that may be numbered.

NUMERAL, of or belonging to Numbers.

To NUMERATE, to count, or number.

NUMERICAL, belonging to Number; alſo particular, individual.

NUMEROUS, abounding in Number, manifold.

NUN, a Virgin that has bound herſelf by Vow, to a ſingle and chaſte Life in a Monaſtery.

NUNCHION, an Afternoon's Repaſt.

NUNCIO, the Pope's Ambaſſador.

NUNCUPATIVE, called, named, expreſly declared by Word of Mouth.

NUNNERY, a Cloiſter of Nuns.

NUPTIAL, belonging to a Wedding, or Marriage.

NUPTIALS, Wedding, or Marriage.

A NURSE, one who takes care of ſick Perſons, Children, &c.

To NURSE, to take care of, to nouriſh, feed, &c.

NURSERY, the Room where Children are nurſed, the Perſon nurſed; alſo a Plot of Ground for raiſing Trees and Plants.

To NURSEL, to encourage, to uphold.

NUSANCE, Annoyance; as when a Man does any thing upon his own Ground, to the Damage of his Neighbours.

NUT, a ſort of Fruit; the Worm of a Screw; alſo part of an Anchor, Croſs-Bow, &c.

NUTMEG, a Spice well known.

NUTRIMENT, Nouriſhment, Food.

NUTRITION, nouriſhing.

NUTRITIVE, apt to nouriſh, or that ſerves for nouriſhing.

To

To NUZZLE, to hide the Head, as a Child does in the Mother's Bosom.

NYMPH, a Goddess of Waters, Rivers, Springs and Lakes; Fresh or River Water.

O.

O. An Interjection of Calling.

OAF, a Fool, or silly Fellow.

OAFISH, foolish, silly.

OAFISHNESS, Foolishness, Silliness.

OAK, one of the Mast-bearing Trees.

OAKHAM, } old Ropes un-
OAKUM, } twisted, and pulled out into loose Hemp, for the Calking of Ships.

OAR, } Metal unrefined, as
ORE, } it is mixed with the Earth of the Mine.

OARS, Instruments used in Rowing Boats; also a Boat rowed by two Persons.

OATMEAL, Meal, or Flower made with Oats.

OATS, a sort of Grain.

OATH, a Swearing, or affirming a thing by Swearing.

OAZY GROUND, soft, slimy or muddy Ground.

OAZINESS, Sliminess, Muddiness.

OBADIAH, a proper Name of Men.

To OBAMBULATE, to walk about.

OBDURATE, hardened, obstinate.

OBEDIENCE, Dutifulness, Submission, Subjection.

OBEDIENT, dutiful, submissive.

OBEISANCE, a Congee, or low Bow.

To OBEY, to be obedient, or dutiful, to submit.

OBJECT, any thing propoled to Sight, or any other Sense; also Subject, or Matter.

To OBJECT, to make an Objection, to oppose, to urge against.

OBJECTION, a Difficulty raised against a Proposition.

OBJECTOR, one who opposes, or brings an Argument against.

OBLATION, an Offering, more especially that offered by religious Persons to the Church, for pious Uses; also a Toll, or Subsidy.

OBLECTATION, a Recreation, Delight, Pleasure.

To OBLIGATE, to bind, or tye.

OBLIGATION, Duty, Engagement, Tye; a Bond, or Writing obligatory.

OBLIGATORY, is of Force to oblige, binding.

To OBLIGE, to bind, constrain, or engage; also to do a Kindness, or good Turn.

OBLIGING, civil, courteous, kind.

OBLIQUE, crooked, awry.

OBLIQUITY, Crookedness, going aslaunt.

To OBLITERATE, to blot out, to raze out of the Memory.

OBLITERATION, a blotting out, a cancelling, an abolishing.

OBLIVION, Forgetfulness.

OBLONG, that is of a Figure commonly called a long Square.

OBLOQUY, a speaking evil against; Backbiting, Slandering.

OBNOXIOUS, liable, subject to, properly liable to be punished for Offences.

OBSCENE, filthy, unclean, unchaste, lewd, smutty.

OB-

OBSCENITY, unclean Speech, or Action, Bawdry, Ribaldry.

OBSCURE, dark, gloomy, difficult to be underſtood, private, retired, baſe, mean.

To OBSCURE, to darken, to make unintelligible; to cloud, or drown the Merit of another.

OBSCURITY, Darkneſs, Difficulty in being underſtood; alſo a retired Life.

OBSEQUIES, Funeral Rights or Ceremonies.

OBSEQUIOUS, ready to obey, dutiful, careful to pleaſe, ſubmiſſive.

OBSEQUIOUSNESS, Readineſs to oblige, Complaiſance.

OBSERVABLE, fit, eaſy or worthy to be obſerved.

OBSERVANCE, Performance; alſo Reſpect, Regard.

OBSERVANT, having Regard to, reſpectful.

OBSERVATION, an Obſerving, Noting; a Note, or Remark.

OBSERVATOR, an Obſerver of People's Manners; alſo a Monitor in a School.

To OBSERVE, to keep, to follow a Rule, Law, *&c.* to take notice of, to conſider.

OBSOLETE, grown old, or out of Uſe.

OBSTACLE, Hindrance, Bar, Let.

OBSTINACY, Stubbornneſs, a Fixedneſs in maintaining an Opinion, Wilfulneſs.

OBSTINATE, wilful, reſolute, ſtubborn.

To OBSTRUCT, to ſtop up, hinder.

OBSTRUCTION, Stoppage, Hindrance.

To OBTAIN, to ſucceed in the Purſuit of a Thing; to get, or gain.

To OBTRUDE, to thruſt or force in or upon, to impoſe.

OBTRUSION, a thruſting in or upon.

OBTUSE, blunt, having a dull Edge.

To OBVERT, to turn back, or againſt.

To OBVIATE, to prevent, or hinder.

OBVIOUS, eaſy to be perceived or underſtood, plain, common.

OCCASION, Seaſon, convenient or fit Time to do any thing; alſo Cauſe, Reaſon, Neceſſity, or Want.

OCCASIONS, Affairs, Concerns.

OCCASIONAL, belonging to Occaſion; alſo caſual.

OCCIDENT, the Weſt.

OCCULT, hidden, ſecret.

OCCUPATION, Buſineſs, Employ, a Trade.

OCCUPIER, one who occupieth, or poſſeſſeth.

To OCCUPY, to fill, or take up a Space, to be ſeized, or in Poſſeſſion of; to deal, or trade.

To OCCUR, to meet, to come in the way, to offer, or preſent itſelf.

OCCURRENCE, a caſual Adventure, Rencounter, or Conjunction of Affairs; alſo News.

OCEAN, that vaſt Collection of Water, or Sea, which ſurrounds the Globe of the Earth.

OCEANOUS, belonging to the Ocean.

OCKHAM, a Town in *Surrey*.

OCKLEY, a Village in *Surrey*.

OCTAGON, a Figure of Eight Angles and Sides.

OCTAVE, (in *Muſick*) a 8th, or an Interval of Eight Sounds.

OCTAVO, a Book is ſo called when a Sheet is folded in Eight Leaves.

OCTOBER, the eighth Month of the Year from *March*.

OCULAR, belonging to the Eyes, or Sight.

OCULAR *Demonſtration*, that Proof we have of a thing by ſeeing it done before our Eyes.

OCULIST, one skilled in curing the Diſeaſe of the Eyes.

ODD, an uneven Number.

ODDNESS, Unevenneſs in Number; Unuſualneſs.

ODE, a Poem ſung to the Harp, or a Copy of Lyrick Verſes.

ODIOUS, hateful, heinous.

ODIOUSNESS, the being odious; Hatefulneſs.

ODIUM, Hatred, Grudge, Blame.

ODORIFEROUS, bearing Odours, or Perfumes.

ODOROUS, that has a ſweet Scent, or Smell.

ODOUR, Scent, or Smell, any ſweet Perfume.

OECONOMIST, one who governs or rules a Family, a Steward.

OECONOMY, the ordering a Houſe or Family; alſo Frugality, good Husbandry.

OF, belonging to.

OFF, from.

OFFAL, Refuſe, or Droſs.

OFFALS, Garbage, or Fragments of Meat.

OFFCHURCH, a Town in *Warwickſhire*.

OFFSETS, young Shoots which ſpring and grow from Roots that are tuberous and bulbous.

OFFENCE, Treſpaſs, Fault, Injury, Wrong, Scandal.

To OFFEND, to ſin againſt, to commit a Fault, to hurt, or injure; to diſpleaſe.

OFFENSIVE, diſpleaſing, hurtful, injurious; alſo fit to attack an Enemy.

OFFENSIVE, the being offenſive, or injurious.

To OFFER, to preſent, to tender, to propound, to bid.

OFFERING, a Sacrifice, or any thing offered to God or Men.

OFFICE, the Duty expected from one; a Place or Employment; alſo a good or ill Turn.

An OFFICE, a Place where any Buſineſs is managed.

OFFICER, one who is in an Office.

Field OFFICERS, ſuch as have Command over a whole Regiment.

General OFFICERS, ſuch as have Command over a conſiderable Body of Military Forces.

Subaltern OFFICERS, Lieutenants, Enſigns, and Cornets.

Warrant OFFICERS, ſuch as have no Commiſſion from the King, but are appointed by Colonels and Captains.

To OFFICIATE, to do the Duty belonging to one's Office.

OFFICIOUS, ready to do one a good Office, ſerviceable, very obliging.

OFFICIOUSNESS, ready to aſſiſt; Obligingneſs.

OFFSPRING, that which is ſprung of or produced by another, as Children, Fruit, &c.

OFT, OFTEN, } frequently.

OG, King of *Baſhan*.

To OGLE, to look hard at; (commonly) to look amorouſly at.

OIL, the Juice of Olives, &c.

OIL BEETLE, OIL CLOCK, } an Inſect which ſends forth a great Quantity of fat Sweat.

OILET HOLE, EILET HOLE, } a Hole in a Garment wherein a Point is put.

OINTMENT, an Unguent.

OISTER, a Shell-Fiſh well known.

OKER, a Mineral.

OKHAM, Tow, or Flax, to drive into the Seams of Ships.

OLD, ſtricken in Years, ſtale, worn.

OLEAGINOUS, oily, partaking of the Nature of Oil.

OLIO, a rich Diſh of Soop made of Beef, Veal, Mutton, Fowls, &c.

OLIVE, a Stone Fruit which yields vaſt plenty of Oil.

OLIVE BIT, a ſort of Bit for Horſes.

OLIVER, a proper Name of Men.

OMBRE, a *Spaniſh* Game at Cards.

OMEGA, the laſt Letter of the *Greek* Alphabet; alſo uſed for the End of any thing.

OMEN, a Sign, or Token of good or bad Luck.

OMER, a *Hebrew* Meaſure, about three Pints and Half.

OMINOUS, ill-boding, or portending ill Luck.

OMISSION, a neglecting, or letting a thing paſs.

To OMIT, to paſs over, to take no notice of, to leave out.

OMNIPOTENT, } almighty
OMNIPOTENCY, } Power, Almightineſs.

OMNIPOTENT, almighty, all-powerful.

OMNIPRESENCE, a being preſent in all Places.

OMNIPRESENT, that is every where preſent.

OMNISCIENCE, the Knowledge of all things.

OMNISCIENT, knowing all things.

OMRI, a King of *Iſrael*.

ON, upon.

ONE, I. 1.

To ONERATE, to burden, or load.

ONION, a well known Root.

ONLY, ſingular, no more than one.

ONSET, an Attack.

ONWARD, forward.

ONYX, a precious Stone.

OOZY, moiſt, wet, plathy.

OPACOUS, } ſhady, obſcure,
OPAKE, } dark; that is not tranſparent.

To OPEN, to unfold, expoſe, explain.

OPEN, plain, clear.

OPEN ARSE, a Medlar, a Fruit.

OPERA, a ſort of muſical Entertainment upon the Stage or Theatre.

To OPERATE, to work, to effect, to bring to paſs.

OPERATION, a labouring, or working,

OPERATOR, a Workman; alſo a Mountebank.

OPERATOR *for the Teeth*, one skilled in cleaning and drawing of Teeth, and making artificial ones.

OPEROSE, laborious, that coſts much Pains.

OPINION, Mind, Thought, Belief, Eſteem, Judgment.

OPINIONATED, wedded to his own Opinion, ſelf-willed.

OPIUM, the Juice which diſtills from the Heads of black Poppies in *Greece*, *Egypt*, &c.

OPPONENT, one who maintains a contrary Argument in the Schools, or oppoſes in Diſputation.

OPPORTUNE, convenient, ſeaſonable.

OPPORTUNITY, convenient Time, or Occaſion.

To OPPOSE, to ſet againſt, to put in Competition, to withſtand, or thwart.

OPPOSITE, over-againſt, contrary.

OPPOSITION, Contrariety, Disagreement, Hindrance, Stop.

To OPPRESS, to lie heavy upon, to over-burden, to cruth by Authority and Violence.

OPPRESSION, over-burdening, crushing by Authority.

OPPRESSIVE, apt to oppress.

OPPRESSOR, he that oppresses.

OPPROBRIOUS, reproachful, injurious.

OPPROBRIUM, Shame, Disgrace.

To OPPUGN, to fight against, to oppose, to reject, or confute an Opinion.

OPTICK, belonging to the Sight.

OPTICKS, a Science which treats of the Sight in general.

OPTION, Choice, a Liberty of accepting or refusing a Thing.

OPULENCY, Wealth, Riches.

OPULENT, wealthy, very rich.

OR, either.

ORACLE, an ambiguous or obscure Answer, which the Heathen Priests gave to the People about Things to come, making them believe that God spoke by their Mouths.

ORAL, delivered by the Mouth or Voice.

ORANGE, a well known Fruit.

ORANGERY, a sort of Perfume; also a Place where Orange-Trees are kept.

ORANOCO, a sort of Tobacco.

ORATION, a Discourse, or Speech, pronounced in publick.

ORATOR, an eloquent Speaker, or Pleader.

An ORATORY, a private Chapel, a Place set apart for Prayer.

ORB, a hollow Sphere.

ORBIT, the Course in which any Planet moves.

ORCHARD, a Piece of Ground inclosed, and planted with Fruit Trees.

ORCHESTRE, a Place where the Chorus danceth, or where Musicians sit.

To ORDAIN, to command, to appoint, to confer holy Orders.

ORDER, a disposing Things in their proper Place; Custom, or Manner; Rule, or Discipline.

ORDER *of Battle*, the Disposition of an Army before it begins to engage the Enemy.

ORDERS (*in general*,) signify all that is commanded by superior Officers, and is sometimes only taken for the Word.

ORDERLY, acting according to Rule; regular.

ORDINANCE, a Decree, Statute or Law; also Artillery, great Guns.

ORDINARY, common, usual, indifferent, mean.

An ORDINARY, a Victualling-House where Persons may eat.

ORDINATION, the Act of ordaining, or putting into holy Orders.

ORDURE, Filth, the Dung of Man or Beast.

OREB, a Prince of the *Midianites*.

ORGAN, the noblest of Musical Instruments used in Churches.

ORGANIST, one who plays upon Organs.

ORIEL COLLEGE, a College in the University of *Oxford*.

ORIENT, the East.

ORIENTAL, eastern, belonging to the East.

ORIFICE, the Mouth, Entry or Brim of any thing.

ORIGIN, the first Rise or Source of a Thing; a Stock, or Pedigree.

ORIGINAL, belonging to an Original; primitive, first.

An ORIGINAL, the first Beginning or Rise of a Thing; the first Draught or Pattern of a Thing; the Derivation of a Word, &c.

ORNAMENT, Beauty, Grace, Finery, Set off; Rhetorical Flourish.

ORPHAN, a fatherless and motherless Child.

ORPINGTON, a Town in *Kent*.

ORRERY, an astronomical Machine for giving a clearer Account of the solar System.

ORTHODOX, that is of a true or right Opinion or Belief.

ORTHOGRAPHICAL, } belonging to Orthography.
ORTHOGRAPHICK, }

ORTHOGRAPHY, the right or true way of Writing, Spelling, or Describing.

ORTOLAN, a delicate Bird.

OSIER, the red or Water Willow.

OSMUND, a proper Name.

OSPREY, a Bird with a very strong Beak.

OSTENSIVE, that serves to shew.

OSTENTATION, making fair Shews outwardly; Vainglory, excessive Boasting, Braging, Vaunting.

OSTENTATIOUS, set out for Shew, vain-glorious.

OSTLER, one who takes care of Horses in an Inn.

OSTRICH, a large *African* Fowl.

OSWALD, a King of *Northumberland*.

OSWESTRE, a Town in *Shropshire*, 130 Miles from *London*.

OTHER, another.

OTHER-WHILE, ever and anon, now and then.

OTHERWISE, in another manner.

OTTER, a sort of amphibious Creature.

OTTOMAN, belonging to the *Turks*.

OVAL, of the Shape of an Egg.

OVEN, a hollow Place for baking Bread in.

OVER, placed upon, or above; beyond.

To OVERACT, to act beyond one's Commission.

To OVERBALANCE, to exceed in Weight.

To OVER BEAR, to prevail over, oppress, or crush.

OVER BOARD, into the Sea.

To OVERCAST, to grow dark, or cloudy; to whip a Seam, as Taylors do.

To OVERCOME, to get the better of, to bring under, to subdue.

OVERLAID, stifled, or smothered.

To OVERLOOK, to look over, to have an Eye upon, to look after; to take no notice of, to wink at; to look upon with Contempt.

OVERPLUS, an Exceeding, or something over and above.

To OVERPOISE, to outweigh.

An OVER-REACH, a Strain, a Swelling of a master Sinew of a Horse.

To OVER-REACH, to hurt one's self by reaching too far; also to couzen, or cheat.

To OVERRUN, to out run, run beyond; to invade every where.

To OVERSEE, to have the Management of; to over-look, or let pass.

To OVERSET, to overturn.

To OVERSHOOT, to ſhoot beyond the Mark; to go too far in any Buſineſs.

OVERT ACT, a plain Matter of Fact, ſerving to prove a Deſign.

To OVERTAKE, to come up to.

To OVERTHROW, to turn topſey-turvey; to defeat, or rout, to diſappoint.

OVER-THWART, a-croſs, or from Side to Side.

OVERTURE, an opening or diſcloſing a Matter; alſo a piece of Muſick before the Scenes are opened in a Play.

To OVERWHELM, to cover over, to plunge, or ſink in.

St. Mary OVERY, a Street or Parith in the Borough of *Southwark*.

OUGHT, ſomewhat.

OUNCE, the ſixteenth Part of a Pound, Averdupois Weight; the twelfth Part of a Pound Troy.

OUNDLE, a Town in *Northamptonſhire*, 54 Miles from *London*.

OUR, belonging to us.

OUT, without.

To OUT, to put out, to diſplace.

To OUTBID, to bid more than another.

To OUTBRAVE, to boaſt more than another, to ſilence, or daſh.

An OUTCAST, a Perſon caſt off as forlorn.

To OUTDO, to excel.

OUTER, outward.

OUTERMOST, moſt outward.

OUTLANDISH, foreign, of another Land.

OUTLAW, deprived of the Benefit of the Law, and the King's Protection.

OUTLAWRY, is the Loſs of the Benefit of a Subject, and the King's Protection.

OUTMOST, the outermoſt.

OUTRAGE, a grievous Injury or Affront, a violent Aſſault.

OUTRAGEOUS, cruel, fierce, highly injurious, violent.

OUTWARD, to the Outſide.

OUZE, a ſort of miry Sedge.

OUZY, moiſt, wet, plaſhy.

To OWE, to be indebted to.

OWEN, a proper Name.

OWL, a well known night Bird.

OWLER, one who conveys Wooll, or prohibited Goods, by night to the Sea ſide, to be ſhipped off contrary to Law.

To OWN, to have the Property of, to lay claim to, to confeſs.

OWN, proper, belonging to.

OX, a Beaſt well known.

OXEYE, a little Bird; alſo an Herb.

OXFLY, an Inſect.

OXFORD, the County Town of *Oxfordſhire*, famous for its Univerſity, 47 Miles from *London*.

OYER *and Terminer*, a ſpecial Commiſſion granted to certain Judges, to hear and determine criminal Cauſes.

OYES, hear ye; a Word uſed by publick Cryers when they make Proclamation of any thing.

OZIER, a ſort of Willow Tree.

P.

P. Stands for Phyſick, as *P. D.* Doctor of Phyſick.

PACE, a Step, a rate or manner of going; alſo a Meaſure of two Foot and a half, but a geometrical Pace five Foot.

PACIFICATION, Peace-making, Mediation, or treating for Peace.

PACIFICATOR, a Peace-maker, a Mediator.

PACI-

PACIFICK, making Peace, appeasing.

A PACK, a Bundle, or Parcel of Commodities packed up; also a Company.

PACK OF CARDS, a Set.

To PACK UP, to bundle up.

PACK OF WOOL, a Quantity of about 240 Pound; a Horse Load.

PACKER, one whose Business or Trade is to pack up Goods.

To PACK UP HIS AULS, to prepare to march off, to go away in haste.

PACKET, a Bundle, or Parcel.

PACT, a Bargain, Covenant, or Agreement.

PAD NAG, a Horse that goes easy.

To PAD, to travel on foot; also to rob on Foot upon the Road.

A Foot PAD, one who robs on Foot upon the Road.

To PADDLE, to move the Water with Hands and Feet.

PADDOCK COURSE, a Place in a Park paled in, for Hounds to run Matches in.

A PADLOCK, a Lock to hang on the outside of a Door.

PADSTOW, a Town in *Cornwall*, 194 Miles from *London*.

PÆDAGOGUE, a School-Master, an Instructor of Children.

PAGAN, a Heathen.

PAGANISM, the Principles and Practices of the *Pagans*.

PAGE, one side of the Leaf of a Book; also a young Gentleman who waits on great Persons at ceremonial Visits.

PAGEANTRY, Pomp, Shew, Ostentation, fine Appearance.

PAIL, a Milk Pail, a Vessel to hold liquid Things in.

PAIN, Toil, or Labour of the Body; Disquiet of Mind, Torment, Torture.

To PAIN, to affect with Pain.

PAINED, affected with Pain.

PAINFUL, causing Pain, laborious.

PAINFULNESS, the being affected with Pain.

To PAINT, to design, or daub with Colours.

PAINT, Colour for Painting.

PAINTER, one who paints.

PAINTING, the Art of representing things in their proper Colours and Figures.

A PAIR, a Couple, Fellows, as Gloves, &c.

PALACE, a Court or Mansion House of a Prince.

PALATABLE, agreeable to the Palate, pleasant to the Taste.

The PALATE, the Roof of the Mouth, the Taste.

PALATINATE, the Country or Seat of a Count Palatine, or chief Officer in the Palace or Court of an Emperor or Sovereign Prince.

Elector PALATINE, one of the Electors of *Germany*.

PALE, wan, whitely-looked.

PALENESS, Whiteness, Wanness of Countenance, a weak or faint Colour.

To grow PALE, to grow wan or whitely.

A PALE, a Stake of Wood.

To PALE, to fence with Pales.

PALENESS, Wanness.

PALFRY, a Horse of State for a Princess or great Lady; a pacing Horse.

PALING, a sort of fencing Work for Fruit Trees planted in Fields.

PALISH, somewhat pale or wan.

PALLISADE, a Fence of Pales.

To PALLISADE, to fence with Pallisades.

A PALL, a Cloth of Velvet that covers a Coffin at a Funeral; alſo a long Robe worn by the Knights of the Garter upon ſolemn Occaſions.

To PALL, to die, or grow flat, as Liquors do; to dull, to take off the Appetite.

PALLED, ſtale; alſo dead, flat, without Spirit; as Wine, Beer, &c.

PALLET, a thin low Bed. Among *Painters*, a thin oval Piece of Wood to hold their Colours.

To PALLIATE, to diſguiſe, to colour, to cloak.

PALLID, pale, wan.

PALL-MALL. *See* PELL-MELL.

PALM, a Palm, or Date Tree.

PALM-SUNDAY, ſo called, becauſe the People went on that Day to meet our Saviour with Boughs of Palm and Olive Branches, when he entered *Jeruſalem*, riding on an Aſs.

PALM, the inner part of the Hand, the Meaſure of a Hand's Breadth; three Inches.

To PALM, to juggle in one's Hand; to cog, or cheat at Dice.

A PALMER, one that cheats at Cards or Dice by ſlight of Hand.

PALMISTRY, the Art of telling Fortunes by certain Lines and Marks on the Palms of the Hand.

PALPABLE, that may be eaſily felt or perceived; manifeſt, plain, evident.

PALPITATION, a Panting, beating quick, or throbbing.

PALSEY, a Diſeaſe which cauſes a Privation of Senſe, or Motion, or both. Dead Palſey, is when both Senſe and Motion are loſt.

To PALTER, to prevaricate, to play faſt and looſe, to deal unfairly.

PALTRINESS, Meanneſs, Baſeneſs.

PALTRY, pitiful, bad, ſorry.

A PALTRY FELLOW, a baſe ſordid Fellow.

To PAMPER, to feed high, to indulge.

PAMPHLET, a little ſtitched Book.

PAMPHLETEER, a Writer of, and Dealer in Pamphlets.

PAN, a Kitchen Veſſel.

PANADO, a ſort of Gruel.

PANCAKE, a Cake made in a Pan.

PANDER, one who takes a Bribe to hold his Tongue, a Pimp, a Male Bawd.

PANE, a ſquare of Glaſs, Wainſcot, &c.

PANEGYRICK, a Speech before a ſolemn Aſſembly; or an Oration of Thanks and Praiſe to a Prince, &c.

PANGS, violent Throws of Pain, as Death, Travail of a Woman, &c.

PANNICK, as *pannick Fear*, a ſudden and diſtracting Fear, without known Cauſe.

PANNEL, a Pane or Square of Wainſcot, &c. alſo a Saddle for carrying Burdens on Horſeback; alſo a Roll of Paper or Parchment with the Names of the Jurors returned by the Sheriff.

PANNIER, a Dorſer, or Basket, to carry Bread on Horſeback.

To PANT, to fetch one's Breath ſhort, to breathe quick.

PANTALOONS, a ſort of Garment worn formerly, conſiſting of Breeches and Stockings faſtened together, and both of the ſame Stuff.

PANTERS, Nets, or Toils to catch Deer.

PANTHER, a fierce Beaſt.

PANTRY, a Room, or Cloſet where Bread and cold Meat are kept.

PAP, a Teat, or Breaſt-Nipple; alſo a Food for Infants.

PAPA, the Pope; alſo a Child's Name for Father.

PAPACY, the Pope's Dignity, or Time of his Government.

PAPAL, belonging to the Pope.

PAPER, a Subſtance made of Rags whitened and ground in a Mill.

PAPIST, one that profeſſeth the Popiſh Religion.

PAPPOUS, downy, or full of Down; ſoft, ſpungy.

PAR, equal.

PARABLE, a continued Similitude, or Compariſon.

PARADE, great Shew, State.

PARADISE, a Place of Pleaſure, the Garden of *Eden*.

PARADISE APPLE, a delicious Fruit.

PARADOX, a ſtrange Sentiment, contrary to the common Opinion, but yet true.

PARAGRAPH, a ſmaller Section of a Book, where the Line breaks off, or what is comprehended between one Break and another.

PARALLEL, equally, or every where a-like.

A PARALLEL, a Compariſon between Perſons and Things one with another.

PARALYTICAL, belonging to, or ſick of a Palſey.

A PARALYTICK, one troubled with a Palſey.

PARAMOUNT, above all, ſovereign, or abſolute.

PARAPET, a Wall, or Balcony Breaſt high, about a Pillar or Tower.

PARAPHRASE, the expreſſing of a Text in plainer Terms, more largely and better accomodated to the Readers Capacity.

To PARAPHRASE, to make a Paraphraſe or Comment upon.

PARAQUETTO, a ſmall ſort of Parrot, a Bird.

PARASITE, a Smell-Feaſt, a Trencher Friend, a flattering Spunger.

To PARBOIL, to boil but in part.

A PARCEL, Part, Portion, Bundle.

To PARCEL, to divide into Parcels.

To PARCH, to burn, or dry up.

PARCHMENT, Skins of Sheep, &c. dreſſed for Writing.

PARDON, Forgiveneſs, eſpecially that which God gives Sinners.

To PARDON, to forgive a Fault.

PARDONABLE, that may be pardoned.

To PARE, to cut off in thin Slices.

A PARENT, a Father or Mother.

PARENTAGE, Kindred, Stock, Family.

PARIAN MARBLE, an excellent ſort of white Marble.

PARIS, the chief City of *France*.

PARISH, a Territory under the Charge of a particular Prieſt.

PARISHIONER, an Inhabitant of a Pariſh.

PARITY, Equality, Evenneſs.

PARK, a Piece of Ground encloſed, and ſtocked with wild Beaſts of Chace.

PARLEY, a Conference with an Enemy, about ſome Affair or Propoſal; alſo a talking with.

To PARLEY, to diſcourſe or confer with.

To beat a PARLEY, to give the Signal of ſuch a Conference by Beat of Drum.

PARLIAMENT, the chief Aſſembly or Council of the Nation, met together to make or alter Laws.

PARLIAMENTARY, belonging to, or agreeable to the Method of Parliament.

PARLOUR, a low Room to receive Company.

PARNEL, a wanton Woman, an immodeſt Girl.

PAROCHIAL, of or belonging to a Pariſh.

PAROLE, Speech, Word, Saying.

PAROXYSM, the Acceſs, or Fit of an Ague.

PARRICIDE, the Murder of a Father.

A PARROT, a Bird well known.

PARSIMONIOUS, ſaving, thrifty.

PARSIMONY, Sparingneſs, Thriftineſs, good Husbandry.

PARSLEY, an Herb well known.

PARSNIP, a well known eatable Root.

PARSON, the Rector, or Miniſter of a Pariſh.

PARSONAGE, a ſpiritual Living, ſet apart for the Maintenance of the Miniſter of the Church; alſo the Manſion or dwelling Houſe of a Parſon.

PART, a Piece of any Thing, a Share, or Portion.

To PART, to divide into Parts, to ſeparate.

To PARTAKE, to take part of, or with.

A PARTAKER, a Sharer in.

PARTERRE, a Garden with Knots or Figures, a Flower Garden.

PARTIAL, biaſſed to one Party or Intereſt.

PARTIALITY, a Siding too much with a Party, a being more on one Side than the other.

To PARTICIPATE, to partake of, to have a Share in.

PARTICIPATION, a taking Share of.

PARTICLE, a ſmall Part, or little Parcel.

PARTICULAR, proper, peculiar, ſingular, extraordinary, intimate, familiar.

A PARTICULAR, an Inventory of Goods, a particular Circumſtance.

PARTICULARITY, a ſingular Matter, a particular Humour.

To PARTICULARIZE, to enlarge upon Particulars, to give a particular Account of.

PARTICULARLY, in particular.

PARTISAN, a Favourer or Abettor of a Party.

PARTITION, a parting, ſharing, or dividing, a Diviſion.

PARTNER, one who takes part, or is joined with another in ſome Concern.

PARTNERSHIP, a joining with ſome other Perſon in ſome Affair or Concern.

PARTRIDGE, a dainty Fowl.

PARTY, a Perſon; alſo Side, Aſſociation, Faction.

To PARY, to put by a Thruſt artificially in Fencing.

PASCHA, the Paſſover, a Feaſt of the *Jews*; alſo the Feſtival of *Eaſter*.

PASCHAL, belonging to the *Jewiſh* Paſſover, or *Eaſter*.

To PASH, to daſh together.

PASS, a Licence to travel; alſo a Thruſt in Fencing.

To PASS, to come or go through, by or over; to be current as Money; to ſpend Time.

PAS-

PASSABLE, that may be paſſed over; alſo tolerable, indifferent.

PASSAGE, a going from one Place to another; the Place through which one goes; alſo a Place in a Diſcourſe or Book; alſo an Event, or Chance.

PASSENGER, one who travels by Land or Water.

PASSPORT, a Licence granted for the ſafe Paſſage of a Man from one Place to another.

PASSION, Affection, Tranſport of Mind, Anger, Suffering.

The PASSIONS, the Affections of the Mind; as Love, Harred, &c.

PASSIONATE, haſty, poſſeſſed with Paſſion; alſo affectionate, fond, amorous.

PASSIVE, apt to bear or ſuffer.

PASSOVER, a Feſtival among the *Jews*, in Commemoration of the Angel's paſſing by and ſparing the Houſes of the *Jews*, when the Firſt-born of the *Egyptians* were ſlain.

PASTE, Dough kneaded for Pies, &c. a Compoſition for ſticking Things together.

PASTERN, the Hollow of a Beaſt's Heel; that Part of a Horſe's Foot under the Fetlock to the Heel; alſo a Shackle for a Horſe.

PASTIME, Sport, Recreation.

PASTOR, a Shepherd, or Herdſman; a Miniſter of the Church.

PASTORAL, belonging to a Shepherd, or Church Miniſter.

A PASTORAL, a ſort of Poem relating to Affairs between Shepherds and Shepherdeſſes.

PASTRY, Work made of Paſte or Dough; alſo the Place where Paſtry-Work is performed.

To make PASTRY, to raiſe Paſte.

A PASTRY-COOK, a Raiſer of Paſte.

PASTURABLE, that is fit or ſerves for Paſture.

PASTURAGE, Paſture, or Paſture Ground.

PASTURE, Land reſerved for the feeding of Cattle; alſo the Feeding, or Feeding-place for Deer.

To PASTURE, to put into Paſture, to feed Cattle.

PAT, fit, ſuitable, to the Purpoſe.

A PAT, a ſmall Blow.

A PATACOON, a *Spaniſh* Coin valued at 4 *s.* and 8 *d.*

PATCH, a Piece ſowed upon a worn out Garment.

To PATCH, to mend with Patches.

PATE, the Head.

PATENT, lying open.

PATENTEE, a Perſon to whom the King has granted his Letters Patent.

PATENTS, Writings ſealed open with the Broad Seal of the Kingdom.

PATER NOSTER, the Lord's Prayer.

PATERNAL, fatherly, belonging to a Father.

PATERNITY, Fatherhood, or the Quality of a Father.

PATH, a Track or beaten way.

PATHETICK, moving the Paſſions or Affections.

PATIENCE, a Virtue enabling to bear Afflictions and Pains, with Calmneſs of Mind.

PATIENT, enduring, ſuffering, which quietly bears Afflictions or Injuries.

PATLY,

PATLY, fitly, ſeaſonably.

PATNESS, Fitneſs, Seaſonableneſs.

PATRIARCH, a chief Father, or the firſt Father of a Family or Nation. Among *Churchmen*, a Dignity in the Church above an Archbiſhop, of which there were formerly Five, *viz.* at *Rome*, *Conſtantinople*, *Alexandria*, *Jeruſalem*, and *Antioch*.

PATRIARCHAL, belonging to a Patriarch.

PATRIARCHATE, the State, Dignity, or Juriſdiction of a Patriarch.

PATRICK, the proper Name of a tutelar Saint of *Ireland*.

PATRIMONY, an Inheritance or Eſtate left by a Father to his Son.

PATRIOT, a Father of his Country, a publick Benefactor.

PATRIOTISM, the Acting like a Father to his Country; publick Spiritedneſs.

PATROL, a Night Watch of about Five or Six Men commanded by a Serjeant, who are ſent from the Guard to walk in the Streets, and prevent Diſorder in a Gariſon.

To PATROL, to walk up and down as before; alſo as the Out-guards of an Army do upon the Approach of an Enemy.

PATRON, a powerful Friend, Protector, or Advocate.

PATRONAGE, Defence, Protection.

PATRONESS, a Female Patron.

To PATRONIZE, to protect, or defend.

PATTEN, } a ſort of wooden
PATTIN, } Shoe with an Iron Supporter.

PATTERN, a Model or Plan.

To PAVE, to lay a Way with Stones.

A PAVIER, a Maker or Mender of Pavements.

A PAVEMENT, a Cauſeway, or paved Floor.

PAVILION, a Tent, or Tabernacle of State.

PAUL, a proper Name.

St. PAUL's, a ſtately Edifice, the Cathedral Church of the Dioceſs of *London*, firſt erected by King *Ethelbert* in the Year 610; burnt by Lightning, and rebuilt in 1087; deſtroyed again in the Conflagration of that City, 1666, and now rebuilt with more Magnificence than before.

PAUNCH, the Belly, Inteſtines, or Guts of an Animal.

PAUNTON, a Town in *Lincolnſhire*.

PAUPER, poor, needy.

A PAUSE, a Reſt, a Stop, an Intermiſſion.

To PAUSE, to make a Stop; alſo to conſider.

A PAW, the Foot of a wild Beaſt.

To PAWN, to pledge.

A PAWN, a Pledge; alſo a Term uſed in play.

A PAWNBROKER, one who lends Money upon Goods.

To PAY, to diſcharge a Debt; alſo to bear.

PAYABLE, to be paid.

PAY, Wages, Hire, Payment.

PAYMENT, paying, Pay.

PEA, a well known Pulſe.

PEACE, Agreement, Reſt, Quietneſs.

PEACEABLE, peaceful, ſtill, quiet, calm.

PEACEABLY, in a peaceable manner, quietly.

PEACEFUL, the being peaceable, quiet, inoffenſive.

PEACH, a delicious Fruit.

PEA-

PEACOCK, a very fine Bird.

PEAK, the ſharp Point of any Thing, the Top of an Hill.

The Devil's Arſe in the PEAK, a great unfathomable Hole in *Derbyſhire.*

PEAKING, a puling ſickly Conſtitution, that does not thrive.

PEAL, a great Noiſe, particularly of Bells, or Thunder, *&c.*

PEAR, a well known Fruit.

PEARMAIN, a kind of Apple.

PEARCH, } a Seat for Fowls
PERCH, } to reſt upon; alſo a Rod or Pole with which Land is meaſured, containing Sixteen Foot and a Half; alſo a freſh Water Fiſh.

To PEARCH, to light, or ſit upon as Birds do.

PEARL, a Gem that is bred in a Shell Fiſh.

PEASANT, a Countryman, a Clown.

PEASANTRY, the Country People.

PEASE, a Pulſe well known.

PEASE COD, the Huſk or Shell of Peaſe, the Peaſe in the Shell.

PEAT, a ſort of Fewel dug out of mooriſh Ground.

PEBBLES, Stones for Paving.

PECCAVI, as, *I'll make him cry peccavi*; i. e. I'll make him acknowledge his Fault.

PECK, a dry Meaſure containing Two Gallons.

To PECK, to ſtrike with the Bill, as Birds do.

PECULIAR, particular, ſingular, private, proper.

PECULIARITY, Peculiarlineſs.

PECULIARLY, particularly, ſingularly.

PECUNIARY, moneyed, or full of Money.

PEDAGOGUE, an Inſtructor, or Teacher of Youth.

PEDANT, a paltry Schoolmaſter; a conceited Pretender to Scholarſhip.

PEDANTICK, that ſavours of a Pedant, Pedant like.

PEDANTRY, the ridiculous Way and Humour of a Pedant.

PEDDERTON, a Town in *Somerſetſhire.*

PEDESTAL, that part of a Pillar which ſerves to ſupport it.

PEDIGREE, Deſcent from Anceſtors, Stock, Race.

PEDLER, one who ſells ſmall Wares about the Streets.

PEDLING, ſmall, trifling, of little Value.

PEEK, a Grudge. *See* PIQUE.

PEEL, a ſort of Shovel to ſet Bread into an Oven; a thin Board for carrying Pies, *&c.*

PEEL, the Rind or Coat of Fruit.

To PEEL, to pull or take off the Rind of Fruit.

To PEEP, to look through a Hole; to grow out, as Herbs, Horns, Teeth, *&c.*

PEER, a Mole, or Rampart, raiſed in an Harbour to break the force of the Sea.

To PEER, to leer, or peep at.

PEERS, the Nobles, or Lords of Parliament.

PEERAGE, the Dignity of a Peer.

PEERESS, a Peer's Lady.

PEERLESS, that which has no Equal; incomparable.

PEEVISH,

PEEVISH, fretful.

PEEVISHNESS, Fretfulneſs, Croſſneſs.

A PEG, a ſmall Piece of pointed Wood for ſeveral Purpoſes.

PELF, Wealth, Stock, Riches unjuſtly heaped up; alſo paltry Stuff.

PELICAN, a Water-Fowl.

PELL, the Skin of a Beaſt.

PELLETS, little Balls.

PELLICLE, a little Skin.

PELLITORY, an Herb.

PELL MELL, confuſedly, without Order.

PELT, the Skin of a Beaſt.

PELTMONGER, one who deals in Skins.

To PELT, to throw Stones, Snow-Balls, &c. at a Perſon; alſo to fret, or fume.

A PEN, a Quill cut to write with; alſo a Fold for Sheep, or a Coop for Fowl.

PEN, a Village in *Surrey*.

To PEN, to write down.

To PEN UP, to incloſe, or ſhut up.

PENMAN, an Artiſt in fair Writing.

PENAL, belonging to, or inflicting Puniſhment.

PENALTY, a Fine impoſed by way of Puniſhment.

PENANCE, any ſort of Mortification enjoined by the *Romiſh* Prieſts.

PENCIL, a ſmall Inſtrument uſed by Painters to draw or paint with.

PENDANT, hanging, left undecided.

PENDANTS, Jewels which Women hang on their Ears.

PENDANTS *of a Ship*, are Streamers, or long Colours, which are hung at the Head of Maſts.

PENDENNIS, a Caſtle in *Cornwall*, built by *Henry* VIII. in the Port of *Falmouth*.

PENDENT, hanging down.

PENDULUM, a Weight hanging at the End of a String or Wire, by the Vibrations of which Time is meaſured; alſo a Clock, Watch, or Movement, whoſe Motions are regulated by ſuch a Device.

PENETRABLE, that may be pierced, or dived into.

To PENETRATE, to get or pierce into or through, to dive into.

PENETRATION, a penetrating, or piercing into; a Quickneſs of Wit.

PENINSULA, a Track of Land ſurrounded with Water, except in one place.

PENITENCE, Repentance, Sorrow, or Contrition for Sin.

PENITENT, repenting, being ſorrowful for having committed a Sin.

PENITENTIAL, belonging to Repentance.

A PENKNIFE, a ſmall Knife for making or mending of Pens.

PENNY, a Coin of the twelfth Part of a Shilling in Value.

PENNY-POST, a Poſt-Office for conveying Letters to all Parts within the Bills of Mortality.

PENNY WEIGHT, an *Engliſh* Troy-Weight containing Twenty-four Grains.

PENSION, a Salary, or yearly Allowance.

PENSIONARY, (in *Holland*) the chief Miniſter in the Government of each City.

PENSIONER,

PENSIONER, one who receives a Penſion; alſo one who is maintained in a College or Hoſpital at the King's Expence.

PENSIVE, ſad, heavy, ſorrowful, thoughtful.

PENSIVELY, thoughtfully, ſorrowfully.

PENT, ſhut up.

PENTATEUCH, the five Books of *Moſes*.

PENTECOST, the Feſtival of *Whitſuntide*.

PENTHOUSE, a Shelter over a Door or Window.

PENURIOUS, covetous, niggardly, ſtingy.

PENURY, extreme Want of Neceſſaries.

PEOPLE, the whole Body of Perſons who live in a Country, or make up a Nation.

To PEOPLE, to ſtock with People.

PEPPER, an *Indian* Spice.

To PERAMBULATE, to walk through or about.

To PERCEIVE, to diſcover, ſpy, or find out, to apprehend.

PERCEIVABLE } that may
PERCEPTIBLE } be perceived.

PERCEPTION, the perceiving or having a clear and diſtinct Apprehenſion of Objects.

PERCH, a Meaſure of 16 Foot and a half.

PERCUSSION, a ſtriking or knocking.

PERDITION, utter Ruin or Deſtruction.

PEREGRINATION, a travelling in foreign Countries.

PERENNIAL, laſting all the Year.

PEREMPTORY, abſolute, expreſs, final, determinate, poſitive.

PEREMPTORILY, poſitively, abſolutely.

PERFECT, compleat, entire; accompliſhed, excellent.

To PERFECT, to make perfect, to finiſh.

PERFECTION, Accompliſhment, Excellency, the State or Condition of that which is perfect.

PERFIDIOUS, falſe, treacherous, deceitful.

PERFIDY, } Breach
PERFIDIOUSNESS, } of Faith or Truſt, Falſeneſs, Treachery.

TO PERFORATE, to pierce through.

PERFORATION, a boring through.

To PERFORM, to do, to fulfil, to bring to paſs.

PERFORMANCE, a performing, alſo Work done.

To PERFUME, to give a ſweet Scent to.

PERFUME, any thing that ſends forth a ſweet Scent, as Civet, Muſk, &c. alſo the Scent itſelf.

PERFUMER, one who makes or ſells Perfumes.

PERHAPS, it may be ſo.

PERIL, Danger, Hazard.

PERILLOUS, dangerous, full of Peril.

PERIOD, a perfect Sentence or Cloſe, a full Stop at the End of a Sentence.

PERIODICAL, belonging to, or that has its Periods.

To PERISH, to go to ruin or decay; to be caſt away; to be ruined; to die.

PERISHABLE, apt to periſh or come to ruin.

PERJURY, For-ſwearing, taking a falſe Oath.

To PERJURE, to for-ſwear.

PERIWIG, a Cap of human Hair, worn by Men.

PERIWINKLE, a Shell-Fiſh with a wreathed Shell, called a Sea-ſnail.

To PERK *up*, to lift up the Head, to look lively.

PERMANENT, durable, continual, laſting.

To PERMIT, to allow, give leave, or ſuffer.

PERMUTATION, an Exchanging.

To PERMUTE, to exchange.

PERNICIOUS, deſtructive, miſchievous, very hurtful.

PERPENDICULAR, is when a right Line ſo falls upon another that leans no more one way than it does another.

A PERPENDICULAR, a Level, a Plumb-Line.

To PERPETRATE, to effect, perform, go through with; to commit a Crime.

PERPETUAL, continual, uninterrupted, endleſs, everlaſting.

To PERPETUATE, to make perpetual, to cauſe a Thing to abide or laſt for ever.

PERPETUITY, Continuance, without Interruption, Everlaſtingneſs, Endleſsneſs.

To PERPLEX, to entangle or confound, to diſquiet or trouble.

PERPLEXED, confounded, troubled; alſo difficult, hard to underſtand.

PERPLEXITY, Doubtfulneſs, Irreſolution, Trouble, Anguiſh of Mind.

PERQUISITES, all manner of Profits, ariſing from an Office or Place, beſides the Revenue or Salary.

PERRY, Wine or Drink made of Pears.

PERUKE, ſee *Periwig*.

To PERSECUTE, to oppreſs, vex or trouble.

PERSECUTION, any unjuſt or violent Oppreſſion.

PERSECUTOR, an Oppreſſor.

PERSEVERANCE, Conſtancy, Firmneſs, Reſolution to abide in any Way of Living, or in any Opinion.

To PERSEVERE, to continue or be ſtedfaſt in a Thing.

To PERSIST, to abide, hold on, to continue in an Opinion, or any Action.

PERSISTANCE, perſiſting, Continuance.

PERSON, a Term individually applied to every Man or Woman, alſo the outward Form or Shape of the Body.

To PERSONATE, to act the Part of another Perſon.

PERSONABLE, having a good Mein or Preſence.

PERSONAGE, the ſame with Perſon, but eſpecially an honourable Perſon.

PERSONAL, belonging to Perſon.

PERSONAL *Eſtate*, any moveable thing belonging to a Man alive or dead.

To PERSONATE, to act or repreſent a Perſon.

PERSPECTIVE, is an Art which gives Rules for the repreſenting of Objects on a plain Superficies after the ſame manner as they would appear to our Sight if ſeen through that Plane which is ſuppoſed as tranſparent as Glaſs.

PERSPICACIOUS, quick ſighted, quick witted.

PERSPICACITY, Quickneſs of Sight or Apprehenſion.

PERSPICUITY, Clearneſs or Plainneſs in Writing or Speaking.

PERSPICUOUS, that is ſo clear or tranſparent as the Light may

may be plainly ſeen through it; alſo eaſy to be apprehended, plain.

PERSPIRATION, a Breathing or Streaming through.

To PERSPIRE, to ſweat or ſtream through the Pores.

To PERSUADE, } to con-
To PERSWADE, } vince, to ſatisfy, to adviſe, or put one upon.

PERSUASION, perſuading: alſo Advice, Opinion, Belief.

PERSUASIVE, apt to perſuade.

PERSUASORY, apt to perſuade.

PERT, briſk, lively, pragmatical.

To PERTAIN, to belong to, or concern.

PERTINACIOUS, obſtinate, ſtubborn, wilful.

PERTINACIOUSLY, ſtiffly, obſtinately.

PERTINACITY, Obſtinacy, Stubbornneſs.

PERTINENCE, Fitneſs, or Suitableneſs.

PERTNESS, Briſkneſs, Livelineſs.

PERTURBATION, Diſquiet, Diſorder, Trouble of Mind.

PERTURBATOR, a Diſturber.

To PERVADE, to go over or through.

PERVERSE, froward, croſs-grained.

PERVERSELY, ſtubbornly, croſsly.

PERVERSION, a Seducing, Corrupting, Overthrowing; a turning to a wrong Senſe.

PERVERSENESS, Frowardneſs, Croſsneſs, Ill-nature, Malice.

To PERVERT, to turn upſide down, to debauch, to ſeduce.

PERVIOUS, paſſable, eaſy to be paſſed through.

PERVIOUSNESS, the being paſſable.

PERUSAL, a Peruſing or Reading over.

To PERUSE, to look or read over.

PERU, a Province in *America*.

PEST, a Plague or Peſtilence, a Bane, Ruin.

PESTHOUSE, an Hoſpital for thoſe who are ſick of the Plague.

To PESTER, to plague, annoy, embarraſs, or trouble.

PESTIFEROUS, bringing the Plague or Peſtilence, deſtructive, deadly.

PESTILENCE, the Plague, a Diſeaſe, ariſing from an Infection in the Air, attended with Boils, Blotches *&c.*

PESTILENT, plaguy, deſtructive, dangerous, miſchievous.

PESTILENTIAL, belonging to or partaking of the Nature of the Plague.

PET, Diſtaſte or Diſpleaſure.

To take PET, } to be offend-
To be in a PET, } ed, to ſnuff at, to be angry.

PETER, one of the twelve Apoſtles.

PETERBOROUGH, a Biſhop's See in *Northamptonſhire*, 62 Miles from *London*.

PETER-*Pence*, a Tribute of a Penny for every Houſe given to the Pope, by *Ina* King of the *Weſt Saxons*, A. C. 720.

PETIT, petty, very ſmall.

PETIT *Treaſon*, is when a Servant kills his Maſter, a Wife her Husband, a ſecular or religious

gious Man his Prelate or Superior.

PETITION, a Requeſt or Supplication by an Inferior to his Superior.

To PETITION, to preſent or put up a Petition.

PETITIONER, he or ſhe who puts up a Petition.

To PETRIFY, to turn or grow into Stone.

PETTICOAT, a Garment worn by Women, reaching from the Waſte down to the Feet.

PETTIFOGGER, an ignorant Lawyer.

PETTISH, apt to take pet or be angry, froward, peeviſh.

PETTISHNESS, Peeviſhneſs, ſtomachful,

PETTITOES, Pigs Feet, Liver, &c.

PETTO, as *to keep a thing in Petto*, is to keep it in one's Breaſt.

PETTY, little, ſmall, inconſiderable,

PETULANCY, Saucineſs, Malapertneſs, Wantonneſs.

PETULANT, ſaucy, wanton, malapert.

PETULANTLY, wantonly, malapertly.

PEVETS, the Ends of the Spindle in Wheel of a Watch or Clock.

A PEW, a partition'd Seat in a Church.

PEWET, a Bird, a Puet, a Lapwing.

PEWTER, a white mixed Metal well known.

PEWTERER, a Maker of or Dealer in Pewter.

PHÆNOMENA, Appearances of Meteors, or any other Signs in the Heavens.

PHANATICAL, of or belonging to a Phanatick.

PHANATICK, one that pretends to Revelation and new Lights; one that has vain Viſions and Apparitions; now a Diſſenter from the eſtabliſhed Church is ſo called.

PHANTASM, an Apparition, a Viſion, night Ghoſts, an idle Conceit.

PHANTASTICAL, full of Fancies or Whims.

PHANTASTICALLY, whimſically.

PHANTOM, an Apparition or Ghoſt.

PHARAOH, a Title antiently belonging to the Kings of *Egypt*.

PHARISEES, a Sect of the *Jews* who applied themſelves to the Study of the Law in an eſpecial manner, pretending to more Holineſs than others.

PHARMACY, that Part of Phyſick, which teaches the Choice and Preparations of Medicines.

PHEASANT, a Sort of Bird well known to Sportſmen.

PHIAL, a little Glaſs Bottle corruptly called *Vial*.

PHILEMON, a proper Name of Men.

PHILETUS, a proper Name of Men.

PHILIBERT, a proper Name of Women.

PHILIP, a Man's Name; alſo a Gold Coin of Three Shillings Value.

PHILOLOGY, the Study of Humanity, or Skill in the liberal Arts or Sciences.

PHILOMATH, a Lover of Learning, or of the Mathematicks.

PHILOSOPHER, one skilled in the Study of Philoſophy.

PHILOSOPHICAL, belonging to Philoſophy.

To

To PHILOSOPHIZE, to play the Philoſopher, to diſpute or argue like a Philoſopher.

PHILOSOPHY, the Knowledge of Things natural and moral, grounded upon Reaſon and Experience.

PHILTER, a Medicine or Charm to procure Love, a Love Potion or Powder.

PHLEBOTOMY, opening a Vein with a Lancet, to let Blood from it.

PHLEGM, one of the Humours of the Body.

PHLEGMATICK, full of or troubled with Phlegm.

PHLEME, an Inſtrument uſed by Farriers in bleeding.

PHOENIX, a Bird in *Arabia* of the Bigneſs of an Eagle, which is reported to live 600 Years, and that there is but one of them in the World at a time.

PHOSPHORUS, a Chymical Preparation kept in Water, and being taken out of it and expoſed to the Air, takes fire of itſelf.

PHRASE, Expreſſion or Manner of Speech.

PHRENETICK, belonging to or troubled with the Frenzy.

PHRENSY, a Dotage with a continued Fever, often accompanied with Madneſs.

PHTHISICK, a Shortneſs of Breath, attended with a Fever and a Cough.

PHILLIS, a proper Name of Women.

PHYSICAL, natural, belonging to natural Philoſophy, or the Art of Phyſick.

PHYSICIAN, a Doctor, a Profeſſor of Phyſick.

PHYSICK, is in general the Science of all material Beings, though commonly applied to the Art of curing Diſeaſes.

PHYSIOGNOMY, an Art which teaches to gueſs the Natures, Conditions, or Fortunes of Perſons, by a View of their Faces, Body, *&c.* alſo the Face itſelf.

PHYSIOLOGY, Phyſicks or natural Philoſophy.

PHYZ, the Countenance.

PIASTER, an *Italian* Coin of about a Crown *Engliſh* in Value.

PIAZZA, a broad open Place, as a Market-place, *&c.* alſo corruptly the walk about it ſet with Pillars.

To PICK, to gather up as Birds do Seeds, *&c.* to gather by little and little, to call or chuſe out.

PICKADILLY, a Street near *St. James*'s built by one *Higgins* a Taylor, who got his Eſtate by making a ſort of ſtiff Collar in the Faſhion of a Band, then call'd Pickadilles, formerly much in faſhion.

PICKAXE, an Inſtrumen for digging.

PICKET, is a ſharp Stake pointed with Iron, to mark out the Ground and Angles of a Fortification to take the Plan of it: Alſo a game at Cards.

PICKLE, ſeveral Sorts of Brine made of Vinegar, Salt, Spices, *&c.*

PICKLES, Fruits of Plants, *&c.* pickled for Sauces.

PICTURE, the Image or Repreſentation of a Perſon or Thing, made in Painting or Graving.

To PIDDLE, to eat here and there a Bit, alſo to ſtand trifling.

PIE, a Diſh of Meat or Fruit baked in Paſte, alſo a Magpie, a Bird.

A PIECE, Part, Portion, Slice; alſo a Pound Sterling or twenty Shillings.

PIECE of Eight, a *Spaniſh* Coin worth about four Shillings and Six-pence *Engliſh*.

PIED, ſpotted or ſpeckled.

To PIERCE, to bore through, or broach a Veſſel.

PIETY, Godlineſs, Devotion, natural Affection, Love to one's Country or Parents.

A PIG, a young Swine.

PIGEON, a Fowl.

PIGGIN, a wooden Veſſel with a Handle for holding Liquids.

PIKE, a long Weapon for a foot Soldier armed at the End with a little Spear; alſo a River Fiſh.

PILASTER, a kind of ſquare Pillar made to jut out of a Wall.

PILCHARD, a Sea Fiſh, ſomewhat like a Herring, but leſſer.

PILE, a Heap of Wood, or other things laid one above another; alſo a Maſs of Buildings.

PILES, a Diſeaſe in the Fundament, the Hæmorrhoides.

To PILFER, to ſteal Things of ſmall Value.

PILGRIM, one who travels into foreign Countries to viſit holy Places, to pay his Devotions to the Relicks of dead Saints, *&c.*

PILGRIMAGE, a Journey for that Purpoſe.

PILL, a ſolid Medicine made of ſeveral Ingredients like a little Ball.

To PILLAGE, to plunder, ſpoil, rob.

PILLAGE, plundering, rifling, Robbery.

PILLAR, a ſort of irregular Column, one of the principal things in which the Beauty of a Building conſiſts.

PILLION, a kind of ſoft Saddle for Women to ride upon.

PILLORY, a wooden Frame or Engine, on which Cheats and other Offenders ſtand, to be Examples of publick Shame.

PILLOW, a ſort of Cuſhion to lay one's Head on.

PILOT, a Perſon employ'd to conduct Ships into Roads or Harbours, over Bars and Sands, *&c.* alſo the Steers-man of a Ship, who ſtands at the Helm, and manages the Rudder.

PIMP, a Procurer of or an Attendant upon Whores, *&c.*

To PIMP, to play the Pimp.

PIMPLE, a little Wheal.

A PIN, a ſmall braſs Utenſil for faſtening on Cloaths in dreſſing; alſo a Neceſſary for various other Uſes.

To PIN, to ſhut in; alſo to faſten on.

PIN *and Web*, a Hardneſs of the Membrane of the Eye not unlike a Cataract.

PINCERS, an Iron Inſtrument for various Uſes.

To PINCH, to nip hard with the Fingers, to hurt as Shoes do; alſo to reduce to Extremity, to afflict.

PINDARICK, a Sort of Poetry in Imitation of *Pindar*.

PINE, a Pine-tree.

To PINE, to languiſh, conſume or waſte away with Grief.

PINFOLD, a Place to put up Cattle in.

PINION

PINION, the Wing of a Fowl, alſo the Nut or leſſer Wheel of a Clock or Watch, that plays in the Teeth of another.

To PINION *one*, to bind one's Hands or Arms faſt.

PINK, a Flower; alſo a Sort of little ſailing Ship; alſo a Sort of yellow Colour.

To PINK, to wink with the Eye, *&c.* alſo to cut Silk or Cloth with Variety of Figures in round Holes or Eyes.

PINNACE, a ſmall Veſſel with a ſquare Stern going with Sails and Oars, and carrying three Maſts.

PINNACLE, the higheſt Top of a great Building, *figuratively* Eminence or Height.

PINT, an *Engliſh* Meaſure for Liquors, two of which make a Quart.

PIONEER, a Labourer taken up for the Service of an Army, to level Ways, caſt up Trenches, and undermine Forts.

PIONY, } a Plant which
PEONY, } bears a fine red Flower.

PIP, a Diſeaſe in Poultry; any Spot or Mark upon Cards.

PIPE, a muſical Inſtrument; alſo a Reed, a Device to take Tobacco in; alſo a Conduit or Channel.

A PIPE, a Meaſure of Wine containing 162 Gallons.

PIPER, a Player on a Pipe.

PIPPIN, an excellent Apple of various Sorts.

PIQUANT, ſharp, biting nipping.

PIQUET, } a certain Game
PICKET, } at Cards.

PIRACY, the Trade or Practice of a Pirate.

PIRATE, one who lives by robbing upon the Seas.

To PIRATE, to rob upon the Sea.

PIRATICAL, belonging to a Pirate.

PISMIRE, an Ant, a very ſmall Creature.

To PISS, to void Urine.

PISS, Urine.

PISTOL, a ſmall Sort of Fire Arms.

PISTOLE, a *French* or *Spaniſh* Piece of Gold valued at ſeventeen Shillings.

PIT, a Hole in the Ground, a Well.

PIT *fall*, a ſort of Gin or Trap to catch Birds.

To PITCH, to do over with Pitch or Tar.

PITCH, an oily bituminous Subſtance well known.

To PITCH, to fix, as to pitch a Tent or Camp; alſo to pave.

A PITCH, an Iron Bar with a picked End, a Crow; alſo Stature or Height.

To PITCH, to light upon; alſo to ſet a Burden upon.

PITCHER, an earthen Veſſel with a handle to contain Liquors.

PITCHFORD, a Spring riſing in a private Houſe in *Shropſhire*, upon which Pitch continually floateth.

PITCHFORK, an Inſtrument uſed by Huſbandmen.

PITH, the inward Part or Marrow of the Tree, *&c.*

PITHY, full of Pith or Marrow, ſubſtantial, full of good Matter.

PITIFUL, inclined to Pity, compaſſionate, alſo woeful, ſorry, wretched.

PITILESS, not to be moved to Pity, mercileſs.

PITEOUS,

PITEOUS, ſad, grievous, pitiful, wretched, woeful.

PITY, Compaſſion, Concern of Mind.

PIVOT, a Piece of Iron like a Top, ſet into the Sole or Ring at the bottom of a Gate, ſo as to bear it up, and give it Motion.

PIZZLE, the griſly Part of the *Penis* of a Beaſt.

PLACABLE, eaſy to be pacified or appeaſed.

PLACAERT, } a Proclama-
PLACART, } tion or Ordinance.

PLACE, Space or Room, in which a Perſon or Thing is; alſo Office, Employment.

To PLACE, to order, to diſpoſe, to put, lay or ſet.

PLACID, gentle, mild, patient, quiet.

PLACKET, the open Part of a Woman's Petticoat.

PLAD, a Mantle worn by the *Highlanders* in *Scotland*; alſo a Sort of Stuff ſo called.

PLAGIARY, one who ſteals other Mens Works, a Book Thief, a Kidnapper.

PLAGUE, a Diſeaſe commonly mortal; alſo Puniſhment, Judgment, Scourge.

To PLAGUE, to vex, to teaſe, to torment.

PLAIN, even, ſmooth; without Ornament; clear, manifeſt; ſincere, down right.

A PLAIN, a flat Country; a plain Field.

PLAINT, Complaint, Lamentation.

PLAINTIFF, one at whoſe Suit a Plaint is made, a Complainant.

A PLAISTER, a Medicine ſpread upon Leather or Linnen, to be laid upon a Sore or painful Place.

To PLAIT, to lay in Plaits or Folds.

PLAN, a Draught, Model or Ground Plot, a Deſign or Project of any Place or Work.

PLANE, a Joiner's Tool to ſmooth Boards with.

To PLANE, to make ſmooth with a Joiner's Plane.

PLANE *Tree*, a tall Sort of a Tree.

PLANET, a wandring Star of which there are ſix Primary ones, as *Mercury*, *Venus*, the *Earth*, *Mars*, *Jupiter*, and *Saturn*.

PLANETARY, belonging to the Planets.

PLANET *ſtruck*, blaſted, ſtunned or amazed.

To PLANISH, to make plain as Silverſmiths and Pewterers do.

A PLANK, a Piece of Timber ſawed for Carpenters or Joiners work.

PLANT, an Herb, a young Tree to ſet.

To PLANT, to ſet Trees or Herbs, to people a Country.

PLANTAIN, an Herb.

PLANTATION, a Colony or Settlement of a People in a foreign Country.

PLANTER, one that plants or ſets.

PLASH, a Place full of ſtanding Water, a Puddle.

To PLASH, to daſh with Water.

To PLASTER, to dawb Walls, Cielings, *&c.* with Plaſter.

PLASTER, Mortar for Plaſtering.

PLASTERER, one who follows the plaſtering Trade.

PLATE, a flat Piece of Metal; a Diſh to eat on; all Veſſels

Veſſels made of Silver or Gold are ſo called.

To PLATE, to cover over with a thin Plate of Gold or Silver.

PLATFORM, a Model or Pattern of a Thing; alſo a kind of Terraſs Walk at the Top of a Building.

PLATO, a famous Philoſopher.

PLATONICK belonging to *Plato* or his Tenets.

PLATONICK *Love*, a Love abſtracted from ſenſual Appetites or carnal Fruition.

PLATONICK *Year*, every 36000th Year, when ſome Philoſophers imagine that all Perſons and Things will return to the ſame State.

PLATTER, a broad Diſh.

PLAUSIBLE, that ſeems to deſerve Applauſe, ſeemingly fair and honeſt.

To PLAY, to divert by Play.

PLAY, Diverſion.

PLAYHOUSE, a Theatre for the Performance of Tragedy and Comedy.

PLEA, an Excuſe.

To PLEAD, to put in a Plea at Law, to alledge, to pretend.

PLEADER, a Counſeller at Law, a Barriſter.

PLEADINGS, all the Sayings of the Parties after the Declaration.

PLEASANT, delightful, agreeable, merry.

To PLEASE, to Content or ſatisfy, to delight to humour; to be pleaſed or be willing.

PLEASURE, to give content, to do one a Pleaſure.

PLEBEIAN, one of the Commonalty, a mean Perſon.

PLEDGE, a Pawn, Surety, Bail; Proof.

To PLEDGE, to leave for a Pledge, to pawn.

To PLEDGE *one (in drinking)* is to be Surety to one for the reſt of the Company, that he ſhall receive no harm while he is drinking; a Cuſtom occaſion'd by the *Danes*, who frequently cut the Throats of the Natives of this Kingdom while they were drinking.

PLENARY, full, entire.

PLENIPOTENCY, full Power.

PLENIPOTENTIARY, an Ambaſſador who has full Power from his Prince or State to treat with others about a Peace, or conclude upon all Points contained in his Commiſſion.

PLENITUDE, Fulneſs.

PLENTEOUS, } abundant,
PLENTIFUL, } having ſufficient of.

PLENTY, Abundance, great Store.

PLEURISY, a Pain in the Side attended with a continual Fever, and Difficulty of Breathing.

PLIABLE, flexible, eaſy to bend.

PLIANT, eaſy to be bent or managed.

PLIGHT, State and Condition of Body.

To PLIGHT, to engage or promiſe ſolemnly.

PLIMOUTH, a famous Seaport in *Devonſhire*.

To PLOD, to labour earneſtly in any Buſineſs.

PLODDING, induſtrious, diligent in contriving.

PLOT, a Deſign or Device; a Conſpiracy; a Spot of Ground; a Sea Chart.

To

To PLOT, to combine or conſpire; to hatch or contrive.

A PLOTTER, a Conſpirator.

PLOVER, a Sort of Fowl.

PLOUGH, } a well known
PLOW, } Inſtrument for tilling the Ground.

To PLUCK, to pull away from by Force, or with a Twitch.

A PLUCK, the Entrails of a Calf or Sheep.

A PLUG, a great wooden Peg, to ſtop the bottom of a Ciſtern, Caſk, Pipe, &c.

PLUM, *as to fall down Plum*, to fall perpendicularly.

PLUMAGE, the Feathers of a Bird, or a Bunch of Feathers.

PLUMB, a Fruit well known.

PLUME, a ſet of Oſtriches Feathers prepared for Ornament, or any Bunch of Feathers.

PLUMB-*line*, a *Plummet* uſed by Carpenters, &c. to find whether a Pillar or Wall ſtands upright.

To PLUME, to ſhoot forth Feathers.

PLUMMER, one who deals or works in Lead.

PLUMMET, a plumb Line, uſed by Carpenters, Maſons, &c. alſo to ſound the Depth of the Sea.

PLUMP, full and round in Fleſh.

To PLUNDER, to rob, ſpoil, or take away by Violence.

To PLUNGE, to dip over Head and Ears.

PLUNGE, Trouble, Encumbrance.

PLURAL, belonging to many.

PLURALITY, greater Part, or greater Number.

PLUSH, a Cloth made either of Silk, as *Velvet*; or of Hair, as *Shag*.

To PLY, to bend or give way; to give one's mind to; to be intent upon; to attend at a certain Place in order to get a Fare, as Porters, Coachmen, &c.

PLYERS, a ſort of Tongs or Pincers.

To POACH, to deſtroy Game by unlawful Means; alſo to boil Eggs.

POCARD, a Water Fowl.

POCK, a Scab or Dent of the Small Pox, &c.

POCKET, a little Bag commonly worn in a Garment.

POCKIFIED, } that has got
POCKY, } the Venereal Diſeaſe, or *French* Pox.

POD, the Husk of any Pulſe.

PODDERS, poor People employed to gather Peaſecods.

POEM, a Piece of Poetry, a Compoſition in Verſe.

POESY, } the Art of
POETRY, } making Verſes.

POET, one who writes or makes Verſes.

POETASTER, a paltry Poet, a pitiful Rhymer.

POETESS, a female Poet.

POETICAL, } belonging to
POETICK, } Poetry.

POINT, the ſharp End of any thing; a Head or chief Matter; a Mark of Diſtinction: alſo a ſort of Lace.

POINT-BLANK, directly, poſitively, abſolutely.

To POINT, to make ſharp at the End; to mark with Points or Stops; to ſhew with the Finger.

To POISE, to weigh with the Hand, to bring to an equal Balance.

POSION,

POISON, whatever is able to deſtroy the orderly Diſpoſition of the Body, or to hinder the natural Courſe of the Spirits.

POISONOUS, belonging to or full of Poiſon.

To POKE, to grubble or feel with the Finger or any Tool.

POLE, a long Stick; *in Meaſure* a Rod or Perch.

POLE *Cat*, a wild Cat.

POLEMICAL, belonging to Controverſy or Diſpute.

POLICY, Craft, Subtilty; a prudent managing of Affairs; the Art of governing a Kingdom or Commonwealth.

To POLISH, to ſmooth; to make clear or bright, to burniſh; to civilize, to refine one's Manners.

POLISHABLE, that may be poliſhed.

POLITE, well poliſhed, accurate, neat, genteel, accompliſhed.

POLITICAL, belonging to Politicks or Policy.

POLITICIAN, a Stateſman.

POLITICKS, the Art of Government, or Books which treat upon thoſe Subjects.

POLITY, Government.

POLL, the Head (*in Elections*) a ſetting down the Name of thoſe who vote.

To POLL, to ſhave the Head; (*in Elections*) to ſet down or give in the Names of thoſe who vote.

POLL-*Tax*, a Tax when every Subject is aſſeſſed by the Head or Poll, to pay a certain Sum of Money.

POLLARD, a Chevin or Chub-fiſh.

POLLARD, Bran with ſome Meal in it.

To POLLAVER, to play the Sycophant, to flatter or ſooth.

POLE, *Evil*, a Diſeaſe in the Nape of a Horſe's Neck.

To POLLUTE, to defile or make filthy; to corrupt or ſtain.

POLLUTION, Uncleanneſs, Defilement.

POLYDORE, a Man's Name.

POLYGAMY, the having more Wives or Husbands than one at the ſame time.

POLYPODY, Oakfern, an Herb.

POLYPUS, a Lump of ſpungy Fleſh growing in the Noſe.

POMADO, } an Ointment
POMATUM, } made of Apples.

POMEGRANATE, a round Fruit full of Grains and Kernels.

POMEROY, a good taſted Apple of a pulpy Subſtance, but not very juicy.

POMEWATER, a large Apple full of ſweet Juice.

POMMEL, a round Ball ſet on the Top of a Building; alſo the round Knob on a Saddle Bow, or on the Hilt of a Sword, *&c.*

To POMMEL, to beat or bang ſoundly.

POMP, State or Grandeur; Pageantry, ſuch as is uſed in ſolemn Shews; Vanity or worldly things.

POMPION, a Pumpkin, a large ſort of Fruit.

POMPOUS, full of Pomp.

POND, a Pool of ſtanding Water.

To PONDER, to weigh in the Mind, to conſider.

PONDEROUS, weighty, ſubſtantial.

PONIARD, a Dagger.

PONTIFICAL, belonging to an High Prieſt, Pope, or Prelate.

In PONTIFICALIBUS, a Term applied to any one dreſt in his beſt Clothes.

PONTIFICATE, the Popedom or Dominions of the Pope of *Rome*.

A POOL, a Current of Water, kept together or fed by Springs.

POOP, the Stern or uppermoſt Part of a Ship's Hull.

POOR, needy, indigent, neceſſitous.

POPE, a Name formerly given to all Biſhops, till *Gregory* the Seventh ordered the Name of Pope ſhould peculiarly belong to the Biſhop of *Rome*.

POPEDOM, the Office and Dignity of the Pope.

POPERY, the Popiſh Religion.

POPLAR, a Tree that delights to grow in marſhy Ground.

POPPY, a Plant of great Efficacy to cauſe Sleep.

POPULACE, the common or meaner ſort of People, the Vulgar.

POPULAR, belonging to, or in requeſt among the common People.

POPULARITY, an endeavouring to pleaſe the People, the affecting of popular Applauſe.

To POPULATE, to unpeople or lay waſte a Country; uſed by ſome to ſtock a Country with People.

A PORCH, the Entrance of a Houſe.

PORCUPINE, a Creature about the Bigneſs of a Rabbit, armed with ſharp Darts and Prickles, reſembling writing Pens.

To PORE, to look cloſe to.

PORE *blind*, ſee *Purblind*.

PORES, Holes in the Skin ſo ſmall that they cannot be perceived, through which Sweat and Vapours paſs inſenſibly out of the Body.

PORKET, a young Hog.

POROSITY, a being porous or full of Holes.

POROUS, full of Pores.

PORPHYRY, a kind of fine reddiſh Marble ſpotted with white.

PORRIDGE, liquid Food of Herbs, Fleſh, *&c.*

PORRINGER, a ſmall deep Diſh for liquid Things.

PORT, an Inlet of the Sea, between the Land, where a Ship may ride ſafe.

PORT, Mein Behaviour.

The PORT, the Court of the Emperor of the *Turks* at *Conſtantinople*.

PORTABLE, that may be borne or carried.

PORTAGE, Money paid for Carriage of Goods.

PORTAL, a leſſer Gate, where there are two of a different Bigneſs; alſo a kind of Arch of Joiners Work before a Door.

To PORTEND, to forebode, foreſhew, or betoken.

PORTENTOUS, betokening ſome future Good or ill Luck.

PORTER, a Door-keeper, alſo one who carries Burdens.

PORTICO, is a long Place covered over with a vaulted or plain Roof, and ſupported with Pillars.

PORTION, a Lot or Share of any thing; alſo a Woman's Dowry.

PORTLAND, an Iſle in *Dorſetſhire*; alſo a Place in *Hampſhire*.

PORTLINESS, a being portly, majeſtick, ſtately, comely.

PORTLY, ſtately, majeſtick.

PORTMANTLE, } PORTMANTEAU, } a Cloak-Bag to carry Neceſſaries in a Journey.

PORTRAITURE, a Picture or Repreſentation of a Perſon.

PORTSMOUTH, a famous Sea Port and Fortification in *Hampſhire*

To POSE, to puzzle, to put to a nonplus.

POSITED, put, placed, laid.

POSITION, a putting, placing, *&c.*

POSITIVE, abſolute, peremptory, certain, ſure, true.

To POSSESS, to have, enjoy, or be Maſter of.

POSSESSION, the Poſſeſſion or abſolute Enjoyment of any thing.

POSSET, Milk turned with Ale, *&c.*

POSSIBILITY, a being poſſible, a likelihood.

POSSIBLE, that may be done, or may happen, likely.

POST, a Stake driven into the Ground, alſo an Office, Place or Employment.

To POST, to put in a Poſt, to place in a Station; (*with Merchants*) to put an Account forward from one Book to another.

POST, a Meſſenger that carries Letters.

POSTAGE, Money paid for the Carriage of Letters and Packets.

POST *Office*, an Office for conveying Letters and Packets to ſeveral Parts of *England* or beyond Sea.

To POST-*date a Writing*, to ſet a new or falſe Date upon it.

POSTERIORITY, a being after or behind.

POSTERIORS, the back Part, the Breech.

POSTERIOR, that comes after, latter.

POSTERITY, Offſpring, Iſſue, Children; thoſe that ſhall be born in future Time or After-Ages.

POSTERN, a back Door or poſtern Gate.

POSTHUMOUS, a Child born after the Death of its Father. Works publiſhed after the Author's Deceaſe.

POSTICK, behind, or on the backſide: added or done after.

POSTIL, a ſhort Note or Explication upon any Text.

POSTILION, a Poſt's Guide or Fore-runner; alſo he that rides upon one of the foremoſt Coach Horſes, when there are ſix.

To POSTPONE, to ſet behind, to make leſs Account of, to leave or neglect.

POSTSCRIPT, ſomething added after the End of a Letter or other Writing.

POSTURE, the Poſition or Carriage of the Body; the State of Affairs.

POSEY, the Inſcription of a Ring.

POT, a Veſſel to put Liquor in, *&c.*

POT-ASHES, all ſorts of Aſhes mix'd together for the making of green Glaſs.

POTABLE, drinkable, that may be drank

POTATOES, a ſort of Root firſt brought from the *Weſt Indies*.

POTENT, powerful, mighty.

POTENTATE, a Sovereign Prince, or one that has great Power and Authority.

POTESTATE, a Chief Magiſtate,

To make a POTHER, to make a Noiſe or Buſtle.

POTION, a Draught, a Phyſical Mixture to drink.

POTSHERD, a Piece of a broken earthen Veſſel.

POTTAGE, Broth of Meat boiled, *&c.*

A POTTER, a Maker or Seller of earthen Veſſels.

POTTLE, a Meaſure that holds two Quarts.

POUCH, a Bag or Purſe.

POUDER, ſee *Powder.*

POULTERER, one that ſells Poultry.

POULTICE, a Medicine made of ſeveral Ingredients boiled together, and applied to the Part affected, to aſſuage a Swelling.

POULTRY, all Sorts of Fowls, eſpecially Game ones.

POUNCE, a ſort of Powder which rubbed on Paper makes it bear Ink.

A POUND, a Weight containing 16 Ounces *Averdupois*, and 12 Ounces *Troy* Weight; alſo a certain Sum uſed in Accounts, Twenty Shillings; alſo a Place where Cattle diſtrained for Treſpaſs are kept till they are redeemed

To POUND, to beat in a Mortar; alſo to ſhut up in a Pound.

POUNDAGE, the Fee paid to the Pounder of Cattle; alſo one Shilling for every twenty Shillings Value of Merchandize imported or exported paid to the King.

To POUR, to empty out of a Veſſel, or cauſe to run or flow forth.

To POUT, to put the Lips out, to look ſurly or gruff.

POWDER, any thing that is ground or beat very ſmall.

POWER, Ability, Authority, Force, natural Faculty; a Sovereign Prince or State.

POWT, a ſort of Fiſh; a Sea Lamprey; alſo a Bird.

PRACTICABLE, that may be practiſed or done.

PRACTICAL, of or belonging to Practice,

PRACTICE, actual Excreiſe, eſpecially that of the Profeſſion of a Phyſician, Surgeon, or Lawyer; alſo Cuſtom, Uſage, Device, Intrigue.

PRACTICK, the Practical Part of any Art or Science.

To PRACTISE, to put into Practice, to exerciſe a Profeſſion.

PRACTITIONER, one that practiſes Law, Phyſick, Surgery, *&c.*

PRAGMATICAL, } over
PRAGMATICK, } buſy in other Mens Affairs, ſaucy, arrogant.

PRAISE, Commendation, giving Glory to God.

To PRAISE, to give Praiſe to, to commend.

To PRANCE, to throw up the fore Legs as Horſes do.

To PRANK *up*, to ſet off, deck or trim.

A PRANK, a ſhrewd unlucky Trick.

To PRATE, to talk over much, idly or ſaucily.

To PRATTLE, to talk or chat as Children do.

PRAVITY, Corruption of Manners; Lewdneſs, Naughtineſs.

To PRAUNCE, to rear upon the hinder Legs as a Horſe does, *&c.*

PRAWN, a ſort of ſmall Shell-Fiſh.

To PRAY, to intreat or beſeech.

A PRAYER, a Requeſt or Deſire, eſpecially ſuch as is made to Almighty God. *Com-*

Common PRAYER, the Publick Divine Services, with the Rites and Ceremonies, of the Church of *England*.

To PREACH, to deliver a Sermon or Diſcourſe, to inſiſt upon a Doctrine or Text.

PREAMBLE, the Introduction or Beginning of any Diſcourſe.

PREAMBULATORY, belonging to a Preamble, forerunning.

PREBEND, it was originally an Endowment in Land, or Penſion in Money, to a Cathedral Church, for the Maintenance of ſecular Prieſts or regular Cannon.

A PREBEND, } A PREBENDARY, } a Clerk or Parſon who enjoys a Prebend.

PRECARIOUS, got by Favour, or held upon Courteſy, at another's Will or Pleaſure.

PRECAUTION, forewarning, a Caution or Heed given or taken before hand.

To PRECAUTION, to forewarn.

To PRECEDE, to go firſt or before; to excel or ſurpaſs.

PRECEDENCE, } a taking PRECEDENCY, } place before.

PRECEDENT, foregoing.

A PRECEDENT, an Example.

PRECEPT, a Command, Rule, Inſtruction, Leſſon.

PRECEPTOR, a Tutor, a Maſter, an Inſtructor.

PRECESSION, an advancing or going before.

PRECINCT, a particular Juriſdiction, within which ſeveral Pariſhes are comprehended; a Parcel of Land encompaſſed with ſome River, Hedge, *&c.*

PRECIOUS, that is of great Price or Value.

PRECIPICE, a ſteep Place.

PRECIPITANT, dangerous, raſh, unadviſed.

PRECIPITATE, over haſty.

To PRECIPITATE, to throw or caſt down headlong, to hurry or over haſten.

PRECIPITATION, Hurry, too great Haſte.

PRECIPITOUS, over haſty, raſh.

PRECISE, ſtiff, formal, finical, affected; exact, particular, ſcrupulous.

To PRECONCEIVE, to take up before hand.

PRECONCEIVED, conceived or taken up before.

PRECONCEPTION, a Prejudice or Notion taken up before hand.

To PRECONSIGN, to make over before hand.

A PRECONTRACT, a Bargain made before another, or a former Bargain.

PREDECESSOR, a Perſon who was in Employment before one.

PREDECESSORS, Anceſtors, or Forefathers.

PREDESTINARIAN, one who believes Predeſtination.

To PREDESTINATE, to decree or ordain what ſhall come hereafter.

PREDESTINATION, a foreordaining or appointing.

To PREDETERMINE, to determine before hand.

PREDETERMINATION, a determining before hand.

To PREDICATE, to publiſh or affirm any thing of a Subject.

PREDICATION, a Preaching or crying up.

To PREDICT, to foretel Things to come.

PREDICTION, a foretelling Things to come.

To PREDISPOSE, to diſpoſe before hand.

PREDOMINANCY, a being predominant.

PREDOMINANT, bearing chief ſway, or over-ruling.

To PREDOMINATE, to over-rule, to bear chief ſway.

PRE-ELECTION, a chuſing before hand.

PRE-EMINENCE, } an
PREHEMINENCE, } advantageous Quality, a Degree above others.

PRE-EMINENT, advanced above the reſt.

To PRE-ENGAGE, to engage before hand.

PRE-ENGAGEMENT, an Engagement or Promiſe made before hand.

To PRE-EXIST, to exiſt or have a Being before hand.

PRE-EXISTENCE, the State or Condition of that which pre-exiſts.

PRE-EXISTENT, exiſtent, or being before.

PREFACE, a Speech preparatory to a Diſcourſe or Treatiſe.

PREFATORY, in the Form of, or by Way of Preface.

To PREFER, to eſteem above, or ſet more by; to advance or promote; to bring in, in ſpeaking of a Bill, Indictment or Law.

PREFERABLE, that is to be preferred or made choice of before another.

PREFERENCE, a Choice made of, or a Value put upon a Perſon or Thing before another.

PREFERMENT, a being prefer'd, Promotion, Advancement.

To PREFIX, to put before, to appoint.

PREGNANCY, a being pregnant, or great with child.

PREGNANT, being great with child.

PROGRESSION, a going before.

To PREJUDGE, to judge before.

PREJUDICE, a raſh Judgment before the Matter be truly weighed; Prepoſſeſſion; alſo Damage, Injury.

To PREJUDICE, to injure or hurt; to biaſs a Perſon in his Sentiments of another Perſon, &c.

PREJUDICIAL, hurtful, diſadvantageous.

PRELACY, the State or Dignity of a Prelate.

PRELATE, a dignified Clergyman, as an Archbiſhop or Biſhop.

PRELATICAL, of a Prelate.

PRELECTION, a Lecture or Leſſon, a Reading or Diſcourſe made in publick upon any Art or Science.

PRELIMINARY, ſet at the Entrance, that goes before the main Matter; alſo the firſt Step in a Negotiation, Treaty, or important Buſineſs.

PRELUDE, a Flouriſh of Muſick before the playing a Tune, or an Entrance into any Buſineſs.

PREMATURE, ripe before due Time and Seaſon, untimely, coming too ſoon.

To PREMEDITATE, to think upon or contrive before hand.

PREMEDITATION, the Act of premeditating.

To PREMISE, to ſpeak or treat of before by way of Preface or Introduction.

PREMISES, Things ſpoken of or rehearſed before.

PREMIUM, a Reward.

To PREMONISH, to forewarn.

To fall into a PREMUNIRE, to involve one's ſelf in Trouble.

PRENTICE, one who is bound to a Maſter for a certain Term of Years.

To PREOCCUPY, to poſſeſs before another; alſo to prejudice.

To PREORDAIN, to ordain before hand.

PREORDINATE, fore ordained.

PREPARATION, a preparing or making ready before hand; alſo Proviſion made for ſome Enterprize or Deſign.

PREPARATIVE, that ſerves to prepare.

PREPARATORY, that belongs to a Preparation.

To PREPARE, to get or make ready, to provide, to fit or make up.

To PREPONDERATE, to out-weigh, to be of greater Importance.

To PREPOSSESS, to fill one's Mind before hand with Prejudice, to biaſs.

PREPOSSESSION, Prejudice.

PREPOSTEROUS, having the wrong End forward, topſy-turvy, unnatural.

PREROGATIVE, a peculiar Pre-eminence, or Authority above others, a ſpecial Privilege.

PRESAGE, a Sign or Token ſhewing what will happen.

To PRESAGE, to divine, to foretel, to betoken.

PRESBYTER, an antient and reverend Perſon, a Prieſt, a Lay Elder.

PRESBYTERIANS, a conſiderable Party of Non-conformiſts, ſo called from their admitting of Lay Elders into their Church Government.

PRESBYTERY, Elderſhip, Prieſt-hood; alſo a Government of a Church by Elders.

PRESCIENCE, Foreknowledge.

To PRESCRIBE, to order or appoint before hand.

PRESCRIPT, an Ordinance or Order.

PRESCRIPTION, a preſcribing or ordering; a determining or limiting.

PRESENCE, a being preſent; alſo Mein or Looks.

PRESENT, that is in a certain Place, at hand or in ſight, or that is of the Time wherein we live.

A PRESENT, a free Gift.

To PRESENT, to make a Preſent, to offer or give a Gift.

PRESENTATION, the Act of preſenting.

PRESERVATION, a preſerving or keeping.

A PRESERVATIVE, a Remedy made uſe of to keep off a Diſeaſe.

To PRESERVE, to keep, to defend, to guard.

To PRESIDE, to have an Authority or Rule over, to have the Protection or Management of Perſons or Things; to be the Chief in an Aſſembly.

PRESIDENCY, the Place or Office of a Preſident.

PRESIDENT, a Governor, Overſeer, or chief Manager.

PRESIDENT *of the Council*, an Officer of the Crown who is

to attend the Sovereign to propoſe Buſineſs at the Council Table, and to report the ſeveral Tranſactions there managed.

PRESIDENT, Example. See *Precedent*,

To PRESS, to ſqueeze cloſe together; to urge.

A PRESS, a Crowd, a Throng; an Inſtrument for preſſing, *&c.*

PRESSURE, an urging Affliction or Misfortune, a preſſing Calamity.

PRESTO, quickly, ſpeedily.

PRESTON, a Town in *Lancaſhire.*

To PRESUME, to imagine, think, conjecture, or ſuppoſe; to take too much upon; to be proud, inſolent, bold or ſaucy.

PRESUMPTION, Conjecture, Gueſs, Suſpicion, Boldneſs.

PRESUMPTIVE, that is preſumed or ſuppoſed,

PRESUMPTIVE *Heir*, the next Relation or Heir at Law.

PRESUMPTUOUS, proud, haughty, ſelf-conceited.

To PRESUPPOSE, to ſuppoſe before hand, to take for granted.

PRETENCE, Opinion, Conceit, Shew, or Colour.

To PRETEND, to uſe a Pretence, to affirm or maintain.

PRETENDED, counterfeited, ſuppoſed, reputed.

PRETENSION, Claim, or laying Claim to.

PRETERMISSION, an omitting, letting a thing paſs, paſſing over.

To PRETERMIT, to leave undone, neglect, omit, or paſs over.

PRETERNATURAL, beſide or out of the Courſe of Nature; extraordinary.

PRETEXT, a colourable Excuſe.

PRETENCE, a Cloak or Shew.

PRETTY, handſome, comely.

To PREVAIL, to have the Advantage over, to have the better of, to be of greater Force, to carry it againſt.

PREVALENCE, } a being
PREVALENCY, } prevalent.

PREVALENT, powerful, prevailing, effectual.

To PREVARICATE, to ſhuffle and cut, to play faſt and looſe, to make a ſhew of doing a thing, and to act quite contrary.

PREVARICATION, Deceit, double Dealing.

PREVARICATOR, one who prevaricates, or deals treacherouſly.

To PREVENT, to come before, to outſtrip, to be before hand with, to get the ſtart of; to hinder, to keep off Danger or Miſchief, *&c.*

PREVENTION, a preventing, a hindrance.

PREVIOUS, leading the way or going before.

PREY, Plunder; that which is caught by wild Beaſts or Men, by Violence, Craft or Injuſtice.

PRICE, the Eſtimation, Value or Rate of any thing.

A PRICK, a Point, a Wound with a pointed Weapon.

To PRICK, to make a Hole with a Point; alſo to ſet down a Tune or Song.

To PRICK *up*, to deck or trim up.

PRICKET, a ſort of Baſket; alſo a young Deer of two Years old.

PRICKLE,

PRICKLE, a ſharp pointed Thing, as a Thorn, &c.

PRIDE, Haughtineſs, Loftineſs, Vanity.

To PRIDE one's ſelf, to take pride in or be proud of.

A PRIEST, a Clergyman.

PRIESTHOOD, the Office or Dignity of a Prieſt.

To PRIM, to ſet the Mouth conceitedly, to be full of affected Ways.

PRIMACY, the Office or Dignity of a Primate, the chief Rule.

PRIMARY, firſt in Order, principal, chief.

PRIMATE, the firſt or chief Archbiſhop.

PRIME, firſt, chief, ſingular, excellent.

To PRIME, to put Powder into the Pan or Touch-Hole of a Gun or Piece of Ordinance.

PRIMER, } a little Book
PRIMMER, } which Children are taught to read in.

PRIMITIVE, of or belonging to the firſt Age, antient.

PRIMNESS, Demureneſs.

PRIMOGENITURE, the firſt Birth, the Title and Privilege of an Elder Brother, in right of his Birth.

PRIMROSE, an early Spring Flower.

PRINCE, one who governs a State in chief, or is deſcended from ſuch, as is the Prince of *Wales* in *England*; it is uſed alſo for a Principal, Chief, or moſt excellent Perſon, as *Ariſtotle the Prince of Philoſophers*.

PRINCESS, a Prince's Lady, Conſort or Wife.

PRINCIPAL, chief, main.

A PRINCIPAL, the Head of a College in an Univerſity; alſo the chief Perſon in the Inns of Court.

PRINCIPALITY, the Dominions or Juriſdiction of a Prince.

PRINCIPLE, the firſt Cauſe of a Being or Production of any thing; a Motive or Inducement.

PRINCIPLES, the firſt Grounds or Rules in any Arts or Sciences; alſo Maxims or undoubted Truths.

To PRINT, to practiſe the Art of Printing.

PRINTING, an Art firſt invented by *Laurence Coſter* of *Harlem* in *Holland*; or as others ſay by *John Guttenbourgh* in *Germany*, and brought into *England* by *Caxton* and *Turner*, who were ſent by King *Henry* the VIth to learn it; one of the firſt printed Books, now extant, is *Tully*'s *Offices*, printed in the Year 1465, and kept in the *Bodleian* Library at *Oxford*.

PRIOR, before in Order or Dignity.

A PRIOR, the Head of a Priory.

A PRIORESS, a Nun next in Dignity to an Abbeſs.

PRIORITY, a being firſt in Order, Rank or Dignity.

PRIORSHIP, the Office and Quality of a Prior.

PRIORY, a religious Community under the Direction of a Prior or Prioreſs.

PRISCILLA, a proper Name of Women.

PRISON, a Place to confine Debtors or Malefactors, a Jail.

PRISONER, a Perſon impriſoned,

PRISTINE, antient, former, accuſtomed, wonted.

PRIVACY, Familiarity, Retirement, Secreſy.

PRIVATE, retired, concealed.

PRIVATEER, a Ship fitted out by one or more private Perſons, with a Licence from the Prince or State to make Prize of the Enemies Ships or Goods.

PRIVATION, a depriving, bereaving or taking away; Lack, Want, being without.

PRIVET, a ſort of ever green Shrub.

PRIVILEGE, a ſpecial Prerogative, Advantage or Pre-eminence above others.

PRIVILEGED, who has the Benefit of, or enjoys ſome Privilege.

PRIVITY, a private Knowledge.

PRIVITIES, the private or ſecret Parts of the Body.

PRIVY, a Houſe of Office.

PRIVY SEAL, the King's Seal which is firſt ſet to ſuch Grants as paſs the great Seal of *England*.

The Lord PRIVY *Seal*, a great Officer who keeps the King's Privy Seal, and is by Office next in Dignity to the Lord Preſident of the Council.

PRIZE, that which is taken, any kind of Booty; a Benefit Ticket in a Lottery; a Reward propoſed to one that ſhall do a Thing beſt; alſo a Trial of Skill at Sword playing.

To PRIZE, to value, raiſe or ſet a Prize upon, to eſteem or make account of.

PROBABILITY, Likelihood, Appearance of Truth.

PROBABLE, likely, or like to be.

PROBATION, Proof, Trial, or Eſſay.

PROBE, a Surgeon's Inſtrument to ſearch the Depth of a Wound.

PROBITY, Uprightneſs, Honeſty, Integrity, Goodneſs.

PROBLEM, that which propoſes ſomething to be done.

PROBROUS, full of Diſhoneſty, infamous, defamatory, reproachful.

To PROCEED, to come from or be derived, to ſpring or have its riſe from; alſo to go forward, to act or deal.

PROCEDURE, a Courſe of Pleading, a going on in any Affair.

PROCESS, a going forward, a continued Series or Order of Things.

PROCESSION, a ſolemn March of the Clergy and People of the *Romiſh* Church; alſo any other ſolemn March.

To PROCLAIM, to publiſh with a loud Voice, to declare ſolemnly.

PROCLAMATION, is publick Notice given of any thing whereof the King thinks to advertiſe the Publick.

PROCLIVITY, Aptneſs, Propenſity, Inclination to a thing.

To PROCRASTINATE, to put off from day to day, to delay or defer.

To PROCREATE, to beget.

PROCREATION, a begetting of Children.

PROCTOR, an Advocate, one who undertakes to manage a Cauſe for another in the Eccleſiaſtical Court.

PROCURATION, a Power by which one is entruſted to act for another.

PROCURATOR, a Factor or Solicitor, one who tranſacts another Man's Affair; alſo a Governor of a Country under a Sovereign.

To PROCURE, to get for another, to help; alſo to act as a Pimp or Baud.

PRO-

PRODIGAL, laviſh, profuſe, waſteful, riotous; alſo vainglorious, fooliſh.

To be PRODIGAL, to ſpend laviſhly.

PRODIGALITY, Profuſeneſs, Laviſhneſs, *&c.*

PRODIGIOUS, preternatural, contrary to the Courſe of Nature, monſtrous, exceſſive, wonderful, extraordinary.

PRODIGY, a Wonder, an Effect beyond Nature, a monſtrous or preternatural Thing.

To PRODUCE, to yield or bring forth; to cauſe; to expoſe to view, to ſhew.

PRODUCT, Fruit, Effect, as the Product of the Earth, of Wit, *&c.*

PRODUCTION, a bringing forth, or lengthning, Product or Fruit.

PRODUCTIONS, the Works and Effects of Nature and Art.

PRODUCTIVE, apt to produce or bring forth.

PROEM, a Preface or Entrance into a Diſcourſe.

PROFANATION, an unhallowing or polluting, or turning holy Things to common Uſe.

To PROFANE, to abuſe holy Things, to pollute or unhallow.

PROFANE, unhallow'd, unholy, ungodly.

PROFANENESS, Impiety, Immorality.

To PROFER, to offer to give.

PROFER, an Offer or Tender.

To PROFESS, to proteſt or declare ſolemnly; to exerciſe publickly a particular Study or Calling.

PROFESSION, a Condition of Life, Calling, or Trade a Man is of; alſo a declaring openly, proteſting, acknowledging, owning.

PROFESSOR, one that profeſſes any Religion or Perſuaſion.

PROFESSOR *in an Univerſity*, a Lecturer or Reader of any Art or Science in the publick Schools.

PROFESSORSHIP, the Office of a Profeſſor.

PROFICIENCY, the State or Quality of a Proficient.

PROFICIENT, one who has made a good Progreſs in any Art or Science.

To PROFIT, to make a Progreſs, to improve, to get Profit or Advantage, to be uſeful.

To PROFIT *by*, to make a Benefit of.

PROFIT, Advantage, Gain, Intereſt.

PROFITABLE, advantageous, beneficial, uſeful.

PROFLIGATE, wicked, lewd, debauched to the higheſt Degree.

PROFLUENCE, a flowing plentifully, Abundance, Store.

PROFLUENT, flowing plentifully.

PROFOUND, deep; alſo great and eminent, *as profound Learning, profound Reverence.*

PROFUNDITY, Deepneſs, Depth.

PROFUSE, laviſh, waſteful, riotous.

PROFUSION, } a pour-
PROFUSENESS, } ing out, Laviſhneſs, or ſquandring away Money.

To PROG, to uſe all Endeavours to get or gain.

PROGENITORS, Anceſtors, Forefathers.

PROGENY, an Off-ſpring or Iſſue.

To PROGNOSTICATE, to foretel, to gueſs, to conjecture.

PROGNOSTICK, a boding Sign or Token of ſomething to come.

PROGRESS, a proceeding or going forward in any Undertaking; alſo a Journey taken by a Prince or Nobleman.

PROGRESSION, a going on, an advancing.

PROGRESSIVE, which proceeds or goes on.

To PROHIBIT, to forbid, to bar or keep from.

PROHIBITED *Goods*, ſuch Commodities as are not to be brought in or carried out of the Nation.

PROHIBITION, a forbidding, a hindrance.

PROJECT, Deſign, Purpoſe, Contrivance.

PROJECTED, deſigned, contrived.

PROJECTION, a projecting.

PROJECTOR, one who projects or contrives a Deſign.

PROLIFICK, fit for Generation, apt to breed or bring forth.

PROLIX, long, tedious, or large in Speech.

PROLIXITY, Tedioufneſs, Length of a Diſcourſe.

PROLOCUTOR, a Chairman or Speaker of each Houſe of Convocation or of a Synod.

PROLOGUE, a Preface, properly a Speech before a Play.

To PROLONG, to lengthen out, to make a Thing laſt longer.

PROLONGATION, a lengthning out.

PROMINENCE, the jutting of a thing out or over.

PROMINENT, jutting out, or ſtanding forward.

PROMISCUOUS, mingled together, confuſed.

To PROMISE, to make a Promiſe, to engage or give one's Word.

A PROMISE, an Aſſurance by Word of Mouth to do any thing.

PROMISSORY, of or concerning a Promiſe, as a promiſſory Note.

PROMONTORY, a Mountain, Hill, or any high Ground running out a great Way into the Sea.

To PROMOTE, to advance or prefer, to further or carry on.

PROMOTER, one who promotes or carries on a Buſineſs.

PROMOTION, Preferment, Advancement.

PROMPT, ready, quick, nimble.

PROMPT *Payment*, ready Money.

PROMPTER *at a Play-Houſe*, one who dictates to the Actors, when they miſtake or forget.

PROMPTITUDE, Readineſs, Quickneſs.

To PROMULGATE, } to
To PROMULGE, } publiſh or proclaim.

PROMULGATION, a publiſhing, *&c.*

PRONE, bending forward, or hanging the Face downward; alſo inclined to a Thing,

PRONENESS, Inclination, Readineſs, Propenſeneſs.

PRONG, a Pitchfork.

To PRONOUNCE, to utter or ſpeak, to paſs one's Judgment.

PRONUNCIATION, Utterance

terance of Speech, ſpeaking out, Delivery.

PRONUNCIABLE, that may be pronounced.

PROOF, a Trial or Eſſay; an Argument or Reaſon to prove a Truth.

To PROP, to ſupport or bear up.

A PROP, a Supporter or Underſet.

To PROPAGATE, to cauſe to multiply or increaſe; to ſpread abroad.

PROPAGATION, a ſpreading abroad or encreaſing.

PROPENSE, prone, inclinable to.

PROPENSION, } Inclina-
PROPENSITY, } tion of Mind, Readineſs, Proneneſs.

PROPER, peculiar, convenient, fitting; alſo tall in Stature.

PROPER *Name*, that which is peculiar to certain Perſons or Things.

PROPERTY, natural Quality or Virtue; Right or Due which belongs to any Man, rightful Poſſeſſion of a Thing; alſo Quality.

PROPHESY, a Prediction or Foretelling.

To PROPHESY, to foretel Things to come, to expound divine Myſteries.

A PROPHET, one who foretels future Events, a Perſon inſpired by God to reveal his Will.

PROPHETESS, a Woman who propheſies.

PROPHETICAL, } belong-
PROPHETICK, } ing to a Prophet or Propheſy.

PROPINGUITY, Nearneſs, Nighneſs.

PROPITIATION, an Atonement.

PROPITIATORY, that ſerves or is of force to propitiate or atone.

PROPITIOUS, favourable, kind, merciful.

PROPORTION, Agreement, Agreeableneſs, Anſwerableneſs.

To PROPORTION, to make anſwerable, to commenſurate.

PROPORTIONABLE, agreable to the Rules of Proportion.

PROPORTIONAL, of like Proportion.

To PROPORTIONATE, to make anſwerable or commenſurate.

PROPOSAL, a Propoſition or Offer.

To PROPOSE, to ſpeak, to offer, to declare, to move or make a Motion.

PROPOSITION, a Thing propoſed to be proved, made out, or demonſtrated.

To PROPOUND, to propoſe or ſet ſome Diſcourſe on foot, or ſome Queſtion or Doubt to be reſolved.

A PROPOUNDER, one who propounds a Matter.

PROPRIETARY, } an
PROPRIETOR, } Owner, one who has a Property in any Thing.

PROPRIETY, proper Senſe.

PROPULSION, a beating off.

PROROGATION, a deferring or putting off, eſpecially of a Seſſion of Parliament to a certain time appointed by the King.

To PROROGUE, to put off till another time; alſo to prolong.

To PROSCRIBE, to outlaw, to baniſh; to ſequeſter and ſeize one's Eſtate; to poſt up in Writing, and publiſh any Thing to be ſold.

PROSCRIPTION, a Baniſhment,

ment, Out-lawry, a Confiſcation of Goods, and ſetting them to open Sale.

PROSE, the plain uſual Way of Expreſſion, oppoſed to Verſe.

To PROSECUTE, to purſue, carry on, or go on with, to ſue one at Law.

PROSECUTION, a Purſuit, Continuance.

PROSECUTOR, one who follows a Cauſe or ſues in another's Name.

PROSELYTE, a Stranger converted to any Religion.

PROSPECT, a View or Sight afar off; an Aim or Deſign.

PROSPECTIVE *Glaſs*, a Glaſs ſet in a Frame to view Things at a great Diſtance.

To PROSPER, to make proſperous, to give Succeſs, to ſucceed or be ſucceſsful.

PROSPERITY, flouriſhing in the World, Succeſs, Happineſs.

PROSPEROUS, favourable, thriving, fortunate, lucky.

To PROSTITUTE, to expoſe or ſet open to every one that comes; to yield up one's Body or Honour to Luſt, ſenſual Pleaſure, or mercenary Intereſt.

A PROSTITUTE, a common Whore.

PROSTITUTION, the Act of Proſtituting.

PROSTRATE, laid flat along.

To PROSTRATE, to throw one's ſelf down, or caſt down to the Ground.

PROSTRATION, a lying flat along, a falling at one's Feet.

To PROTECT, to defend, maintain, countenance.

PROTECTION, Defence, Shelter.

PROTECTOR, a Defender, one who undertakes to defend the Afflicted and Miſerable.

To PROTEND, to ſtretch out at length.

PROTERVITY, Frowardneſs, Waywardneſs, Peeviſhneſs.

To PROTEST, to make a Proteſt, ſolemn Promiſe or Declaration.

A PROTEST, a Declaration againſt a Perſon charged with the Payment of a Bill of Exchange, for refuſing to pay it.

PROTESTANTISM, the Religion, Principles, and Doctrine of the Proteſtants.

PROTESTANTS, a Name given to the firſt Reformers in *Germany*, on account of the publick Proteſtations made at *Spiers* in *Germany* 1529, to appeal from the Decrees of the Emperor *Charles* V. to a General Council.

PROTESTATION, a free and open Declaration of one's Mind, a proteſting againſt, a ſolemn Vow or Aſſurance.

PROTHONOTARY, a chief Scribe or Secretary; a chief Clerk in the *King's Bench* or *Common Pleas*.

PROTOTYPE, an original Type, the firſt Pattern or Model of a Thing.

To PROTRACT, to delay or prolong the Time, to draw out in length; alſo to lay down the Draught of a Map, *&c.*

A PROTRACTION, a putting off, deferring, delaying.

To PROTRUDE, to thruſt or puſh forward.

PROTUBERANCE, a riſing or ſwelling out.

PROTUBERANT, bunching or ſtanding out.

PROUD, puffed up with Pride.

To be PROUD, to be elated or puffed up in Mind.

PROVEDITOR, a Provider, a great military Officer in *Italy*, an Overſeer joined to the General of an Army.

PROVENDER, Food for Cattle.

PROVERB, a common or old pithy Saying.

To PROVIDE, to furniſh with, to take care of, prepare.

PROVIDENCE, Foreſight, Forecaſt, Warineſs, eſpecially the Foreſight of God, and his Government of the World.

PROVIDENT, having a forecaſt, wary, ſaving, thrifty.

PROVIDENTIAL, belonging to Divine Providence.

PROVINCE, a conſiderable Part of a Country or Kingdom; alſo the Extent of an Archbiſhop's Juriſdiction; alſo Office or Buſineſs.

The United PROVINCES, the *Netherlands*, the Northern Provinces of the *Low Countries*.

PROVINCIAL, belonging to a Province.

A PROVINCIAL, a chief Governor of all the religious Houſes of the ſame Order in a Province.

PROVISION, any thing got or procured which is neceſſary for the Subſiſtence of Life; a providing or taking care of.

PROVISIONAL, done by or with a Proviſo.

PROVISO, a Clauſe, Caveat, or Condition made in any Deed or Writing, without the Performance of which the Deed becomes void.

PROVOCATION, an urging, incenſing, inciting or ſtirring up.

PROVOCATIVE, apt to provoke or ſtir up.

A PROVOCATIVE, a Medicine that ſtrengthens Nature in order to Venery.

To PROVOKE, to anger, urge, move or ſtir up.

PROVOST, a Preſident of a College, a Magiſtrate of a City.

PROVOST *Marſhal*, an Officer whoſe Buſineſs is to ſecure Deſerters and other Criminals; as alſo to rate Proviſions in the Army.

PROW, the fore part of a Ship.

PROWESS, Valour, a valiant or mighty Act.

To PROWL, to go about filching or pilfering, to gape after Gain.

PROXIMITY, Nearneſs, Neighbourhood, Kindred, Alliance.

PROXY, a Deputy, one who does the Part of another, or acts for him in his Abſence.

A PRUDE, a preciſe Woman.

PRUDENCE, Wiſdom in managing Affairs.

PRUDENT, diſcreet, managing wiſely.

PRUDENTIAL, wiſe, diſcreet.

PRUNE, a Plum, a dried Plum.

To PRUNE, to trim Trees by cutting off the ſuperfluous Branches.

PRUNING *Knife*, an Inſtrument for pruning Trees.

To PRY, to ſearch, inquire, or dive into.

PSALM, a Hymn upon a ſacred Subject.

PSALMIST, one who makes or ſings Pſalms.

PSALMODY, a ſinging of Pſalms; a ſinging and playing together on a muſical Inſtrument.

PSALTER, a Book of Pſalms, a Collection of *David*'s Pſalms.

PSEUD-APOSTLE, a falſe Apoſtle.

PSEUDO-MARTYR, a Counterfeit Martyr, a falſe Witneſs.

PSEUDO-PROPHET, a falſe Prophet.

PTISAN, a kind of cooling Phyſick Drink.

PUBERTY, the Age of fourteen Years in Men, and twelve in Women.

PUBLICAN, a Farmer of publick Rents and Revenues; alſo a Keeper of a publick Houſe.

PUBLICATION, a making publick, or giving publick Notice of a Thing.

PUBLICK, common, belonging to the People; manifeſt, known by every body.

The PUBLICK, the Generality of the People.

To PUBLISH, to make publick, to ſpread abroad.

A PUBLISHER, one who makes publick; a Publiſher of new Books.

To PUCKER, to ſhrink up, to lie uneven, as Clothes are apt to do.

A PUDDER, Noiſe, Buſtle.

PUDDING, a ſort of Food well known, eſpecially in *England*.

PUDICOUS, chaſte, modeſt.

PUERILE, belonging to a Child, childiſh.

PUERILITY, Boyiſhneſs, Childiſhneſs.

To PUFF, to blow or pant, by reaſon of Shortneſs of Breath.

A PUFF, a Blaſt or Breath of Wind; alſo an Utenſil for powdering the Hair.

PUG, a Nickname for a Monkey or a Dog.

PUISSANT, powerful, mighty.

A PUKE, a Vomit.

To PUKE, to be ready to vomit.

PULING, ſickly, weakly, crazy.

To PULL, to pluck, drag, hale, *&c.*

PULLEN, Pou'try.

PULLET, a young Hen.

PULLEY, one of the Mechanick Powers; a Wheel which by means of a Rope running in its Channel raiſes great Weights.

To PULLULATE, to ſpring or come up young, to bud forth.

PULP, that Part of Fruit which is good to eat.

PULPIT, a Deſk to preach or make an Oration in.

PULSATION, a ſtriking or beating.

PULSE, all Sorts of Grains contained in Huſks or Shells.

The PULSE, the beating of the Arteries.

To PULVERIZE, to reduce any Body to Powder.

PUMICE *Stone*, a ſpungy crumbling Stone, uſeful in engraving, poliſhing, *&c.*

PUMP, an Engine for drawing Water.

To PUMP, to draw water; alſo to ſift a Perſon by a ſly Enquiry.

PUMPS, a Sort of Shoes without Heels.

To PUN, to pound or beat, alſo to quibble or play with Words.

To PUNCH, to bore with a Punch, to thruſt with the Fiſt or Elbow.

A PUNCH, a Tool to make Holes with.

PUNCH, a Compoſition made of Brandy, Water, Lemons and Sugar, for common drinking.

PUNCH, } a ſhort
PUNCHINELLO, } and thick Fellow, a Stage Poppet.

PUNCHION, a Veſſel of Wine containing 84 Gallons; alſo a Chizzle.

PUNCTILIO, a little Point or Triſle.

PUNCTUAL, exact, that does a Thing as it were to a Point given.

PUNCTUALITY, Exactneſs.

PUNCTUATION, the Method of Pointing or making Stops in Writing.

PUNCTURE, a Prick, or pricking, any Wound made by a pointed Inſtrument.

PUNGENCY, a Pricking or Sharpneſs.

PUNGENT, pricking, ſharp.

To PUNISH, to inflict bodily Pain upon one who has committed a Fault, to correct, to chaſtiſe.

PUNISHABLE, that deſerves to be puniſhed.

PUNISHMENT, Correction, Chaſtiſement.

PUNK, an ugly ill favoured Strumpet.

PUNY, little, peaking, weakly; alſo younger, as, *Puny Judge*.

PUPIL, a fatherleſs Child.

PUPPY, a Whelp of Bitches, *&c.* alſo an unexperienc'd raw Fellow.

PURBLIND, ſhort ſighted.

To PURCHASE, to obtain or get by buying.

PURCHASE, Bargain, Boot.

PURE, ſimple, uncompounded; chaſte, clean, neat; mere, down right.

PURFLE, a Sort of Trimming about Womens Gowns.

PURGATION, a ſcouring or cleanſing.

PURGATIVE, that is of a purging Quality, apt to purge.

A PURGATIVE, a purging Medicine.

PURGATORY, an imaginary Place of Purgation for the Souls of the Faithful, according to the *Roman-Catholick* Creed, where they are to be purified by Fire, before they enter Heaven.

To PURGE, to cleanſe the Body from ill Humours; alſo to clear one's ſelf of a Crime.

A PURGE, a cleanſing Medicine.

PURIFICATION, the Act of purifying or cleanſing.

PURIFICATION, of the *Virgin Mary*, a Feſtival called *Candlemaſday*.

To PURIFY, to make pure or clean.

PURITANS, a Nickname given formerly to the Diſſenters from the Church of *England*.

PURITANICAL, of or concerning the *Puritans*.

PURITY, } being pure,
PURENESS, } unmix'd or clear, Honeſty, Innocence, Uprightneſs.

PURL, a kind of edging for Bone-lace; alſo Ale or Beer in which Wormwood is infuſed.

To PURL, to run with a murmuring Noiſe as a Stream does.

To PURLOIN, to pilfer, to filch.

PURLEU, } all that Space
PURLIEU, } near any Foreſt, which being antiently Foreſt is afterward ſeparated from the ſame by Perambulation.

PURPLE, a purple Colour; alſo the Dignity of Archbiſhop, Biſhop, *&c.*

PURPORT, Meaning; the Tenour or Subſtance of a Writing.

PURPOSE, Deſign, Reſolution; alſo Subject Matter of Diſcourſe.

To PURPOSE, to deſign, to intend, to reſolve.

PURR, a Bird; alſo ſmall Cyder, a Drink.

To PURR, to make a noiſe like a Cat.

PURSE, a little Bag to put Money in.

PURSER, an Officer on Board a Ship, who has Charge of the Victuals, and keeps a Liſt of the Ship's Company, and ſets down exactly the Day of each Man's Admittance.

PURSEVANT, } a Meſſen-
PURSUIVANT, } ger attending upon the King in an Army, alſo at the Council Table, Exchequer, and elſewhere to be ſent upon any Meſſage.

PURSINESS, a Diſeaſe, a Shortneſs of Breath.

PURSLAIN, an Herb for Sallads.

PURSUANCE, what follows, Conſequence, a purſuing.

PURSUANT, following, according or agreeable to.

To PURSUE, to follow or run after, to go on with, to carry on.

PURSUIT, running after, Diligence, or Trouble to get any thing.

PURSY, over fat, ſhort or broken winded.

PURTENANCE, what belongs to a thing.

To PURVEY, to provide.

PURVEYOR, an Officer who provides Corn, Fewel, Victuals, *&c.* for the King's Houſe.

To PUSH, to thruſt or ſhove.

A PUSH. See *Puſtule.*

PUSILLANIMOUS, faint-hearted, cowardly.

A PUSLE, a dirty Wench.

PUSS, a Name given to a Cat.

PUSTLE, a Puſh, Bliſter or little Wheal upon the Skin.

To PUT, to lay, place, diſpoſe, *&c.*

To PUT *upon*, to impoſe upon.

PUTID, ſtinking, naſty, unpleaſant.

PUTNEY, a Town in *Surrey* on the Bank of the River *Thames.*

PUTREFACTION, Corruption, Rottenneſs.

PUTRID, corrupt, rotten.

To PUTRIFY, to corrupt or rot, to grow rotten.

PUTTY, a Paſte uſed by Glaziers.

A PUZZLE. See *Puſtle.*

To PUZZLE, to confound or put to a *Nonplus.*

PYE, a Magpye, a Bird; alſo a Diſh of baked Fruit, Meat, *&c.*

PYEBALD, of two Colours.

PYGMIES, very ſmall Creatures.

PYRAMID, an Obeliſk, *&c.*

PYRAMIDAL, in form of a Pyramid.

PYRITES, the Fire Stone.

PYTHA-

PYTHAGORAS, a famous Philoſopher at *Samos*, who held the Tranſmigration of Souls, and forbad the eating of Fleſh.

PYX, a Veſſel in which the Hoſt is kept in Popiſh Countries.

Q

QUAB, a Fiſh, otherwiſe called a Water Weeſel.

QUACK, a Mountebank, an ignorant Pretender to the Art of Phyſick.

To QUACK, to make a noiſe like a Duck.

QUADRANGLE, a Figure having four Angles, and as many Sides.

QUADRAGESSIMA *Sunday*, forty Days from *Eaſter*, the firſt Sunday before *Lent*.

QUADRANT, a fourth part.

QUADRATE, fourſquare.

To QUADRATE, to agree with or anſwer.

QUADRATICK, fourſquare.

QUADRATURE, the ſquaring of any thing.

QUADRENNIAL, belonging to the Space of four Years.

QUADRILATERAL, having four Sides.

QUADRISYLLABLE, a Word conſiſting of four Syllables.

QUADRUPEDE, a four footed Beaſt.

QUADRUPEDAL, having four Feet.

QUADRUPLE, four times as much, four fold.

QUADRUPLICATE, a thing folded or repeated four times.

QUÆRE, } a Doubt.
QUÆRY, }

To QUAFF, to drink large Draughts, to tipple.

QUAGMIRE, a marſhy or boggy Place.

QUAIL, a Bird.

QUAINT, neat, fine, accompliſhed; alſo odd, ſtrange.

To QUAKE, to tremble, to ſhake or ſhiver.

QUAKERISM, the Doctrine or Opinion of the Quakers.

QUAKERS, a modern Sect, who were ſo called from their quaking Fits.

QUALIFICATION, a particular Quality or Endowment.

To QUALIFY, to give one a Qualification, to make one fit; alſo to temper, appeaſe or pacify.

QUALITY, Condition, Nature, Inclination, Habit; alſo Title of Honour, noble Birth.

QUALM, a fainting Fit; alſo a Scruple of Conſcience.

QUALMISH, troubled with or ſubject to Qualms.

QUANDARY, a Study or Doubt what to do, Suſpence of Mind.

QUANTITY, any thing that is ſuſceptible of more or leſs of Number or Meaſure, as Bigneſs, Extent, Number.

QUARANTAIN, a denying of Entrance into a healthful Place for forty Days, to thoſe Perſons who are ſuppoſed to come from an infected Place.

QUARREL, Striſe, Wrangle, Diſpute.

QUARREL of *Glaſs*, a Square Piece or Pane of Glaſs.

To QUARREL, to fall out, to diſpute, to find fault with.

QUARRELSOME, apt to quarrel.

QUARRINGTON, a fine early ſort of Apple.

QUARRY, a Place where Stones are dug out.

QUART, an *Engliſh* Meaſure, the fourth part of a Gallon.

QUART, at *Picket*, a Sequnece of four Cards.

QUARTAN *Ague*, an Ague whoſe Fit returns every fourth Day.

QUARTER, the fourth part of any thing.

QUARTER of a *hundred*, twenty eight Pounds *in Weight*, eight Buſhels or the fourth part of a Chaldron in *Meaſure*.

QUARTER, is the ſparing of the Lives, and giving good Treatment to a conquered Enemy.

To QUARTER, to break or cut into Quarters or four Parts.

To QUARTER *Soldiers*, to provide Lodgings for them.

QUARTER *Days*, the Days which begin the four Quarters of the Year; as the 25th of *March*, the 24th of *June*, the 29th of *September*, the 25th of *December*.

QUARTERIDGE, Money paid quarterly.

QUARTER-*Maſter*, one whoſe Office is to provide Quarters for the Soldiers.

QUARTER-*Maſter General*, one who provides Quarters for the whole Army.

QUARTER SESSIONS, a Court held quarterly by the Juſtices of the Peace in every Country, to determine Civil and Criminal Cauſes.

QUARTER-*ſtaff*, a long Staff uſed by Foreſters, Park-keepers, *&c.*

QUARTERN, a Meaſure, the fourth part of a Pint.

QUARTERS, the Place or Places where Troops are lodged.

QUARTILE *Aſpect*, is an Aſpect of the Planets when they are three Signs diſtant from each other.

QUARTO, a Book whereof four Leaves make a Sheet.

To QUASH, to overthrow or make void, to ſpoil or bring to nothing, to diſappoint, to defeat.

QUATER, *Couſins*, the laſt Degree of Kindred; whence when Perſons fall out, it is ſaid they are not *Quater* or *Cater Couſins*.

To QUAVER, to run a Diviſion with the Voice.

QUAY, a broad Space of Ground upon the Shore of a River or Harbour, paved for the lading and unlading of Goods.

QUEACH, a Place full of Shrubs and Brambles.

QUEAN, a Whore, a Drab, a Jade, a naſty Slut.

QUEASY, ſickiſh at Stomach, apt to vomit.

QUEEN, the Wife or Conſort of a King, or a Sovereign Princeſs that holds the Crown by Right of Blood; alſo a Term at Cards or Cheſs play.

QUEEN's *College*, a College in *Oxford*.

QUEER, odd, fantaſtical, ſorry.

QUEEST, a Ring-dove.

To QUELL, to reſtrain, to keep under, to conquer, to ſubdue.

To QUENCH, to put out, to extinguiſh.

QUENCHABLE, that may be quenched or extinguiſhed.

QUERELOUS, full of Complaints.

QUEREMONIOUS, complaining, making moan.

QUE-

QUERIST, an Enquirer.

QUERISTER, a Boy who ſings in the Choir of a Church.

QUERK, } a Cavil, Shift or
QUIRK, } Fetch.

QUERN, a Handmill.

QUERRIES, the Grooms of the King's Stables.

QUERULOUS, apt to complain, mournful, doleful.

To QUERY, to put a queſtion.

To QUEST, to go in queſt of, or ſeek out, as hunting Dogs do.

QUESTMEN, Perſons choſen yearly in every Ward, to enquire into Abuſes, eſpecially ſuch as relate to Weights and Meaſures.

QUESTION, a Demand to which an Anſwer is required, a Doubt.

To QUESTION, to aſk Queſtions, to call in queſtion, to doubt.

QUESTIONABLE, that may be called in queſtion, doubtful.

QUESTOR, a publick Treaſurer, the Chamberlain of a City.

To QUIBBLE, to pun or play with Words, to equivocate.

A QUIBBLE, an Equivocation.

QUICK, nimble, active, briſk.

To QUICKEN, to make or become alive, as a Child in the Womb; alſo to haſten.

QUICK *Sands*, the Sands which ſhake and tremble, and often ſwallow up what is paſſing over them.

QUICKSILVER, a Mineral.

QUIDDITY, the Eſſence or being of a Thing; alſo a quick or ſubtle Queſtion.

QUIET, that is at reſt, peaceable; alſo Reſt or Peace.

QUIETUS *eſt*, a Term uſed by the Auditors of the *Exchequer*, in Acquittance to Accomptants.

A QUILL, a Stalk, Feather, *&c.* pulled from the Wing of a Fowl.

A QUILT, a covering for a Bed.

QUINBOROUGH, a Caſtle in *Kent*.

QUINCE, a Sort of Apple with a downy or cottony Coat, of a ſharp acrimonious Taſte.

QUINQUENNIAL, belonging to the Space of five Years.

QUINQUINA, a Drug called the Jeſuit's Bark.

QUINSEY, a Diſeaſe in the Throat.

QUINT, a Sequence of five Cards at Picket.

QUINTAL, a hundred Pound Weight.

QUINTESSENCE, the pureſt Subſtance drawn out of a natural Body.

QUINTUPLE, five fold, as five times as much as another.

QUIRE, that Part of a Church where Divine Service is perform'd.

QUIRE *of Paper*, twenty four or twenty five Sheets.

A QUIRK, a Trick or Cavil.

QUIT, ſafe or free from.

To QUIT, to leave or forſake, part with, leave off, or give over.

QUITCH *Graſs*, an Herb.

QUIT *Rent*, a ſmall Rent of Acknowledgement, payable by the Tenants of moſt Mannors.

QUITE, wholly, thoroughly, altogether.

QUITTER, the Sore of an Ulcer.

QUITTER *Bone*, a hard round Swelling between a Horſe's Heel and the Quarter.

QUIVER, a Caſe full of Arrows.

To QUIVER, to ſhiver or ſhake.

QUOIL, a Stir or Tumult.

QUOIT, a round Iron to play with.

QUORUM, a Juſtice of the *Quorum*, one before whom all Matters of Importance may be tranſacted.

QUOTA, a Share, or Contribution.

QUOTATION, a quoting or citing.

To QUOTE, to cite, allege, or bring in an Author or Paſſage.

QUOTH, ſayeth.

QUOTIDIAN, that happens every Day, daily.

QUOTIENT, the Number that ſhews how often the Diviſer is contained in the Dividend.

R

A RABBET, a Coney.

To RABBET, *among Carpenters*, to channel Boards.

RABBIN, } a Doctor or
RABBI, } Teacher of the *Jewiſh* Law.

RABBLE, the Dregs of the People.

RABID, mad, furious, enraged.

RACE, Family, Stock; a Root, as of Ginger; alſo the Courſe or running of Perſons on Foot or on Horſeback,

RACHEL, a Woman's Name.

RACK, a torturing Engine, to force Confeſſion from an Offender; alſo a wooden Frame to hold Fodder for Cattle, or to put Bottles in.

To RACK, to torture Offenders.

To RACK *Wines*, to draw them off from the Lees.

RACKET, an Inſtrument to ſtrike the Ball with at Tennis Play; alſo a Stir, a Hurlyburly, a Diſturbance.

RACKOON, a Creature in *New England*, like a Badger, with a Tail like a Fox.

RACY, (ſpoken of Wine) a Wine that by Age has loſt its luſcious Quality.

RADIANT, caſting forth Rays, bright, ſhining, ſparkling.

RADIATION, a darting or caſting forth Rays or Beams of Light.

RADICAL, belonging to the Root, inbred.

To RADICATE, to take root.

RADICATED, rooted, that has taken root.

RADISH, a Root well known.

To RAFFLE, to play with three Dice, wherein he that throws the greateſt Pair or Pair royal wins.

RAFFLE-NET, a ſort of Fiſhing Net.

RAFTER, a Piece of Timber for Building.

A RAG, a Tatter, an old Piece of Cloth.

RAGE, Fury, Madneſs.

RAGAMUFFIN, a ſorry, raſcally, or ragged Fellow.

RAGGED, beſet with Rags, jagged or notched.

RAGOO, a high ſeaſoned Diſh of Meat.

RAILS, a wooden Fence to encloſe a Place.

To

To RAIL, to ſcold, to uſe harſh opprobious Words.

RAIL, a Womans Garment, as a Night-rail.

RAIL, a Bird ſo called.

RAILERY, } ſcolding or op-
RAILING, } probious Language.

RAIMENT, Attire, Garments.

To RAIN, to fall down in Drops.

A RAINBOW, a Meteor of divers Colours.

RAIN *Deer*, a ſort of Stag in *Muſcovia* and other Places.

RAINY, moiſt with, or apt to rain.

To RAISE, to lift or lift up; to levy or gather, to prefer or advance.

To RAISE a *Siege*, to give it over, or leave off.

RAISIN, a dried Grape.

RAISTY, or *Reſty*, a Term uſed of a Horſe when he will ſtand ſtill without moving backward or forward.

A RAKE, a profligate Man; alſo a Tool uſed in Huſbandry.

RAKESHAM, or Rakehell, a looſe raſcally Fellow.

To RAKE, to gether with a Rake.

RAKER, one who cleanſes the Streets.

RALLERY, a cloſe or ſecret Jibe, pleaſant drolling, or playing upon another in Diſcourſe.

To RALLY, to play and droll upon, to banter or jeſt.

To RALLY, to gather together diſperſed Troops.

RALPH, a Name of Men.

RAM, a Male Sheep; alſo a warlike Engine, formerly uſed to batter Walls, *&c.*

To RAM, to beat or drive in.

To RAMBLE, to go up and down, to go aſtray.

RAMIFICATION, a Collection of ſmall Branches iſſuing out of large ones.

RAMISH, that ſmells rank like a Ram or Goat.

RAMMER, an Inſtrument for driving Stones or Piles into the Ground; alſo a Rammer of a Gun.

RAMOSE, } full of Boughs
RAMOUS, } or Branches.

To RAMP, to rove, friſk, or jump about.

RAMPANT, ramping, wanton.

RAMPART, a great maſſy Bank of Earth raiſed about the Body of a Place.

RAMSEY, a Place in *Huntingtonſhire*.

RANCOUR, Spite, Spleen, Malice, inveterate Hatred.

RAND, the Seam of a Shoe.

A RAND *of Beef*, a long fleſhy Piece of Meat, cut from between the Flank and the Buttock.

RANDOM, without aim, raſhly, inconſiderately.

To RANGE, to diſpoſe or place in rank or order; to rove or ſtray about; alſo to ſift through a Sieve.

RANGE, a Row or Rank; a Ramble or Jaunt.

RANGER *of a Foreſt*, an Officer whoſe Buſineſs is to preſent all Treſpaſſes done in his Baily-wick at the next Foreſt Court.

RANK, ſtinking, noiſome, ſmelling ſtrong; alſo over fruitful, that ſhoots forth too many Branches or Leaves.

A RANK *of Soldiers*, the ſtraight Line which the Soldiers

of

of a Battalion or Squadron make as they ſtand Side by Side.

To RANKLE, to grow rank, to feſter.

To RANSACK, to plunder or rifle.

RANSOM, Money paid for the Redemption of a Captive, or for the Liberty of a Priſoner of War, or for the Pardon of ſome notorious Offender.

To RANSOM, to pay a Ranſom, to redeem.

To RANT, to rage, rave, or ſwagger.

A RANT, an extravagant Flight in Expreſſion, Poetry, &c.

To RAP, to ſtrike.

To RAP *out Oaths*, to ſwear very much and paſſionately.

RAPACIOUS, ravenous, greedy.

RAPACIOUSNESS, Covetouſneſs, Extortion, Greedineſs.

RAPE, a wild Radiſh; alſo the Stalks of Grapes dried.

RAPE, the Act of Violence committed on the Body of a Woman; alſo the carrying away a young Virgin with an Intent to raviſh her.

RAPHAEL, the Name of an Angel.

RAPID, ſwift, quick, that has a violent Motion.

RAPIDITY, Swiftneſs, Quickneſs.

RAPIER, a long Sword made only for puſhing.

RAPINE, Robbery, Pillage, a taking a thing by open Force.

RAPAREES, certain *Iriſh* Robbers.

RAPSODY, a connecting together or Repetition of a vaſt Number of heroick Verſes; but more commonly a tedious and impertinent ſpinning out a Diſcourſe to no purpoſe to the Reader.

RAPT, raviſhed, tranſported.

RAPTURE, an Extaſy or Tranſport of Mind.

RAPTURED, tranſported, raviſhed.

RARE, that happens but ſeldom, uncommon, excellent, ſcarce, &c.

RARE, thin, rawiſh.

To RARIFY, to make thin.

RARITY, a rare Thing, Curioſity; alſo a Rareneſs, Uncommonneſs, Scarcity.

RASCAL, a Rogue, a Villain, a paultry Fellow.

RASCALITY, the baſe Rabble, Scum or Dregs of the People.

RASH, over haſty, unthinking, precipitate.

A RASH, red Spots upon the Skin, which come out after a Surfeit.

RASHNESS, Haſtineſs, Precipitateneſs.

RASOR, an Inſtrument to ſhave with.

RASP, a ſort of File.

To RASP, to file, to pare into Shavings.

RASPBERRY, a Fruit of an agreeable Taſte and fine Flavour, rough on the outſide like a Raſp.

A RAT, an amphibious kind of Animal infeſting Houſes, Ships, &c.

RATAFIA, a delicious Liquor made of Apricock Kernels infuſed in Brandy.

RATAN, a ſort of *Indian* Cane.

RATE, Price, Value, Proportion, Tax, Rank.

To RATE, to ſet a Price or Value upon, to tax or aſſeſs.

RATEEN, a ſort of Stuff.

RATHER, to be more willing.

RATI-

RATIFICATION, a ratifying or confirming.

To RATIFY, to confirm or eſtabliſh, eſpecially by a publick Act.

RATIONAL, endued with Reaſon, reaſonable.

RATIONALE, a rational Account,

RATIONALITY, Reaſonableneſs, the Property of being a reaſonable Creature.

A RATTLE, a ſilly talkative Perſon; alſo a Child's Toy.

To RATTLE, to make a Noiſe; to ſcold at.

RATTLE-SNAKE, a large Snake in *Virginia*, having a Rattle in the Tail.

RATTOON, a *Weſt Indian* Fox.

To RAVAGE, to ranſack, to lay waſte.

RAVAGE, Waſte, Spoil, Havock.

To RAVE, to be light headed, to talk idly, to doat.

To RAVEL, to ſnarl up like hard twiſted Thread.

A RAVEN, a Bird well known.

RAVENING, Rapine, greedy eating.

RAVENOUS, greedy, glutonous,

To RAVIN, to devour or eat greedily.

To RAVISH, to take or ſnatch away, to commit a Rape upon a Woman; alſo to pleaſe exceedingly, to charm.

RAVISHMENT, the raviſhing of a Woman; alſo a Rapture or Tranſport of Joy.

RAW, ſpoken of Meat uncooked; of a Sore, having the Skin rubbed off.

RAY, the Fiſh Thornback; alſo a Beam of the Sun, or any Star.

To RAZE, to lay even with the Ground, to pull down.

RAZOUR. See *Raſor*.

To REACH, to be extended, to take or lay hold of; to bring; alſo to ſtrain to vomit.

REACH, the Diſtance as far as a Line can be extended, a Bow, Gun, &c. can carry, or as a Man can come at; alſo Capacity, Power.

To READ, to read a Book; alſo to gueſs, divine or foretel.

To RE-ADMIT, to admit or receive again.

READING, a Town in *Berkſhire*.

READY, prepared, alſo prompt or inclined to.

To make READY, to prepare.

REAL, that is indeed true.

REALITY, real Exiſtence; the Truth of the Matter.

To REALIZE, to cauſe a being real, to admit as a Reality.

REALM, a Kingdom.

A REAM, the Quantity of twenty Quires of Paper.

To RE-ANIMATE, to revive, to put in Heart again.

To REAP, to cut down Corn.

A REAPER, one who cuts down Corn.

REAR, the hindermoſt Part of an Army.

REAR, thin rawiſh, as Eggs, &c. boiled rear.

REAR *Admiral*, the Admiral of the third Squadron of a Royal Fleet.

REAR *Guard*, the laſt three Lines of an Army.

To REAR, to raiſe, or ſet up an end; alſo to train or bring up a Child.

To REASCEND, to aſcend or get up again.

REASON,

REASON, thinking; that Faculty of the Soul whereby we judge of Things.

To REASON, to diſcourſe upon or about a thing, to diſpute or argue.

REASONABLE, agreeable to the Rules of Reaſon; juſt, right, conſcionable.

REASONING, arguing or debating upon.

To RE-ASSEMBLE, to ſummon again, to meet together again.

To RE-ASSIGN, to aſſign again.

A RE-ASSIGNATION, a new Aſſignment.

To RE-ASSUME, to retake, to take upon one's ſelf again.

A RE-ASSUMPTION, a taking again, a re-aſſuming.

To RE-BAPTIZE, to baptize again.

REBECCA, a Woman's Name.

REBEL, one who openly rebels againſt the King or State.

To REBEL, to riſe up in Arms, to revolt againſt one's Sovereign.

REBELLION, a riſing or taking up Arms againſt the ſupreme Power.

REBELLIOUS, apt to rebel, diſobedient.

To REBOUND, to fly back, to bounce up again as a Ball does.

To REBUILD, to build up again.

To REBUKE, to reprove or check.

To RECALL, to call back, or to call home.

To RECANT, to recall what one has ſaid or written before.

RECANTATION, a revoking or unſaying.

To RECAPACITATE, to put one again in a Capacity of doing any thing.

To RECAPITULATE, to rehearſe briefly, or ſum up the Heads of a former Diſcourſe.

To RECEDE, to go back, to retire, to depart from.

RECEIPT, the Act of Receiving; an Acquittance for Money receiv'd; a Preſcription for a Medicine.

RECEIVABLE, that may be received.

To RECEIVE, to take what is given, paid, or put into one's Hands; alſo to entertain or harbour; to admit or allow of; alſo to bear or ſuffer.

RECEIVER, a Perſon who receives; alſo the Name of a Chymical Veſſel.

RECENT, new, freſh, lately done or happened.

RECEPTIBLE, that may be received.

RECEPTICLE, a Place to receive or keep things in, a Warehouſe or Storehouſe; alſo a Neſt or lurking Hole.

RECEPTION, receiving any thing or entertaining a Perſon.

RECESS, a retreating or withdrawing, a Place of Retreat or Retirement.

To RECHASE, to drive back to the Place where the Game was firſt ſtarted.

RECIPROCAL, mutual, interchangeable, that is returned on both ſides.

To RECIPROCATE, to requite, to be even with.

A RECITAL, the Act of reciting, or making a Report; a Rehearſal, a Saying without Book.

To RECITE, to relate or rehearſe.

To

To RECKON, to caſt up or count; to eſteem, to believe or think.

A RECKONING, an Account.

To RECLAIM, to demand back, to reduce to amendment of Life, to recal or turn back from ill Courſes, to take up, to leave off Vices.

RECLAIMING, demanding back again, recalling from bad Courſes.

RECLINED, lying upon the back.

To RECLINE, to lean backward.

A RECLUSE, a Monk or Nun that is ſhut up, and may not ſtir out of the Religious Houſe.

TO RECOGITATE, to conſider or think upon a thing over again.

RECOGNISANCE, } a
RECOGNIZANCE, } Bond of Obligation, acknowledged in ſome Court of Record, or before ſome Judge.

To RECOGNIZE, to take knowledge of, to acknowledge.

To RECOIL, to fly back as a Gun does,

To RECOIN, to coin over again.

To RECOLLECT, to call to mind, to reflect in one's Mind.

RECOLLECTION, a ſearching after, a calling to mind thoſe things formerly thought on.

To RECOMMENCE, to begin or commence again.

To RECOMMEND, to commit to one's Favour, Protection or Care.

RECOMMENDABLE, that deſerves or may be recommended.

RECOMMENDATION, a commending or ſetting forth any Perſon to another.

RECOMMENDATORY, which ſerves to recommend.

RECOMPENCE, Requital, Reward, Amends, a Gift or Advantage upon Account of ſome Service done, or good Action perform'd.

To RECOMPENCE, to requite, to make amends.

RECONCILEABLE, that may be reconciled.

To RECONCILE, to make thoſe Friends who are at variance; to make Things agree which ſeem contrary.

RECONCILIATION, }
RECONCILEMENT, } a making thoſe Friends which are at variance.

To RECONDUCT, to conduct or lead back again.

To RECONNOITRE, to examine in order to make a Report.

To RECORD, to regiſter or enrol.

RECORDER, a Perſon for the moſt part ſkilled in the Law, who aſſiſts the Mayor or Magiſtrate of a Corporation in the Execution of Juſtice, and proceeding according to Law.

To RECOVER, to get again, to reſtore to Health, to be on the mending hand.

RECOVERABLE, that may be recovered.

RECOVERY, a regaining or getting again, &c. Remedy, Help.

To RECOUNT, to relate.

RECOURSE, Application, Refuge, Addreſs; alſo Paſſage, Return.

To RECREATE, to refreſh, to divert or delight

RECREATION, a pleaſing Diverſion, Refreſhment, Paſtime.

RECREMENT, any ſuperfluous Matter in the Blood or Body, or any of its Parts.

To RECRIMINATE, to return an Accuſation or Reproach upon the Accuſer of another.

To RECRUIT, to ſupply or fill up; to re-enforce.

RECRUIT, new or freſh Supply.

RECTIFIABLE, that may be put right, or reduced to its proper State.

RECTIFICATION, a rectifying or making right.

To RECTIFY, to ſet to rights again, to correct or mend.

RECTITUDE, Rightneſs, Uprightneſs.

RECTOR, a Governor or Ruler; alſo the Parſon of a Pariſh Church, the Principal of a College, *&c.*

RECTORY, a Pariſh Church, Parſonage or ſpiritual Living.

RECUMBENT, in a lying Poſture.

To RECUR, to run back or return.

RECURRENT, running back.

RECUSABLE, refuſeable, or that may be refuſed.

RECUSANCY, Non-conformity to the eſtabliſhed Church.

RECUSANTS, thoſe who refuſe to ſubmit to the Doctrine of the Church of *England.*

RED, a lively Colour, repreſenting the Quality of Fire.

REDSTREAK, an Apple.

REDBRIDGE, a Place in *Hampſhire.*

To REDEEM, to buy off, to purchaſe again, to recover.

REDEEMABLE, that may be redeemed.

REDEEMER, a Ranſomer, Deliverer, Saviour.

To REDELIVER, to deliver or give up again.

To REDEMAND, to aſk or require again.

REDEMPTION, a Ranſoming or Delivering.

To REDINTEGRATE, to reſtore or make new, to begin a freſh.

REDINTEGRATION, a making whole again, a renewing.

To REDOUBLE, to double again, to increaſe, to grow violent.

To REDOUND, to abound over and above, to turn to.

To REDRESS, to ſet to rights again, to reform.

REDRESS, Amends.

To REDUCE, to bring back, reſtore, ſubdue, or bring under Subjection, to bring or turn into.

REDUCIBLE, that may be reduced.

REDUCTION, a reducing or bringing back.

REDUNDANCY, an overflowing, abounding, or exceeding Superfluity.

REDUNDANT, overflowing, abounding, exceeding, ſuperfluous.

REDUPLICATION, a redoubling.

REED, a Plant growing in ſunny or watry Places.

To RE-EDIFY, to re-build or build up again.

REEK, a Mow or Heap of Corn, Hay, *&c.* alſo a Steem or Vapour.

To REEK, to caſt a Steem or Smoke.

To

To RE-ENTER, to enter, or take Poſſeſſion of again.

To RE-ESTABLISH, to eſtabliſh or ſettle again.

To REEL, to ſtagger.

A REEL, a Device to ſkain Yarn.

To REEVE, a Term uſed by Sailors to put in or pull through.

RE-EXAMINATION, a ſecond Examination.

To RE-EXAMINE, to examine again or a new.

REFECTION, a refreſhing, a Repaſt or Meal.

To REFEL, to diſprove by Argument, to confute.

To REFER, to ſend back, to direct to a Paſſage in a Book, to leave to one's Judgment or Determination.

REFEREE, an Arbitrator to whom a Law Buſineſs, or any Matter in difference is referred.

REFERENCE, a Mark in a Book directing the Reader to the Margin or ſome other Place; alſo a giving up a Matter to be decided by Arbitrators.

REFERRABLE, that may be referred to.

To REFINE, to make finer, to purge and purify.

REFINING, the Art of ſeparating other Bodies from Gold and Silver.

To REFIT, to fit a Thing up again, to make it fit for further Service.

To REFLECT, to beat or ſend back Light or Heat.

To REFLECT *upon a Perſon*, to ſpeak ill of, to cenſure or reproach.

To REFLECT *upon a Thing*, to think ſeriouſly of it.

REFLECTION, } a turning
REFLEXION, } back; alſo Meditation, Conſideration, alſo Reproach, Cenſure.

To REFLOW, to flow back again.

REFLUENT, flowing back.

REFLUX, a flowing back, the Ebbing of the Tide.

To REFORM, to put into the old, or into a better form, to mend; alſo to take up or amend from ill Courſes.

REFORM, Reforming, Reformation, a Diſbanding ſome Part of an Army.

REFORMATION, the Act of Reforming, an Amendment of Manners, Errors or Abuſes

REFORMED, the Proteſtants of the Reformed Religion.

REFORMER, a Perſon who reforms.

To REFRACT, to break again, to reſiſt.

REFRACTARY, } obſti-
REFRACTORY, } nate, unruly, headſtrong.

REFRAGABLE, that may be withſtood.

To REFRAIN, to bridle, to forbear, to keep one's ſelf from.

To REFRESH, to recruit one's ſelf, to renew or revive.

REFRESHMENT, that which ſerves to refreſh.

To REFRIGERATE, to refreſh, to cool.

REFUGE, a Place of Safety to fly to.

REFUGEE, a *French* Proteſtant fled for Refuge from the Perſecution in *France*.

REFULGENCY, Brightneſs, Splendor.

REFULGENT, ſhining, glittering, bright.

To REFUND, to pay back Money that has been wrongfully paid; alſo to pay back the Coſts and Charges of a Law Suit.

REFUSAL, a Refuſing, a Denial.

To REFUSE, to deny the granting of a Suit, or the doing of any Thing.

REFUSE, the Droſs of Metal, &c. whence it is generally taken for the worſt of any Thing, after the beſt has been taken out.

REFUTATION, a Diſproving by Arguments what has been alleged by another.

To REFUSE, to diſprove, to convince by Reaſon.

To REGAIN, to gain a ſecond time, to get again.

REGAL, Royal, belonging to the King or Queen.

To REGALE, to treat, feaſt, or entertain ſplendidly.

A REGALE, a noble Treat, or grand Entertainment.

REGALIA, the Rights of a King or Queen; the Enſigns of the Royal Dignity.

REGALITY, Royalty, Grandeur.

To REGARD, to look upon with Concern, Heed, to have Reſpect.

REGARD, Conſideration, Reſpect, Account.

REGARDED, well looked upon, reſpected.

REGENCY, the Government or Governors of a Kingdom, during the Minority or Abſence of a Prince.

To REGENERATE, to beget again, to cauſe to be born again.

REGENERATE, born a ſecond time, new born.

REGENERATION (*with Divines*) a new and ſpiritual Birth.

REGENT, ruling, or governing.

A REGENT, one who governs a Kingdom in the Minority of a Prince.

To REGERMINATE, to ſpring or bud out again.

REGICIDE, a King-killer, a Murderer of a King.

REGIMEN, Government, Rule.

REGIMENT, a Body of ſeveral Companies of Foot Soldiers, or Troops of Horſe commanded by a Colonel.

REGION, a Country, Coaſt or Quarter.

REGIONS, certain particular Diviſions of the Air.

REGISTER, a Memorial or Book of publick Records.

A REGISTER, an Officer who keeps Regiſters.

To REGISTER, to record, or enter into a Regiſter.

REGNANT, principal, chief, governing.

To REGORGE, to bring or caſt up, to vomit.

REGRESS, returning or coming back.

To REGRET, to lament or grieve for.

REGRET, Grief, Sorrow, Reluctance, Unwillingneſs to do any Thing.

REGULAR, according to rule, orderly.

REGULARITY, Exactneſs, ſtrict Order.

REGULAR, ſuch as live under ſome Rule or Obedience, and lead a Monaſtick Life, &c. regular Clergy.

To REGULATE, to ſet in Order, to govern, direct or guide; to determine or decide.

REGULATION, the Act of regulating.

REGULATOR, one who regulates or directs.

To REGURGITATE, to Re-

REHEARSAL, Relation, Report; alſo private Practiſing, as the Rehearſal of a Play, &c.

To REHEARSE, to relate or tell, to repeat; alſo to practiſe in private, in order to a publick Performance.

REHOBOAM, King *Solomon*'s Son.

To REJECT, to caſt off, to refuſe, to diſdain or deſpiſe.

REJECTION, a rejecting or caſting off.

To REIGN, to rule as a King or Sovereign Prince.

To REIMBARK, to take Shipping again.

REIMBARKATION, a going on Ship Board again.

To REIMBURSE, to pay back again, to repay.

REIMBURSEMENT, a paying back.

REIMPRESSION, a ſecond Impreſſion or Edition of a Book.

REYNARD, a Fox.

To REINFECT, to corrupt or infect again.

To REINFORCE, to add new Force or Strength, to recruit.

REINFORCEMENT, Recruit, Supply.

To REINGRATIATE *one's ſelf*, is to get into Favour again.

REINS, the Kidneys.

To REINSTATE, to reſtore to the former State and Condition.

To REJOICE, to fill with Joy, to delight, to be merry or glad.

To REJOIN, to join again, to get together again, to reply.

To REITERATE, to do the ſame thing over again.

To RELAPSE, to fall ſick again, to commit the ſame Fault.

A RELAPSE, a falling or ſliding back, moſt commonly into a Sickneſs or Diſeaſe.

To RELATE, to tell or give an Account of, to belong to.

RELATION, Rehearſal of ſome Battle, Siege, Story, &c. alſo Reſpect, Regard.

RELATIONS, Kindred, Kinſmen or Kinſwomen.

RELATIVE, having relation or nearneſs to ſomething.

To RELAX, to looſen or ſlacken, to yield or give way.

RELAXATION, looſening, ſlackning; a Reſpite or breathing Time.

To RELEASE, to ſet at Liberty, to let go, to free from.

A RELEASE, a Diſcharge, a ſetting at Liberty, a general Acquittance.

To RELENT, to wax ſoft, to grow pitiful or compaſſionate.

RELEVATION, a raſing or lifting up again.

RELICTS, Remains of the Bodies or Clothes of Saints, preſerved by *Roman Catholicks* with great Veneration.

A RELICT, a Widow.

RELIEF, charitable Aſſiſtance, Comfort, Succour, Supply.

To RELIEVE, to ſupply the Wants and Neceſſities of another, to ſuccour.

RELIGATION, a binding faſt, a tying back.

RELIGION, the Worſhip of a Deity, Piety, Godlineſs.

RELIGIOUS, belonging to Religion, devout, godly.

To RELINQUISH, to forſake, to yield up, or part with.

To RELISH, to have a good Savour, to give a Reliſh or Taſte, to like or approve.

RELISHABLE, that reliſhes or taſtes well; that may be liked or approved.

RELUCTANCE, a Wreſtling or ſtriving againſt, Averſion to, Unwillingneſs.

To RELY, to depend upon, to truſt to.

To REMAIN, to be left, to ſtay or be behind.

REMAINDER, that which remains or is left.

The REMAINS, all that is left of a Perſon or Thing.

To REMAND, to command back again.

REMANENT, remaining.

To REMARK, to obſerve, to take notice of.

A REMARK, an Obſervation, Note or Worth.

REMARKABLE, worthy of remark, obſervable, notable.

REMEDIABLE, that may be remedied.

REMEDILESS, that is not to be remedied, paſt Remedy.

REMEDY, Medicine, Phyſick, Cure, Help.

To REMEMBER, to call to Mind, to have one's Memory.

REMEMBRANCE, remembring, Memory.

REMEMBRANCER, one who puts in Mind.

To REMIND, to put one in Mind.

REMISS, negligent ſlack, careleſs.

REMISSNESS, Slackneſs, Careleſsneſs.

REMISSION, Pardon, Forgiveneſs.

To REMIT, to ſend back, to return; to ſlacken, to abate, to grow leſs, to forgive.

REMITTANCE, a Return of Money.

REMNANT, that which remains or is left of a Thing.

REMONSTRANCE, a Complaint backed with Reaſons, an Expoſtulatory Declaration; more eſpecially to a Prince or Superior.

To REMONSTRATE, to ſhew by Reaſon and Inſtances, to make appear.

REMORSE, Check or Sting of Conſcience.

REMOTE, far; diſtant.

REMOVEABLE, that may be removed.

REMOVAL, Change of Place, of Abode, removing.

To REMOVE, to carry or go from Place to Place, to take away.

To REMOUNT, to mount again, to ſet or get up again.

To REMUMERATE, to recompence or reward.

RENASCENCY, a growing again.

To RENCOUNTER, to meet or meet with.

A RENCOUNTER, an accidental Meeting, an unexpected Adventure

To REND, to tear or pull to Pieces.

To RENDER, to return, to yield or give up, to tranſlate out of one Language into another.

RENDEVOUS, } a Place
RENDEZVOUS, } appointed for Meeting, or a Meeting Place of an Army.

RENEGADE, } one who has
RENEGADO, } denied or renounced the Chriſtian Religion.

To RENEW, to begin anew or afreſh.

RENEWAL, the Act of renewing.

RENITENCY, a reſiſting or ſtriving againſt.

RENOVATION, a renewing, a making new.

To

To RENOUNCE, to forſake, to quit, claim, to deny abſolutely, to diſown.

RENOWN, Fame, great Reputation or Note.

RENOWNED, famous, very much noted.

RENT, a Sum of Money iſſuing Yearly out of Lands and Tenements.

To RENUMERATE, to pay back.

RENUNCIATION, a renouncing or diſclaiming a Thing.

To RE-OBTAIN, to get again.

To REPAIR, to mend, to refit; alſo to go, or betake one's ſelf to.

REPAIR, amending, refitting.

REPAIRER, a Reſtorer, a making new of a Thing.

REPARATION, a mending of things fallen to decay, a making Satisfaction for Damages done, *&c.*

REPARTEE, a quick Reply, a witty ſharp Anſwer.

REPARTION, a Dividing or Sharing again.

To REPASS, to paſs over again.

REPAST, a ſingle Meal.

To REPAY, to pay back again.

REPAYMENT, a paying back or over again.

To REPEAL, to revoke or make void a Law.

REPEALABLE, capable of being repealed.

To REPEAT, to ſay the ſame thing over again.

To REPEL, to beat or drive back.

To REPEOPLE, to People, or ſtock with People again.

To REPENT, to be ſorry for what one has done or omitted.

REPENTANCE, a Sorrow for paſt Deeds or Omiſſions.

REPERCUSSION, a driving back, or ſtriking back.

A REPERTORY, a Book in which Things are methodically placed, for the more ready finding them.

REPETITION, a Rehearſal, a Saying over again.

To REPINE, to grieve or grudge at.

To REPLANT, to plant again.

To REPLENISH, to fill.

REPLETE, full, filled, repleniſhed.

REPLETION, a being ſtuffed or filled up, a Surfeit.

REPLICATION, a Reply, a ſecond Anſwer.

To REPLY, to anſwer.

A REPLY, an Anſwer.

To REPORT, to tell, to relate.

A REPORT, Talk, Tale, Story, Relation, Account; alſo the Noiſe of a Gun that is diſcharged.

To REPOSE, to put or lay upon, to commit or leave a Thing to one's Care; alſo take one's Reſt.

REPOSE, Sleep, Quiet, Eaſe, Peace.

REPOSITORY, a Storehouſe, or Place where Things are laid up.

To REPOSSESS, to put or go into Poſſeſſion again.

To REPREHEND, to reprove, rebuke, or blame.

REPREHENSIBLE, that may be reprehended, reproveable.

REPREHENSION, Reproof, Reprimand.

To REPRESENT, to make appear, to ſhew, to lay before; to ſupply one's Place; to deſcribe or expreſs.

RE-

REPRESENTATION, a repreſenting, Portraiture, Figure, Deſcription.

A REPRESENTATIVE, one who repreſents the Perſon of another.

REPRESENTATIVE, ſerving to repreſent.

To REPRESS, to reſtrain, to keep back, to curb or quell, to ſtop or ſtay.

To REPRIEVE, to take back, or reſpite a Malefactor.

A REPRIEVE, a Warrant for ſuſpending the Execution of a Malefactor.

To REPRIMAND, to reprove ſharply, and with Authority.

A REPRIMAND, Reproof, Check, Rebuke.

To REPRINT, to print again.

REPRISALS, a taking again, a ſeizing upon an Equivalent for a Loſs ſuſtained upon another's Account.

To REPROACH, to upbraid, to lay to one's Charge, to tax.

A REPROACH, an Upbraiding, Diſgrace, Shame.

REPROACHABLE, that deſerves Reproach.

REPROACHFUL, abuſive, ſhameful.

REPROBATES, very wicked or lewd Perſons.

REPROOF, Rebuke, Check.

REPROVEABLE, worthy of Reproof.

To REPROVE, to check, to chide.

REPTILE, a creeping Thing, any that crawls upon its Belly.

REPTON, a Town in *Derbyſhire*.

REPUBLICAN, a Commonwealthſman.

REPUBLICK, a Commonwealth, a free State.

To REPUDIATE, to reject, to put away, or divorce.

To REPUGN, to be againſt or contrary to, to claſh with.

REPUGNANCY, Averſion, Oppoſition, Contrariety.

REPUGNANT, that claſhes with, contrary to.

To REPULLULATE, to bud forth, to ſpring up again.

To REPULSE, to thruſt or turn away; to reject or deny.

A REPULSE, a Refuſal, a Denial.

REPUTABLE, of good Repute.

REPUTATION, } Fame,
REPUTE, } Report, Credit, Eſteem.

To REPUTE, to think, count or look upon.

REQUEST, Supplication, Petition.

To REQUEST, to intreat or humbly deſire.

To be in REQUEST, to be much ſought for, to be highly eſteemed.

The Court of REQUESTS, a Court much the ſame as the Chancery.

To REQUIRE, to aſk or demand peremptorily, or with Authority.

REQUISITE, neceſſary, convenient.

REQUITAL, Reward, Acknowledgment.

To REQUITE, to reward, to make amends for.

To RESCIND, to cut off, to diſannul, to repeal.

To RESCUE, to ſave or deliver, to free from Oppreſſion.

RESCUE, Help, Deliverance.

A RESEARCH, a ſtrict Enquiry, a diligent ſeeking after.

RESEMBLANCE, Likeneſs, Agreeableneſs.

To

To RESEMBLE, to favour or be alike.

To RESENT, to be ſenſible of, to ſtomach an Action or Affront.

RESENTMENT, a ſenſible Apprehenſion of an Injury.

RESERVATION, a reſerving or keeping in ſtore; a Reſerve, a Reſtriction.

RESERVE, ſomething kept to be uſed as there is Occaſion; alſo Exception, Limitation.

To RESERVE, to keep in ſtore, to lay up, to ſave.

RESERVED, grave, cloſe, not free in Diſcourſe; laid up, cloſe kept.

To RESIDE, to ſtay, continue or abide; alſo to be lodged or placed in.

RESIDENCE, continual dwelling or living in a Place, Abode or Dwelling Place; the Abode of a Parſon on his Benefice.

A RESIDENT, a Miniſter of State, ſent to continue ſome time at the Court of a foreign Prince.

A RESIDENTIARY, a Reſident.

RESIDUAL, Reſidue or Remainder.

To RESIGN, to render, to yield, to give up.

RESIGNATION, a voluntary reſigning, ſurrendring or giving up.

RESIGNMENT, the Act of reſigning or giving up.

RESINE, an artificial Roſin drawn from any Plant or Drug.

RESINOUS, full of Roſin.

To RESIST, to withſtand, to oppoſe.

RESISTANCE, the Act of withſtanding or oppoſing.

RESOLVABLE, that may be reſolved.

To RESOLVE, to ſolve or clear a hard Queſtion; to ſoften or melt, to deſign or purpoſe; to reduce or turn into.

A RESOLVE, Intention, Deſign, Debate, Deliberation,

RESOLUTE, fully reſolved, ſtout, bold.

RESOLUTION, a full Purpoſe or Intent to do a Thing; alſo Aſſurance, Boldneſs or Courage.

RESONANT, ſounding, ringing again with an Echo.

To RESORT, to repair or betake one's ſelf to.

RESORT, a Meeting together of People.

To RESOUND, to ring or echo again.

RESOURCE, ſomething to apply back to for Succour.

RESPECT, Eſteem, Honour, Regard, Relation.

To RESPECT, to ſhew Reſpect, to conſider or regard, to concern.

RESPECTABLE, to be reſpected or reverenced.

RESPECTFUL, full of Reſpect, ſubmiſſive.

RESPECTIVE, particular, relative.

RESPIRATION, Breathing.

To RESPIRE, to take or fetch Breath, to breath.

To RESPIT, to give ſome Reſpit, to put off.

RESPIT, } Breathing
RESPITE, } Time, Delay, Forbearance.

RESPLENDENT, ſhiinng, or glittering.

To RESPOND, to make or give an Anſwer.

RESPONSE, an Anſwer.

RESPONSABLE, apt or able to anſwer for a Matter, or pay Money, anſwerable, accountable,

REST.

REST, the Remainder, or what is left; alſo Quiet, Eaſe, Peace.

To REST, to remain, to be left; alſo to take Reſt; to eaſe when weary, to ſleep, to be quiet or ſtill.

To REST *upon*, to lean or ſtay upon.

RESTAURATION, a reſtoring or Re-eſtabliſhment.

RESTITUTION, a reſtoring or giving back again.

RESTIVE, } drawing back
RESTY, } like a Horſe; headſtrong, ſtubborn.

A RESTORATIVE, a Medicine of a ſtrengthning Quality.

To RESTORE, to re-eſtabliſh or ſettle again; to give up again, to return; to ſet again in its firſt State or Condition.

To RESTRAIN, to keep in, to bridle or curb.

RESTRAINT, is when any Action is hindred contrary to the Inclination of the Mind.

RESTRICTION, Reſtraint, Limitation, Stint.

To RESTRING, to bind hard, to make coſtive.

To RESULT, to follow, to accrue, to ariſe from.

RESULT, Concluſion, Upſhot, or Iſſue of Buſineſs.

To RESUME, to take up again, as, *to reſume a Diſcourſe*, &c.

RESUMPTION, a reſuming or taking up again.

RESUPINE, with the Face upwards.

RESURRECTION, a riſing again from the Dead.

To RESUSCITATE, to raiſe up again, to revive or renew.

To RETAIL, to ſell by Parcels.

To RETAIN, to keep or hold back a thing once delivered, and afterwards demanded again; to keep in mind, to remember.

RETAINABLE, that may be retained.

To RETALIATE, to do like for like, to return.

RETALIATION, a doing like for like.

To RETARD, to delay, hinder or ſtop.

RETARDATION, a hindring or delaying.

To RETCH, to ſtretch; alſo to ſtrain to vomit.

RETENTION, Memory.

RETENTIVE, apt to retain or hold in.

RETINUE, a Train of Attendants.

To RETIRE, to withdraw, to depart or go away.

RETIRED, ſolitary, lonely; alſo withdrawn, departed.

RETIREMENT, Privacy, private Life, a retiring from Company.

To RETORT, to throw back, to return.

To RETRACT, to recant or unſay.

A RETREAT, a retiring or going away; alſo a retiring Place.

To RETREAT, to retire from a Place.

To RETRENCH, to cut off, to abridge, to diminiſh; alſo to caſt up a Retrenchment.

RETRENCHMENT, any Work raiſed to cover a Poſt, and fortify it againſt an Enemy.

RETRIBUTION, a making recompence or requital.

To RETRIEVE, to recover, get again or repair.

To RETROCEDE, to go backward.

RETROGRADE, going backward

To

To RETROSPECT, to look backwards.

RETROSPECTION, a looking backwards.

To RETURN, to ſend or come back, to reſtore; to requite, to give an anſwer.

A RETURN, a coming back, an Anſwer or Acknowledgment.

RETURNABLE, that may be returned.

To REVEAL, to lay open, diſcloſe or diſcover.

To REVEL, to make merry in the Night, to riot.

REVELATION, a diſcovering, laying open or revealing.

To REVENGE, to puniſh for an Injury done.

REVENGE, taking Satisfaction for an Injury done.

REVENGEFUL, full of Revenge.

REVENUE, the annual Profits of Land, &c.

To REVERBERATE, to ſtrike or beat back.

To REVERE, to ſtand in reverence, to honour with awful Reſpect.

To REVERENCE, to honour or reſpect.

REVERENCE, ſubmiſſive Carriage towards Superiors; alſo a Bow in token of Reſpect.

REVERENT, } reſpect-
REVERENTIAL, } ful, awful.

To REVERSE, to repeal, to make void.

A REVERSE, that which is on the back or behind.

REVERSED, repealed, aboliſhed.

REVERSIBLE, that may be reverſed.

REVERSION, a returning, a coming back again.

To REVERT, to return, as an Eſtate or Honour does to the Crown.

To REVICTUAL, to furniſh with freſh Victuals or Proviſions.

REVIEW, a ſecond View or Examination.

To REVILE, to reproach, to rail at, to abuſe.

REVISAL, a ſecond Examination.

To REVISE, to look over again, to review.

To REVISET, to viſit again.

To REVIVE, to bring to Life again, to renew; to come to Life again, to recover.

RE-UNION, a re-uniting or rejoining.

To RE-UNITE, to join things together again, which were ſeparated.

REVOCABLE, that may be repealed or reverſed.

REVOCATION, a repealing or revoking.

To REVOKE, to call back again, to repeal, to make void; to renounce an Error.

To REVOLT, to rebel or riſe againſt a Sovereign Prince or State.

To REVOLVE, to caſt about in one's Mind.

REVOLUTION, a rolling back, a notable turn of Affairs, or Change in Government.

A REWARD, a Recompence.

RHETORICAL, of Rhetorick, eloquent.

RHETORICIAN, one ſkilled in or a Profeſſor of Rhetorick.

RHETORICK, the Art of ſpeaking well or eloquently.

RHEUM, a Defluction of Humours from the Head, upon the Parts below as upon the Eyes, Noſe, &c, RHEU-

RHEUMATICK, troubled with Rheum, alſo belonging to the Rheumatiſm.

RHEUMATISM, a wandering Pain in the Body proceeding from Cold.

RHINOCEROS, a large Beaſt in *India*, having a Horn upon its Noſe.

RHUBARB, the Root of a Plant good to purge Choler and Phlegm.

RHYME, Metre or Verſe, the Likeneſs of Sound and Termination at the End of Verſes.

RIB, a Side Bone of the Body.

To RIB *roaſt*, to beat or bang ſoundly.

RIBALDRY, Debauchery, or obſcene Talk.

RIBBAND, } a narrow ſort
RIBBON, } of Silk for Head Ornaments, *&c.*

RIBBLE RABBLE, a Mob.

RICE, a ſort of *Indian* Pulſe or Grain.

RICH, that has large Incomes; plentiful, very precious.

RICHARD, a proper Name of Men.

RICHBOROUGH, a Place in *Kent*.

RICHES, a vaſt or great Eſtate, Wealth.

RICHMOND, a Town in *Surrey*, near the *Thames*.

RICK, } a Heap of Corn or
RECK, } Hay.

RICKETS, a Diſeaſe common to Children.

To RID, to free from or diſengage; alſo to gain ground in walking.

RIDDANCE, ridding or clearing, diſpatch.

A RIDDLE, a ſort of Sieve to ſeparate the Seed from the Corn; alſo a hard Queſtion, a dark Saying.

To RIDDLE, to ſift in a Sieve.

To RIDE, to go on Horſeback, in a Coach, Waggon, *&c.* alſo to manage a Horſe.

RIDGE, the Top of a Hill, Houſe, *&c.* alſo a Piece of Land between two Furrows.

RIDGED, having Ridges.

RIDGLING, } the Male of
RIDGEL, } any Beaſt that has been but half gelt.

To RIDICULE, to render ridiculous, to make a May-Game of.

RIDICULE, that which is ridiculous, Jeſt, Mockery, a Laughing-Stock.

RIDICULOUS, to be laughed at, impertinent.

A RIDOTTA, an Entertainment of Singing, Muſick, *&c.* an Opera.

RIFE, frequent, common.

To RIFLE, to pillage or rob.

RIFRAF, Refuſe or Dregs, Scum of Things.

A RIFT, a Clif, Chink, or Crack.

A RIG, a wanton ramping Girl.

To RIG about, to be wanton, to ramp.

RIGADOON, a ſort of Dance.

RIGGING, is all the Cordage or Ropes belonging to a Ship.

RIGHT, Juſtice, Equity, Reaſon, Authority, Privilege.

RIGHT, ſtraight, honeſt, juſt, true, proper, natural.

To RIGHT *one*, is to do one Right or Juſtice.

RIGHTEOUS, juſt, upright, equitable.

RIGHTFUL, that is grounded on juſt Right, lawful.

RIGID, exact in obſerving Rules and Diſcipline; ſtrict, auſtere, ſevere.

RIGIDITY, } Severity,
RIGIDNESS, } Strictneſs.

RIGOROUS, full of Rigour, over harſh.

RIGOR, Severity, Sternneſs, Harſhneſs.

RIGOROUSNESS, Overharſhneſs.

A RILL, a Rivulet or little Brook.

RILLY, full of Rills.

A RIM, the Border or Edge of any thing.

RIME, a falling Miſt which diſſolves by degrees.

RIME. See *Rhyme*.

RIMPELED, rumpled, withered.

RIMY, hazy, foggy.

RIND, the Skin of any Fruit that may be pared off.

RING, an Ornament for the Finger, *&c.*

To RING, to make a ſound as Bells, or any Veſſel of Metal.

RING-BONE (*in a Horſe*) a callous Subſtance growing in the Hollow of the Paſtern above the Cronet.

RING-*Dove*, a Wood Pigeon.

RING-*Leader*, one who is at the Head of a Party or Faction.

RING-*Tail*, a kind of Kite with a whitiſh Tail.

RINGWOOD, a Wood in *Hampſhire*.

RING-*Worm*, a Tetter, a Diſeaſe.

To RINSE, to waſh lightly, to waſh the Soap out of Linnen after the firſt Lather.

RIOT, Exceſs, Luxury, Debauchery; alſo Rout, Rabble, Tumult.

To RIOT, to make a Riot, to live riotouſly.

RIOTING, Exceſs, Debauchery.

RIOTOUS, given to Luxury, lewd, diſorderly, tumultous.

To RIP, to cut up.

RIPE, come to Maturity, as Fruits, *&c.*

To RIPEN, to grow to Maturity.

RIPT, unſewed, cut open.

To RISE, to ſpring up, to proceed or come from, to get up.

RISE, Cauſe, Occaſion, Preferment; alſo the Head of a Spring or River.

RISK, } Hazard, Venture,
RISQUE, } Peril.

To RISK, to venture or hazard.

RITE, an Order to be obſerved on ſolemn Occaſions, a Church Ceremony.

RITUAL, a Book containing the particular Rites and Ceremonies of a Church.

RIVAL, one who ſtands in Competition with another, eſpecially in Love Affairs.

RIVALRY, Competition.

To RIVE, to cleave aſunder or in pieces.

RIVER, a great Stream of Water running from the Spring Head till it falls into the Sea.

A RIVULET, a little River or Brook.

RIXDOLLAR, a *German* Coin, valued at four Shillings and ſix Pence.

ROACH, a kind of Fiſh.

A ROAD, a Highway to travel in.

To ROAM, to range and ramble up and down.

A ROAMER, a Rambler.

ROAN, a certain Colour in Horſes, a bay, black, or ſorrel Colour, intermixed with white or gray Hairs.

To ROAR, to cry out like a Lion, to make a Noiſe as the Sea.

ROARING, making a great Noiſe.

To ROB, to plunder or take away by Force.

ROBBERY, a taking away by Force.

ROBE, a long Veſt or Gown, which covers the whole Body.

ROBERT, a proper Name of Men.

ROBIN, a ſort of Pear, called alſo the Muſcat Pear of *Auguſt*.

ROBIN *Red breaſt*, a Bird.

ROBUST, ſtrong like an Oak, ſtrong limbed, luſty.

ROCAMBOLE, a ſort of ſmall Garlick, *Spaniſh* Garlick.

A ROCCELO, a great looſe Coat or Cloak.

ROCHE *Allum*, a Mineral Salt, of a very binding Quality.

ROCHESTER, a City in *Kent*.

ROCHET, a kind of Lawn Garment worn by Biſhops, reſembling a Surplice but gathered at the Wriſts.

ROCK, a Maſs of Stone rooted in the Ground.

ROCKETS, Fireworks.

ROD, a Land Meaſure of ſixteen Foot and a half; alſo a ſmall Bundle of Birch to correct Children with

RODERICK, a Name of Men.

RODGE, a Water Fowl ſomething like a Duck; but leſſer.

A RODOMONTADO, a vain glorious bragging or boaſting.

A ROE, a Kind of Deer.

ROGATION *Week*, the Week before *Whitſuntide*.

ROGER, a proper Name of Men.

ROGUE, a Villain, Knave, or Cheat.

ROGUERY, Villany, Knavery; alſo drolling, Raillery.

ROGUISH, knaviſh, wicked; alſo pleaſant, wanton.

ROGUISHNESS, Knaviſhneſs, Waggiſhneſs.

A ROISTER, a boiſterous Fellow.

ROISTON, a Town in *Hertfordſhire*.

A ROKE, a Sweat, as *to be all in a Roke*.

A ROLL, a Bundle of any thing rolled up; a Liſt of Names.

To ROLL, to make up into a Roll; alſo to draw a Roller or Rolling-ſtone, *&c.* over any thing; to make it ſmooth and even.

ROLLER, a Swathe for young Children; alſo a round Piece of Wood for removing great Stones, and for other Uſes.

ROLLING-*Preſs*, a Preſs to print on Copper-plates.

ROMAN, belonging to the City or Church of *Rome*.

ROMAN-CATHOLICKS, ſuch as follow the Doctrine and Diſcipline of the Church of *Rome*.

ROMAN *Letter*, a ſort of upright Letter, ſuch as this Line is printed with.

ROMANCE, a feigned Story, a mere Fiction.

To ROMANCE, to tell a grand Lye, to bounce or vapour.

A ROMANCER, a Teller of Lyes or falſe Stories.

ROMANIST, a Papiſt, one who belongs to the Church of *Rome*.

ROMANS, the People of *Rome*.

ROMANTICK, belonging to, or that ſavours of a Romance.

ROME, the chief City of *Italy*.

ROMISH, of the Church of *Rome*.

ROOD, the Quarter part of an

an Acre, containing 40 Perches.

ROOD, a Croſs.

ROOF, the Top of a Houſe or Coach; the Palate of the Mouth.

A ROOK, a Carrion Fowl; a notorious Cheat, or ſharping Fellow.

ROOM, an Apartment in a Houſe.

A ROOST, a Perch or Place for Fowls to reſt on.

To ROOST, to reſt as Fowls do.

A ROOT, that Part of a Plant which grows in the Earth; the riſe or beginning of a thing.

ROPE, a Cord.

To ROPE, to run thick and ropy, as Liquors do.

ROPY, clammy or ſlimy.

ROSARY, a Maſs with Prayers to the Virgin *Mary*; a ſet of Beeds called fifteens, containing fifteen *Pater-noſters*, and one hundred and fifty *Ave-Marias*.

ROSA *Solis*, a pleaſant Liquor made of Brandy, Cinnamon, *&c.*

ROSE, a ſweet ſcented Flower; *under the* Roſe, privately, ſecretly; alſo not to be divulged.

ROSEMARY, an Herb well known.

ROSIN, an oily Juice that runs out of ſome Trees.

To ROST, to dreſs Meat before the Fire.

ROSTED, dreſſed before the Fire as Meat.

To ROT, to putrify, periſh or conſume away.

ROT, a Diſeaſe in Sheep.

ROTATION, a turning round like a Wheel.

ROTE, *as to ſay a Leſſon by Rote*, to ſay it readily.

ROTTEN, unſound, periſhed by Corruption.

ROTUNDITY, Roundneſs.

To ROVE, to ramble about.

A ROVER, a Rambler.

ROUGH, uneven, rugged; ſevere, harſh, hairy, briſtly.

ROUGHNESS, Unevenneſs, Ruggedneſs, Harſhneſs, Severity.

ROUNCEVAL *Peaſe*, a kind of large delicious Pea ſe.

ROUND, in form of a Circle or Ball.

A ROUND, a Ring or Circle.

ROUND *Heads*, a Name given to the Parliament Party in the Civil Wars.

ROUND-HOUSE, a Priſon to ſecure thoſe who commit Diſorders in the Night.

To ROUSE, to make, to raiſe or ſtir up.

A ROUSING Lye, a monſtrous one.

ROUSSLET, a kind of delicious ſmall Pear.

ROUT, a Multitude or Throng of People, Company or Flock, Squabble, Noiſe, Defeat of an Army.

To ROUT, to put an Army to Flight; to root up the Ground as Hogs do.

ROUT, a Road or Way.

A ROW, an Order or Rank.

To ROW, to carry a Boat along.

A ROWEL, the Goad or Pricks of a Spur; alſo a Sort of Iſſue made by drawing a Skain of Silk or Thread through the Nape of the Neck.

ROWLAND, a proper Name of Men.

ROYAL, belonging to a King, kingly.

ROYAL *Aſſent*, the King's Aſſent to an Act of Parliament.

ROYAL *Exchange*, a ſtately Pile of Building in the City of

London, first founded by Sir *Thomas Gresham*, a Merchant, *An.* 1566.

ROYAL *Society*, a Society incorporated by King *Charles* II. for the Improvement of Natural Philosophy.

A ROYALIST, one who is of the King or Queen's Party, or maintains his or her Interest; a loyal Person.

ROYALTY, royal Dignity, Kingship.

ROYALTIES, the royal Rights or Prerogatives of a King or Queen.

To RUB, to wipe hard.

RUBBISH, the Refuse of Building, as Brick, Mortar, Dirt, *&c.*

RUBICUND, blood-red, bloody.

RUBY, a transparent Gem of a blood red-Colour.

RUCK, a Bird of prodigious Strength, which is said to be able to truss up a Lion with its Talons.

RUCTATION, a belching or breaking Wind upwards.

RUDDER, a Piece of Timber at the Stern of a Ship which serves to direct its Course.

RUDDINESS, the being of a fresh or red Colour.

RUDDY, of a red Colour, fresh coloured.

RUDE, rough, coarse, unpolished; clownish, ignorant, saucy, uncivil.

RUDENESS, Unpolishedness, Saucinefs, Ignorance.

RUDIMENTS, the first Principles of any Art or Science.

RUE, an Herb well known.

To RUE, to repent of, or be much concerned for.

RUEFUL, sad, woeful.

RUFF, an old fashioned Ornament for the Neck; also a kind of Fish; also a kind of Bird.

To RUFF (*at Cards*) to trump.

A RUFFIN, an Assassin, a Villain.

To RUFFLE, to fold into Ruffles, to rumple; to put into Disorder and Confusion.

RUG, a shaggy Coverlet for a Bed.

RUGGED, rough, uneven, severe, cross.

RUIN, Fall, Decay, Destruction, Undoing, Overthrow.

To RUIN, to bring to Ruin, destroy, lay waste, spoil.

RUINOUS, falling to decay, ready to fall.

RULE, Law or Principle to go by; also Command, Sway.

To RULE, to govern, to draw Lines with a Rule.

RUM, a sort of Spirit distilled from Sugar.

To RUMBLE, to make a hollow Noise.

To RUMINATE, to weigh in the Mind, to study or think seriously upon.

To RUMMAGE, to remove any Goods or Luggage from one Place to another.

RUMMER, a broad mouthed large drinking Vessel, or such a one filled to the Brim.

RUMNEY, a Town in *Kent*, sixty Miles from *London*.

RUMOUR, Report, Fame, common Talk.

RUMOURED, generally talked of.

RUMP, the Tail-piece, especially of a Bird, Ox, or Sheep, *&c.*

To RUMPLE, to make into Rumples or Creases.

A

A RUMPLE, a Fold in a Garment by tumbling and towzing.

RUMSEY, a Town in *Hampshire*, sixty one Miles from *London*.

To RUN, to move with a swift Pace.

To RUN *Goods*, to land them clandestinely without paying the Custom.

RUNAGATE, a rambling or roving Fellow.

A RUNAWAY, one who runs away from his Master's Service.

RUNDLET, a Cask for Liquors from three Gallons to twenty.

RUNNET, the Maw of a Calf, commonly used to turn Milk for Cheese Curds.

RUNT, a *Scotch* or *Welch* Cow, *&c.* also a short Fellow.

RUPEE, an *Indian* Coin, valued at Two Shillings and Three Pence.

RUPTION, a breaking or bursting.

RUPTURE, a breaking, Rent; Breach of Friendship or Treaty; also a burst Belly.

RURAL, belonging to the Country.

RUSH, a sort of Plant growing in Water.

To RUSH, to enter into, to issue forth hastily and violently.

To RUSH *in*, to enter violently and hastily.

RUSSET, a dark brown Colour.

RUSSETIN, a sort of Apple.

RUST, a sort of Crust growing upon Iron.

To RUST, to contract Rust.

RUSTICAL, } country like,
RUSTICK, } clownish, unmannerly.

RUSTICITY, Clownishness.

To RUSTLE, to make a Noise as Armour or new Garments do.

RUSTY, covered with Rust.

RUT, the Copulation of Deers, wild Boars, *&c.*

RUT, the Mark or Track of a Wheel in the Road, *&c.*

To RUT, to cry like a Deer for the Desire of Copulation.

ROYAL, a *Spanish* Coin valued at Six Pence Three Farthings.

S

S. sometimes stands for *Socius*; *R. S. S.* signifies *Regiæ Societatis Socius*, a Fellow of the Royal Society.

SABAOTH, the Lord of Hosts.

SABBATH, the seventh Day of the Week observed as a Day of Rest in Commemoration of God's resting after the sixth Day of the Creation; or the first Day of the Week among Christians.

SABBATICAL *Year*, every seventh Year, in which it is was not lawful to till the Ground, and Slaves were set at Liberty.

SABLE, a rich Fur between black and brown.

SABRE, a sort of Scimiter, Hanger, or broad Sword.

SABULOUS, gravelly, sandy.

SACERDOTAL, belonging to a Priest, priestly.

SACK, a Bag made of coarse Cloth, also a Sort of Wine called Canary, brought from the *Canary Islands*.

To SACK, to plunder or pillage, to lay waſte or deſtroy.

SACK of *Wool*, twenty ſix Stone, each Stone 14 Pounds.

SACKBUT, an Inſtrument of Wind Muſick.

SACRAMENT, a Sign of a holy Thing, containing a divine Myſtery, with ſome Promiſe annexed to it; an outward viſible Sign of an inward and ſpiritual Grace.

SACRAMENTAL, belonging to the Sacrament.

SACRED, holy, that deſerves Veneration; not to be injured or broken.

SACRED *Writ*, the Books of holy Scripture.

SACREDNESS, Holineſs.

A SACRIFICE, an Offering made to God.

To SACRIFICE, to offer up in Sacrifice, to devote or give one's ſelf up to; to quit or leave a thing upon ſome Conſideration.

SACRILEGE, the ſtealing of ſacred Things, Church robbing.

SACRILEGIOUS, belonging to, or guilty of Sacrilege.

SACY *Foreſt*, a Foreſt in *Northamptonſhire*.

SAD, dull, ſorrowful, melancholy.

SAD *Colour*, a deep or dark Colour.

To SADDEN, to make uneaſy or melancholy.

A SADDLE, a Seat for Horſemen.

To SADDLE, to put on a Saddle, to embarraſs.

SADDUCES, a Sect among the *Jews* who received only the five Books of *Moſes*, denied the Being of Angels, the Immortality of the Soul, and the Reſurrection of the Body.

SAFE, out of danger, ſecure, truſty.

A SAFE, a ſort of Cupboard to keep Victuals in, contrived with Holes to let in Air.

SAFEGUARD, Protection given by a Prince or Magiſtrate, *&c.* to thoſe who implore Aid againſt Oppreſſion.

SAFFRON, a Plant bearing a yellowiſh and ſweet ſcented Flower, much eſteemed for its Virtues in cheering the Heart.

SAFFRON WALDEN, a Town in *Eſſex*, 35 Miles from *London*, ſo called from the Plenty of Saffron growing there.

To SAG, to hang down on one ſide.

SAGACIOUS, quick of Apprehenſion, ſubtil, cunning.

SAGACITY, Sharpneſs of Wit, Quickneſs of Apprehenſion or Underſtanding.

SAGE, prudent, wiſe, diſcreet; alſo a ſweet ſwelling wholeſome Herb.

A SAGE, a Wiſeman or great Philoſopher.

To SAIL, to ſwim upon the Water in a Veſſel having Sails.

SAILS, large pieces of double Canvas which take the Wind and ſerve to move the Ship forward.

SAILORS, elder Seamen employed in managing the Sails, and ſteering the Ship.

SAINTFOIN, Graſs, otherwiſe called holy Graſs, Trefoil, *&c.* much approved of for improving Land.

A SAINT, a holy or godly Perſon; Saints (in Heaven) thoſe bleſſed Spirits whom God has admitted to partake of his everlaſting Glory.

SAINTS (*in the Romiſh Church*) thoſe whom the Pope has canonized.

SAINT *Anthony's Fire*, a hot cholerick Diſeaſe attended with a violent Inflammation.

SAKE,

SAKE, Cauſe, *as for my Sake.*

SALACIOUS, luſtful, leacherous, wanton.

SALACITY, Luſtfulneſs, Leachery, Wantonneſs.

SALLAD, a Sallet.

SALAMANDER, a ſpotted Creature like a Lizzard, which will live for ſome time in the Fire.

SALARY, annual Wages given to Servants.

SALE, a putting up to be ſold, ſelling.

SALEABLE, that is fit to be ſold.

SALESMAN, one who ſells Clothes or other Commodities.

SALINE, ſalt, briniſh.

SALISBURY, a City and Biſhop's See in *Wiltſhire*, 70 Miles from *London*.

To SALIVATE, to gather or make Spittle, to cauſe to ſpit, to flux.

SALIVATION, an Evacuation of Spittle or drawing Humours out of the Mouth by Mercurial Preparations; alſo a preternatural Increaſe of Spittle.

SALLET, a Diſh of raw Herbs.

SALLOW, a kind of Willow.

A SALLY, the iſſuing out of the Beſieged from a Town or Fort, to interrupt the Beſiegers in their Works.

To SALLY, to iſſue forth as above.

SALMON, a large well known Fiſh.

SALT, the third of the five Chymical Principles, ſaid to give all Bodies their Conſiſtence, and to preſerve them from Corruption.

SALT *Petre*, a kind of Mineral Salt, the main Ingredient in Gunpowder, and that which makes it take Fire.

SALTER, one who deals in Salt or Salt fiſh.

SALTISH, ſomewhat ſalt.

SALVATION, a being ſaved from endleſs Miſery, and admitted to a State of everlaſting Happineſs.

SALUBRIOUS, wholeſome, healthful.

To SALVE, to ſave or preſerve; alſo to palliate an Offence.

To SALVE *a Matter*, to make up or accommodate a Difference

SALVE, an Ointment, or medicinal Compoſition for Plaiſters.

SALVER, a Piece of Plate to ſet Glaſſes of Liquor upon.

SALVO, an Exception, a Come-off.

SALUTATION, a ſaluting, greeting.

SALUTARY, wholeſome, healthy.

To SALUTE, to ſhew Reſpect and Civility, to kiſs.

SALUTE, an outward Mark of Civility, a Bow, a Kiſs.

SALUTIFEROUS, bringing Health or Safety.

SAMARITANS, a People of *Samaria*, alſo a Sect among the *Jews*, who rejected all the Scripture except the Books of *Moſes*.

SAME, Identity.

SAMENESS, a being the ſame.

SAMPHIRE, a Sallet Herb.

SAMPLAR, a Pattern or Model.

SAMPLE, ſome Part of a Commodity given as a Pattern to ſhew the Quality and Condition of it.

SAMPSON, one of the Judges of *Iſrael*.

SAMUEL, a Prophet, *&c.*

SANABLE, that may be healed or cured.

SA-

SANATIVE, of a healing Quality.

SANCTIFICATION, a hallowing or making holy.

To SANCTIFY, to make holy.

SANCTIMONY, Holineſs, Devoutneſs.

SANCTION, a decreeing, enacting or eſtabliſhing any Decree or Ordinance; alſo the Decree or Ordinance itſelf.

SANCTITY, Holineſs.

SANCTUARY, a holy or ſanctified Place; alſo a Place privileged for the Safeguard of Offenders Lives, or a Place of Refuge.

SANCTUM *Sanctorum*, the innermoſt Part of the *Jews* Temple, where the Ark was kept.

SAND, fine Gravel.

SANDAL, a ſort of Slipper; an Attire for the Feet, alſo a kind of Shoe open at the Top, and faſtned with Latches.

SANGUINE, full or abounding with Blood; alſo of a ruddy Complexion; alſo briſk, forward, vigorous.

SANHEDRIM, the ſupreme Council or Court of Judicature among the *Jews*.

SANITY, Health, Soundneſs.

To SANTER, to wander up and down.

SAP, the Juice of Trees, which ſerves for their Nouriſhment and Growth, alſo the ſofteſt and whiteſt Part of Timber.

To SAP, to undermine.

SAPLING, a young Tree full of Sap.

SAPHIRE, a precious Stone of a blue Colour with golden Sparkles.

SAPPY, abounding with Sap.

SARABAND, a ſort of Dance, much like a Minuet.

SARAH, a Woman's Name.

SARCASM, a biting or nipping Jeſt, a bitter Scoff or Taunt.

SARCASTICAL, ſcoffing, ſatyrical, done by the Way of Sarcaſm.

SARCENET, a thin Silk ſo called.

SARDEL, } a ſort of
SARDINE, } Fiſh.

A SARSE, a ſort of Sieve.

To SARSE, to ſift through a Sieve.

SASH, a ſort of Girdle.

SASH *Window*, a Window made of large Squares in Wooden Work.

SASHOONS, Leathers put about the ſmall of the Leg under a Boot.

SATAN, the Devil.

SATCHEL, a little Sack or Bag.

To SATIATE, to ſatisfy, cloy or glut.

SATIETY, Fulneſs, Glut, Surfeit.

SATISFACTION, a being ſatisfied, Content, Pleaſure, Payment, Atonement, Amends, Reparation or Damage.

To SATISFY, to fill with Meat, to humour, pleaſe or content; to pay, to diſcharge a Debt; to convince.

SATTEN, } a ſort of
SATTIN, } Silk.

SATTINET, a thinner and ſlighter ſort of Sattin.

SATURDAY, the ſeventh Day of the Week.

SATURN, the higheſt of the Planets.

SATYR, } a kind of Poetry,
SATIRE, } ſharply inveighing againſt Vice and vicious Perſons, a Lampoon; alſo all manner of

Diſcourſe

Diſcourſe wherein any Perſon is ſharply reproved.

SATYRICAL, belonging to Satyr, ſharp, ſevere, cenſorious.

To SATYRIZE, to rally after a ſatyrical manner, to lampoon.

SATYRIST, a Writer of Satire,

SAVAGE, wild, fierce, barbarous.

SAVAGES, wild *Indians*.

SAVAGENESS, Wildneſs, Cruelty.

SAUCE, pickled Roots, Herbs, Sallads, *&c.*

SAUCER, a little Diſh to hold Sauce.

SAUCY, preſumptuous, pragmatical, unmannerly.

To SAVE, to deliver, to keep or preſerve, to ſpare.

SAVING, except, ſave that; alſo thrifty, frugal, ſparing.

SAVINGNESS, Frugality, Parſimony.

SAVIOUR, a Perſon who ſaves or delivers.

SAUL, the firſt King of *Iſrael*.

To SAUNTER, to go idling up and down.

SAVOUR, Taſte, Reliſh, Scent or Smell.

To SAVOUR, to taſte or reliſh.

SAVOURY, having a good Savour, taſting or reliſhing well; alſo a Winter Herb.

SAVOYS, a ſort of fine Cabbage.

SAUSAGE, minc'd Meat made into a ſort of Pudding in Hogs Guts.

SAW, an Inſtrument with Teeth for cutting Wood.

To SAW, to cut with a Saw.

SAW *Fiſh*, a Sea-fiſh ſo called, as having a ſharp Bone like a Saw.

SAXONS, a warlike People who ſubdued moſt Part of *England*.

To SAY, to ſpeak, to tell, to relate.

SCAB, a dried Scurf of a Pimple, Wheel, Sore or Wound.

SCABBERD, the Sheath of a Sword.

SCABBY, ſcabbed, full of Scabs.

SCABROUS, rough, rugged, unpoliſhed.

SCAFFOLD, a place raiſed higher than the Ground or Floor, for the better Proſpect.

To SCALD, to burn with hot Liquors.

A SCALD *Head*, a ſcurfy or ſcabby head.

To SCALE, to aſcend a Wall by a Ladder; alſo to take off the Scales of Fiſhes.

SCALES, of a Fiſh, *&c.* alſo a Balance to weigh Things in.

SCALLION, a kind of ſmall Onion.

SCALLOP. See Scollop.

SCALP, the Skin covering the Scull.

To SCAMBLE, to rove or wander up and down.

A SCAMBLING *Town*, a Town where the Houſes ſtand at a great Diſtance one from another.

To SCAMPER, to run away in a hurry.

To SCAM, to canvaſs a Buſineſs, to examine thoroughly.

SCANDAL, a ſtumbling Block or Offence, bad Example, Shame, ill Name.

To SCANDAL, } to
To SCANDALIZE, } give Offence, to raiſe a Scandal upon one.

SCAN-

SCANDALOUS, giving Offence, defaming, abuſive, ſhameful, diſgraceful.

SCANDALUM *Magnatum*, an Offence given to a Peer of the Realm.

SCANTINESS, the being ſcanty.

SCANTY, ſhort or ſcarce, alſo that has not Stuff enough allowed, or too ſtrait.

SCAR, the Seam or Mark of a Wound.

SCARAMOUCH, a famous *Italian* Buffoon, who acted in *England An.* 1673.

SCARBOROUGH, a Town in *Yorkſhire*, 169 Miles from *London*.

SCARCE, rare, uncommon, difficult to come at; alſo hardly.

To SCARE, to put in fear, to fright.

SCARE *Crow*, a Figure made of Straw and Clouts ſet up in Gardens and Fields, to ſcare away the Birds.

A SCARF, an Ornament of Silk, &c. worn by Women, Officers and Divines.

SCARIFICATION, a cutting, lancing, moſtly practiſed in Cupping.

To SCARIFY, to lance or open a Sore, to make an Inciſion.

SCARLET, a bright red Colour.

SCARSDALE, a Valley in *Devonſhire*.

SCATCH, a ſort of a Bit for Horſes.

SCATE, a ſort of Patten to ſlide upon the Ice; alſo a Seafiſh.

To SCATTER, to diſperſe.

SCAVENGER, a Pariſh Officer, who takes care that the Streets are kept clean.

SCENE, the Front or fore-part of a Theatre, on which Plays are acted.

SCENES, the changing of Perſons in every Act of a Play; alſo the Pictures repreſenting Lands, Ships, Buildings, &c. round about the Stage.

SCEPTER, a Royal Staff or Batoon, borne by the King when he appears in Ceremony.

SCEPTICAL, } of the Scep-
SCEPTICK, } ticks, or Scepticiſm; contemplative, doubtful.

SCEPTICISM, the Doctrine and Opinion of the Scepticks.

A SCEPTICK, a Sect of Philoſophers who contemplated and conſidered Matters, but doubted of every thing.

SCHEDULE, a Scroll of Paper or Parchment, an Inventory of Goods annexed to a Will, Leaſe, or other Deed, which contains ſome Particulars left out in the main Writing.

SCHEME, a Model, Draught, &c.

SCHISM, a Diviſion or Separation from the Chriſtian Church without juſt Cauſe.

SHISMATICAL, } inclining
SCHISMATICK, } to or guilty of Schiſm.

A SCHISMATICK, a Separatiſt, or one who ſeparates from the Chriſtian Church without juſt Cauſe.

A SCHOLAR, one who learns any thing at School or elſewhere; alſo a learned Man.

SCHOLASTICAL, } of or
SCHOLASTICK, } belonging to a Scholar or School.

A SCHOOL, a Place where any Language, Art or Science is taught.

SCHOOLMEN, Perſons ſkilled in School Divinity.

SCIATICA, the Hip Gout.

SCIENCE, Knowledge, Learning, Skill.

SCION, a young Graft or Shoot of a Tree.

To SCOFF, to deride, to mock at.

A SCOFF, a Deriſion, a Mock.

A SCOFFER, one who derides another.

To SCOLD, to chide, wrangle, quarrel, to uſe angry or reproachful Words.

SCOLLOP, a ſhell Fiſh, alſo a ſort of indenting any thing.

SCONCE, a branched Candleſtick.

To SCONCE, to ſet a Fine upon.

A SCOOP, a wooden Shovel to throw up Water with.

SCOPE, the End or Mark at which one aims; a Proſpect, Aim, End, or Purpoſe.

SCORBUTICAL, } belong-
SCORBUTICK, } ing to or troubled with the Scurvy.

To SCORCH, to dry or parch with Fire or Heat.

A SCORE, an Account or Reckoning; alſo Account or Conſideration.

A SCORE, twenty.

SCORN, Contempt.

To SCORN, to contemn, deſpiſe.

A SCORNER, a Deſpiſer, a Contemner.

SCORNFUL, full of Scorn, diſdainful.

SCORNFULNESS, Diſdainfulneſs.

SCROPION, a venomous Inſect, a Fiſh.

SCOT, a Part, Portion, Shot or Reckoning.

SCOT and *Lot*, a cuſtomary Contribution laid upon all Subjects according to their Ability.

SCOT *free*, excuſed from paying one's Club to a Reckoning; free from Puniſhment.

To SCOUL, } to knit one's
To SCOWL, } Brows, to look gruff or crabbed, to put on a ſour Look.

SCOUNDREL, a very Rogue, a pitiful raſcally Fellow.

To SCOUR, } to cleanſe or
To SCOWR, } make clean, to purge by Stool; alſo to rob on the Sea.

SCOURGE, a Whip made of Thongs.

To SCORGE, to whip, to chaſtiſe, to puniſh.

A SCOURGER, a Chaſtiſer.

A SCOUT, a Centinel who keeps Guard in an advanced Poſt.

To SCRABLE, to feel about with the Hands.

SCRAG, a Body which is nothing but Skin and Bone.

SCRAG *of Mutton*, the lean bony part of the Neck.

SCRAGGY, very lean.

To SCRAMBLE, to ſnatch eagerly, to ſtrive, to catch or lay hold of, alſo to climb up.

To SCRANCH, to craſh with the Teeth, to make a Noiſe in Eating.

To SCRAPE, to ſhave off.

SCRAPS, ſmall Bits.

To SCRATCH, to tear with the Nails.

To SCRAWL, to write after a ſorry careleſs manner.

To SCREAK, to make a Noiſe like a Door whoſe Hinges are ruſty.

To SCREAM, to cry out, eſpecially in a Fright.

To SCREACH, to hoot or cry like a Screach Owl.

SCREEN, a Device to keep off the Wind or the Heat of the Fire; a Frame for lifting Gravel, Corn, &c.

To

To SCREEN, to ſift through a Screen; to ſhelter, protect or defend.

A SCREW, an Inſtrument for ſeveral Uſes.

To SCREW, to preſs or force with a Screw.

To SCRIBBLE, to ſcratch or daſh with a Pen; alſo to write ill.

A SCRIBBLER, a mean or pitiful Writer.

A SCRIBE, a Writer or Penman, a Secretary, a Notary, a Scrivener.

SCRIBES, a Sect among the *Jews*, who managed the Affairs of the Synagogue, and expounded the Law.

SCRIP, a Budget or Bag; a little Piece.

SCRIPTURE, a Writing; but chiefly taken for the Holy Scriptures, the Writings of the *Old* and *New* Teſtament.

SCRIPTURAL, belonging to holy Scripture.

SCRETCH-OWL, a Night Bird.

SCRIVENER, one who draws up, and engroſſes Writings.

SCROLL, a Slip or Roll of Parchment.

A SCRUB, a ſorry Fellow.

To SCRUB, to rub hard.

SCRUBBED, worn out; alſo Slovenly, meanly dreſſed.

SCRUPLE, Doubt, Niceneſs in point of Conſcience.

SCRUPULOUS, full of Scruples, nice, preciſe.

SCRUTABLE, that may be ſearched.

SCRUTINEER, one who makes a Scrutiny.

To SCRUTINIZE, to make a ſtrict Enquiry into, to examine thoroughly.

A SCRUTINY, a ſtrict Search or diligent Enquiry into a Thing; a Peruſal of Votes at Elections.

SCRUTOIR, } a writing
SCRUTORE, } Deſk.

To SEND *away*, to run away all on a ſudden.

SCUFFLE, a Quarrel with Fighting, a Fray.

To SCULK, to hide one's ſelf, to lurk here and there.

SCULL, the Bone of the Head; alſo a ſmall Oar to row with.

A SCULLER, a Boat rowed with Sculls; alſo the Waterman.

SCULLERY, a Place to waſh and ſcour in.

SCULLION, a Drudge who does the meaneſt Services in a Kitchen.

SCULPTOR, a Carver or Engraver.

SCULPTURE, the Art of carving Figures in Wood, Stone, *&c.* alſo a printed Figure.

SCUM, Froth, Droſs; the Dregs of the People.

To SCUM, to take off Froth, Droſs, *&c.*

SCURF, a whitiſh ſcaly Stuff upon the Skin.

SCURFINESS, being full of Scurf.

SCURFY, having much Scurf.

SCURRILITY, Buffoonry, ſaucy drolling or ſcoffing; alſo Scandal.

SCURRILOUS, railing, ſaucy, abuſive, ſcandalous.

The SCURVY, a Diſeaſe appearing with yellow Spots upon the Body and Limbs.

SCURVY, bad, noughty, pitiful.

SCUT, the Tail of a Hare or Rabbit.

SCUTCHEON, the Ground on

on which a Coat of Arms is painted.

SCUTTLE, a Duſt Baſket, *&c.*

SCIMITER, a crooked *Perſian* Sword.

SCYTHE, an Inſtrument for mowing Graſs.

SEA, that general Collection of Water which covers the Earth.

SEA-FARING, living chiefly at Sea.

SEAL, the Print of a Coat of Arms, or any other Device upon Wax; alſo the Inſtrument which makes the Impreſſion.

To SEAL, to ſet a Seal to a Writing, *&c.*

A SEAL, a Sea-Calf, the Skin of which is uſed in making Watch Caſes.

SEAM, a Row of Stitches with a Needle.

SEAMLESS, without a Seam.

SEAMSTER, SEAMSTRESS, a Man or Woman that ſews or makes up Linnen Garments.

To SEAR, to burn with a hot Iron or Wax Candle.

SEARCLOTH, a Plaiſter for Pains, Aches, *&c.*

To SEARCH, to ſeek, look for, or be in queſt of.

A SEARCH, a ſeeking after, looking for, *&c.*

A SEARCHER, one who ſearches, ſeeks, or looks for.

SEARSE, SARSE, a fine Hair Sieve.

SEASON, one of the four Quarters of the Year, which are, *Spring*, *Summer*, *Autumn*, and *Winter*; alſo a proper Time to do any Thing in.

SEASONABLE, that which is done in Seaſon, opportune, convenient.

SEASONABLENESS, Opportuneneſs.

SEAT, any thing to ſit on.

SEATON, a Town in *Devonſhire*, 120 Miles from *London*.

SEBASTIAN, a proper Name of Men.

To SECERN, to ſeparate, divide or diſtinguiſh.

SECESSION, a going aſide, a retiring, revolting.

SECKINGTON, a Place in *Warwickſhire*.

To SECLUDE, to ſhut apart from others, to ſhut out.

SECLUSION, the Act of ſecluding.

SECOND, the laſt of two.

A SECOND (*in Time*) the 60th part of a Minute.

A SECOND, one who backs or defends another.

To SECOND, to aid and aſſiſt another; to favour, to countenance.

A SECONDARY, the ſecond Man in any Place, he who is next to any chief Officer.

SECRECY, Privacy, the keeping of a Matter ſecret.

A SECRET, a Thing which few People know.

SECRET, private, hidden, cloſe, or that keeps Counſel.

SECRETARY, one who is employ'd in writing Letters, Diſpatches, *&c.* for a Prince or particular Society.

To SECRETE, to ſeparate.

SECRETED, hid, concealed, put out of the way.

SECT, a Party profeſſing the ſame Opinion.

SECTARIAN, belonging to a Sect.

SECTARY, a Follower of a particular Sect or Party.

SECTION, a cutting or dividing; alſo a Part cut off.

SECULAR, belonging to the Space of a hundred Years; alſo

temporal, belonging to this World or Life.

SECULARITY, Worldlineſs, alſo a ſecular Life, or the Condition of a ſecular Perſon.

SECUNDARY, an Officer next under the Chief.

SECURE, that is out of Danger, ſafe, fearleſs or careleſs.

To SECURE, to make ſecure, to ſave, ſhelter, or protect; alſo to apprehend or lay hold of.

SECURITY, Safety, the being out of Danger; alſo Surety for the Payment of Money, Bail; alſo Careleſsneſs, Unconcernedneſs.

SEDAN, a cloſe Chair in which People of Faſhion are carried.

SEDATE, quiet, compoſed, undiſturbed in Mind.

SEDATENESS, a due Compoſure of Mind.

SE *Defendendo*, a Plea for one who is charged with killing another, ſaying, he did it in his own Defence.

SEDENTARY, that is much given to ſitting, that ſits much, or works ſitting.

SEDGE, a kind of Weed.

SEDIMENT, the ſettling or Dregs of any Thing.

SEDITION, Munity, Strife, popular Tumult, Uproar.

SEDITIOUS, apt or tending to raiſe Sedition, factious, mutinous.

To SEDUCE, to miſlead or deceive, to corrupt or debauch.

SEDUCEMENT, } the Act
SEDUCTION, } of ſeducing or miſleading.

A SEDUCER, one who miſleads.

SEDULITY, continual Care, Diligence.

SEDULOUS, very careful or diligent, induſtrious.

SEE, a Seat, the Dignity or Seat of an Archbiſhop or Biſhop.

To SEE, to perceive with the Eyes.

SEED, that Matter which in all Animals and Plants is diſpoſed by Nature for the Propagation of the Kind.

SEEDLINGS, Roots which come from Seed ſown; alſo the young tender Shoots of Plants which are newly ſown.

SEEDY, having Seeds, running to Seed.

To SEEK, to ſearch, or look for, to endeavour after.

To SEEM, to appear; to become.

SEEMLY, becoming, decent.

SEEMLINESS, Comelineſs.

To SEETHE, to boil.

SEGMENT, a Piece cut off from ſomething.

To SEGREGATE, to ſeparate or put apart.

SEGREGATION, a ſeparating, ſevering, putting apart.

SEIGNOR, Lord or Maſter.

Grand SEIGNOR, the Emperor of the *Turks*.

SEIGNORY, the Juriſdiction or Power of a Lord, Lordſhip.

SEIZABLE, that may be ſeized.

To SEIZE, to take into cuſtody by Force, to diſtrain, to lay hold on, *&c.*

SEIZURE, ſeizing, taking into Cuſtody, Attachment, Diſtreſs.

SEJUNCTION, a parting or putting aſunder.

SELDOM, not often done.

SELECT, choſen out of others, Choice.

To SELECT, to pick out, to cull.

SELF, in one's own Perſon.

SELFISH, minding chiefly his own Intereſt.

SELFISHNESS, the being ſelfiſh.

SELLERY, a Salled Herb.

SELVAGE the outward Edge of Linnen Cloth.

SEMBLANCE, Likeneſs, Appearance.

SEMI, half.

SEMICIRCLE, one half of a Circle.

SEMICIRCULAR, in the ſhape of a Semicircle.

SEMICOLON, a Stop or Point in a Sentence between a Comma and a Colon, marked thus, (;)

SEMIDIAMETER, is a Line drawn from the Center to the Circumference of a Circle.

SEMINAL, ſeedy.

SEMINARY, a Seed plot, a Nurſery for Plants; a School or College.

TO SEMINATE, to ſow.

SEMPITERNITY, Everlaſtingneſs.

SEMPITERNAL, continual, perpetual, endleſs, everlaſting.

SENATE, properly the ſupreme Council among the antient *Romans*, or the Place where they aſſembled; the Parliament or Bench of Aldermen in a City.

SENATOR, a Member of the Senate, a Parliament Man, an Alderman.

To SEND, to cauſe a Perſon to go, or a Thing to be carried.

SENIOR, elder.

SENIORITY, Elderſhip.

SENSATION, the perceiving any thing by the Senſes

SENSE, the Faculty of living Creatures whereby they receive the Impreſſion of outward Objects, alſo an Affection or Paſſion of the Soul: Judgment, Reaſon, Meaning, Signification.

Common SENSE, thoſe general Notions ariſing in the Minds of Men, by which they apprehend Things after the ſame manner.

SENSELESS, which has no Senſe or Feeling; alſo void of Reaſon, fooliſh.

SENSELESNESS, the being void of Reaſon, Foliſhneſs, Stupidity.

SENSES, the five natural Senſes, *Hearing*, *Seeing*, *Feeling*, *Taſting* and *Smelling*.

SENSIBILITY, the Quality of being ſenſible.

SENSIBLE, that falls within the compaſs of the Senſes, that may be perceiv'd or felt; alſo that feels, apt to perceive, apprehenſive; alſo that is of good Senſe or Judgment.

SENSITIVE, that has the Faculty of Feeling or Perceiving.

SENSUAL, voluptuous, given to ſenſual Pleaſure.

SENSUALITY, Libertiniſm, a gratifying of the Senſes, a giving one's ſelf up to unlawful Pleaſures.

SENTENCE, a Number of Words joined together; a wiſe or witty Saying; a Decree of a Court of Juſtice.

To SENTENCE, to pronounce Sentence upon.

SENTENTIOUS, full of pithy Sentences.

SENTENTIOUSNESS, the abounding with pithy Sentences.

SENTIMENT, Opinion, Judgment.

SENTINEL, } a private Sol-
SENTRY, } dier upon Guard.

SEPARABLE, that may be ſeparated.

SEPARATE, diſtinct or particular.

To SEPARATE, to part, divide, or put asunder.

SEPARATION, the Act of separating, or putting asunder.

To SEPOSITE, to put aside or apart.

SEPTEMBER, a Month so called, being the seventh Month from *March*.

SEPTENNIAL, of the Space or Age of seven Years.

SEPTUAGESSIMA, the third Sunday before the first Sunday in *Lent*, so called because it is about seventy Days before *Easter*.

The SEPTUAGINT, the most authentick *Greek* Translation of the *Old Testament*.

SEPULCHRE, a Burying Place, Tomb, or Grave.

SEPULTURE, a Burial, or Burying, an Interment.

SEQUEL, a Consequence or Conclusion, a continued Succession.

SEQUENCE, a following in Order, just one after another, as 4, 5, and 6.

SEQUENT, following.

To SEQUESTER, to separate, sever, or put asunder; to withdraw or retire from the World.

SEQUESTRATION, the gathering the Fruits of a vacant Benefice for the next Incumbent.

SERAGLIO, the Palace of the *Grand Seignor*, and other Eastern Princes, where their Concubines are kept.

SERAPHICAL, } belonging
SERAPHICK, } to or becoming the Seraphims.

SERAPHIMS, the highest Order of Angels.

SERASQUIER, a Generalissimo or Commander in Chief of the *Turkish* Forces in *Europe*.

SERENADE, Night Musick, played by a Lover at his Mistress's Door or Window.

SERENE, clear, fair, without Clouds or Rain; calm, quiet.

Most SERENE, a Title of Honour given to Sovereign Princes, and to some Commonwealths, *&c.*

SERENITY, } Clearness
SERENENESS, } of the Sky, fair Weather; Calmness of the Mind; also a Title given to chief Magistrates of Commonwealths.

SERGE, a sort of Woollen Stuff.

SERGEANT, an Officer who arrests People for Debt; also an inferior Officer of a Company of Foot.

SERGEANT, *at Law*, a learned Lawyer of the highest Degree under a Judge in the Common Law, as a Doctor is in the Civil Law.

SERGEANT, *at Arms*, an Officer appointed to attend the Person of the King; to arrest Traytors and Persons of Quality.

SERIES, is an orderly Process or Continuation of Things one after another; Order, Course.

SERIOUS, sober, grave, important, sincere, earnest.

SERMON, a publick Discourse upon some Text, *&c.*

SERPENT, a venomous Creature, also a sort of Firework or Squib.

SERPENTINE, belonging to a Serpent, or winding about.

SERVANT, one who serves another.

To SERVE, to attend or wait upon; to do service or kindness.

SERVICE, the State or Function of a Servant, Office, or

or good Turn; alſo a Courſe or certain Number of Diſhes ſerved up at a Table.

SERVICEABLE, ready to ſerve one, or do one a good Turn, profitable, uſeful.

SERVILE, belonging to a Servant or Bondage; ſlaviſh, mean, pitiful, baſe,

SERVITOUR, a ſerving Man, or Waiter.

SERVITOUR, *in the Univerſity*, a Scholar who waits upon others for his Maintenance.

SERVITUDE, Bondage, Slavery.

SESSION, a ſitting or meeting of a Council, Aſſizes, *&c.*

SESSION (*of Parliament*) the Time from the firſt ſitting of a Parliament, till it is prorogued or diſſolved.

SESSION, the ſitting of Juſtices in Court upon Commiſſion.

Quarter SESSIONS, the Aſſizes that are held four times a Year in all the Counties in *England*, to determine Civil and Criminal Cauſes.

Petty SESSIONS, } kept by
Statute SESSIONS, } the High Conſtable of every hundred for the placing and ordering of Servants, *&c.*

To SET, to put, lay, or place.

SETTER, a ſetting Dog to catch Fowl, a Follower or Aſſiſtant to a Bailiff.

SETTING *Dog*, a Dog trained up for ſetting Patridges, Pheaſants, *&c.*

SETTLE, a wooden Bench or Seat with a Back to it.

To SETTLE, to fix one's abode, to eſtabliſh, to adjuſt, to reſt as Liquors do.

SETTLEMENT, a fixed Place of Abode, a ſettled Revenue; alſo what ſinks to the Bottom of Liquors.

SEVEN, the Number ſeven.

To SEVER, to part aſunder, to ſeparate.

SEVERAL, many, divers, ſundry.

SEVERE, rough, ſharp, harſh, crabbed, ſtern, ſtrict, cruel.

SEVERENESS, Sternneſs, Harſhneſs, Cruelty.

SEVERITY, Auſtereneſs, Sourneſs, Harſhneſs, Strictneſs.

To SEW, to ſtitch with a Needle.

SEWER, an Officer who comes in before the Meat of a King or Nobleman, and places it upon the Table; a common Sewer or Paſſage to carry off Filth.

SEWET, the Kidney-Fat of Beaſts.

SEX, the different Nature of Male and Female, which diſtinguiſhes one from another.

SEXAGESSIMA, the ſecond Sunday before *Lent*, or the next to *Shrove Sunday*, ſo called as being ſixty Days before *Eaſter*.

SEXENNIAL, that is of ſix Years Continuance, or done every ſix Years.

SEXTON, an Officer who looks to a Pariſh Church.

SEXTUPLE, ſixfold, or ſix times as much.

SHABBINESS, Meanneſs of Habit.

SHABBY, ragged, ſlovenly, mean habited.

SHACKLES, Fetters for Malefactors in Priſon.

SHAD, a ſort of Fiſh.

SHADE, a Place ſheltered from the Sun; alſo an Ornament for a Woman's Head.

SHADOW, the Repreſenta-

tion which any thing makes of it ſelf, being interpoſed between the Light and any ſolid Body; alſo a Place ſheltered from the Sun.

To SHADOW, to make a Shade, to intercept the Light or Brightneſs of the Sun, or any luminous Body from any Perſon or Thing; to ſkreen or cover.

SHADOWY, belonging to a Shadow.

SHADRACK, one of the three Men who where preſerved in the fiery Furnace.

SHADY, ſhadowy, making a Shade,

SHAFT, a Caſe of Arrows.

SHAFTSBURY, a Town in *Dorſetſhire*, 88 Miles from *London*.

SHAG, a ſort of hairy Stuff; alſo a Sea Fowl.

SHAGGED, hairy, having long rough Hair.

SHAGREEN, out of humour, vexed; alſo a ſort of rough grained Leather.

To SHAKE, to cauſe to move; alſo to agitate, to move to and fro haſtily.

A SHAKE, a Concuſſion, an Agitation.

SHALL, the Sign of the future Tenſe.

SHALLOP, a kind of Bark or light Ship.

SHALLOW, a Place not having Depth; alſo empty or dry, as ſome Diſcourſes are.

A SHALLOW, a Flat or Ford in the Sea, or in a River.

SHALLOON, a ſort of Woollen Stuff.

SHALLOT, a ſmall ſort of Onion, uſed in Sauces, &c.

SHAM, a Trick or Flam, a Cheat.

To SHAM *one*, to put a Trick upon one.

SHAMBLES, a Place where Butchers ſit and ſell Meat.

SHAME, an Uneaſineſs of Mind upon account of having done ſomething unſeemly; alſo Reproach or Diſgrace.

To SHAME, to put to Shame or Diſgrace, to make one aſhamed.

SHAMEFACED, modeſt, baſhful.

SHAMEFUL, cauſing Shame, diſgraceful.

SHAMEFULNESS, Diſgracefulneſs.

SHAMELESS, immodeſt, impudent.

SHAMELESNESS, the being void of Shame.

SHAMOY *Leather*, Leather made of the Skin of a Shamoy tann'd.

SHAMPION, a Muſhroom.

SHANK, the Stalk of a Plant, the Tunnel of a Chimney, the Stem of a Candleſtick, &c. alſo the ſmall Part of the Leg of a Deer, Sheep, &c.

SHANKER, a pocky Sore upon the Yard.

SHAPE, Form, Make.

To SHAPE, to form.

SHAPEN, formed.

SHARD, a broken piece of a Tile, or ſome earthen Veſſel.

To SHARE, to divide, to portion out.

SHARE, a Part or Portion.

SHARE, the Groin.

Plough SHARE, a Plough Iron.

SHARK, a kind of Sea Wolf, the moſt ravenous of Fiſhes.

To SHARK *up and down*, to go ſhifting and ſhuffling about Streets.

SHARP,

SHARP, keen, ſmart, ſevere, biting, violent, quick, ſubtil.

To SHARP *one*, to trick or chouſe one out of a Thing.

To SHARPEN, to make ſharp, to whet.

A SHARPER, one who lives by his Wits, a Rook or Cheat.

SHARPLY, ſmartly, ſeverely.

SHARPNESS, Keenneſs, Smartneſs, Severity.

SHARP *ſighted*, endued with a ſharp and piercing Sight.

SHARP *witted*, witty, ſagacious.

SHASH, a Girdle of Silk to tie about the Waiſt.

To SHATTER, to ſhake or break to Pieces; to damage, or impair.

SHATTER *Brained*, crazy headed.

To SHAVE, to trim or pare; to cut off the Hair with a Razor.

To SHEAF, to bind up in to Sheaves.

SHEAF, a Bundle of Corn in the Straw.

To SHEAR, to ſlip or cut with Shears.

SHEARS, large Sciſſors for cutting or clipping.

SHEARD, a Fragment.

SHEATH, the Caſe for a Knife, Sword, *&c.*

To SHEATH *a Sword*, to put it up in the Sheath.

SHEATH *Fiſh*, a delicate *Indian* Fiſh of the Colour of a Muſcle.

SHED, a Penthouſe or Shelter made of Boards.

To SHED, to ſpill, to ſend forth, as *to ſhed Tears*; alſo to caſt the Teeth, Horns, *&c.*

SHEEP, a very uſeful Creature, which yields both Food and Raiment.

SHEEPISH, faint-hearted, ſilly, ſimple.

SHEEPISHNESS, Faint-heartedneſs, Sillineſs.

SHEER, altogether, quite; alſo thin.

SHEET, a large Linnen Cloth to lay upon a Bed.

SHEKEL, a *Jewiſh* Silver Coin worth about half a Crown, and another about half that Value; alſo a Gold Coin in Value about one Pound ſixteen Shillings and ſix Pence.

SHELF, a Board made faſt to a Wall to lay Things on.

SHELL, the woody Huſk or Cover of Nuts and of Stones in Fruit, alſo the cruſty covering of Fiſhes.

To SHELL, to take off the Covering or Huſk.

SHELTER, a ſafe Place againſt ill Weather, Lodging; alſo Protection, Refuge.

To SHELTER *one*, to receive one into his Houſe; to defend or protect one.

SHELVING, ſlanting.

SHEPHERD, one who looks after Sheep.

SHEPPY, an Iſle in the County of *Kent*.

SHERBET, a pleaſant Liquor much in Uſe among the *Turks*; alſo a Mixture of Water, Lemons, and Sugar for Punch.

SHERBOURN, a Town in *Dorſetſhire*, 110 Miles from *London*.

A SHERIFF, a chief Officer appointed by the King yearly in every County; but there are two in *Middleſex* choſen by the Citizens of *London*.

SHERMAN, one who ſhears Worſteds, Fuſtians, *&c.*

SHERRY,

SHERRY, a ſort of Wine.

SHERWOOD, in *Nottinghamſhire.*

To SHEW, to let ſee, to diſcover, or make known, to prove or make appear.

A SHEW, Appearance, publick Sight; Pretence or Colour.

A SHIELD, a kind of Buckler, wherewith Foot Soldiers were formerly armed.

To SHIELD, to protect or defend.

To SHIFT, to eſcape, to get off, to evade.

A SHIFT, a Trick or Device to eſcape or get off; alſo a Shirt or Smock.

A SHIFTER, a Fellow who knows all manner of Shifts and Tricks.

SHILLING, a Silver Coin of twelve Pence Value.

A SHIN, the forepart of the Leg.

To SHINE, to look bright, to caſt a Luſtre.

SHINGLES, a Diſeaſe, a ſort of Tetter.

SHIP, a Veſſel for ſailing upon the Water.

SHIP *Money*, a Tax formerly laid upon the Ports, Cities, *&c.* of *England*, and revived by King *Charles* I. but declared to be contrary to the Laws of the Realm, by Stat. 17. of *Charles* I.

SHIPTON, a Town in *Warwickſhire.*

SHIPWRECK, the Loſs of a Ship at Sea by a Wreck.

SHIRE, a Portion or Diviſion of Land, of which there are 40 in *England*, twelve in *Wales* and twenty four in *Scotland.*

SHIRT, a Linnen Garment worn by Men next the Skin.

A SHITTLECOCK, a Cork ſtuck with Feathers to play with.

To SHIVER, to ſhake with Cold or Fear.

To SHIVER, to break into Shivers or Pieces.

A SHIVER, a Piece or Cleft of Wood.

SHOARS, Props to ſet or bear up any thing of Weight which leans forward; alſo Land adjoining to the Sea.

To SHOAR, to underprop.

SHOCK, Brunt, Onſet, Blow; Diſaſter, Encounter or Engagement in a Fight; alſo ſeveral Sheaves of Corn ſet together.

To SHOCK, to claſh with, to daſh againſt, to oppoſe or be contrary to; to put into a Commotion.

SHOD, fitted with Shoes.

SHOES, Attire for the Feet.

To SHOE, to put on Shoes.

SHOEBERY, a Town in *Eſſex.*

SHOEMAKER, a Maker of Shoes.

To SHOGG, to jog or joggle.

A SHOGG, the meeting of two hard Bodies which ſtrike one againſt another with Violence; a Shake or Concuſſion.

A SHOLE, a Company of Fiſhes.

SHOLES, Flats in the Water.

To SHOOT, to diſcharge Shot or Arrows; to grow up as Plants.

A SHOUT, a young Sprout or Bud; alſo a ſhooting with Guns or Bows.

SHOP, an Office for ſelling Wares.

SHOP-*lifter*, one who cheapning Wares under Pretence of buying, takes an Opportunity to ſteal.

SHORAGE, a Duty paid for Goods brought on Shore.

A SHORE, a Coaſt or Tract of Land by the Sea-ſide; alſo a Prop to ſupport any Part of a Building.

SHOREHAM, a Port in *Suſſex*, 46 Miles from *London*.

To SHORE *up*, to underprop.

Common SHORE. See *Sewer*.

SHORT, of ſmall Length.

To SHORTEN, to make ſhort.

SHOT, the Reach of a Bow, Gun, *&c.* as far as it will carry; all ſorts of Bullets for Fire Arms; alſo hit or wounded by a Shot.

SHOT, } a Reckoning, Club,
SCOT, } or Score in a Victualing Houſe, *&c.* or the Money paid for it.

SHOTTEN (*ſpoken of Fiſh*) having ſpent the Rowe, ſpawned.

To SHOVE, to puſh or thruſt.

SHOVEL, an Inſtrument for digging, *&c.*

SHOVELER, a Fowl of the Duck Kind.

SHOULDER, that Part where the Arm joins to the Body.

To SHOUT, to ſet up a loud Halloo or Huzza.

A SHOWER, a falling of Rain from the Clouds.

SHOWY, gaudy, appearing fine.

To SHREAD, to cut ſmall, or mince.

A SHREAD, a ſmall cutting of any thing.

A SHREW, a ſcolding contentious Woman.

SHREWD, impious, vile, wicked; alſo cunning, ſubtile, ſmart, witty.

SHREWSBURY, the County Town of *Shropſhire*, 118 Miles from *London*.

SHREWDNESS, Smartneſs, Sagacity.

To SHRIEK, to cry out, as one in imminent Danger.

A SHRIEK, a vehement Outcry.

SHRILL, a ſharp Noiſe.

SHRIMP, a ſmall Sea Fiſh; alſo a ſhort little Fellow.

A SHRINE, a Caſe to hold the Relicks of a Saint, or a Place where Prayers and Offerings are made to ſome Saint.

To SHRINK, to contract in Length or Breadth.

To SHRIVEL, to wrinkle, to run up in Wrinkles or Scrolls.

SHROUD, a Garment to wrap a dead Corpſe in.

SHROVE-Tide, the Time juſt before *Lent*, when our Anceſtors uſed to confeſs their Sins, in order to keep the enſuing *Lent* more ſtrictly.

SHROVE *Tueſday*, the Day before the firſt Day of *Lent*.

A SHRUB, a Dwarf-Tree; alſo a little ſorry Fellow.

SHRUBBY, abounding in Shrubs.

To SHRUG, to ſhrink up the Shoulders.

A SHRUG, a ſhrinking up the Shoulders.

To SHUDDER, to ſhiver or ſhake with Cold, or a Fright.

To SHUFFLE, to mingle the Cards; to dodge, to ſhift off.

To SHUN, to avoid, to keep off.

To SHUT, to incloſe, to ſhut up.

To *get* SHUT *of a thing*, to get rid of, to clear one's ſelf of a thing.

SHUTTERS, Frames of Wood to put before Windows.

A SHUTTLE, an Inſtrument uſed by Weavers.

SHY, reſerved, coy, wary.

SHYNESS, Coyneſs, Reſervedneſs.

SIC-

SICCITY, Dryneſs.

SICK, indiſpoſed in Body.

To SICKEN, to grow weak, or fall ſick.

SICKLE, a reaping Hook.

SICKLY, unhealthy, languiſhing.

SICKNESS, Indiſpoſition of Body.

SIDE, the Side of any thing.

To SIDE *with*, to be of the ſame Side or Party, to take Part with.

SIDELING, ſideways, awry.

SIDENHAM, a Town in *Devonſhire*.

SIDER. See *Cider*.

SIDESMEN, Pariſh-Officers, who aſſiſt the Church-Warden.

SIDEWAYS, along the Side, by the Side.

A SIEGE, the encamping or ſitting down of an Army before a Town, in order to take it by Force; the whole Time of lying before it, or any thing done for taking it.

To *lay* SIEGE *to a Place*, to beſiege it, *as above*.

A SIEVE, an Utenſil for ſeparating the coarſer Part of any thing from the finer.

To SIFT, to ſeparate the finer Part of any thing with a Sieve; alſo to examine ſlily,

To SIGH, to fetch Breath deeply, by reaſon of Trouble of Mind, or Diſtemper of Body.

A SIGH, ſuch a drawing of Breath,

SIGHT, the Senſe of Seeing; alſo Shew or Spectacle.

SIGHTLESS, without Sight, blind.

SIGHTLY, comely, agreeable to the Sight.

SIGHTLINESS, Agreeableneſs, Comelineſs.

SIGN, a Mark or Token, Miracle, Wonder.

To SIGN, to ſet a Name or Mark to a Deed or Writing; to ſubſcribe to.

SIGN *Manual*, a ſetting one's Hand and Seal to a Writing.

A SIGNAL, a Sign or Token given for the doing or knowing of a thing.

SIGNAL, notable, remarkable, ſpecial, famous.

To SIGNALIZE, to make famous by ſome notable Action.

SIGNATURE, one's Hand or Mark ſet to a Writing.

SIGNET, a Seal ſet in a Ring.

SIGNIFICANCY, the being ſignificant.

SIGNIFICANT, that expreſſes much, or is to the Purpoſe; clear, effectual, expreſſive.

SIGNIFICATION, Meaning, Senſe.

SIGNIFICATIVE, ſignificant.

SIGNIFICANCE, Signification.

To SIGNIFY, to mean or imply a certain Senſe, to notify, or give notice of; to be a Sign of or Preſage.

SIGNIOUR, a Lord or Maſter.

SIGNS, Marks, Tokens, Reſemblances.

SILCESTER, a Town in *Hampſhire*.

SILENCE, Ceſſation of Noiſe or ſpeaking.

To SILENCE, to impoſe or command Silence, to put to a *Nonplus*, to ſuſpend a Church Miniſter.

SILENT, who holds his Peace, or ſays nothing; that makes no Noiſe; ſtill, quiet.

SILK, a ſort of Thread ſpun by Worms.

SILK *Throwſter*, one who winds,

winds, ſpins, and twiſts Silk in order to fit it for Uſe.

SILKEN, made of Silk.

SILLABUB, } a ſort of Drink
SILLIBUB, } made by milking a Cow into Wine or Cider, Sugar, Spice, *&c.*

SILLINESS, Fooliſhneſs.

SILLY, ſimple, fooliſh.

SILVER, a white Metal, next in Value to Gold.

SILVERSMITH, one who makes Veſſels of Silver, *&c.*

SIMEON, a Man's Name.

SIMILAR, of like Nature.

SIMILARITY, Likeneſs.

A SIMILE, a Similitude, a Parable.

SIMILITUDE, Likeneſs, Reſemblance, Compariſon.

SIMITAR, } a ſort of
SCIMITAR, } broad Sword uſed by the *Turks*.

SIMNEL, a Cake or Bun made of fine Flower tinged with Saffron.

SIMON, a proper Name of Men.

SIMONY, the buying and ſelling of Church-Livings, or other ſpiritual Things for Money.

To SIMPER, to ſmile or look pleaſantly.

SIMPLE, pure, unmixed, uncompounded, plain; harmleſs, ſilly or fooliſh.

SIMPLER, one who has Skill in Simples, a Gatherer of Herbs.

SIMPLES, Phyſical Herbs.

SIMPLETON, a half-witted Fellow.

SIMPLICITY, Singleneſs, Plainneſs, plain Dealing; alſo Silline ſs, Fooliſhneſs, Indiſcretion.

SIMPLING, gathering of Phyſical Herbs in the Field.

SIN, Offence, Tranſgreſſion againſt God's Laws.

To SIN, to offend, to provoke God, to tranſgreſs the Law of God.

SINCE, from that time.

SINCERE, honeſt, true-hearted, plain, downright.

SINCERITY, Uprightneſs, Plainneſs, Honeſty.

SINE *Cure*, a Benefice without Cure of Souls.

SINEW, a Nerve.

SINEWY, nervous.

SINFUL, impious, wicked.

SINFULNESS, Impiety, Wickedneſs.

SINFULLY, impiouſly, wickedly.

To SING, to make Melody with the Voice.

To SINGE, to ſcorch, or burn lightly.

SINGLE, ſimple, alone.

To SINGLE *out*, to pick out, or ſet apart from other Things or Perſons.

SINGLENESS, Simplicity, Sincerity.

SINGULAR, particular, ſpecial, rare, extraordinary, choice, odd.

SINGULARITY, a being ſingular, Uncommonneſs, Excellency; a particular Way, Affectedneſs.

SINISTER, unlucky, unfortunate, indirect, unfair, diſhoneſt.

To SINK, to fall or ſettle to the Bottom; to fall or faint; to plunge under Water.

SINLESS, free from Sin.

SINNER, an impious Perſon, a Tranſgreſſor of the Law of God.

SINUOUS, crooked, that has many Windings and Turnings.

SION, a Mountain in *Judea*.

To SIP, to ſup a little.

SIPPETS, little Sops.

SIR, an Appellation of Honour to a Man.

To

To SIRNAME, to give the Family-Name to a Perſon.

SIRUP. See *Syrup*.

SISTER, a Female born of the ſame Father and Mother.

To SIT, to reſt upon a Seat.

A SITHE, an Inſtrument for mowing Graſs.

SITUATE, ſituated, ſeated.

SITUATION, the manner of being ſituated or ſeated.

SIVE. See *Sieve*.

SIX, the Number VI. 6.

SIXTH, VIth, 6th.

SIXTEEN, XVI. 16.

SIXTY, LX. 60.

SIZE, Proportion, Bigneſs, Stature, Length; alſo a gluiſh Compoſition uſed by Plaiſterers, Painters, *&c.*

To SIZE, to do or draw over with Size; to match.

SIZEABLE, which is of a fit or convenient Size.

A SKAIN, a Length of Thread, Yarn, *&c.* as it is wound on a Reel.

SKATE, a ſort of Fiſh.

SKELETON, the Bones of an Animal cleaned and put together again in their natural Order.

SKELLET, a ſmall Veſſel with Feet for boiling.

SKETCH, the firſt Draught of a Fancy, eſpecially in Painting or Drawing.

To SKETCH, to chalk out, to deſign.

SKEW, *as to look a Skew*, to ſquint or leer, to look out contemptuouſly, or diſdainfully.

SKEWER, a long ſlender wooden Pin, uſed by Butchers, *&c.*

A SKIFF, a Shallop, or the leſſer of the two Ship Boats.

SKILFUL, experienced.

SKILFULNESS, the being experienced.

SKILL, Capacity, Knowledge, Experience.

SKILLED, that has Skill, or is well verſed in.

To SKIM, to take off the Top, Froth or Cream of liquid Things.

The SKIN, the Hide of an Animal; alſo the outward Rind of Fruit.

To SKIN, to flay off the Skin.

A SKINK, a four footed Serpent, a kind of Land Crocodile.

To SKINC, to ſerve Drink at Table.

SKINKER, a Butler or Cupbearer.

SKINNY, having much Skin, lean.

To SKIP, to leap or jump to and fro.

A SKIP, a Leap or Jump.

A SKIPKENNEL, a Foot-Boy.

A SKIPPER, a Maſter of a Ship.

To SKIRMISH, to fight in Confuſion or without Order.

A SKIRMISH, a ſmall Encounter of a few Men.

SKIRTS, the Parts of a Garment below the Waiſt, the Borders of a Country.

A SKIT, a Whim or Fancy.

SKITTISH, jadiſh or reſty as ſome Horſes are; alſo humourſome, fantaſtical, wanton, friſking.

To SKREAM, to ſqual out, to make a ſhrill ſudden Noiſe with the Voice.

A SCREEN, a Device to keep off the Wind, Hail, *&c.*

To SKREEN, to defend or protect from; alſo to ſift through a Skreen.

To SKEW, to go ſidling along, to waddle.

SKULL,

SKULL, the Bones of the Head.

SKY, the blewiſh Concave which ſurrounds the Earth.

SKYLARK, a fine ſinging Bird.

SLAB, the outſide ſappy Plank, ſawn off from the ſides of a Timber Tree; a ſort of Marble Hearth.

SLABBY, plaſhy, full of Dirt.

SLACK, looſe, not tight, alſo ſlow.

To SLACKEN, to let looſe a Cord, &c. that is tight; to grow remiſs.

SLACKNESS, Looſeneſs.

SLADE, a long flat Piece or Slip of Ground.

SLAM, the winning of all the Tricks at Cards.

SLANDER, a Reproach, a Scandal, backbiting, ſpeaking evil of.

SLANDEROUS, apt to ſlander, or rail at.

SLANK, ſlim, ſlender.

SLANT, } glancing aſide,
SLANTING, } not ſtrait.

To SLAP, to ſtrike, to give one a Buffet or Blow commonly with open hand, or ſome broad flat thing.

A SLAP, a Buffet, a Blow.

To SLASH, to cut.

SLATE, a ſcaly ſort of ſtony Subſtance, for roofing Houſes, and other Uſes.

A SLATTERN, a Slut, one who does not diſpoſe Things in their Places, but leaves them at random; alſo one who is not tight, neat, or careful in her Dreſs.

A SLAVE, a perpetual Servant, a Drudge, a Perſon in the abſolute Power of a Maſter.

To SLAVER, to let the Spittle run out of the Mouth.

SLAUGHTER, a ſlaying or killing.

To SLAY, to kill.

SLEASY, } ſlight or ill
SLEAZY, } wrought, as ſome Linnens are.

A SLEDGE, a Smith's Hammer; alſo a ſort of Carriage without Wheels, on which Traitors are uſually drawn to Execution.

To SLEEP, to take Reſt by ſleeping.

SLEEP, Reſt taken by ſleeping.

SLEEPINESS, being much inclined to Sleep.

SLEEPY, inclined to ſleep.

To SLEER, to leer or peep at.

SLEET, Rain and Snow falling together.

SLEEVE, that part of a Garment that covers the Arms.

SLEEVELESS, without Sleeves, impertinent, as *ſleeveleſs Errand*, a trifling Errand.

SLENDER, ſlim, not thick or large about in Bulk.

SLENDERNESS, Slimneſs.

A SLICE, a thin or broad piece.

To SLICE, to cut into Slices.

SLICK, ſmooth.

To SLICKEN, to ſmooth or make ſlick.

To SLIDE, to glide along.

A SLIDE, a Place frozen to ſlide on.

SLIGHT, light, mean, not ſtrong or ſerviceable.

A SLIGHT, a cunning Trick, Dexterity, a Diſeſteem.

SLIM, ſlender.

SLIME, ſoft Mud, alſo a clammy or gluiſh Humour.

SLIMY, full of Slimes, ropy.

SLINESS, Craftineſs, Reſervedneſs.

To SLING, to caſt or throw with a Sling, to fix Goods in hooked Ropes for heaving them

or removing them by Cranes, &c.

A SLING, an Inſtrument to throw Stones with; alſo another uſed by Brewers Servants, to heave Barrels out of a Dray, and for other Uſes.

To SLINK, to ſteal or ſneak away.

A SLINK, a caſt Calf.

To SLIP, to ſlide, to fall, to miſtake.

A SLIP, a ſliding, a Fall, a Miſtake, a narrow piece, rent or cut off from any thing, a Sprig or Twig pulled off from a Branch.

A SLIPPER, a ſort of looſe Shoe, to be worn within Doors.

SLIPPERINESS, the being ſlippery.

SLIPPERY, apt to make one ſlip.

To SLIT, to cut a thing according to the Grain, as Wood, Whalebone, &c.

A SLIT, a Cut or Slice.

SLOE, a ſort of ſmall wild black Plum.

SLOEWORM, an Inſect.

A SLOOP, a ſmall Sea Veſſel.

To SLOP, to daſh with Water.

SLOPING, } Slanting, cut
A SLOPE } ſideways or ſlanting.

SLOPPY, abounding with wet, plaſhy.

SLOPS, phyſical Potions.

SLOTH, Idleneſs.

SLOTHFUL, lazy, droniſh, idle.

SLOTHFULLY, lazily.

SLOTHFULNESS, Lazineſs, Idleneſs, Droniſhneſs.

SLOUCH, a great lubberly Fellow, a Country Bumpkin.

SLOUCHING, clowniſh, awkward in Behaviour.

SLOVEN, a naſty beaſtly Fellow.

SLOVENLINESS, Naſtineſs, Clowniſhneſs.

SLOVENLY, naſty, clowniſh.

SLOUGH, a deep and muddy Place.

SLOUGH, a piece of corrupt Fleſh.

SLOW, dilatory, tedious in Motion.

SLOWLY, dully, tediouſly.

SLOWNESS, Dulneſs, Tediouſneſs.

To SLUBBER *over*, to do careleſly, or without application.

A SLUICE, a Frame of wood ſet in a River to keep out the Water, a Vent or Drain for Water on Land.

SLUG, a heavy ſort of great Gun; a ſort of ſhot for a Gun.

A SLUGGARD, a ſlothful droniſh Perſon.

SLUGGISH, ſlothful.

SLUGGISHLY, ſlothfully.

SLUGGISHNESS, Slothfulneſs.

To SLUMBER, to ſleep unſoundly, to doze.

To SLUR, to draw along unevenly, to ſoil or daub, to beſpatter.

A SLUR, a naſty Fellow, a Miſcarriage, a Mark of Ignominy.

A SLUT, a naſty, ſlattternly Woman.

SLY, craftily reſerved in Words or Deeds, hypocritically deſigning, fraudulent.

To SMACK, to take a taſte or reliſh of with the ſmack of the Lips.

A SMACK, a Taſte, Reliſh, Smattering.

A SMACK, an eager Kiſs with a Noiſe made by the Lips.

SMACKS, ſmall Veſſels with one Maſt.

A

A SMACKERING, a longing for or being desirous of.

SMALL, little.

SMALL *Pox*, a Disease, the Epidemical Distemper of *England*.

SMALLNESS, Littleness.

To SMART, to be painful as a Sore.

A SMART, a Pain, as of a Wound or Sore.

SMART, brisk, quick, witty, biting, sharp, violent.

SMARTNESS, Briskness, Sharpness.

A SMATTERER, one who has some Smatch or Tincture of Learning.

A SMATTERING, a superficial slight Knowledge.

To SMEAR, to daub about with Grease, Soot, Dirt, *&c.*

To SMELL, to perceive Scents by the Nostrils.

A SMELT, a Fish.

To SMELT, to melt Metal in the Oar in a Furnace called a smelling Furnace.

To SMERK, to smile or look pleasantly.

To SMICKER, to look amorously or wantonly.

SMICKET, a Woman's Shift.

To SMILE, to look pleasantly, to laugh silently.

To SMITE, to strike or hit.

A SMITH, one who works in Iron.

A SMOCK, a Linnen Garment worn next the Skin by Women.

SMOCK *faced*, having a palish or womanish Complexion.

SMOKE, the black Exhalation which comes from Fire.

To SMOKE, to send forth such an Exhalation.

SMOKINESS, the being smoky.

SMOKY, abounding with Smoke.

SMOOTH, sleek, even, not rough.

To SMOOTH, to make smooth, plain, or even.

SMOOTHLY, evenly, without hindrance.

SMOOTHNESS, Evenness.

To SMOTHER, to suffocate.

A SMOTHER, a great Vapour or Smoke.

SMUG, spruce, neat.

To SMUG *up*, to trim, to set one's self off to the best Advantage.

To SMUGGLE, to handle, feel, kiss amorously; also to run Goods.

SMUGGLERS, such as run ashore uncustomed Goods.

SMUGNESS, Neatness, Spruceness.

To SMUT, to daub with Smut.

SMUT, the Soot of a Chimney; also a Disease in Corn.

SMUTTINESS, the being daubed with Soot; Obscenity.

SMUTTY, daubed with Soot; obscene Discourse.

SNACK, Share, *as to go Snacks*.

A SNAFFLE, a Beak, a sort of Bit for a Horse.

A SNAIL, an Insect hurtful to Garden Plants.

SNAKE, a sort of Serpent.

To SNAP, to break in two, to catch, to snubb, or speak roughly.

A SNAP, a sort of Noise; also a Morsel or Bit.

To SNAP, to make a Noise by striking the Fingers one against the other, or against the Ball of the Thumb.

SNAPPISH, surly, crabbed, rude, rough.

SNAPPISHNESS, Surlineſs, Peeviſhneſs.

A SNARE, a Gin or Trap to catch Birds or Beaſts.

To SNARE, to inſnare, to entangle to catch in a Snare.

To SNARL, to grin like a Dog; alſo to be entangled as a Skain of Thread, *&c.*

To SNATCH, to catch ſuddenly, to take away eagerly or by Force.

To SNEAK, to creep up and down ſhamefully, to lurk about, to act mean ſpiritedly.

SNEAKINGNESS, Baſhfulneſs, Niggardlineſs.

To SNEER, to laugh fooliſhly, or ſcornfully.

To SNEEZE, an Action well known.

To SNICKER, } to laugh
To SNIGGER, } privately, to laugh in one's Sleeve.

To SNIP, to cut with Sciſſors or Sheers.

SNIPE, a kind of Fowl.

SNIVEL, Snot.

To SNORE, to make a Noiſe through the Noſtrils in ſleeping.

To SNORT, to make a Noiſe like a Horſe when frighted.

SNOT, a ſort of Phlegm voided at the Noſe.

SNOTTY, daubed with Snot.

SNOUT, the Noſe of a Beaſt, Fiſh, *&c.*

SNOW, a Meteor well known.

To SNOW, to deſcend in Snow.

SNOWDEN, a Hill in *Carnarvonſhire*, which has always Snow at the Top.

To SNUB, to ſob; alſo to take one up ſmartly, to keep under or in ſubjection.

To SNUDGE *along*, to walk looking downward or poring as though the Head was full of Buſineſs.

SNUFF, a ſneezing Powder.

To SNUFF, to take Snuff; alſo to take Exceptions at.

To SNUFFLE, to make a Noiſe through the Noſe in breathing; to ſpeak in the Noſe

A SNUFFLING *Fellow*, }
A SNIVELING *Fellow*, } a ſnotty noſed, mean, low ſpirited, ſneaking Fellow.

SNUG, lying cloſe, hidden.

To SNUGGLE, to lie cloſe together.

SO, thus, in like Manner.

To SOAR, to fly high, to aim high, to be aſpiring.

To SOB, to ſigh in weeping, or Lamentation.

SOBER, moderate, temperate, modeſt, grave, ſerious.

SOBRIETY, a Virtue by which one abſtains from Eating and Drinking to Exceſs, Moderation, Temperance, prudent Carriage.

SOCIABLE, delighting in or fit for Company or Converſation.

SOCIABLENESS, a being ſociable.

SOCIETY, Company, Fellowſhip, Converſation; alſo a Company of ſeveral Perſons joined together for ſome common Intereſt, or the Management of ſome particular Buſineſs.

SOCINIANS, a Sect ſo called from *Lælius Socinus* their Author, who aſſerted that Chriſt was meer Man and had no Exiſtence before *Mary*.

SOCKET, part of a Candleſtick, alſo a Piece of Metal at the bottom of a Pike, Halbert, *&c.*

SOCRATES, a learned *Greek* Philoſopher.

SODOM, one of the fi
Cit

Cities in the Land of *Canaan*, which were utterly deſtroyed by Fire.

SODOMITE, one who commits the Sin of Sodomy, a Buggerer.

SODOMITICAL, belonging to Sodomy.

SODOMY, a Sin of the Fleſh againſt Nature, Buggery.

SOFA, a ſort of Alcove much uſed in the *Eaſtern* Countries, being an Apartment of State for Perſons of the greateſt Honour.

SOFT, yielding to the Touch, alſo ſilly.

To SOFTEN, to make ſoft.

SOFTISH, ſomewhat ſoft, ſilly.

SOFTNESS, the being ſoft.

SOIL, Ground conſidered with reſpect to its Quality or Situation; Country.

To SOIL, to dung to muck, *&c.*

To SOJOURN, to tarry, ſtay, or continue for ſome time in a Place, to dwell, abide, or live a while in it.

To SOKE, to ſteep; alſo to drain; or empty one's Pocket.

SOKER, a Toper, a hard Drinker.

SOLACE, Comfort, Conſolation, Delight.

To SOLACE, to afford Comfort, to recreate one's ſelf.

SOLAR, belonging to the Sun.

SOLAR *Month*, the time in which the Sun runs over one Sign of the Zodiack.

SOLAR *Year*, the time the Sun employs in going through the Zodiack which is about 365 Days, 5 Hours, 49 Minutes, and 16 Seconds.

To SOLDER, } to join or
To SODDER, } faſten with Solder.

SOLDIER, one who ſerves in the Wars for certain Pay.

SOLDIERY, the Militia, or Body of the Soldiers,

SOLE *of the Foot*, the Bottom of the Foot from the Heel to the Toes.

SOLE, a Sort of flat Fiſh, ſhaped like the Sole of the Foot.

SOLEMN, celebrated in due order of ſome ſtated Time; done with Reverence.

SOLEMNITY, a ſolemn Action, the Pomp of celebrating an Anniverſary Feaſt.

SOLEMNIZATION, ſolemnizing; to ſolemnize; to celebrate, to do or ſet forth after a ſolemn Manner; as to *ſolemnize* a Victory, Marriage, *&c.*

SOLID, maſſive, hard, firm, ſtrong, real, ſubſtantial, ſound, laſting.

SOLIDITY, Firmneſs, Soundneſs, Maſſiveneſs.

SOLILOQUY, a diſcourſing, or meditating alone with ones ſelf.

SOLITARY, loneſome, unfrequented, retired, private; alſo, that loves to be alone.

SOLITUDE, a Deſert, an uninhabited Place; alſo, a Retirement or ſolitary Life.

To SOLLICIT, to importune or preſs; to entice, move or egg on; to proſecute a Buſineſs.

SOLLICITATION, an entreating earneſtly; an Importunity or preſſing; Motion, Inducement, Inſtance.

SOLLICITOR, one who ſolicits.

SOLLICITOUS, full of Care and Fear; much troubled, or concerned about Buſineſs.

SOLLICITUDE, great Care, Trouble, Concern, Anxiouſneſs of Mind.

SOLOMON, King *David*'s Son.

SOLON, one of the ſeven wiſe Men of *Greece*.

SOLVABLE, that may be ſolved, or explained; that is able to pay.

To SOLVE, to reſolve, or decide.

SOLVENCY, the being able to make Payments.

SOLVENT, able to pay.

SOLUTION, (*of Queſtions*) the unfolding, explaining, or anſwering them.

SOME, a Part of the Whole.

SOMERSETSHIRE, a County in the *Weſt* of *England*.

SOMETHING, ſome one thing, partly.

SOMETIMES, at particular Times, now and then.

SOMEWHAT, part of a Thing, partly.

SOMEWHERE, in ſome Place.

SOMNIFOROUS, cauſing Sleep.

SON, a Term applied to a Male Child in reſpect to the Parents.

SONGSTER, a ſinging of Songs.

SONOROUS, ſounding or making a loud Noiſe.

SOON, quickly, preſently.

SOOP, Potage, eſpecially made after the *French* manner.

SOOT, Smoke condenſed.

SOOTY, daubed or abounding with Soot.

To SOOTH, to aſſent to, to flatter or encourage.

In SOOTH, } true, indeed,
For SOOTH, } verily truly.

SOOTHSAYER, a Diviner.

SOP, Bread ſoaked in Broth, Gravy, Dripping, Wine or any Liquid.

To SOP, to dip into or ſoak in Broth, *&c.*

SOPE, a Compoſition made for ſcouring and cleanſing.

To SOPE, to daub with Sope.

SOPHI, a Title of the Supreme Monarch of *Perſia*.

SOPHIA, a proper name of Women.

A SOPHIST, } a ſubtil
A SOPHISTER, } cavilling Diſputer.

SOPHISTICAL, belonging to a Sophiſter, captious deceitful.

To SOPHISTICATE, to debaſe, corrupt or ſpoil Liquors, *&c.* by mingling.

SOPHISTICATION, an Adulteration or Falſifying.

SOPHISTRY, the Art of circumventing or deceiving by falſe Arguments.

SOPORIFEROUS, cauſing Sleep.

SOPY, daubed with Soap.

SORCERER, one that uſes Witchcraft, a Wizard, Magician, Enchanter.

SORCERESS, a Witch or Hag.

SORCERY, Witchcraft or Inchantment, a Magical Art that works by the Aſſiſtance of the Devil.

SORDID, foul, filthy; baſe, niggardly, pitiful, paltry.

SORDIDNESS, Filthineſs, Baſeneſs.

SORE, an Ulcer or Wound that is raw or painful.

SORE, } great, vehement,
SORELY, } much.

SORE, a Male Deer of the fourth Year.

SOREL, a Male Deer three Years old.

SORELY, grievouſly, greatly.

SORENESS, Painfulneſs.

SORREL, an Herb of a pleaſant ſharp Taſte; alſo a dark reddiſh Colour in Horſes.

SORROW, Grief, Uneaſineſs of Mind.

SORROWFUL, full of Grief or Sorrow.

SORROWFULNESS, the being much affected with Sorrow.

SORRY, that grieveth or is much concerned; alſo paltry, or pitiful, of little Value.

SORT, a kind, manner, way, faſhion.

To SORT, to diſpoſe Things into their proper Claſſes.

A SOT, one who is void of Wit or Senſe, a blockiſh dull Fellow; alſo a Drunkard.

SOTTISH, ſilly, alſo inclined to Drunkenneſs.

SOTTISHNESS, Drunkenneſs, Folly, Stupidity.

SOUCE, a ſort of Pickle for Hogs Fleſh, *&c.*

To SOUCE, to pickle.

A SOVEREIGN, an abſolute Monarch or Prince.

SOVEREIGN, abſolute, chief, ſupreme; alſo excellent in its Kind.

SOVEREIGNTY, the State or Quality of a Sovereign Prince, ſupreme Power.

SOUGHT, ſearched out.

SOUL, the Principle of Life; alſo the immortal part of Mankind, capable of enjoying or ſuffering, after its Separation from the Body.

SOUND, entire, whole, healthy; ſolid, diſcreet, right or true.

A SOUND, the Object of Hearing, cauſed by the Motion of the Air.

To SOUND, to make a ſound, or yield a Noiſe; alſo to try the Depth of the Waters at Sea.

The SOUND, the Streight of the *Baltick Sea* between *Sweden* and *Denmark*.

SOUNDNESS, Healthineſs, Solidity of Judgment.

SOUP, ſtrong Broth.

SOUR, ſharp or acid in Taſte; crabbed in Looks or Temper.

To SOUR, to grow ſour, acid or ſharp in Taſte.

To SOUR *a Perſon*, to do him a Diſpleaſure or Injury.

SOURCE, the Spring Head of a River.

SOURLY, crabbedly.

SOURNESS, Crabbedneſs.

SOUTH, that part which is oppoſite to the *North*.

SOUTHERLY, toward the *South*.

SOUTHAMPTON, a famous Sea-port in *Hampſhire*, 62 Miles from *London*.

SOUTHWARK, a Borough Town adjoining on the *South* ſide to *London*.

SOUTH *Wind*, the Wind which blows from the *South*.

SOW, a Female Swine, an Inſect; alſo a great Lump of melted Iron or Lead.

To SOW, to ſow Corn.

To SOW, to ſew with a Needle.

SOYL, Earth, Mould, Ground, Dung.

To SOYL, to foul.

SPACE, Diſtance either of Time or Place.

SPACIOUS, that is of large Extent, or takes up a great deal of Ground; broad, wide.

SPACIOUSLY, largely.

SPACIOUSNESS, Largeneſs, Wideneſs.

SPADE, a Shovel for digging the Ground; alſo one of the Figures on a Pack of Cards.

A SPADE, one that is gelt either of Man or Beaſt.

SPAHI, a *Turkiſh* Horſeman compleatly armed.

A SPAN, a Meaſure containing 9 Inches or 3 Hands.

To

To SPAN, to meaſure with the Hand.

SPAN *new*, very new, that was never worn or uſed.

A SPANGLE, a ſmall, round thin piece of Gold, Silver, or Tinſel.

SPANGLED, adorned with Spangles.

SPANIEL, a ſort of Dog.

SPANISH, belonging to the Country of *Spain*.

SPANISH, a ſort of Earth uſed in making of Bricks.

SPANISH *Flies*. See Cantharides.

To SPANK, to ſlap with the open Hand.

SPANKING, large, jolly, ſpruice, *as a ſpanking Laſs*.

A SPAR, a Bar of Wood.

SPARS, the Spokes of a Spinning-Wheel.

SPARABLES, ſmall Iron Nails for Shoes.

To SPARE, to ſave, to huſband, to favour, to forgive, to pardon.

SPARE, thin, lean; that is ſpared or ſaved.

SPARK, a very ſmall part of Fire; alſo a briſk young Gallant or Lover.

SPARKISH, fine, ſpruce, genteel, gay, gallant.

SPARKISHNESS, Gaiety, Briſkneſs.

To SPARKLE, to caſt forth Sparks of Fire; to knit in a Glaſs, and ſend forth ſmall Bubbles; to glance with the Eye.

SPARROW, a Bird.

SPARROWGRASS. See *Aſparagus*.

SPARROW-HAWK, one ſort of Hawk.

To SPATTER, to daſh or ſprinkle upon.

SPATTER *Daſhes*, a ſort of light Boots.

SPAVIN, a Diſeaſe in Horſes when the Feet ſwell.

A SPAW, a Mineral Water.

To SPAWL, to ſpit.

SPAWN, the Milt of Fiſh, *&c.*

To SPAY, to caſtrate a Female.

To SPEAK, to utter Words, to talk, to diſcourſe.

SPEAKER *of the Houſe of Commons*, a Member choſen by that Houſe and approved of by the King, who is as it were the common Mouth of the reſt.

SPEAKER *of the Houſe of Peers*, is uſually the Lord Chancellor or Keeper of the great Seal of *England*.

A SPEAR, a Pike or Lance pointed with Iron.

SPECIAL, particular, ſingular, excellent, extraordinary.

SPECIES, a kind or ſort, alſo Money paid in Tale; alſo Images or Repreſentations of Objects.

SPECIFICK, ſpecial, particular, that belongs to the Character of a Thing.

To SPECIFY, to particularize, or mention in expreſs Terms, to expreſs in particular.

SPECIMEN, an Example, Eſſay, Proof, Model, Pattern.

SPECIOUS, fair in Appearance, plauſible, ſeemingly juſt and allowable.

A SPECK, a ſmall Spot.

SPECKED, having Specks, ſpotted.

SPECKLED, having many Specks or Spots.

SPECTACLE, a publick Shew or Sight.

SPECTACLES, Glaſſes to help the Sight.

SPECTATOR, a Beholder or Looker-on.

SPECTRE, a frightful Apparition,

portion, a Ghoſt, a Spirit, a Viſion.

To SPECULATE, to contemplate, obſerve or view; to conſider ſeriouſly.

SPECULATION, Contemplation, *&c.*

SPECULATIVE, apt to ſpeculate.

STUDIOUS, in the Obſervation of Things Divine or Natural.

SPEECH, Language, Diſcourſe.

SPEECHLESS, without ſpeaking, unable to ſpeak.

SPEEDILY, haſtily, quickly.

SPEED, Haſte, Diligence, Diſpatch.

SPEEDINESS, Quickneſs, Haſtineſs.

SPEEDY, haſty, quick, ſwift.

To SPELL, to name the Letters of a Syllable or Word.

A SPELL, a ſort of Charm to drive away a Diſeaſe, by hanging a written Paper about the Neck.

SPELT, a ſort of Corn.

SPELTER, a ſort of Metal the ſame as *Zink*.

To SPEND, to lay out, to conſume or waſte, to paſs away Time.

SPERM, the natural Seed of any Animal, the Spawn or Milt of Fiſhes.

SPERMATICAL, } of or
SPERMATICK, } full of Sperm.

To SPEW, to vomit.

A SPHERE, any ſolid round Body.

SPHERICAL, } belonging to,
SPHERICK, } or round like a Sphere.

SPHINX, a Beaſt like an Ape, a Monkey, a Marmoſet.

SPICE, *Indian* Drugs, Cloves, Mace, *&c.*

A SPICE *of a Thing*, a little ſmall Matter of it.

SPICERY, a Place where Spices are kept.

SPIDER, an Inſect well known.

SPIGGOT, a Stopple for a Tap.

SPIKES, large long Iron Nails with flat Heads.

SPIKED, ſharp pointed.

SPIKENARD, a ſweet ſmelling Plant.

A SPILL, a ſmall Gift in Money.

To SPILL, to let Water or Liquor accidentally drop out of a Veſſel.

To SPIN, to make Yarn, *&c.*

To SPIN *out*, to burſt out, as Blood out of a Vein, *&c.* alſo to make the moſt of a Thing.

SPINAGE, a Pot Herb well known.

SPINDLE, an Inſtrument uſed in Spinning; alſo the Axis of a Wheel of a Clock or Watch.

SPINE, the Back-bone; alſo the upper part of the Share-bone.

SPINET, a Muſical Inſtrument, a ſort of ſmall Harpſicord.

SPINSTER, a Title given *in Law* to all unmarried Women.

SPIRE, a Steeple that riſes tapering by degrees, and ends in a ſharp point at Top.

To SPIRE, to grow up into an Ear as Corn does.

SPIRIT, an immaterial Being, a Subſtance diſtinct from Matter; alſo Wit, Livelineſs, Genius or Diſpoſition.

To SPIRIT *away*, to entice or convey off ſecretly.

SPIRITUAL, that conſiſts of Spirit without Matter, alſo *Eccleſiaſtical*; alſo devout, pious, *&c.*

SPIRI-

SPIRITUALITIES, the Profits a Biſhop receives from his ſpiritual Livings and not as a temporal Lord.

SPIRITUALITY, Spiritualneſs, Devotion.

To SPIRITUALIZE, to explain a Paſſage after a ſpiritual manner; to give it a myſtical Senſe.

SPIRITUOUS, full of Spirit.

To SPIT, to evacuate Spittle.

A SPIT, an Inſtrument for roaſting Meat.

SPITE, Malice.

SPITEFUL, full of Malice.

SPITEFULNESS, the being ſpiteful.

SPITTAL, a Manſion for poor and ſick People. See *Hoſpital.*

SPITTLE, the Moiſture of the Mouth.

SPLASHY, wet, watry.

SPLAY *Footed*, one who treads his Toes much outwards.

SPLEEN, a Bowel under the left ſhort Ribs; alſo Hatred, Grudge, Spite.

SPLENDENT, bright, ſhining.

SPLENDID, glorious, magnificent, noble, ſtately.

SPLENDIDNESS, Brightneſs, Glorioufneſs.

SPTENDOUR, great Light, or Brightneſs; alſo Glorioufneſs, Magnificence.

SPLENETICK, belonging to the Spleen, alſo ſick of the Spleen, troubled with a Diſeaſe or ill Humours of that Part.

SPLENT, } a hard ſwelling
SPLINT, } on the Bone of a Horſe's Leg.

To SPLICE, to join one Rope to another, by interweaving their Ends, or opening their Strands.

SPLINTER, a ſmall ſhiver of Wood.

To SPLIT, to cleave or cut aſunder; alſo to perplex a Cauſe or Suit by raiſing new Difficulties.

To SPOIL, to rob or plunder; alſo to mar or damage.

SPOILS, Plunder, that which is taken by Violence.

SPOKES, the Rays of a Wheel.

SPOKESMAN, one who ſpeaks in behalf of another.

SPONGIOUS, ſpungy or like a Spunge.

SPONGIOUSNESS, the being ſpungy.

SPONSAL, belonging to a Spouſe or Marriage.

SPONTANEOUS, free, acting of its own accord.

SPONTANEOUSLY, voluntarily.

A SPOON, an Utenſil for eating liquid Things.

SPORT, Paſtime, Diverſion.

To SPORT, do divert with Play, to play.

SPOT, a Speck, Stain, or Colour, Dirt, *&c.*

SPOTTED, having Spots or Specks.

SPOTTY, full of Spots.

A SPOUSE, a Bridegroom or Huſband, a Bride or Wife.

A SPOUT, a Pipe to carry off Water.

SPOUT (*at Sea*) a Maſs of Water collected between a Cloud and the Surface of the Sea, in Shape of a Pillar or Water Spout.

A SPRAIN, a violent Contorſion or wreſting of the Joints.

To SPRAIN. See *to ſtrain.*

A SPRAT, a ſmall Fiſh.

To SPRAWL, to lie on the Ground, to ſtretch out at full Length.

To SPREAD, to lay open.

SPRIG, a ſmall Twig or Branch of a Plant.

SPRIGGY,

SPRIGGY, having ſeveral Sprigs.

A SPRIGHT, a Phantom or Hob Gobling.

SPRIGTHLY, briſk, lively, full of Spirit and Life.

SPRIGATLINESS, Livelineſs, Briſkneſs.

A SPRING, a Piece of tempered Steel uſeful in ſeveral Machines to give them Motion; alſo a Fountain, one of the four Seaſons.

SPRING *Tides*, the Tides at new and full Moon, which flow higheſt, ebb loweſt, and run ſtrongeſt.

To SPRING, to ſprout or ſhoot forth like Plants or Flowers, to ariſe, come or ſprout out, as a River of Water does, to ariſe or proceed, take a run or leap.

To SPRING (*in Fowling*) to raiſe a Partridge or Pheaſant, *&c.*

SPRING, a Snare or Device made of twiſted Wire to catch Birds or ſmall Beaſts.

SPRINGINESS, the being ſpringy or elaſtick.

SPRINGOLDS, warlike Engines.

To SPRINKLE, to bedew with ſome Liquor, to wet with drops of Liquor.

A SPRINKLING, a wetting with drops here and there.

To SPROUT, to bud forth as Plants.

SPROUTS, a ſort of young Coleworts.

SPRUICE, neat, or fine in Garb.

SPRUCELY, neatly, finely.

SPRUCENESS, Neatneſs, Fineneſs in Dreſs.

A SPUD, a ſhort ſorry Knaſe; a little deſpicable Fellow, a Short-Arſe.

SPUME, Froth, Foam, Scum, of Gold and Silver.

SPUNGE, a Subſtance which grows under the Rocks, a Sea Fungus or Muſhroom.

To SPUNGE, to waſh or rub a thing over with a Spunge; alſo to clear a great Gun with a Spunge.

To SPUNGE *upon*, to eat or drink at the Coſt of another without Invitation.

SPUNGING *Houſe*, a Victualling Houſe where Perſons arreſted for Debt are kept for ſome time either till they agree with their Adverſary, or are removed to a cloſer Confinement.

SPUNGINESS, the being of a ſpungy Nature.

SPUNGY, hollow like a Spunge.

A SPUR, a Device to make a Horſe go.

To SPUR, to prick a Horſe with a Spur; to put on or egg forward.

SPURIOUS, baſe born, baſterdly, not genuine, falſe, counterfeit.

To SPURN, to kick at.

To SPURT, to burſt out as Liquors out of a Bottle, *&c.*

A SPURT, a Start or ſudden Fit.

To SPY, to diſcover with the Eye.

A SPY, one who clandeſtinely ſearches into the State of Places or Affairs, eſpecially as to what paſſes in an Army.

A SQUAB, a ſoft ſtuffed Cuſhion or Stool; alſo a thick fat Man or Women.

A SQUAB *Rabbet, or Chicken, &c.* one ſo young as not fit to be eaten.

SQUABBLE, a Quarrel, Bramble, or Diſpute.

SQUADRON, a Body of Horſe from 100 to 200 Men

(*of*

(*of Ships*) a certain Number, eſpecially of Men of War.

SQUALID, foul, naſty, filthy, ill favoured.

SQUALL, a ſudden Storm of Wind or Rain.

To SQUALL, to bawl out.

To SQUANDER, to laviſh, to ſpend or waſte.

SQUARE, conſiſting of four equal ſides, and as many Angles.

A SQUARE, ſuch a Figure as above.

To SQUARE, to make ſquare, to ſuit.

A SQUARE, an Inſtrument uſed by Carpenters, Joiners, &c.

SQUASH, an *American* Fruit like a Pumpion; alſo a little Animal.

To SQUASH, to paſh or bruiſe flat.

To SQUAT, to ſet down.

To SQUEAK, to make a ſhrill Noiſe, to cry out.

SQUEAMISH, weak ſtomached.

SQUEAMISHNESS, the being of a weak Stomach.

To SQUEEZE, to preſs cloſe together.

SQUIB, a ſort of Firework.

To SQUINT, to look awry.

A SQUIRE, the next Degree of Honour below a Knight.

A SQUIRREL, a ſort of wood Weaſel.

To SQUIRT, to leap, to ſpirt out.

A SQUOBBLE. See *Squabble*.

To STAB, to wound by the Thruſt of a Dagger or Sword, &c.

STABLE, firm, fixed, ſolid, laſting.

A STABLE, a Place to keep Horſes in.

STABILITY, Firmneſs, Sureneſs.

A STACK, a Pile of Hay, Wood, &c.

To STACK, to pile up Wood, Hay, &c.

STAFF, a Stick to walk with.

STAFF (*in Poetry*) a particular Number of Verſes in a Pſalm or Poem.

STAFFORD, the County Town of *Staffordſhire* 104 Miles from *London*.

STAG, a red Male Deer 5 Years old.

A STAGE, a Place where the Players act on, a Theatre; alſo a journey by Land, or ſuch part of it where a Perſon Inns and takes freſh Horſes.

To STAGGER, to real; to waver or be in a Doubt.

STAGGERS, a Diſeaſe in Horſes.

STAGNANT, ſtanding, as the Water of Ponds or Pools.

To STAGNATE, to ſtand ſtill, as Water, to want a free Courſe.

STAID, grave, ſober.

STAIDNESS, Gravity, Sobriety.

To STAIN, to ſpot, defile or daub, to die Colours; to blemiſh one's Reputation.

A STAIN, a Spot; a Blemiſh in one's Reputation.

A STAIR, a Step to aſcend by.

A STAKE, a Stick in a Hedge; a Pledge laid down on a Wager.

STALE, that is not freſh, old, as *Stale Beer*, &c.

To STALE, to piſs, ſpoken of Cattle.

STALE, the Urine of Cattle; alſo a Handle.

STALENESS, the being of long Continuance.

To STALK, to walk ſoftly as Fowlers do; to go ſtately or ſtrut.

A STALK, the Stem of a Plant, *&c.*

STALKING *Horſe*, a Horſe made uſe of in Tunnelling for Partridge; a Perſon employed as a Tool to bring about an Affair, a thing uſed for a Pretence.

STALL, a Stable for Cattle; a little Shop, *&c.*

To STALL, to put into a Stall; alſo to glut or cloy.

STALLION, a Stone Horſe kept to cover Mares; a Man kept by a luſtful Woman to ſatisfy her lewd Deſires; a Gallant or Bully.

To STAMMER, to ſtutter, to falter in Speech.

A STAMMERER, a Stutterer, one who falters in his Speech.

To STAMP, to beat the Ground with the Foot; alſo to fix a Stamp or Impreſſion upon a Thing.

A STAMP, ſuch a Mark or Impreſſion.

To STANCH, to ſtop a Flux of Blood; to ceaſe to flow or run.

STANCH, ſubſtantial, ſolid, good, ſound.

STANCHNESS, Firmneſs, Subſtantialneſs.

To STAND, to bear upon or be ſupported by the Feet.

A STAND, a Pauſe or Stay, Doubt or Uncertainty; alſo a Frame to ſet any thing upon.

STANDARD, the chief Enſign of a Royal Army.

STANDILS, STANDARDS, } Trees reſerved at the felling of Wood for growth for Timber.

STANDISH, a ſtanding Inkhorn for a Table.

STANES, a Town in *Middleſex*, 15 Miles from *London*.

STANFORD, a Town in *Lincolnſhire* 69 Miles from *London*.

STANNARIES, the Mines and works where Tin is dug and purified, as in *Cornwall* and other Places.

STANZA, a Staff of Verſes, being an entire Strain.

STAPLE, a City or Town where Merchants jointly lay up their Commodities for the better vending them by the great; a publick Storehouſe.

STAPLE *Commodities*, ſuch as are vended abroad in Fairs and Markets, good and ſealeable Commodities, ſuch as are not ſubject to decay or periſhable.

STAPLES *Inn*, an Inn of *Chancery* near *Holborn Bars*.

A STAR, a luminous Globe in the Heavens.

STARBOARD, the right hand ſide of a Ship.

STAR *Chamber*, a Chamber at *Weſtminſter*, where the Lord Chancellor formerly kept a Court in order to puniſh Routs, Riots, Forgeries, *&c.*

STARCH, a ſort of thin Paſte for ſtiffening of Linnen.

STARCHNESS, Stiffneſs, Affectedneſs.

To STARE, to look ſtedfaſtly, to have a wild Look.

STARK, rigid, ſevere; alſo ſtraight or tight; alſo thoroughly, as *ſtark Mad*.

STARKINESS, Stiffneſs.

STARKY, being ſtiff.

To START, to give a ſudden Leap, to make a ſudden Motion with the Body, to begin to run.

To START *a Hare*, to make her run.

STARTISH, ſomewhat apt to ſtart aſide.

To STARTLE, to cauſe to ſtart, to ſurprize by Fright; to ſtart or tremble for Fear.

To STARVE, to kill or periſh

rish with Hunger or Cold, &c.

A STARVLING, a meagre or very lean Person.

STATHOLDER, a Governor of a Province, chiefly that of *Holland*.

STATE, Condition, Circumstance, Pomp, Magnificence, Majesty.

STATELINESS, Majestickness.

STATELY, Pompous, Majestick.

STATES *General*, an Assembly of the Deputies of the several *Dutch* Provinces.

STATESMAN, a Politician, a Minister of State.

STATION, a standing Place, a Road for Ships; Post, Condition, Rank.

STATIONER, a Seller of Paper, Books, a Bookseller, &c.

A STATUARY, a Carver of Statues or Images.

A STATUE, a standing Image of Metal, Stone, Wood, &c.

STATURE, natural Heights, Size, or Pitch.

STATUTABLE, according to the Act of Parliament relating to the Matter.

STATUTE, a Law, Ordinance, or Decree.

STATUTES, Acts of Parliament.

To STAVE, to beat to Pieces, as a Ship, Barrels, Casks, &c.

A STAVE, a Board of a Barrel, &c.

To STAY, to continue in a Place, to stop; also to support to bear up.

A STAY, a Prop, a Support; also a Stop, Let, or Hindrance.

STAYS, a sort of Bodies for Women.

STAYMAKER, a Maker of Womens Stays.

STEAD, Place, Room.

STEADFAST, firm, constant.

STEEDFASTLY, firmly.

STEADILY, firmly.

STEADINESS, Constancy, Firmness.

STEADY, firm, constant, sure.

STEAKS, Slices of Meat, to fry or broil.

To STEAL, to take away unlawfully, privily or violently.

STEALTH, Theft stealing.

To STEAM, to send forth a Vapour, as hot and boiling Liquors do.

A STEAM, the Vapour of hot Liquors.

STEAMY, full of Steams.

STEDFAST, firm, sure, constant, immoveable.

STEED, a Horse.

STEEL, a sort of refined and hardened Iron.

STEELYARD, a sort of Balance for weighing.

STEEP, of difficult Ascent.

To STEEP, to soak or drench in Liquor.

STEEPINESS, the being difficult of Ascent.

STEEPY, difficult of Ascent.

STEEPLE, that part of a Church where the Bells, &c. are.

A STEER, a Bullock or young Ox.

To STEER, to guide a Ship; also to manage an Affair.

A STEM, the Stalk of an Herb, Flower or Fruit; the Stock of a Tree; also Race or Pedigree.

To STEM, to stop, or put a stop to.

STEP, a degree of Stairs, a Round of a Ladder, a Measure of two Foot.

To STEP, to go by steps, to set one Foot before the other.

STEP-*Mother*, a Mother-in-law.

STEPHEN, a proper Name of Men.

STERIL, barren, unfruitful, dry, empty, ſhallow.

STERILITY, Barrenneſs, Unfruitfulneſs, Drineſs, Poorneſs.

STERLING, a general Name for the Current Coin in *England*.

STERN, ſevere, crabbed, grim.

STERN *of a Ship*, the hindermoſt part of a Ship.

STERNLY, ſourly, ſeverely.

STERNNESS, Sourneſs, Severity.

STERNUTATION, Sneezing.

To STEW, to boil gently and a conſiderable Time.

STEW, a Place to keep Fiſh in alive for preſent uſe.

A STEWARD, an Officer of account within his Juriſdiction.

Lord High STEWARD, an Officer who is only appointed for a time, to officiate upon a Coronation, or upon the Trial of ſome Nobleman for Treaſon, which being ended his Commiſſion expires, he breaks his Wand and puts an end to his Authority.

To STICK, to thruſt a pointed Weapon into; alſo to cleave to.

A STICK, a piece of a Bough, a Staff.

A STICKLER, a buſy Body in publick Affairs, a zealous Perſon.

STIFF, not pliable, rigid.

A STIFF *Gale*, a ſtrong Wind.

To STIFFEN, to make or grow ſtiff.

STIFFLY, inflexibly, rigidly

STIFFNESS, Inflexibility, Rigidneſs.

To STIFLE, to ſuffocate; alſo to ſuppreſs or conceal a Matter.

To STIGMATIZE, to brand or mark with a hot Iron, to ſet a brand of Infamy upon, to defame, to ſlander.

STILE, an entrance into a Field, Lane, &c. to go up with Steps.

STILE *in Writing*. See *Style*.

STILL, quiet not noiſy.

To STILL, to quiet, make ſtill, to ſuppreſs a Noiſe.

STILNESS, Quietneſs.

STILL *born*, born dead, abortive.

To STILL. See *to diſtill*.

A STILL, an Alembick, &c.

STILL, until now, till this time.

STILTS, worn on the Feet to go through dirty Places.

To STIMULATE, to move or ſtir up, to ſpur or egg on.

STIMULATION, a puſhing or egging on.

A STING, a ſort of little Spear in ſome Inſects, ſerving as a defenſive Weapon.

To STING, to wound or put to Pain with a Sting.

STINGINESS, Niggardlineſs, Covetouſneſs.

STINGY, niggardly, covetous, miſerly.

A STINK, an ill Smell.

STINKARD, a ſtinking naſty Fellow.

To STINT, to bound or confine, to reſtrain, to curb.

A STINT, a Bound, a Limit.

STIPEND, Salary, Wages, Hire, Pay.

STIPENDIARY, that ſerves for Hire or Wages.

STIPTICAL, ſtopping,

more eſpecially of Blood, binding.

To STIPULATE, to covenant, bargain or agree.

STIPULATION, a Covenant, agreeing; an Agreement on Words, and Clauſes to be put in a ſolemn Contract.

To STIR, to move.

A STIR, a Buſtle, a Commotion, a Diſturbance.

STIRRUP, an Iron faſtened to a Saddle, to reſt the Foot on.

A STITCH the ſewing with a Needle; alſo a ſharp pricking Pain in the Side.

To STITCH, to ſew with a Needle.

STOAKER, one who takes care of the Fire in a Brewhouſe.

A STOAT, a Stallion Horſe; alſo a ſort of Rat.

STOCK, the Stem or Trunk of a Tree; a Fund of Money or Goods, part of a Tally ſtruck in the *Exchequer*; alſo a Race or Family.

STOCK *Dove*, a Fowl.

STOCK *Fiſh*, a ſort of a ſalt Fiſh dried.

STOCK *July Flower*, a Plant of which there are various ſorts.

To STOCK, to ſupply, to furniſh.

STOCKS, an Engine for the Puniſhment of Malefactors, alſo a Frame of large Timber for Building and repairing Ships.

S T O L E, a Royal Robe or Garment.

Groom of the S T O L E, the head Officer belonging to the Bed Chamber of a King or Prince.

STOMACH, that part of the Body which receives and digeſts the Food.

To STOMACH, to be angry at, to reſent a thing.

STOMACHFUL, that hath a great Spirit; dogged, peeviſh, loth to ſubmit.

STOMACHICH, good for

STONES, a hard Mineral that may be broken into ſmall Parts.

S T O N E *of Wool* fourteen Pound, of Beef at *London* eight Pound, in *Hertfordſhire* twelve Pound, Stone of Glaſs five Pound, of Wax eight Pound.

To STONE, to throw Stones at.

S ONED, pelted with Stones.

STONY, full of Stones.

A STOOL, thing to ſit upon.

To STOOP, to bow or bend downwards, to cringe, to condeſcend.

To STOP, to ſtay, to hinder, to keep from going forward.

STOPPLE a Stopper of a Caſk, Bottle &c.

STORAGE, Warehouſe room.

STORE, Abundance; alſo Proviſions or Ammunition laid up.

To STORE, to lay up; alſo to furniſh with.

STORK, a Fowl.

A STORM, bluſtering Weather, a Tempeſt, Buſtle, Noiſe, Aſſault or ſudden Attack; alſo Trouble.

To STORM, to chafe, to fume, to attack a fortified Place furiouſly, to brawl or ſcold.

STORMINESS, Tempeſtuouſneſs.

STORMY, boiſterous, tempeſtuous.

A STORY, a Relation, a Tale, a Lie; alſo a Floor in Building.

A STOTE, a kind of ſtinking Ferret.

A STOVE, a Stew or hot Bath, a Room made with an Iron Device in it to cauſe Sweating; alſo Conveniency to burn Sea Coal in a Chimney.

STOUT, couragious, bold, hardy, luſty.

S T O U T N E S S, Courage, Bravery.

To

To STOW, to place Goods, Provisions, *&c.* in a Warehouse, or in the Hold of a Ship.

To STRADDLE, to spread the Legs wide.

To STRAGGLE, to leave one's Company, to wander.

STRAIGHT, right, direct, extended.

STRAIGHTNESS, the being straight or direct.

STRAIGHTWAY, directly, immediately.

To STRAIN, to press or squeeze, to pass any Liquor through a Sieve, Cloth, *&c.* to raise the Voice high, to exert vehemently.

A STRAIN, a violent Contortion of the Sinews beyond their Strength, a Sprain; also a Breed of Horses; a Tune, a Flight of Speech.

A STRAIT, a great Pressure, a Difficulty, Distress; extreme Want.

STRAITNESS, Narrowness, Difficulty.

A STRAND, a high Shore or Bank of the Sea, or of a great River; whence, a Street on the *West* of *London*, lying near the Bank of the River *Thames*, is called the *Strand*.

STRANDED, is when a Ship either by a Storm or ill Stearage is run aground and so perishes.

STRANGE, unusual, uncommon, wonderful.

STRANGENESS, Uncommonness, Shineſs.

STRANGER, a Man born out of the Kingdom, one with whom we have no Acquaintance.

To STRANGLE, to choak or stifle.

STRANGLES, a Disease in Horses, attended with a running at the Nose.

STRANGURY, a Disease when the Urine comes away by Drops, and with Pain, and a perpetual Inclination to make Water.

A STRAP, a Thong of Leather.

STRAPPING, huge, lusty, bouncing.

STRATAGEM, a political Device, or subtle Invention in War.

STRATTEN, a Town in *Cornwal*, 174 Miles from *London*.

STRAW, Stubble, the Stalk of Corn.

STRAWBERRY, a well known Fruit.

STRAWY, full of, or strewed with Straw.

To STRAY, to wander from the Company.

A STREAK, a Line or Track which any thing leaves behind it.

To STREAK, to make Lines or Streaks.

STREAKY, abounding with Streaks.

A STREAM, a running Water, the Current or Course of a River.

STREAMER, a Flag or Pendant in a Ship.

STREET, a paved Way in a City, *&c.* built on both Sides.

STRENGTH, Ability, Power.

STRENUOUS, stout, valiant, active, vigorous.

STREPEROUS, hoarse, jarring; also noisy.

STRESS, a Storm, or foul Weather at Sea; also the main point in a Business.

To *lay a* STRESS *upon*, to insist or rely upon.

To STRETCH, to reach out, to draw into a Length.

To STREW, to scatter abroad or upon.

STREWED, scattered here and there.

STRICKEN, beaten, smitten, advanced, *as stricken in Years.*

STRICT, exact, close, positive, punctual, rigid, severe.

STRICTLY, exactly, severely.

STRICTNESS, Exactness, Severity.

STRIDE, two Steps, or a Measure of 5 Foot.

To STRIDE, to step wide, or bestride, to lay the Leg over a Horse.

A Cock's STRIDE, the Tread of a Cock in an Egg.

STRIFE, Contention, Endeavour.

To STRIKE, to beat or hit; to affect or make an Impression upon the Mind; to make even Measure with a Strickle.

To STRIKE *Sail*, to let down or lower the Sail.

A STRIKE, a Strickle to Measure Corn, *&c.* also a Measure containing four Bushels.

A STRING, any Thong, Thread, Line, *&c.* to tie with.

STRINGHALT (*in Horses*) a sudden twitching up the Leg.

STRINGS, the Cords of Musical Instruments.

STRINGY, full of Strings.

To STRIP, to pull off the Clothes, Hide, Skin, *&c.*

A STRIP, a small piece of Cloth, *&c.*

A STRIPE, a Blow or Lash; also a Streak in Silk, Cloth or Stuff.

STRIPLING, a young Man or Youth.

To STRIVE, to endeavour earnestly, to contend, to combat with.

A STROAK, a Blow; a Streak, Line or Dash.

To STROAK, to rub or feel gently with the Hand.

To STROLE, to roll or ramble about.

STRONG, able, lusty, stout, of great Strength.

STRONGLY, lustily, stoutly.

STRUCTURE, a Fabrick or Pile of Building.

STRUGGLE, an earnest or violent striving.

To STRUGGLE, to stir one's self violently, to wrestle, to strive earnestly.

STRUMPET, a Harlot or common Whore.

To STRUT, to walk after a proud and stately manner.

STRUTTINGLY, proudly, statelily.

A STUB, a Stump or Stock of a Tree, *&c.*

STUBBED, short and well set.

STUBBLE, short Straw left after the Corn is reaped.

STUBBORN, obstinate, inflexible.

STUBBORNLY, obstinately.

STUBBORNESS, Obstinacy.

STUD, a Nail embossed in any thing, a sort of Button.

STUDENT, one who studies any Art or Science, especially at the University.

STUDIOUS, much given to Study; also earnest for, desirous of, regardful.

STUDIOUSLY, with Study, diligently.

STUDY, Application of Mind; also a Closet to study in, a Library.

To STUDY, to apply the Mind to, to contrive.

STUFF, Matter; also thin woollen Clothes; also a general Name for all kinds of work in Gold, Silver, Wool, Hair, Cotton or Thread.

STUM, the Flower of Wine set a working.

TO STUMBLE, to falter, or fall in going.

A STUMP, a broken piece of a Tree; also that part of a broken Tooth, which remains in the Jaw.

To

To STUMP, to cut off to a Stump; to brag or boaſt.

To STUN, to render ſtupid by a Blow or Noiſe.

STUNTED, hindered in the Growth.

STUPEFACTION, a making ſtupid, dull, or ſenſeleſs; an extraordinary Aſtoniſhment.

STUPENDIOUS, } prodigious,
STUPENDOUS, } wonderful, aſtoniſhing.

STUPID, blockiſh, dull, ſenſeleſs.

STUPIDITY, Dulneſs, Blockiſhneſs, Senſeleſneſs.

To STUPIFY, to make ſtupid, dull, or ſenſeleſs, to benumb, to aſtoniſh or diſmay.

STURBRIDGE, a Town near *Cambridge* where a great Fair is kept every Year in *September*.

STURDILY, luſtily, obſtinately.

STURDINESS, Luſtineſs, Obſtinacy.

STURDY, ſtrong, luſty, bold, reſolute; alſo a Diſeaſe in Cattle.

STURGEON, a large Fiſh.

STURK, a young Ox or Heifer.

To STUTTER, to ſpeak haſtily and brokenly.

A STY, a Place for keeping or fatting Swine in.

A STY, a kind of ſwelling upon the Eye-lid.

STYLE, a manner of writing, a way of Expreſſion.

New STYLE, the new Computation of Time, according to the Settlement of pope *Gregory* XIII. which now goes eleven Days before the Old.

Old STYLE, the Computation of Time according to the Settlement of *Julius Cæſar*; this is uſed in *England* and ſome other Proteſtant Countries.

STYPTICK, that is of a binding Quality or Nature.

SUAVITY, Sweetneſs, Pleaſantneſs.

SUBALTERN, that ſucceeds by turns, that is appointed or placed under another.

SUBALTERNS, inferior Judges or Officers.

SUBDEAN, a dignified Clergyman next to a Dean.

To SUBDUE, to draw away privately, to ſeduce; alſo to bring under, maſter, conquer, mortify.

SUBJECT, bound, obliged to ſome Dependance; liable, apt, inclinable, wont or uſed to be.

A SUBJECT, one under the Dominion of a Sovereign Prince.

A SUBJECT, a Matter treated of, or that which a Science is converſant about.

To SUBJECT, to make ſubject, to bring under, to make liable, to oblige.

SUBJECTION, being ſubject; Obedience to a ſuperior; great Dependance, Slavery, Obligation, Neceſſity.

To SUBJOIN, to annex, join, or add to.

SUBLIME, high, lofty, great.

To SUBLIME, to raiſe, to refine.

SUBLIMITY, Height, Loftineſs.

SUBLUNARY, under the Orb of the Moon.

To SUBMERGE, to drown, dip, or plunge under Water.

SUBMERSION, a plunging under Water, drowning, ſinking or dipping.

SUBMISSION, Reſpect, Humility.

SUBMISS, } humble, low-
SUBMISSIVE, } ly, repectful.

SUBMISSIVELY, humbly.

To SUBMIT, to be ſubject, to humble one ſelf, to yield; to leave or refer to another.

SUBORDINATE, inferior, placed under another.

SUBORDINATION, dependent of Persons or Things with respect one to another.

To SUBORN, to put one upon bearing false Witness, to send one privily, and instruct him what to do or say.

SUBORNATION, a setting up, or hiring a false Witness; also an enticing thereto.

SUBPOENA, a Writ for summoning of Witnesses, to give Evidence in Law-Suits.

To SUBROGATE, to substitute, or put in place of another.

To SUBSCRIBE, to sign or set one's Hand to a Writing; also to consent, to submit to.

SUBSCRIPTION, a signing or setting one's Hand to the Bottom of a Writing.

SUBSEQUENT, immediately following, or coming next after.

To SUBSERVE, to promote or help forward.

SUBSERVIENCY, a being subservient.

SUBSERVIENT, serviceable, helpful.

To SUBSIDE, to sink, or become lower, to fall to the Bottom, to settle.

SUBSIDENCE, a Settling to the Bottom.

SUBSIDIARY, that is granted or sent to the Aid of another; helping.

SUBSIDY, an Aid, Tax, or Tribute granted by the Parliament to the King upon an urgent Occasion.

To SUBSIST, to stand or be, to have a being; to live, to hold out, to continue.

SUBSISTENCE, being, abiding, Continuance, Food, Livelihood.

SUBSTANCE, Essence or Being, Matter, Reality; Estate, Goods, Wealth; also the most material Points of a Discourse, the best and most nourishing Part of a Thing.

SUBSTANTIAL, essential, real; strong, solid, pithy, rich, wealthy.

To SUBSTITUTE, to put in the Room of another.

A SUBSTITUTE, a Deputy, one who supplies the Place of another.

To SUBSULT, to leap under or about.

SUBTERFUGE, Evasion, Escape, Shift, a Hole to creep out at.

SUBTERRANEOUS, } whatsoever
SUBTERRANEAN, } is within the Surface or Bowels of the Earth; that lies under Ground.

SUBTILE, } crafty, cunning,
SUBTLE, } sharp, quick, ready; also thin, pure, fine.

To SUBTILIZE, to make subtle or thin; also to use Tricks or Shifts.

SUBTILY, craftily.

SUBTILTY, Craft, Sharpness of Wit; a subtle Trick, a cunning Fetch or Quirk.

To SUBTRACT, to deduct or take from.

SUBVERSION, turning up-side down, the Ruin of a Kingdom.

To SUBVERT, to overturn, overthrow, or ruin.

SUBURBS, that Part of a City without the Walls.

To SUCCEED, to follow, or come next after, to come in the Place of another, to speed well or prosper.

SUCCESS, the Event or Issue of a Business, either good or bad, but is most commonly taken for a happy Issue or good Luck.

SUCCESFUL, fortunate, lucky.

SUCCESSFULLY, fortunately, luckily.

SUCCESFULNESS, the being fortunate or lucky.

SUCCESSION, a ſucceeding or coming after; a Series or continual Order of Time.

SUCCESSIVE, that ſucceeds or follows one after another.

SUCCESSOR, one who ſucceeds another in his Place or Eſtate.

SUCCINCT, brief, ſhort, comprehended in few Words.

SUCCINTCLY, briefly, ſhortly.

SUCCINCTNESS, Briefneſs, Shortneſs.

To SUCCOUR, to aſſiſt, help, or relieve.

SUCCOUR, Help, Relief, Supply.

SUCCULENT, juicy, full of Juice.

To SUCCUMB, to fall down, ſink or faint under.

SUCH, like this.

To SUCK, to draw in with the Mouth.

SUCKERS, (*of Plants*) unprofitable Shoots, which ſpring out of the Root or Side of the Stock.

To SUCKLE, to give ſuck.

SUCTION, a Sucking.

SUDDEN, coming unexpected, haſty, quick.

SUDDENLY, haſtily, quickly.

SUDS, the Soapy Liquor in which Clothes are waſhed.

To SUE, to proſecute at Law, to entreat earneſtly, to ſtand for an Office, *&c.*

SUET, a Sort of hard Fat.

To SUFFER, to undergo, to endure, to lie under Pain, Grievance, or Inconveniency; to bear with, give leave, permit.

SUFFERABLE, that may be endured or ſuffered.

SUFFERANCE, Allowance, Permiſſion, Leave, Forbearance; alſo Affliction.

To SUFFICE, to be enough, to ſatisfy, to afford Satisfaction.

SUFFICIENCY, Pride, Conceit, or Preſumption.

SUFFICIENT, that ſuffices, or is enough to ſatisfy Neceſſity; able, capable.

SUFFICIENTLY, well enough, fully, ſatisfactorily.

To SUFFOCATE, to ſtop the Breath, to ſtifle, ſmother, or choak.

SUFFOCATION, a ſtifling, ſmothering, or choaking.

SUFFOLK, a Southern County of *England*.

SUFFRAGE, a Vote given at an Election in favour of any Perſon; Approbation or Allowance in general.

SUFFUSION, a pouring upon or ſpreading abroad.

To SUGGEST, to prompt, to put into one's Mind, to put upon, to egg on.

SUGGESTION, an Inſinuation.

SUIT, a proſecuting a Perſon at Law, being the ſame as Action; alſo a Petition, Requeſt, or Motion.

SUITABLE, agreeable, matching.

SUITABLY, agreeably.

SUITOR, one who courts a Woman, or ſues for any Place or Office.

SULLEN, dogged, ſtubborn, peeviſh.

SULLENLY, ſtubbornly.

SULLENNESS, Doggedneſs, Stubborneſs.

To SULLY, to defile, dirty, daub, or foul; to blemiſh one's Reputation.

SULPHUR, Brimſtone.

SULPHUROUS, belonging to or full of Sulphur.

SULTAN, the Grand Seignor, or other *Mahometan* Prince.

SULTANAS, *Turkiſh* Ships ſo called.

SULTRY, exceſſive hot.

SUM, a certain Quantity of Money; the Subſtance of a Diſcourſe.

SUMMARILY, conciſely, briefly.

A SUMMARY, a brief gathering of a Matter in few Words, an Abridgement.

SUMMARY, conciſe, ſhort, brief.

SUMMER, one of the four Seaſons of the Year,

SUMMIT, the Top, or higheſt Part of any Thing.

To SUMMON, to call one to appear before a Magiſtrate.

SUMMONS, is a citing before a Court of Judicature.

SUMPTER *Horſe*, a Horſe which carries Neceſſaries for a Journey.

SUMPTUOUS, rich, coſtly, ſtately, magnificent.

SUMPTUOUSLY, richly, magnificently.

SUMPTUOUSNESS, Coſtlineſs, Magnificence.

The SUN, the Fountain of Light and Heat to the Earth.

SUNDAY, the firſt Day of the Week, ſo called from its being ſet a-part by our *Saxon* Anceſtors for worſhiping the Idol of the Sun.

SUNDRY, various, divers.

SUPERABLE, that may be overcome or ſurpaſſed.

To SUP, to drink by little and little; to eat a Supper.

To SUPERABOUND, to be over and above, to be ſuperfluous.

SUPERABUNDANCE, very great Plenty, Superfluity, Exceſs.

SUPERABUNDANT, overflowing in Plenty, exceſſive, enough and too much.

To SUPERAD, to add over and above.

SUPERANNUATED, grown out of Date, worn out with Age.

SUPERB, proud, haughty, arrogant.

SUPERCARGO, one employed by the Freighters of a Ship to go a Voyage, to overſee the Cargo or Lading.

SUPERCILIOUS, of a ſour Countenance; of affected haughty Carriage; proud, arrogant, haughty.

SUPEREMINENCE, ſingular Excellency, Prerogative or Authority above others.

SUPEREMINENT, excelling above others.

To SUPEREROGATE, to give or do more than is required.

SUPEREROGATION, a giving or doing more than is required.

SUPERFICIAL, belonging to a Surface or Superficies, outward, light, ſlight, imperfect.

SUPERFICIALLY, ſlightly, imperfectly.

SUPERFICIES, the Surface or outermoſt Part of a Thing.

SUPERFINE, very fine, the beſt.

SUPERFLUITY, that which is more than needs, Overplus, Exceſs.

SUPERFLUOUS, over much, more than needs; alſo unneceſſary, needleſs, unprofitable.

SUPERFLUOUSLY, needleſsly.

To SUPERINTEND, to overſee, or have the chief Management of Affairs.

SUPERINTENDENCY, the Place or Office of a Superintendent.

SUPERIORITY, Pre-eminence, Excellence above others.

SUPERIOR, upper or uppermoſt, prevailing; that is above other in Authority, Dignity, Power, Strength, Knowledge, &c.

SUPERIORS, our Betters, Governors, Magiſtrates, &c.

SUPERLATIVE, of the higheſt Degree; very eminent, or extraordinary.

SUPERNATURAL, that is above the Courſe, Strength, or Reach of Nature.

SUPERNUMERARY, above the limited or uſual Number; alſo an Officer in the Exciſe.

To SUPERSCRIBE, to write on the out ſide of a Letter, Deed, &c.

SUPERSCRIPTION, a writing on the outſide of a Letter, a Direction.

To SUPERSEDE, to omit the doing of a thing, to ſuſpend, put off, or ſtop an Affair or Proceeding, to countermand.

SUPERSTITION, a being over ſcrupulous and nice in Divine Worſhip; too much Ceremony in Divine Worſhip; miſtaken in Devotion.

SUPERSTITIOUS, addicted to Superſtition, bigotted, over nice.

SUPERSTITIOUSLY, over ſcrupulouſly, bigottedly.

SUPERSTRUCTURE, that which is built or raiſed upon ſome Foundation.

To SUPERSTRUCT, to build upon, or to build one thing upon another.

To SUPERVENE, to come unlooked for, to come on a ſudden, to come in unlooked for.

A SUPERVENTION, a coming upon one ſudden'y.

To SUPERVISE, to over ſee.

SUPERVISOR, an Overſeer or Surveyor.

SUPINE, idle, careleſs, negligent.

SUPINENESS, Sloth, Negligence, Careleſsneſs.

To SUPPLANT, to trip up one's Heels; to deceive, to beguile, to undermine.

SUPPLE, ſoft or limber, pliant; alſo ſubmiſſive, complaiſant.

To SUPPLE, to make limber or pliant.

SUPPLENESS, Limberneſs, Pliantneſs.

SUPPLEMENT, any Addition that is made to ſupply ſomething deficient before, particularly an Addition to a Treatiſe.

SUPPLIANT, } a Petitioner
SUPPLICANT, } or humble Suitor.

To SUPPLICATE, to make humble requeſt, to beg, intreat, or beſeech e arneſtly.

SUPPLICATION, humble, Suit, Petition; earneſt or ſubmiſſive Prayer.

To SUPPLY, to make up what was wanting; to fill up one's Place; to furniſh with Neceſſaries.

SUPPLY, Aid, Relief.

To SUPPORT, to bear or prop up; to protect or uphold; to feed or maintain; to countenance, favour or back; to aſſiſt.

SUPPORT, Prop, Defence, Protection.

SUPPORTABLE, that may be ſupported, endured or ſuffered, tolerable, ſufferable.

To SUPPOSE, to Imagine, to think, to grant or take for granted; alſo to produce a falſe thing inſtead of a true.

SUPPOSITION, Imagination; alſo a thing taken for granted; an uncertain Allegation.

SUPPOSITITIOUS, put in the Room of another, that is real or proper; falſe, counterfeit, forged.

To SUPPRESS, to keep under; to put a ſtop to, to ſmother; to take away or put down an Office, to conceal, to paſs over in ſilence.

SUPPRESSION, a putting a ſtop to, ſmothering, concealing.

SUPPUTATION, a counting, a caſting up a Reckoning.

SUPREMACY, Sovereignty, the greateſt Power and Authority.

SUPREME, higheſt, greateſt, chiefeſt, moſt eminent, in the higheſt Dignity.

SUPREMELY, moſt eminently.

SUPREMITY, the laſt End, the State of Men after Death.

To SURCHARGE, to overload, to overcharge,

SURDITY Deafneſs, Dulneſs.

SURE, ſafe, ſecure, truſty, faithful.

SURELY, certainly, faithfully.

SURENESS, Certainty, Faithfulneſs.

SURETY, Safety, Security, Bail.

SURFACE, the bare outſide of a Body, the Surperficies.

To SURFEIT, to cauſe an Indiſpoſition in the Body by overcharging the Stomach; to cloy.

A SURFEIT, an Indiſpoſition cauſed by Exceſs in eating or drinking.

SURGEON, one who is ſkilled in or profeſſes Surgery.

SURGERY, an Art which teaches how to cure the outward Diſeaſes of the Body.

SURLILY, moroſely, croſly.

SURLINESS, Moroſeneſs, Croſsneſs.

SURLY, moroſe, croſs, crabbed, dogged.

To SURMISE, to imagine, ſuppoſe or think; to have a Suſpicion of.

A SURMISE, an Imagination, Suſpicion, or Suppoſition.

To SURMOUNT, to overcome, or to get the better of; to to ſurpaſs or out do.

SURMOUNTED, overcome, out done.

SURNAME, the Name of the Family a Perſon is deſcended from.

To SURPASS, to go before, to exceed or excel.

SURPLACE, a Linnen Veſtment worn by Clergymen when they officiate at divine Service.

SURPLUSAGE, that which is over and above.

SURPRIZE, a ſudden aſſaulting or coming upon a Man unawares, Amazement, Aſtoniſhment.

To SURPRIZE, to take one in doing a thing; to lead one into an Error; to amaze or aſtoniſh.

SURPRIZING, ſtrange, wonderful.

SURPRIZINGLY, ſtrangely, wonderfully.

To SURRENDER, to yield or deliver one's ſelf up, to give up a thing, to lay down one's Office.

A SURRENDER, a reſigning or giving up.

SURREPTITIOUS, ſtolen or done by Stealth, falſly come by, got by Stealth or Surprize.

SURREPTITIOUSLY, done by way of ſtealth.

SURREY, a Southern County of *England*.

To SURROGATE, to depute or appoint in the Room of another.

To SURROUND, to go round or encompaſs.

SURTOUT, a great upper Coat.

To SURVEY, to view or look about on all ſides, to overſee, to meaſure Land.

A SURVEY, a general Review, a Draught of Land or of a Country.

SURVEYOR, a Meaſurer of Land, Overſeer of the Cuſtoms, Lands, Buildings, *&c.*

SURVEYING (*of Lands*) the Art of Meaſuring the ſurperficial Contents of Lands, Grounds, Fields, *&c.* by the help of proper Inſtruments.

To SURVIVE, to out live.

SURVIVOR, one who out lives another.

SURVIVORSHIP, the Condition, State or Circumſtances of a Survivor.

SU-

SUSANNA, a Name of Women.

SUSCEPTIBLE, capable of receiving any Impreſſion or Form.

To SUSPECT, to fear or miſtruſt.

SUSPECTFUL, apt to ſuſpect or miſtruſt.

SUSPENCE, Doubt, Uncertainty of Mind.

To SUSPEND, to delay, put off or ſtop; to deprive of an Office for a Time, or to forbid the Exerciſe of it, to wave or avoid giving one's judgment.

SUSPENDED, hanged up; put out of an Office for a Time.

SUSPENSION, a hanging up; ceſſation or ceaſing for a while; alſo the being ſuſpended from an Office.

SUSPICION, Jealouſy, Fear, Conjecture, Diſtruſt.

SUSPICIOUS, full of Suſpicion, or Jealouſy, diſtruſtful, jealous; alſo that may be ſuſpected or feared.

SUSPICIOUSLY, diſtruſtfully.

SUSSEX, a Southern County of *England*.

To SUSTAIN, to uphold, to ſupport, to bear, hold or keep up, to ſtrengthen or nouriſh.

SUSTENANCE, Nouriſhment, Food.

A SUTE, } a compleat Set o.
A SUIT, } Garment. See *Suit*

To SUTE, } to fit or agree
To SUIT, } with.

SUTHWELL, a Town in *Nottinghamſhire*, 94 Miles from *London*.

A SUTLER, one who ſells Proviſions to Soldiers in Camp or Garriſon.

SUTTON, a Town in *Devonſhire*.

SUTURE, a Seam or Stitch.

SWABBER, an inferior Officer on board a Ship, who takes care that the Ship is kept clean.

To SWADDLE, to wrap up with ſwathing Bands; alſo to bang, cudgel, or drub.

To SWAG, to force or bear downwards, to hang down.

To SWAGGER, to play the *Hector*, to boaſt or vaunt.

A SWAGGERER, a boaſting Perſon.

A SWAIN, a Countryman, a Clown, a Shepherd.

To SWALE, to burn to waſte, to blaze away like a Candle, *&c.*

SWALLOW, a ſort of Bird.

SWALLOW, to paſs or let down the Throat.

A SWAN, a large Water Fowl.

SWANKING, large, great.

SWANSKIN, a ſort of fine Flannel.

To SWAP, } to exchange, bar-
To SWOP, } ter, or truck.

To SWARM, to fly in a Company or Cluſter as Bees do; alſo to abound.

A SWARM, a Swarm or Multitude of Bees, Flies, or any winged Vermine, *&c.*

SWARTHINESS, Blackiſhneſs, Tawnineſs.

SWARTHY, blackiſh, tawny, Sun-burnt.

SWASH, a Stream or Puddle of Water.

To SWASH, to make fly about as Water; to claſh with Swords.

To SWATHE, to ſwaddle; to bind up with Swathes.

A SWATHE, a Roller, or ſwaddling Band for young Children.

To SWAY, to bear Rule, to govern; to weigh down.

SWAY, Command, Power, Rule.

To SWEAT, to melt away waſtefully, like bad Candles.

To SWEAR, to take an Oath before a Magiſtrate; alſo to ſwear profanely.

To SWEAT, to perſpire through the Pores of the Body by reaſon of Heat.

SWEATY, wet with Sweat.

To SWEEP, to cleanſe with a Broom, Bruſh, &c.

SWEET, pleaſant in Taſte, as Honey, Sugar, &c.

To SWEETEN, to make ſweet.

A SWEETNER, one who decoys Perſons to Game.

SWEETING, a ſort of Apple.

SWEETISH, ſomewhat ſweet.

SWEETLY, in a ſweet Manner, pleaſantly.

SWEETNESS, the being of a ſweet Quality.

A SWEETHEART, a Lover or Suitor.

To SWELL, to riſe up in a Tumour; to puff or blow up one's ſelf, to look big.

A SWELLING, a Tumour, or riſing in the Body.

To SWELTER, to broil with exceſſive Heat.

SWELTRY, exceſſive hot.

To SWERVE, to wander from.

SWIFT, quick or nimble.

SWIFTLY, quickly, nimbly.

SWIFTNESS, Nimbleneſs.

To SWILL, to ſwallow down greedily, to drink hard.

To SWIM, to float upon the Water.

SWIMMINGLY, ſmoothly, proſperouſly.

SWINE, Hogs, either Boars or Sows.

SWINEHERD, a Keeper of Swine.

Herd of SWINE, a Flock or Company of Swine.

SWINISH, like a Swine, filthy.

SWINISHLY, filthily.

SWINISHNESS, Filthineſs.

To SWING, to vibrate, or move to and fro hanging.

To SWINGE, to whip or bang ſoundly, to chaſtize ſeverely.

SWINGING, huge, exceeding great.

A SWITCH, a ſmall Wand uſed as a Whip.

SWIVAL, a ſort of Metal Ring, that turns about either way.

To SWOON, to faint away.

A SWORD, an offenſive Weapon.

SWORD *Bearer*, an Officer who carries the Sword of State before a Magiſtrate, eſpecially before the Lord Mayor of *London*.

SWORDFISH, a Sea Fiſh, having a Bone five Foot long like a Sword.

SWORN, having taken an Oath.

SYCOMORE, a ſort of Tree like a Fig Tree.

SYCOPHANT, a falſe Accuſer, a Tale bearer, a Flatterer.

SYDER, a ſort of Drink made of Apples.

SYLLABLE an articulate or compleat Sound, made of one or ſeveral Letters.

SYLVAN, belonging to Wood or Foreſts.

SYMBOL, a Badge, Sign or Mark, an Emblem or Repreſentation of ſomething; a Myſtical Sentence.

SYMBOLICAL, of the Nature of a Symbol, Myſtical.

SYMMETRY, a due Proportion or Uniformity of each Part in reſpect to the Whole.

SYMPATHETICK, pertaining to, or partaking of Sympathy.

To SYMPATHIZE, to agree or be affected with, to have a mutual Affection or Fellow-Feeling.

SYMPATHY, the Natural Agreement of Things, a Conformity in Nature, Paſſions, Diſpoſitions or Affections.

SYNAGOGUE, a Place of Religious Worſhip among the *Jews*.

SYNDICK, a Perſon deputed to act for any Corporation or Community.

SYNOD, a Meeting or Aſſembly of Eccleſiaſtical Perſons, to conſult concerning Religion and Church Affairs.

SYNONYMOUS, of the ſame Name or Signification.

SYPHON, a Crane to draw off Liquors from one Veſſel into another without raiſing the Dregs.

SYRINGE, an Inſtrument uſed to inject Liquids with.

To SYRINGE, to ſquirt Liquors into the Ears, Sores, *&c.*

SYRUP, a Compoſition of a thick Conſiſtence, made of the Juice of Herbs, Flowers, or Fruits boiled up to a Conſiſtence with Sugar.

SYSTEM, properly a regular Compoſition of many things together; a compleat Treatiſe or Body of any Art or Science.

T

TABACCO, a well known Plant brought into *England* by Sir *Francis Drake*. *An.* 1585.

St. TABBS, a Town in the County of *Northumberland*.

TABBY, a ſort of waved or watered Silk.

TABERNACLE, a Pavilion or Tent; a wooden Chapel for divine Service.

TABID, dry, lean, waſting away.

TABITHA, a proper Name of Women.

TABLE, a Piece of Houſhold Stuff well known; alſo an Index or Collection of the principal Matters contained in a Book.

To TABLE, to board, or be entertained at one's Table.

TABLES, a Game ſo called.

TABOR, a ſmall Drum.

A TACH, a Hook, Buckle or Claſp.

TACIT, ſilent, implied or meant, though not expreſſed.

TACITLY, ſilently.

To TACK, ſo ſew ſlightly, to join together.

A TACK, a ſmall Nail.

To TACK *about*, is when a Ship's head is to be brought about.

TACKLE, } the Furni-
TACKLING, } ture and Ropes of a Ship, whereby ſhe is fitted for Sailing.

TADCASTER, a Town in *Yorkſhire* 142 Miles from *London*.

TAPDOLE, a young Frog.

TAFFETY, a ſort of Silk.

TAG, a Point of a Lace.

To TAG, to fix Tags or Points to Laces.

TAIL, the Train of a Beaſt, Fowl, Fiſh, *&c.*

TAILOR, a Maker of Garments.

TAINT, } attainted or
TAINTED, } convicted of a Crime.

TAINT, a Conviction, a Spot or Blemiſh in Reputation.

To TAINT, to corrupt, to ſpoil, to bribe, to attaint.

TAINTED, convicted of a Crime, having an ill Smell.

To TAKE, to lay hold on, to receive.

TALBOT, a Dog with turned-up Tail.

A TALE, a Story, a Relation; a Fable; alſo a Number, Reckoning, Computation.

TALENT, Capacity, Genius.

To TALK, to ſpeak, to diſcourſe.

TALK, Speech, Diſcourſe.

TALKATIVE, full of Talk.

TALKATIVENESS, the being talkative.

TALL, high in Stature.

TALLNESS, the being of a tall or high Stature.

TALLOW, the Fat of Beasts melted.

TALLY, a cleft piece of Wood, to score an Account upon by Notches, such as is given by the *Exchequer*, to those that pay Money upon Loans.

To TALLY, to score on a Tally, to answer exactly.

TALLYMAN, one who sells Clothes, &c. to be paid by the Week.

TALON, a Claw of a Bird of Prey.

TAMARIND, a sort of *Indian* Fruit, good to quench Thrist.

TANBOUR, a Drum, a fine Sieve.

TAME, gentle, not wild.

To TAME, to make gentle, to subdue or bring under.

TAMELY, gently, without resistance.

TAMELESS, Gentleness, the being tame.

TAMERTON, a Town in *Cornwall*.

TAMMY, a sort of Stuff.

To TAMPER *with*, to practise upon, to endeavour to draw in or bring over.

TAMWORTH, a Town in *Staffordshire*, 89 Miles from *London*.

To TAN, to prepare or harden Hides by tanning.

A TANG, a rank Taste.

TANGLED, intangled like Thread.

TANKARD, a drinking Pot with a hinged Cover.

TANNER, one who tans Hides for Leather.

TANSY, an Herb.

To TANTALIZE, to deceive under specious Shew; to make one eager for a Thing, and not suffer one to enjoy.

TANTAMOUNT, that amounts to, or is worth so much.

TANTIVY, a full Gallop or full Speed.

To TAP, to broach a Vessel.

To TAP *one*, to give one a light blow.

A TAP, a Spigot and Faucet, to draw Liquor out of Vessels.

TAPE, a sort of Ribbon made of Flax.

A TAPER, a sort of Torch or Flambeau used at Funerals.

TAPER, } broad beneath,
TAPERING, } and sharp toward the Top.

TAPESTRY, Manufacture in Silk, Worsted, &c. worked into Figures for Furniture of a Room.

TAPSTER, a Drawer of Drink at an Inn or an Alehouse.

TAR, a sort of liquid Pitch.

TARDY, dull, slow; also dishonest, of a bad Character

TARE, the Weight or Allowance made to the Buyer for the Weight of a Chest, Bag, &c. in which Goods are packed up.

TARES, a sort of Vetches.

TARGET, a great Shield or Buckler.

To TARNISH, to lose its Lustre or Brightness, as Plate does, to grow dull.

TARPAULIN, } a piece of
TARPAWLING, } Canvas well tarred over to keep off the Rain; also a Person bred at Sea, a downright Seaman.

TARRASS, a sort of Plaister or strong Mortar; a raised Place to walk on; the flat Roof of a House.

To TARRY, to loiter or lag, to abide or continue.

TART, sharp, eager in Taste; also sharp in Words.

A TART, a Pie made of Fruit.

TARTAR, a ſort of Salt ſticking to the ſides of Wine Caſks.

TARTLY, ſharply.

TARTNESS, Sharpneſs.

A TASK, a certain portion of Work laid upon or required of a Perſon.

TASSEL, a Pendant Handle hanging down from a Cuſhion, *&c.*

To TASTE, to prove or try the Taſte of a thing by the Palate.

TASTE, Savour, Reliſh: alſo the Senſe of Taſting, a light touch.

TASTELESS, without Taſte.

TATTERDEMALLION, a ragged ſhabby Fellow.

TATTERS, Rags, Clothes hanging in Rags.

To TATTLE, to chat or prate.

TATTOO, the beat of Drum at Night for Soldiers to repair to their Quarters.

TAUDRY, } ridiculouſly
TAWDRY, } gay.

TAVERN, a Houſe where Wine is ſold.

TAUGHT, inſtructed.

TAVISTOCK, a Town in *Devonſhire*.

To TAUNT, to joke ſharply upon, revile, rail at.

A TAUNT, a reproachful, abuſive or biting Jeſt.

TAUNTING, reviling, railing at.

TAUTOLOGY, a ſaying or repeating the ſame thing over again.

TAWDRY. See *Taudry*.

TAWNY, of a tanned, yellowiſh, or duſky Colour.

To TAX, to lay a Tax upon; alſo to accuſe or charge one with.

A TAX, a Tribute or Duty raiſed upon Land, *&c.*

TAXABLE, that may be taxed, liable to Taxes.

TAXATION, an Impoſition or laying of Taxes, a Valuation.

TEA, a known Liquor made of a Shrub from *China*.

To TEACH, to inſtruct in Learning, Trade, or Myſtery, *&c.*

TEACHABLE, capable of being taught.

A TEAL, a wild Fowl.

A TEAM a certain Number of Horſes or other Beaſts for drawing a Waggon, Cart, *&c.* alſo a Flock of Ducks.

To TEAR, to rend, to pull in Pieces.

A TEAR, a watry drop in the Eye, proceeding from Grief, *&c.*

To TEASE, } to plague or
To TEAZE, } diſquiet one continually.

A TEAT, a Nipple, Breaſt or Dug.

TECHNICAL, Artificial, belonging to the Terms and Rules of Arts and Sciences.

TEDIOUS, over long, irkſome, weariſome.

TEDIOUSLY, irkſomly.

TEDIOUSNESS, Irkſomneſs.

To TEEM, to bring forth, or produce plentifully.

TEEMING, frequently pregnant.

TEES, a River in the Biſhoprick of *Durham*.

TEGUMENT, a covering.

TELESCOPE, an Optical Inſtrument for obſerving Objects at a diſtance.

To TELL, to count or number; alſo to relate, to make known.

TEMERITY, Raſhneſs, Unadviſedneſs.

TEMPER, Conſtitution of Body, Natural Diſpoſition, Humour.

To TEMPER, to moderate or qualify, to mingle.

TEMPERAMENT, a proportionable mixture of any thing, but more especially of the Humours of the Body; the Habitude or natural Constitution of the Body.

TEMPERANCE, Moderation, Soberness, Restraint of Affections or Passions.

TEMPERATE, that is in good temper; neither too hot or too cold; moderate, sober.

TEMPERATURE, the same as Temperament.

A TEMPEST, a Wind accompanied with Rain or Hail, a Storm.

TEMPESTUOUS, stormy, boisterous.

TEMPESTUOUSLY, boisterously.

TEMPESTUOUSNESS, Storminess, Boisterousness.

TEMPLE, a Church or Place set a-part for the Worship of God.

The TEMPLE, a famous College for Students in the Law, in *Fleet street, London.*

The TEMPLES the side Parts of the Scull.

TEMPORAL, that continues for a certain time, Secular in Opposition to Spiritual; also belonging to the Temples of the Head.

TEMPORALITIES, the temporal State of the Church or Churchmen.

TEMPORARY, that lasts but for a time, fleeting, perishable.

To TEMPORISE, to observe or comply with the Times.

To TEMPT, to allure or entice.

TEMPTATION, a tempting, alluring or enticing; a proving or trying.

TEMPTINGLY, by way of Enticement.

TEN, X, 10 in Number.

TENACIOUS, holding fast, close-fisted, covetous.

TENACIOUSLY, closely, covetously.

TENACIOUSNESS, Closeness, Covetousness.

TENACITY, a Stiffness in Opinion; Niggardliness.

TENANT, one who holds or possesses Land, *&c.* by any kind of Right.

TENANTABLE, fit to be occupied by a Tenant.

TENCH, a delicious fresh water Fish.

To TEND, to incline or move toward, to draw or aim at, to look to, to take care of, or wait upon.

TENDENCY, Inclination, Aim, Drift.

TENDER, soft, feeble, nice, scrupulous; kind, good natured.

A TENDER, an Offer.

To TENDER, to offer or endeavour the Performance of any thing.

TENDERLY, softly, kindly, scrupulously.

TENDERNESS, Softness, Delicacy; also Indearness, or making much of.

TENDREL, a young Shoot, or Sprigg of a Tree.

TENEBROUS, dark, gloomy.

TENEMENT, properly a House or Homestal.

TENET, a Doctrine or Opinion.

TENNIS, a Sort of playing at Ball.

TENSION, a bending or stretching out.

TENT, a sort of Booth for Soldiers to lie in, also a Roll of Lint to put into a Wound.

TENTER, a Strencher or Strainer, a Frame for stretching Cloth, used by Clothiers.

TENTHS, an yearly Tribute that all Ecclesiastical Livings pay to the King.

TENURE, the manner whereby Lands or Tenements are held of their respective Lords.

TEPID, luke warm, indifferent.

A TERCE, a Wine Veſſel, containing 84 Gallons.

TERM, a particular Word or Expreſſion; a bound or Limit; a limited or ſet Time.

TERM, (*in Law*) a fixed and limited time when the Courts of Judicature are all open for Law Suits; there are four in a Year, *Hilary*, *Eaſter*, *Trinity*, and *Michaelmas* Term.

TERMS, Articles and Conditions; the State of Affairs.

To TERM, to call or name.

TERMAGANT, a ranting, luſty, bold Woman.

To TERMINATE, to limit or bound; to determine.

TERMINATION, the laſt Syllable of a Word.

TERRA *firma*, Continent or main Land.

TERRAQUEOUS, belonging to the Earth and Water.

TERRASS, a Bank of Earth, an open raiſed Walk or Gallery in a Garden.

TERRESTRIAL, earthly, belonging to the Earth.

TERRIBLE, dreadful, fearful.

TERRIBLY, dreadfully.

TERRIER, a kind of Hunting Dog

To TERRIFY, to fright or make afraid.

TERRITORY, a certain Compaſs of Land, lying within bounds, or belonging to the Juridiction of any State City, *&c.*

TERROUR, Dread, great Fear or Fright.

TERTIAN, a Tertian Ague, one which returns every third Day.

TEST, an Oath appointed by Act of Parliament for renouncing the Pope's Supremacy, *&c.*

TESTAMENT, the laſt Will of a Perſon; alſo a Covenant.

A TESTER, the upper part of a Bed.

TESTICLES, the Organs of Seed in Men and Women.

TESTIFICATION, an evidencing or proving by Witneſſes.

To TESTIFY, to witneſs or certify or make appear or known.

TESTIMONIAL, belonging to Teſtimony.

A TESTIMONIAL, a Certificate under the Hand of a Juſtice of the Peace, or ſome other Perſons in Authority.

TESTIMONY, Witneſſing, Evidence, Proof, Token; a Quotation from an Author.

TESTINESS, Peeviſhneſs.

TESTY, peeviſh, apt to take pet, moroſe, ſnappiſh.

TETRARCH, the Governor of four Provinces.

A TETTER, a Humour attended with Redneſs, and itching, a Ring-worm.

TEWKSBURY, a Town in *Glouceſterſhire*.

TEXT, the very Words of an Author without any Expoſition; alſo a Portion of ſacred Writ, choſen for the Subject of a Sermon.

TEXTURE, Compoſure; the ordering or framing a Diſcourſe.

THAMES, the chief River in *England*.

THANET, an Iſland in *Kent*.

To THANK, to give thanks.

THANKFUL, full of thanks, grateful.

THANKFULNESS, Gratefulneſs.

THANKS, Acknowledgement for a Benefit or Kindneſs received.

THATCH, Straw, *&c.* for Covering Houſes.

To THATCH, to cover Houſes with Straw.

THAVIES *Inn*, in *Holborn*, one of the Inns of *Chancery*.

To THAW, to give or melt after a Froſt.

A THAW, a giving or melting after a Froſt.

THEATER, } a Playhouſe;
THEATRE, } alſo the Stage in it; alſo any Scaffold raiſed for a Publick Sight or Ceremony.

THEATRICAL, belonging to a Theatre or Stage.

THEFT, the Act of ſtealing, Robbery.

A THEME, a Subject to write or ſpeak upon.

THENCE, from that Place.

THENCEFORTH, from that time.

THENCEFORWARD, from that time and afterward.

THEOBALD, a proper Name of Men.

THEODORICK, a Chriſtian Name.

THEODOSIA, a Chriſtian Name of Women.

THEOLOGIAN, a Divine, a Profeſſor of Divinity.

THEOLOGICAL, belonging to Divinity, Divine.

THEOLOGICALLY, divinely.

THEOLOGY, a Science which teaches the Knowledge of God and divine Beings.

THEOPHILUS, a proper Name of Men.

THEOREM, a Mathematical Declaration of certain Properties, only inferred from ſome Suppoſitions about Quantity.

THEORY, the Contemplation of any Art or Science without Practice.

THERE, in that Place.

THEREABOUT, near that Number or Place.

THEREAFTER, according as.

THEREFORE, for that cauſe.

THEREWITH, with that thing.

THERMOMETER, a Tube of Glaſs filled with ſpirit of Wine to ſhew the ſeveral Degrees of Heat and Cold.

THESE, the Things ſpoken of laſt.

THOSE, the Thing ſpoken of before.

THESIS, any ſhort Sentence, a Poſition, a Prepoſition advanced, and to be made good, a Subject to diſpute upon.

THETFORD, a Town in *Norfolk*, 70 Miles from *London*.

THEY, thoſe Perſons.

THICK, contrary to thin: groſs.

To THICKEN, to make thick.

THICKET, a Place or Hedge full of Buſhes and Brambles.

THICKLY, cloſely together.

THICKNESS, Cloſeneſs.

A THIEF, one that ſteals.

To THIEVE, to ſteal.

THIEVISH, apt to ſteal.

THIEVISHLY, ſtealingly.

THIEVISHNESS, the being inclined to ſteal.

A THIGH, a Member of the Body, from the Knee to the Groin.

THIN, having little depth, alſo (*ſpoken of liquid Things*) not of a thick conſiſtence.

To THIN, to make thin.

THINE, belonging to thee.

THING, a Matter, Subſtance, Accident, *&c.*

To THINK, to meditate, to ſuppoſe, to be of Opinion.

THINLY, not thickly.

THINNESS, the being thin.

THIRD *Borough*, a Conſtable.

THIRDLY, in the third Place.

To THIRST, to be thirſty.

THIRST, Thirſtineſs, Drineſs of the Throat, *&c.*

THIRSTILY, drily.

THIRSTY, troubled with Thirſt.

THIR-

THIRTEEN, XIII, 13.

THIRTY, XXX, 30.

THIS, a Perſon or Thing near one.

THISTLE, a Weed.

THISTLEWORTH, a Village in *Middleſex* 8 Miles from *London*.

THITHER, to that Place.

THOMAS, a proper Name of Men.

THONG, a Strop of Leather.

A THORN, a Prickle of a Buſh; alſo a Shrub of two ſorts black and white.

THORN *Apple*, a Plant bearing white Flowers.

THORNY, full of Thorns.

THOROUGH, through.

THOSE, Perſons or Things at a diſtance from one. *Theſe*, things near one.

THOU, *you, when applied to one Perſon.*

THOUGH, although.

A THOUGHT, an Operation of the Mind, an Opinion.

THOUGHTFULL, full of Thoughts, Penſive.

THOUGHTFULLY, penſively.

THOUGHTFULNESS, Penſiveneſs.

A THOUSAND, M. 1000.

THRALDRON, Servitude, Bondage.

To THREATEN, to uſe Threats.

THREATINGNLY, by way of Threats.

THREE, III, 3.

To THRESH, to beat the Grain of Corn out of the Ear; alſo to beat.

A THRESHER, one that threſhes Corn.

THRESHOLD, the Ground Timber of a Door.

THRICE, three times.

THRIFT, Savingneſs, Sparingneſs.

THRIFTILY, ſparingly.

THRIFTINESS, Sparingneſs.

THRIFTY, ſparing, ſaving.

To THRILL, to drill or bore, to thruſt through.

To THRIVE, to grow or increaſe mightily; to become Rich or Proſperous.

THRIVINGLY, in a thriving Manner.

THROAT, the Windpipe, &c.

To THROB, to beat or ſhoot with Pain.

A THRONE, a Chair of State raiſed too or three Steps from the Ground, and covered with a Canopy for Kings and Princes to ſet on at times of publick Ceremonies.

A THRONG, a crowd or preſs of People.

To THRONG, to crowd, preſs cloſe, get together in great Number.

THRONGINGLY, crowdingly.

A THROSTLE, a Thruſh.

To THROW, to hurl or fling.

The THROTTLE, the Throat.

THROWS *of Women*, the Pains of Women with Child.

THROWSTER, a Twiſter of Silk, Thread, &c.

A THRUM, an end of a Weaver's Warp, &c.

A THRUSH, a ſinging Bird.

To THRUST, to puſh at or puſh for ward.

A THUMB, the largeſt, firſt, and ſhorteſt of the Fingers.

A THUMP, a Blow with the Hand.

To THUMP, to beat with the Hand.

THUMPING, beating, large, great.

To THUNDER, to make a thundering Noiſe in the Air.

THUNDER, a terrible Noiſe in the Heavens.

THUNDERINGLY, like Thunder.

THURSDHY, the fifth day of the Week.

THUS, ſo, after this Manner.

To THWACK, to preſs cloſe, to lay on hard blows.

A THWART, a-croſs.

THYME, an Herb ſo called.

TICK, a ſmall blackiſh Inſect; alſo a Diſeaſe in Horſes.

TICK *Tock*, a Game at Tables.

A TICKET, a ſmall Note for ſeeing a Play, payment of Seamens Wages, Quartering of Soldiers, &c.

To TICKLE, an Action better known than deſcribed.

TICKLISH, eaſily tickled; hazardous.

TICKLISHLY, in a tickliſh Manner.

TICKLISHNESS, apt to be tickled, hazard.

The TIDE, the ebbing and flowing of the Sea.

TIDES *Men*, certain Cuſtom Houſe Officers appointed to attend upon Ships, till they are cleared.

TIDIDY, neatly.

TIDINESS, Neatneſs, Cleanlineſs.

TIDY, neat, cleanly, tight in dreſs.

TIERCE, a Sequence of three Cards at Picquet; alſo a thuſt in Fencing.

TIGER, a fierce wild Beaſt.

TIGHT, *as a tight Cask*, one that will not leak; alſo ſtraight, pulled hard.

TIGHTLY, neatly.

TIGHTNESS, Neatneſs, Straightneſs.

TIGRESS, a ſhe Tiger.

A TILE, a ſquare earthen Plate to cover Houſes.

TILL, until.

A TILL, a ſmall Draw in a Counter or Deſk.

To TILL, *the Ground*, to dig or turn the Ground with a Spade, Plough, &c.

TILLAGE, the the tilling, digging or ploughing of Land.

To TILT *Beer*, to raiſe a Caſk of Beer, &c. that is near out, to ſet it ſtooping.

TILT, to run at Tilts, to thruſt with Foils or Swords.

A TILT, a Cloth or Tent to cover a Boat, to keep off Rain.

TILT *Boat*, a covered Boat for Paſſengers; ſuch as goes from *London* to *Graveſend*.

TILTS, an Exerciſe when two armed Men on Horſeback run againſt one another with Spears and Lances.

TIMBER, Wood for Building.

TIMBER, ſlender.

TIMBREL, a muſical Inſtrument.

TIME, a ſweet Herb.

TIME, a certain Meaſure depending upon the Motion of the Luminaries, by which the Diſtance and Duration of Time is meaſured.

TIMELINESS, Seaſonableneſs.

TIMEY, ſeaſonably, oportunely.

TIMID, timorous, fearful.

TIMIDITY, Timorouſneſs, Fearfulneſs.

TIMOROUS, fearful, baſhful.

TIMOROUSLY fearfully.

TIMOROUSNESS, Fearfulneſs.

TIMOTHY, a proper Name of Men.

TIN, a Metal of which Pewter is made.

TINGLASS, a metalick Subſtance, ſmooth and like Tin.

TINWORM, an Inſect.

A TINCTURE, a Colouring, Stain, or Dye; alſo an imperfect Knowledge or ſmattering in any Art or Science.

TINCTURED, that has a Tincture.

To TIND, to light as *to tind a Candle*.

TINDER, fine Linnen burnt, in order to its more ready taking Fire.

TINE, the Grain of a Fork.

TINGED, coloured or dyed lightly.

To TINGLE, to make a Noiſe as the Ears, or as a ſmall Bell or Veſſel of Metal.

A TINKER, a Mender of Veſſels of Braſs, Copper, &c.

TINMAN, a Dealer in Tinwares.

TINSEL, a glittering Stuff made of Silk and Copper.

TINY, ſmall, ſlender.

The TIP, the end or utermoſt Point of any thing.

TIP-STAVES, Officers who take into Cuſtody ſuch Perſons as are committed by the Court.

TIPPET, a kind of Kerchief for Womens Necks.

To TIPPLE, to drink often or much.

TIPSY, a little in drink, fuddled.

TIRE, Womens head dreſs; alſo the Iron round a Cart-Wheel.

TIRE, *of Guns*, a Row of great Guns placed along a Ship's ſide.

To TIRE, to dreſs; to weary or grow weary.

TIRWHIT, a Bird, otherwiſe called a Lapwing.

TISSUE, rich Stuff made of Silk and Silver or Gold woven together.

TIT-*Lark*, a Bird admired for his ſinging.

TIT, a little Bird, a little Horſe.

TITHABLE, that may be tithed, or is liable to yield Tithes.

TITHE, the tenth Part of all Fruits, &c. the Revenue that is generally due to the Parſon of the Pariſh.

To TITHE, to take the tenth Part.

TITILLATION, a tickling, a pleaſant Itch, a Senſation of Pleaſure from the Touch of ſome Parts.

TITLE, the Inſcription of a Book or Act; alſo a Name of Honour given to Perſons according to their Rank and Quality.

To TITTER, to giggle or laugh by fits.

TITULAR, that bears a Title.

TO, unto.

TOAD, a known Reptile.

TOAST, Bread baked or roaſted before the Fire; a Perſon propoſed whoſe Health is to be drank.

TOBACCO, ſee *Tabacco*.

TOBACCONIST, a Dealer in Tobacco.

TOBIAH, a proper Name of Men.

TOD *of Wooll*, two Pound eight Ounces.

To DAY, this Day.

To MORROW, the Day after the preſent.

A TOE, a Finger of the Foot.

A TOFT, a Grove of Trees.

TOGETHER, in Company with.

To TOIL, to labour, to drudge.

TOILET, a fine Cloth ſpread upon a Table in a Bed-chamber, or in a Lady's Dreſſing-Room.

A TOISE, a Meaſure containing ſix Foot in Length, a Fathom.

A TOKEN, a Sign, a Mark.

To TOKEN, } to ſhew or
To BETOKEN, } give ſome token.

TOLERABE, that may be endured or born with; alſo indifferently paſſable.

TOLERABLY, indifferently well.

To TOLERATE, to ſuffer, to bear with, to permit, to connive at.

TOLER-

TOLERATION, a ſuffering, permitting, or allowing.

TOLL, a Tribute or Cuſtom paid for Paſſage; alſo Liberty to buy or ſell within the Precincts of ſuch a Mannor.

To TOLL *a Bell*, to ring it after after a particular Manner, to give notice of the Death or of the Funeral of ſome Perſon.

TOLLBOOTH, a Cuſtom Houſe, or Place where Toll is paid.

TOLL *Corn*, a Toll taken at a Mill for grinding Corn.

TOLSEY, a kind a of Exchange or Place where Merchants meet at *Briſtol*.

A TOMB, a Sepulchre of Stone, &c.

A TOME, a diſtinct Volume of a Book.

TONE, a certain Degree of Elevation or Depreſſion of Voice, or ſome other Sound.

TONGS, belonging to a Fire-hearth.

A TONGUE, the Inſtrument of Speech.

TONGUELESS, without a Tongue.

TONGUE-PAD, a talkative Perſon.

TONNAGE, } a Duty paid to
TUNNAGE, } the King for Goods exported or imported in Ships, &c. at certain Rate for every Tun.

TOO, overmuch.

TOOL, an Inſtrument of any ſort.

To TOOT, to blow a Horn, &c.

TOOTH, that wherewith an Animal chews his Food.

TOOTH-ACH, a Pain in the Teeth.

TOOTHLESS, having no Teeth.

TOP, the height of any Thing, the uppermoſt end of a Thing.

A TOP, a play thing for Boys.

TOPAZ, a precious Stone of the Colour of fine Gold.

To TOPE, to drink luſtily.

TOPICKS, common Places or heads of Diſcourſe.

TOPPING, eminent, noted, chief.

TOPPINGLY, eminently, proſperouſly.

TOPSY-*turvy*, upſide down.

A TORCH, a Flambeau or Link.

TORMENT, violent Pain, great Grief, or Trouble of Mind.

To TORMENT, to put to great Pain; to afflict, to diſquiet.

TORMENTING, torturing, painful.

TORMENTINGLY, painfully.

TORPID, benumbed, ſlow, heavy.

TORRENT, a ſtrong Stream, a violent Land Flood.

TORRID, burning hot, ſcorched or pearched.

TORRIFIED, roaſted, dried, parched.

TORTOISE, a living Creature well known.

TORTURE, Rack, exquiſite Torture or Pain.

To TORTURE, to put to great Pain.

TORY, a word uſed by the Proteſtants in *Ireland*, to ſignify the common Robbers.

To TOSS, to throw up.

A TOSS *Pot*, a hard Drinker.

TOST. See *Toaſt*.

TOTAL, the whole, the Sum Total.

TOTALLY, wholly, utterly.

To TOTTER, to ſhake, to ſtagger or real.

TOTTERRINGLY, ſtaggeringly.

TOTTICE, wavering, tottering, dizzy.

TOTUM, a kind of Die that is whirled about.

To TOUCH, to put the Finger, Hand, &c. to; to handle, to lie cloſe to

A TOUCH, a Feeling, a Stroke; alſo a Trial of Gold or Silver.

TOUCHSTONE, a Stone to try Gold or Silver upon.

TOUCHWOOD rotten Wood, that ſoon takes Fire.

TOUCHY, apt to take Offence.

TOUGH, hard, ſtrong, not brittle or apt to break.

TOUGHLY, in a tough manner.

TOUGHNESS, the being tough.

TOUR, a Travel or Journey about a Country.

TOW, the harder or coarſer part of Hemp or Flax.

To TOW, to hale or drag a Barge, *&c.* along the Water.

TOWARD, inclining to.

TOWARD, } orderly, obe-
TOWARDLY, } dient.

TOWARDLINESS, Obedience.

TOWEL, a Cloth to wipe Hands on.

A TOWER, a Caſtle, a Citadel, a Fort.

TOWERING, ſoaring aloft.

A TOWN, a large Space of Ground on which Houſes are built cloſe together, and not ſtraggling as in Villages.

TOWNSHIP, the Privilege or Dignity belonging to a Town

To TOWZE, to tug or pull about, to rumple.

A TOY, a play-thing or trifle.

To TOY, to trifle or play with.

TOYINGLY, triflingly, wantonly.

A TRACE, a Footſtep, Track or Print.

To TRACE, to follow by the Footing, to diſcover or find out by the Footſteps; to make a Draught upon Paper.

TRACES, the Harneſs of Draught Horſes.

TRACK, the Print of a Foot, Rut of a Wheel, Run of a Ship, or any other Mark remaining of a Thing.

TRACT, an Extent of Ground, a Space of Time; alſo a ſmall Treatiſe or Diſcourſe; alſo the footing of a wild Beaſt.

TRACTABLE, that may be handled, eaſily managed or ordered, flexible, gentle.

TRACTABLENESS, Gentleneſs, the being eaſily managed.

TRACTABLY, gently, eaſily managed.

TRACTATE, a Treatiſe, Diſcourſe or Eſſay.

TRADE, a Mechanick Art, Employment, Dealing, Life or Way of living.

TRADESMAN, a Buyer or Seller by Retail.

TRADE *Wind*, a Wind which blows regularly one way at Sea, and is of great Service in trading Voyages.

TRADITION, the ſucceſſive delivering or tranſmitting Doctrines or Opinions to Poſterity.

TRADITIONAL, of, or grounded upon Tradition.

TRADITIONALLY, by way of Tradition.

To TRADUCE, to defame, ſpeak ill of; diſparage or ſlander.

TRADUCINGLY, ſlanderouſly.

TRADUCTION, tranſlating out of one Language into another; alſo a defaming.

TRAFFICK, Trade or Commerce, Sale or Exchange of Goods.

To TRAFFICK, to buy or ſell, to deal as a Merchant or Tradeſman.

A TRAFFICKER, a Trader.

TRAGEDIAN, a Writer or Actor of Tragedies.

TRAGEDY, a Play, the

Subject of which is full of Trouble, and the Conclusion mournful.

TRAGICAL, } belonging to
TRAGICK, } Tragedies; sad, disastrous, mournful.

TRAGICALLY, mournfully.

TRAGICK *Poet*, a Writer of Tragedies.

TRAGICOMEDY, a Play, part Tragedy and part Comedy.

TRAGICOMICAL, belonging to a Tragicomedy.

To TRAIL, to draw or drag along, to hang on the Ground.

TRAILING, hanging on the Ground.

TRAILINGLY, in a trailing manner.

TRAIN, the Attendants of a great Person; a Line of Gun Powder; the Trail of a Gown; a Wheedle or Trap.

To TRAIN, to bring up, to instruct.

TRAINBANDS, the Militia of a City or Country.

A TRAITOR, a Betrayer of his King and Country; one who is guilty of High Treason.

TRAITEROUS belonging to a Traitor, Traitor-like.

TRAITEROUSLY, treasonably.

TRAMEL, a Drag-net, a sort of fishing Net.

To TRAMPLE, to tread upon, to tread under Foot.

TRAMPLING, treading under Foot.

TRANCE, a Rapture, Extacy, or Transport of Mind.

TRANQUILITY, Calmness, Stilness, Quietness of Mind.

To TRANSACT, to manage or dispatch an Affair.

TRANSACTION, a Negotiation, dispatching of Business; a Passage or a thing in hand.

To TRANSCEND, to surpass, to go beyond.

TRANSCENDENCY, Excellency, a surpassing.

TRANSCENDENT, excellent, extraordinary, admirable.

To TRANSCRIBE, to write or copy out.

TRANSCRIPT, the Copy of an Original Writing.

TRANSCRIPTION, the Act of transcribing.

To TRANSFER, to make over or convey to another.

TRANSFIGURATION, a Change of one Figure or Shape into another.

TRANSFIGURED, having its Shape changed.

To TRANSFIGURE, to change the Form, *&c.*

To TRANSFORM, to change from one Shape to another.

TRANSFORMATION, a changing out of one Form into another.

To TRANSFUSE, to put out of one Vessel into another.

TRANSFUSION, pouring out.

To TRANSGRESS, to trespass upon a Law or Order.

TRANSGRESSION, a going beyond due Bounds, a violating or breaking a Law.

TRANSIENT, passing away.

TRANSIENTLY, slightly, by the by.

TRANSITION, a passing from one thing to another, or from one Subject or Discourse to another.

TRANSITORY, passing away, fleeting, fading.

To TRANSLATE, to turn out of one Language into another; to remove from one Place to another.

TRANSLATION, a removal from one Place to another; that which is translated.

To TRANSMIGRATE, to pass from one Place or Body to another.

TRANSMIGRATION, a removing

moving from one Place to another; among *Philoſophers*, the paſſing of Souls departed out of one Body into another.

TRANSMISSION, a ſending forward, or delivering over, a conveying.

To TRANSMIT, to convey, deliver or make over.

TRANSMUTABLE, capable of being changed.

TRANSMUTATION, the Act of tranſmuting or changing.

To TRANSMUTE, to change one Matter or Subſtance into another.

TRANSPARENCY, a being to be ſeen through; Clearneſs, Brightneſs.

TRANSPARENT, which may be ſeen through, clear, bright.

TRANSPARENTLY, clearly.

To TRANSPIERCE, to pierce through.

To TRANSPIRE, to breathe out or come forth by Tranſpiration.

To TRANSPLANT, to plant in another Place; to remove a Colony or People from one Place to another.

To TRANSPORT, to convey or carry over to another Place.

A TRANSPORT, an Exſtaſy, a Rapture, a violent Motion of the Paſſions, a ſudden Sally.

TRANSPORTATION, a carrying from one Place to another.

To TRANSPOSE, to put out of its proper Place, to change the Order.

TRANSPOSITION, a diſpoſing or changing the Order of things.

To TRANSUBSTANTIATE, to change into another Subſtance.

TRANSUBSTANTIATION, the Change of the Sacramental Bread and Wine, (according to the *Papiſts*) into the real Body and Blood of Chriſt.

TRANSVERSE, a-croſs, croſswiſe, a-thwart.

To TRAP, to catch in a Trap, to enſnare.

A TRAP, a Device to catch wild Beaſts, Fowls, *&c.*

To TRAPE, to go idly up and down.

TRAPPINGS, the Furniture of a Horſe.

TRASH, ſorry Fruit, or any bad Commodity.

TRAVEL, Pains, the Pangs of a Woman in Labour.

To TRAVEL, to labour, to take pains, to be in pain in Child-Birth.

TRAVELS, Journeys, Voyages.

To TRAVERSE, to go croſs or through, a Country; to croſs or thwart.

TRAVERSES, Turnings and Windings; croſs Accidents, Croſſes, Troubles

TRAVESTED, } turned into
TRAVESTIE, } Ridicule, burleſqued.

A TRAY, a ſort of Trough for carrying Meat, *&c.*

TREACHEROUS, full of Treachery.

TREACHEROUSLY, perfidiouſly, clandeſtinely.

TREACHERY, falſe, clandeſtine, or traiterous Dealing, Diſloyalty.

TREACLE, a ſort of Syrup drawn from Sugar.

To TREAD, to ſet the Feet on, to ſtep, to walk.

A TREAD, a Step with the Foot, a ſmall tough Conſiſtence in an Egg.

TREASON, Diſloyalty, Treachery, perfidious Dealing.

High-TREASON, an Offence againſt the Security of the

Prince, whether by Imagination, Word or Deed.

Petti-TREASON, is when a Servant kills his Master, a Wife her Husband, &c.

TREASONABLE, belonging to or full of Treason.

TREASONABLY, by way of Treason.

TREASURY, Store of Gold, Silver, Jewels or Riches hoarded up; also a thing of great Value or Excellence.

TREASURER, an Officer who has the keeping and laying out of the Treasure of a Prince, State or Corporation.

Lord High TREASURER, a great Officer who has the Charge and Management of all the King's Money, &c. in the *Exchequer*.

TREASURY, a Place where the publick Treasure is laid up; also the Treasury Office.

To TREAT, to handle or discourse upon a Subject, to entertain, to give a Treat or Entertainment; to be upon a Treaty or Bargain; to compound for a Debt.

A TREAT, an Entertainment.

A TREATISE, a Discourse upon some particular Subject.

TREATMENT, Entertainment, Usage.

TREATY, Covenant or Agreement between several Nations for Peace, Commerce, Navigation, &c.

TREBLE, threefold.

TREBLY, in a threefold Proportion.

TREDDLES, the Ordure of a Sheep.

TREE, a thing well known.

TREKENHAM, a Town in *Lincolnshire*.

To TREMBLE, to shake with Fear or Cold.

TREMBLING, shaking, fearful.

TREMBLINGLY, fearfully.

TREMENDOUS, that which is to be feared or dreaded.

TREMOR, a trembling or shaking as in an Ague.

TREMULOUS, quaking, quavering.

TRENCH, any Ditch or Cut made in the Earth.

To TRENCH, to fence with Trenches.

TRENCHER, a sort of wooden Plate to eat Victuals on.

To TREPAN, to ensnare or decoy.

TREPID, trembling, quaking for fear.

TREPIDITY, trembling, Fearfulness.

To TRESPASS, to commit a Trespass.

A TRESPASS, an Offence, Sin, Fault, Injury.

TRESPASSER, an Offender.

TRESSES, Locks of Hair hanging down loosely.

TRET, an Allowance for the Waste, or Refuse of any Commodity.

TREVET, TRIVET } an Iron Instrument to set a Pot or Sauce-pan upon, over the Fire.

TREY, the Number three at Cards or Dice.

TRIAL. See *Tryal*.

TRIANGLE, a Figure that has three Angles.

TRIANGULAR, belonging to, or made in the form of a Triangle.

TRIBE, a Company of People dwelling together in the same Ward or Liberty, a Race or Family.

TRIBES, were the twelve distinct Families of the *Israelites*, descended from the Patriarch *Jacob*'s twelve Sons.

TRI-

TRIBULATION, great Trouble or Anguiſh, Affliction.

TRIBUNAL, a Judgment Seat, a Court of Juſtice.

TRIBUTARY, that pays Tribute, Tax, Toll, *&c.*

TRIBUTE, what one Prince or State pays to another, as a Token of Dependence; an Aſſeſſment or Tax.

A TRICE, *as in a trice*, in a Moment.

A TRICK, a Wile, a deceitful Action.

To TRICK, to cheat, to deceive by a Wile.

TRICKING, wily, deceitful.

TRICKINGLY, deceitfully.

To TRICKLE, to run down by Drops.

TRICKSTER, a wily and deceitful Perſon.

TRIENNIAL, that continues three Years, that happens every third Year.

To TRIFLE, to ſpend time and pains to little purpoſe.

TRIFLES, Gugaws, things of little value.

TRIFLING, ſpending time about trifles or to little purpoſe.

TRIFLINGLY, in a trifling Manner.

To TRIG, to ſet a Mark to ſtand at in playing at Nine-pins; to catch or ſtop a Wheel.

TRIGAMY, the having three Huſbands or Wives.

TRIGGER, an Iron to trig or ſtay a Wheel, alſo a Hook which holds the Spring of a Gun Lock.

TRIGONOMETRY, the Art of meaſuring Triangles.

TRILATERAL, that has three Sides.

TRIM, neat in Clothes, fine, ſpruce.

To TRIM, to dreſs up or ſet off; to ſhave the Beard; alſo to carry it fair between two Parties.

To TRIM *a Boat*, to ſet the Paſſengers ſo as to keep the Boat even on both Sides.

A TRIMMER, one that trims or carries it fair to both Parties.

TRIMMINGS, Ornaments to ſet off Clothes.

The TRINITY, one only God in three Perſons, *viz. the Father, Son, and Holy Ghoſt.*

TRINITARIANS, all thoſe Chriſtians who contend for the Doctrine of the Trinity.

TRINITY *Sunday*, the firſt Sunday after *Whitſuntide.*

TRINKETS, Gugaws, Toys.

TRINOMIAL, that conſiſts of three Names or Parts.

A TRIP, a ſtumbling, a falſe Step; alſo a ſhort Journey or Voyage.

To TRIP, to walk nimbly or lightly upon the Toes, alſo to ſtumble with the Feet or falter with the Tongue.

TRIPE, part of the Entrails of neat Cattle, parboiled and cleanſed for eating.

TRIPLE, threefold.

To TRIPLE, to fold three times, or make threefold.

TRIPLY, in a threefold Manner.

TRIPPING, faltering, ſtumbling.

TRIPOLY, a Stone uſed by Lapidaries to poliſh their Jewels; alſo a ſort of Stone uſed to poliſh Metals.

TRISYLLABLE, a Word of three Syllables.

TRITE, threadbare, common.

TRIVIAL, common, ordinary, mean.

TRIVIALLY, in a mean Manner.

To TRIUMPH, to make a ſolemn pompous Entry; to glory or take pride in; to ſubdue or maſter one's Paſſions.

A TRIUMPH, a ſolemn Pomp

Prince, whether by Imagination, Word or Deed.

Petti-TREASON, is when a Servant kills his Master, a Wife her Husband, *&c.*

TREASONABLE, belonging to or full of Treason.

TREASONABLY, by way of Treason.

TREASURY, Store of Gold, Silver, Jewels or Riches hoarded up; also a thing of great Value or Excellence.

TREASURER, an Officer who has the keeping and laying out of the Treasure of a Prince, State or Corporation.

Lord High TREASURER, a great Officer who has the Charge and Management of all the King's Money, *&c.* in the *Exchequer*.

TREASURY, a Place where the publick Treasure is laid up; also the Treasury Office.

To TREAT, to handle or discourse upon a Subject, to entertain, to give a Treat or Entertainment; to be upon a Treaty or Bargain; to compound for a Debt.

A TREAT, an Entertainment.

A TREATISE, a Discourse upon some particular Subject.

TREATMENT, Entertainment, Usage.

TREATY, Covenant or Agreement between several Nations for Peace, Commerce, Navigation, *&c.*

TREBLE, threefold.

TREBLY, in a threefold Proportion.

TREDDLES, the Ordure of a Sheep.

TREE, a thing well known.

TREKENHAM, a Town in *Lincolnshire*.

To TREMBLE, to shake with Fear or Cold.

TREMBLING, shaking, fearful.

TREMBLINGLY, fearfully.

TREMENDOUS, that which is to be feared or dreaded.

TREMOR, a trembling or shaking as in an Ague.

TREMULOUS, quaking, quavering.

TRENCH, any Ditch or Cut made in the Earth.

To TRENCH, to fence with Trenches.

TRENCHER, a sort of wooden Plate to eat Victuals on.

To TREPAN, to ensnare or decoy.

TREPID, trembling, quaking for fear.

TREPIDITY, trembling, Fearfulness.

To TRESPASS, to commit a Trespass.

A TRESPASS, an Offence, Sin, Fault, Injury.

TRESPASSER, an Offender.

TRESSES, Locks of Hair hanging down loosely.

TRET, an Allowance for the Waste, or Refuse of any Commodity.

TREVET, } an Iron Instru-
TRIVET } ment to set a Pot or Sauce-pan upon, over the Fire.

TREY, the Number three at Cards or Dice.

TRIAL. See *Tryal*.

TRIANGLE, a Figure that has three Angles.

TRIANGULAR, belonging to, or made in the form of a Triangle.

TRIBE, a Company of People dwelling together in the same Ward or Liberty, a Race or Family.

TRIBES, were the twelve distinct Families of the *Israelites*, descended from the Patriarch *Jacob*'s twelve Sons.

TRI-

TRIBULATION, great Trouble or Anguish, Affliction.

TRIBUNAL, a Judgment Seat, a Court of Justice.

TRIBUTARY, that pays Tribute, Tax, Toll, &c.

TRIBUTE, what one Prince or State pays to another, as a Token of Dependence; an Assessment or Tax.

A TRICE, *as in a trice*, in a Moment.

A TRICK, a Wile, a deceitful Action.

To TRICK, to cheat, to deceive by a Wile.

TRICKING, wily, deceitful.

TRICKINGLY, deceitfully.

To TRICKLE, to run down by Drops.

TRICKSTER, a wily and deceitful Person.

TRIENNIAL, that continues three Years, that happens every third Year.

To TRIFLE, to spend time and pains to little purpose.

TRIFLES, Gugaws, things of little value.

TRIFLING, spending time about trifles or to little purpose.

TRIFLINGLY, in a trifling Manner.

To TRIG, to set a Mark to stand at in playing at Nine-pins; to catch or stop a Wheel.

TRIGAMY, the having three Husbands or Wives.

TRIGGER, an Iron to trig or stay a Wheel, also a Hook which holds the Spring of a Gun Lock.

TRIGONOMETRY, the Art of measuring Triangles.

TRILATERAL, that has three Sides.

TRIM, neat in Clothes, fine, spruce.

To TRIM, to dress up or set off; to shave the Beard; also to carry it fair between two Parties.

To TRIM *a Boat*, to set the Passengers so as to keep the Boat even on both Sides.

A TRIMMER, one that trims or carries it fair to both Parties.

TRIMMINGS, Ornaments to set off Clothes.

The TRINITY, one only God in three Persons, *viz. the Father, Son, and Holy Ghost.*

TRINITARIANS, all those Christians who contend for the Doctrine of the Trinity.

TRINITY *Sunday*, the first Sunday after *Whitsuntide.*

TRINKETS, Gugaws, Toys.

TRINOMIAL, that consists of three Names or Parts.

A TRIP, a stumbling, a false Step; also a short Journey or Voyage.

To TRIP, to walk nimbly or lightly upon the Toes, also to stumble with the Feet or falter with the Tongue.

TRIPE, part of the Entrails of neat Cattle, parboiled and cleansed for eating.

TRIPLE, threefold.

To TRIPLE, to fold three times, or make threefold.

TRIPLY, in a threefold Manner.

TRIPPING, faltering, stumbling.

TRIPOLY, a Stone used by Lapidaries to polish their Jewels; also a sort of Stone used to polish Metals.

TRISYLLABLE, a Word of three Syllables.

TRITE, threadbare, common.

TRIVIAL, common, ordinary, mean.

TRIVIALLY, in a mean Manner.

To TRIUMPH, to make a solemn pompous Entry; to glory or take pride in; to subdue or master one's Passions.

A TRIUMPH, a solemn Pomp

or Shew at the return of a victorious General from the Wars.

TRIUMPHAL, belonging to a Triumph.

TRIUMPHANT, triumphing, victorious.

TRIUMPHANTLY, like a Conqueror.

TRIUMVIRATE, three Men of equal Authority.

To TROLL, to fish for Pike with a Rod which runs upon a Reel.

To TROLL *about*, to ramble up and down carelesly.

A TROLLOP, a slatternly Woman.

A TROOP, several Persons gathered together or going in a Company.

TROOP *of Horse*, a small Body of Horse, under the Command of a Captain.

To TROOP *away*, } to get
To TROOP *off*, } away or run away.

A TROOPER, a Name given to every Horse Soldier.

A TROPHY, a Sign or Token of Victory.

TROPHY *Money*, a Duty of Four-pence paid annually by Housekeepers and Landlords for the Drums and Colours, *&c.* for the respective Company of *Militia*.

To TROT, to go a jolting pace as a Horse.

An old TROT, a sorry old Woman.

TROTTERS, Sheeps Feet.

To TROUBLE, to cause Trouble, to imbroil, to confound; also to make Waters thick and muddy.

TROUBLE, Inconveniency, Misfortune, cross Accident, Sorrow, Disquiet of Mind, Disturbance, Confusion; also Labour or Pains.

TROUBLESOME, occasioning Trouble or Perplexity.

TROUGH, a hollow wooden Vessel to knead Bread in, *&c.* a Trunk of a Tree made hollow to feed Swine in, *&c.* a Convenience for Water.

To TROUNCE, to harrass, to punish severely, to sue at Law; also to sharp, bubble or cheat.

A TROUT, a delicious Fish.

A TROWEL, a Tool to spread Mortar with.

To TROWL, to move or wander about.

TROY, a famous City of the lesser *Phrygia*, noted for a ten Years Siege.

TROY *Weight*, a Weight of twelve Ounces to the Pound.

TRUANT, a Vagabond, a lazy loitering Fellow.

TRUBRIDGE, a Town in *Wiltshire*, 80 Miles from *London*.

A TRUCE, a Cessation of Arms, agreed upon for some time between two Parties in a State of War.

To TRUCK, to barter or exchange one Commodity for another.

To TRUCKLE, to submit, to yield, to buckle to,

A TRUCKLE, a little running Wheel.

TRUCULENT, of a cruel and bloody Disposition.

To TRUDGE, to trot up and down; to toil and moil about Business.

TRUDGINGLY, toilingly, slavishly.

TRUE, certain, sure, natural, faithful, trusty, unfeigned.

TRUEST, the most true.

TRUFFLES, a kind of Mushroom, covered with a blackish Skin, without Stalk or Root growing within the Ground.

A TRULL, a sorry Wench, a pitiful Baggage, a vile Strumpet or lamp Whore.

TRULY, sincerely, faithfully.

A

A TRUMP, a ſmall Trumpet for Children; alſo a winning or victorious Card.

TRUMPERY, Traſh, old paltry Stuff.

A TRUMPET, a warlike muſical Inſtrument.

To TRUMPET, to ſound a Trumpet, or publiſh, to ſet or ſpread abroad, to proclaim.

TRUMPET *Marine*, an Inſtrument with one String, which being ſtruck with a Hair Bow, ſounds like a Trumpet.

Speaking TRUMPET, a large Trumpet uſed at Sea, which makes the Voice ſo loud that it may be heard above a Mile.

TRUMPETER, one who blows or ſounds a Trumpet.

TRUNCHEON, a Batoon or kind of ſhort Staff, uſed by Kings and great Officers.

To TRUNDLE, to roll along.

A TRUNDLE, a Carriage with low Wheels, to draw heavy Burdens on.

A TRUNK, a Cheſt or Box uſually covered with Leather; the Stem or Body of a Tree; the Body of a Man without a Head, Arm, or Legs; a Pipe to ſhoot Pellets; the Snout of an Elephant; a wooden Pipe for the Conveyance of Water.

To TRUSS, to tie or gird up; to hang upon a Tree, to ſnatch up.

A TRUSS, a Bundle; alſo a kind of Bandage for Perſons that are burſten.

TRUST, Confidence, Aſſurance, Credit, Tick.

To TRUST, to depend or rely on, to credit.

TRUSTEE, one who has an Eſtate or Money put into his Hands for the uſe of another, a Guardian.

TRUSTILY, faithfully.

TRUSTINESS, Fidelity, Faithfulneſs.

TRUSTY, faithful, that is true to his Truſt.

TRUTH, Trueneſs, Certainty, Fidelity, Faithfulneſs.

To TRY, to prove, to examine.

TRYAL, Eſſay, Endeavour, Temptation.

A TUB, a wooden Veſſel.

TUBE, a Pipe.

A TUCK, a Rapier or long Sword.

To TUCK, to gather up.

A TUCKER, a ſlip of Linnen faſtened to Womens Stays.

TUESDAY, the third day of the Week.

A TUFT, a Lock of Hair; a Thicket of Trees; the Creſt of a Bird, *&c.*

To TUG, to pull and hale, to labour hard.

TUGGING, pulling, labouring.

TUITION, Care of one's Education, Guardianſhip, Protection, Patronage.

TULIP, a beautiful Flower firſt brought out of *Turky*.

To TUMBLE, to throw or roll down; to towze or rumple; to to fall down, to roll or wallow about.

A TUMBLER, one who plays tumbling Tricks; alſo a kind of drinking Cup.

A TUMBREL, a dung Cart; alſo a ducking Stool.

TUMEFACTION, a Swelling, a cauſing to ſwell.

TUMID, ſwollen, riſing up, puffed up, lofty.

To TUMEFY, to riſe or ſwell; alſo to cauſe to be puffed up.

TUMOUR, a Swelling.

A TUMULT, a Buſtle, Uproar, Stir, Hurlyburly, Riot, Sedition, Mutiny.

TMULTUOUS, full of tumult, riotous.

TU-

TUMULTUOUSLY, riotously.

A TUN *of Timber*, 40 solid Feet, *in Weight* 2240 pounds.

To TUN *up*, to put Liquor into a Tun, *&c.*

TUNEABLE, that may tuned or put in Tune.

TUNE, an agreement in Sound; an Air or Song.

TUNEABLY, harmoniously.

TUNNAGE, an Impost *per* Tun upon all Goods Exported or Imported.

A TUNNEL, a Funnel through which Liquors are poured into a Vessel; also the Funnel of a Chimney.

To TUNNEL, to fill Vessels with Liquor.

A TURBANT, a *Turkish* Ornament for the Head.

TURBID, troublesome, disturbed.

TURBOT, a broad Sea Fish.

TURBULENCY, Noisiness, Troublesomeness, Boisterousness, Blustringness.

TURBULENT, boisterous, blustring.

TURBULENTLY, boisterously.

TURF, a sort of Earth dug for Fuel.

TURGID, swollen, puffed up.

TURGIDNESS, the being swelled or puffed up.

A TURK, a Native of *Turkey*.

TURKEY, a large Country in *Asia*; and also some part of it in *Europe*.

A TURKEY, a well known Fowl.

TURKEYPOUT, a young Turkey.

TURKISH, belonging to the *Turks*.

TURKS-*Cap*, a Flower.

TURMERICK, the Root of an Herb growing in *India* and *Arabia*.

TURMOIL, a Bustle or Stir.

To TURMOIL, to toil or rant, to make a heavy to do.

TURMOILING, toiling.

To TURN, to work as Turners do; also to return; also to change sides, *&c.* to wind round.

A TURN, a Walk or Course; a good or bad Office.

TURN *Coat*, one who changes his Religion, or goes over to another Party.

TURNPIKE, a Gate set up in a Road in order to stop Travellers, Waggons, Coaches, *&c.* to take Toll of them, towards keeping the Roads in Repair.

TURNIP, a Root well known.

A TURNER, one who turns Vessels, or Utensils in Wood or Metal.

TURPENTINE, a clear Gum coming from different Trees.

TURPITUDE, Baseness, Filthiness, Dishonesty, Villany.

A TURRET, a little Tower.

TURTLE, a kind of Dove.

TUSCAN *Order*, an Order in *Architecture*.

TUSHES, } *of a Boar*, the great
TUSKS, } Teeth that stand out.

To TUSTLE, to strive with or bustle, to tumble, ruffle or towze.

TUTELAR, that protects or performs the Office of a Guardian.

TUTOR, one that instructs another in any Art or Science.

To TUTOR, to teach Manners, to chide, to rebuke.

A TUTORESS, a female Tutor, a Governess.

TWAIN, a Couple or Pair.

A TWANG, a Hogoe or ill Taste; an ill Sound in Pronunciation, a sharp Sound as of a Bow-String.

To

To TWANG, to ſound like the String of a Muſical Inſtrument.

A TWEAG, Perplexity, Trouble, Vexation.

To TWEEDLE, to play on a Fiddle or Bagpipe.

TWEEZERS, a ſort of ſmall Pincers, put in a Caſe with other Inſtruments, and uſually worn by Ladies at their Sides.

TWELTH, the XIIth, or 12th.

TWELTH-*Day*, } twelve Days
TWELTH-*Tide*, } after *Chriſtmas*, being the Feſtival of the *Epiphany*, or Manifeſtation of Chriſt to the *Gentiles*.

TWELVE, XII. 12.

TWELVE-*Month*, the ſpace of a Year, according to the Calender Months.

TWENTY, XX, 20.

TWICE, two times.

A TWIG, a ſmall Sprout of a Tree, *&c.*

TWILIGHT, that half light in the Dawn of the Morning, and Duſk of the Evening, a little after Sun-ſetting.

To TWINE, to twiſt Thread.

TWINE, ſmall twiſted Thread.

TWININGLY, twiſtingly.

To TWINGE, to torment or gripe.

TWINKING, a winking or twinkling with the Eyes.

To TWINKLE, to wink often, to ſparkle as ſome Stars do.

TWINS, two Children born at one Birth.

To TWIRL, to turn round about quick.

To TWIST, to complicate ſeveral Lines or Threads together.

TWIST, the Complication or folding of a Rope; alſo the hollow on the inſide of the Thigh.

To TWIST, to fold round.

TWISTING, folding round.

TWISTINGLY, in a twiſting manner.

To TWIT, to upbraid with, to hit in the Teeth.

To TWITCH, to pinch or pluck.

To TWITTER, to quake or ſhiver with Cold; alſo to ſnear or laugh ſcornfully.

TWO, II. or 2 in Number.

TWOFOLD, double.

To TYE, to bind.

TYMPANUM, *of the Ear*, the Drum of the Ear.

TYMPANY, a hard ſwelling of the Belly.

TYPE, the Figure or Myſtical Shadow of a thing; a Model or Pattern; Letter to print with.

TYPOGRAPHER, a Printer.

TYPOGRAPHICAL, belonging to Printing.

TYPOGRAPHY, Printing, or the Art of Printing.

TYRANNICAL, belonging to Tyranny, imperious, acting like a Tyrant.

TYRANNICALLY, like a Tyrant.

To TYRANNIZE, to play the Tyrant, to oppreſs or lord it over.

TYRANNY, cruel and violent Government, Cruelty or Oppreſſion.

A TYRANT, an Uſurper, a Prince that abuſes the Royal Power by oppreſſing his Subjects.

V

VACANCY, an empty ſpace, a void Place or Dignity.

VACANT, void, that is not filled up, at leiſure.

To VACATE, to empty, to annul or make void.

VACATION, a ceaſing from ordinary Buſineſs, a being at leiſure.

VACILLATION, a Reeling or Staggering, a Wavering; Uncertainty, Irreſolution.

VA-

VACUATION, an emptying.

VACUITY, Emptineſs, void Space.

VAGABOND, a wandering Beggar, an idle Perſon who has no certain place of Abode.

A VAGRANT, a Vagabond, a Stroller, an idle Perſon.

VAGRANT, wandring, roving up and down.

A VAIL, a piece of Stuff Silk, *&c.* that covers or hides any thing from being ſeen.

VAILS, Profits ariſing to Officers or Servants, beſides their Salary or Wages.

VAIN, empty, frivolous, uſeleſs, fooliſh.

VAIN-*Glorious*, full of vain-glory, vainly, emptily, in an uſeleſs Manner.

VALENCES, } ſhort Curtains
VALLENS, } for the upper part of the Furniture of a Bed, Window, *&c.*

VALE, a Valley. See *Valley*.

St. VALENTINE, a *Romiſh* Biſhop whoſe Feſtival is obſerved *Feb.* 14.

VALET, a Servitor, or mean Servant.

VALET *de Chambre*, one who waits upon a Perſon of Quality in his Bed-Chamber.

VALETUDINARIAN, a ſickly Perſon, or one who is always anxious of his Health.

VALETUDINARY, ſickly, crazy, valiant, brave, bold, ſtout, courageous.

VALIANTLY, bravely, boldly, *&c.*

VALID, ſtrong, mighty; alſo authentick, binding, done in due form, good in Law.

VALIDITY, Strength, Power, Force, the binding Force of a Deed.

VALLEY, a hollow place or ſpace of Ground ſurrounded by Hills.

VALOUR, Courage, Soutneſs, Bravery.

VALOROUS, valiant, ſtout, brave.

VALUABLE, that is of great Value, weighty, important.

VALUATION, a putting a Value upon, a Price.

VALUE, Price, Worth, Eſteem.

To VALUE, to ſet a Price upon, to eſteem.

To VAMP, to mend or furbiſh up.

VAN the Front of an Army.

A VAN, a winnowing Fan, a Cribble for Corn.

To VAN to winnow Corn.

VANE or Fane, a Weathercock.

VANGUARD, the firſt Line of an Army drawn up in Battalia.

To VANISH, to diſappear, to go out of Sight; to come to nought.

VANITY, Vainneſs, Emptineſs, Unprofitableneſs; Vain-glory, Pride, Preſumption.

To VANQUISH, to overcome, ſubdue, or conquer, to get the better of, to worſt.

VAPID, palled or dead; flat, *ſpoken of Liquors*.

VAPOROUS, belonging to, or full of Vapours.

VAPOUR, a watry Exhalation, raiſed by Heat, Steam, *&c.*

To VAPOUR, to huff, crack, brag, or boaſt.

VAPOURS, *Hyſterick* or Hypochondriack Fits, Fits of the Mother.

VARIABLE, ſubject to Variation, changeable, unconſtant.

VARIABLENESS, Changeableneſs.

VARIABLY, changeably, uncertainly.

VARIANCE, Enmity, Difference, Diſpute, Quarrel.

VARIATION, Change, Alteration.

To VARIEGATE, to diverſify, to make of different Colours.

VARIETY, Diverſity, Change.

VARIOUS, ſeveral, divers, different, changeable.

VARIOUSLY, diverſly, differently.

A VARLET, a Yeoman's Servant.

VARNISH, a Compound of different things, for gloſſing of Wood, &c.

To VARNISH, to do over with Varniſh.

To VARY, to diverſify, to change or alter, to be unſteady or fickle.

VASE, a ſort of Flower-pot ſet in a Garden.

VASSAL, a Slave or mean Servant

VAST, large, huge, great, ſpacious.

VASTLY, very largely.

VASTNESS, Largeneſs, Greatneſs.

A VAT, a Veſſel to hold Ale, Beer, Cyder, &c. or other Liquor in Brewing, or other Preparations.

A VAULT, an Arched Building; a place under Ground to lay Dead Bodies in; a Neceſſary-houſe.

To VAULT, to cover archwiſe.

To VAUNT, to boaſt, brag, glory, or vapour.

VAUNTINGLY, boaſtingly.

Ubiquity, a being in all Places at the ſame time.

UDDER, the Milk-bag of a Cow.

VEAL, the Fleſh of a Calf.

To VEER, to traverſe.

VEGETABLES, all manner of Trees, Plants, *&c.*

To VEGETATE, to grow, to make lively.

VEGETATION, the way of Growth or Increaſe proper to all Plants, Trees, Shrubs, Herbs, *&c.*

VEGETATIVE, that quickens, or cauſes to grow.

VEHEMENCE, } Paſſion,
VEHEMENCY, } Heat; Eagerneſs, Fierceneſs, Boiſterouſneſs.

VEHEMENT, violent, impetuous, fierce, paſſionate, ſtrong, ſharp.

VEHEMENTLY, violently, eagerly.

VEHICLE, a general Name for all ſorts of Carriage, as Coach, Cart, *&c.*

VEIN, a Veſſel of the Body which carries Blood, alſo the particular Nature or Quality of any Bed of Earth.

VEINY, full of Veins.

VELLUM, the fineſt ſort of Parchment, made of Calves-skins dreſſed.

VELOCITY, Swiftneſs, Nimbleneſs.

VELVET, a ſort of fine Shagged Silk Manufacture.

VELVET *Runner*, a Water Fowl, whoſe Feathers are black and ſmooth like Velvet.

VENAL, that is to be ſold; that does any thing for Gain; mean, baſe.

To VEND, to ſell, to ſet to Sale, to put off Comodities.

VENDIBLE, that is to be ſold; that may be put off, ſaleable.

VENDER, a Seller.

VENERABLE, worthy of Reverence, Honour, Reſpect, *&c.*

To VENERATE, to reverence, reſpect, or honour.

VENERATION, Reverence, great Reſpect.

VENEREAL, belonging to Venery, luſtful.

VENEREAL *Diſeaſe*, a Diſtemper called the *French Pox*.

VENERY, the Act of Carnal Copulation, Luſtfulneſs.

VENGEANCE, Revenge.

VENIAL, pardonable, or that may be forgiven.

VENISON, the Fleſh of a Buck, or other wild Beaſt of Chace.

VENOM, Poiſon.

VE-

VENOMOUS, full of Venom or Poiſon, poiſonous.

VENOMOUSLY, in a venomous manner.

VENT, Air, Wind, or Paſſage out of a Veſſel.

VENT, the Sale or uttering of Commodities.

To VENT, to give Vent or Air to a Caſk; alſo to ſell Commodities.

VENTER, the Belly or Paunch.

VENTRICLE, the Stomach, a Bowel.

To VENTURE, to hazard, to run a riſque.

VENTURESOME, apt to venture too much, bold, hardy.

VENTURESOMENESS, Boldneſs, Daringneſs.

VENUS, the Goddeſs of Love; alſo one of the Planets.

VERACITY, a ſaying truth, the Quality or Virtue of ſpeaking Truth.

VERBAL, delivered in Words, by word of Mouth.

VERBALLY, by words only.

VERBATIM, in the ſame words, word for word.

VERBOSE, full of Words.

VERDANT, green.

VERDEGREASE, a green Subſtance made of the Ruſt of Copper.

VERDERER, a Judicial Officer of the King's Foreſt.

VERDICT, the Jury's Anſwer upon any Cauſe committed to their Examination by a Court of Judicature.

VERGE, a Rod, Switch or Wand.

VERGE *of the Court*, the Compaſs or Extent of the King's Court.

VERGER, one who carries a white Wand before the Juſtices of each Bench.

To VERIFY, to prove or make good.

VERILY, in Truth, really.

VERITY, Truth.

VERJUICE, the Juice of ſour unripe Grapes, Crabs, &c.

VERMILION, a lively deep red Colour.

VERMIN, any kind of hurtful Creatures or Inſects, as Rats, Mice, Lice, Fleas, Buggs, &c.

VERMINOUS, full of Worms, worm-eaten.

VERNAL, of or belonging to the Spring.

VERREL, } a Terrel, a little
VERRIL, } Braſs or Iron Ring at the end of a Cane, or Handle of a Tool.

VERSE, an Order of Words having a certain Cadence, and meaſured by a determinate Number of Feet, which in the Modern Languages for the moſt part end in Rhime; alſo a ſmall Portion of a Chapter in the Bible.

VERSIFICATION, a making of Verſes, or the Art of making Verſes.

VERSIFIER, a Maker of Verſes, a Poet; but the Word is generally taken for a paltry Rhymer.

To VERSIFY, to make Verſes.

VERSION, a Tranſlation out of one Language into another.

VERTEX, the top of any thing.

VERTICALLY, at the point.

VERTIGO, a Giddineſs, Dizzineſs or ſwimming in the Head.

VERTUE, a Diſpoſition of the Soul by which a Man is inclined to good, and ſhun Evil; moral Honeſty, good Principles.

VERTUOSO, an accom-

pliſhed and ingenious Perſon, one well verſed in Philoſophy.

VERTUOUS, inclined or diſpoſed to Vertue. See *Virtuous*.

VERULAM, a famous City in *England* in the time of the *Romans*, out of whoſe Ruins St. *Albans* was raiſed.

VERILY, truly, indeed, in Reality.

A VESICATORY, any Medicine that ſerves to raiſe Bliſters in the Skin.

VESPERS, Evening Prayers in the Church of *Rome*.

A VESSEL, a general Name for many ſorts of Utenſils to put any thing in; alſo a Ship, Bark, Hoy, Lighter, *&c.*

VESSEL *of Paper*, half a quarter of a Sheet.

To VEST, to beſtow upon, to admit to the Poſſeſſion of Lands and Tenements.

VEST, a ſort of Waſtecoat or Garment.

VESTMENT, Raiment, Clothing, Habit.

VESTRY, a Room adjoining to a Church, where the Prieſt's Veſtments and ſacred Utenſils are kept; an Aſſembly of the Heads of the Pariſh uſually held in that Place.

VESTRY-*Clerk*, an Officer who keeps the Pariſh Accounts.

VESTRY-*Keeper*, a Sexton whoſe Office is to take care of the Veſtry.

VESTRY-*Men*, a ſelect Number of the principal Inhabitants, who uſually chuſe Officers for the Pariſh, and take care of its Affairs.

VESTURE, a Garment, any Clothing.

VETCHES, a kind of Pulſe.

VETERAN, ſerving long in a Place or Office, as a *Veteran Soldier* an old Soldier, one who has ſerv'd long in the Wars.

To VEX, to teaze, to trouble, to oppreſs, to torment.

VEXATION, Diſquiet or Trouble of Mind, Diſturbance.

VEXATIOUS, that cauſes Trouble or Grief; burdenſome, troubleſome.

VEXATIOUSLY, troubleſomely.

VEXATIOUSNESS, Troubleſomeneſs.

UGLILY, in an ugly manner.

UGLINESS, Miſhapenneſs.

UGLY, of an ill or deformed Shape or Countenance.

A VIAL, a ſmall thin Glaſs Bottle.

To VIBRATE, to ſhake, to brandiſh; alſo to ſwing to and fro.

VIBRATION, a Brandiſhing, a Shaking; a Swinging to and fro.

VICAR, properly one that is in another's ſtead or room, a Deputy; but the Word is chiefly uſed for the Parſon of a Pariſh, where the Tithes are impropriated.

VICARAGE, the ſpiritual Cure or Benefice of a Vicar.

VICE, an habit the contrary to Virtue; Sin, Lewdneſs, Debauchery.

A VICE, an Inſtrument uſed by Smiths and other Artificers to hold Iron or any thing faſt, while they file or work it.

VICE, in compoſition of *Engliſh* words, implies the ſupplying another's Place, as

VICE-*Admiral*, one of the three Principal Officers of the Navy, who commands the Second Squadron, and has his Flag ſet up at the Fore-Top of the Ship.

VICE-*Chamberlain*, a great Officer at Court next to the Lord Chamberlain, who, in his abſence has the command of all Officers belonging to that part of the King's Houſhold, which is called the Chamber or above Stairs.

VICE-*Gerent*, one who governs or acts for or under another, a Deputy, a Lieutenant.

VICE-*Roy*, a Deputy King, one who governs a State instead of a King.

VICE-*Royalty*, the Place and Dignity of a Viceroy.

VICE-*versa*, on the contrary.

VICINITY, Neighbourhood, Nearness,

VICIOUS, given to Vice, sinful, wicked, naught, lewd.

VICIOUSLY, wickedly, faultily.

VICIOUSNESS, Wickedness, Faultiness.

VICISITUDE, change or turn; the succeeding of one thing after another.

VICOUNT, } a Nobleman
VISCOUNT, } next in dignity to an Earl.

VICOUNTESS, } the Wife
VISCOUNTTESS, } of a Viscount.

VICTIM, a Sacrifice.

VICTOR, a Conqueror, Vanquisher.

VICTORIOUS, that has got a Victory or Conquest.

VICTORIOUSLY, like a Conqueror.

VICTORY, the Overthrow or Defeat of an Enemy.

To VICTUAL, to furnish with Victuals or Provisions.

VICTUALLER, one who furnishes with or provides Victuals, an Alehouse Keeper.

VICTUALS, Provisions, Food, things necessary for Life, as Meat, Drink, &c.

VIDELICET, viz. to wit, that is

VIEW, the Sight, or the Act of Seeing; Prospect, Survey.

To VIEW, to take a View of, to look upon, to examine.

VIGIL, the Eve or Day next before a Holiday.

VIGILANCE, Watchfulness, good heed, Application of Mind.

VIGILANT, Watchful, very diligent, careful, circumspect, wary.

VIGILANTLY, watchfully, carefully.

VIGILS, those Fasts which the Church has thought fit to Establish before certain Festivals

VIGOROUS, lively, lusty, stout, brisk, full of Vigour or Courage.

VIGOUR, Strength, Stoutness, Sprightliness.

VIGOROUSLY, lively, stoutly.

VIGOROUSNESS, Livelines, Stoutness.

VILE, of no account, despicable, mean, paltry, base wicked.

VILELY, meanly, basely.

VILENESS, Meanness, Baseness, Wickedness.

To VILIFY, to set light by, to set at nought, to despise, to abuse.

VILLAGE, a Number of Country Houses or Cottages, without any Wall or Inclosure.

VILLAIN, an Errand Rogue, a pitiful sordid Fellow.

VILLAINOUS, base, wicked, shameful, pitiful.

VILLAINOUSLY, in a Villainous Manner.

VILLANY, Baseness, Wickedness, Lewdness.

VINCENT, a proper Name of Men.

VINCIBLE, that may be overcome or vanquished.

To VINDICATE, to defend, to maintain, to clear or justify, to make an Apology for.

VINDICATON, a defending, clearing, or justifying, Defence, Apology.

VINDICATOR, a Person who Vindicates, a Defender.

VINDICTIVE, revengeful.

VINDICTIVELY, revengefully.

A VINE, a Plant that bears Grapes.

VINEGAR,

VINEGAR, Wine or other Liquors mape ſharp for Sauces.

VINEYARD, a piece of Ground ſet with Vines.

VINOUS, that has the Smell or Taſte of Wine.

VINTAGE, Vine harveſt, or Grape-gathering; the Seaſon for ſuch gathering.

VINTAGER, a gatherer of Grapes.

VINTNER, a Seller of Wines, a Tavern Keeper.

VIOLABLE, that may be violated.

To VIOLATE, to infringe, break or treſpaſs; to raviſh or force a Woman.

VIOLATION, the Act of Breaking, Tranſgreſſing, &c.

VIOLATOR, a Tranſgreſſor, &c.

VIOLENCE, Boiſterouſneſs, Eagerneſs, Earneſtneſs, Force or Conſtraint uſed unlawfully, Oppreſſion, Outrage.

VIOLENT, forcible, vehement, boiſterous, furious, hard, ſtrong, ſharp.

VIOLENTLY, forcibly, vehemently.

VIOLET, a Plant bearing a ſweet Flower.

VIOLIN, a Muſical Inſtrument well known.

VIPER, a Poiſonous Reptile of the Serpent kind, called alſo an Adder.

VIPERINE, belonging to a Viper.

VIRAGO, a ſtout or manly Woman, a Tarmagant.

A VIRGIN, a chaſte Maid or Maiden.

VIRGINAL, a Muſical Inſtrument touched like a *Harpſichord*.

VIRGINIA, a Province of North *America*, diſcovered by Sir *Walter Raleigh*.

VIRGINITY, the ſtate or condition of a Virgin; Maidenhead.

VIRILE, manly, ſtout.

VIRILITY, Man's Eſtate, Manhood.

VIRTUOUSLY, in a virtuous or pious Manner.

VIRTUE, Efficacy, Power, Force, Quality, Property.

VIRTUOSO, a learned ingenious Man; a Student in Philoſophy, one that is skilled in the Secrets of Nature; alſo a Perſon who is curious in collecting of Rarities, as Medals, Stones, Plants, &c.

VIRTUOUS, endowed with or inclined to Virtue.

VIRULENCE, } a Poiſonous
VIRULENCY, } or Venomous Quality.

VIRULENT, venomous, infectious, malicious.

VIRULENTLY, very Maliciouſly.

VIRUS, Poiſon, or Venom.

VISAGE, Face, Countenance.

VISARD, a Mask for the Face.

To VISCERATE, to Bowel or take out the Bowels.

VISCOUS, clammy, ſlimy.

VISIBLY, being viſible.

VISIBLE, that may been ſeen or diſcerned.

VISIBLY, in ſuch a manner as to be ſeen.

VISIER, a principal Officer and Stateſman among the *Turks*.

The Grand VISIER, a principal Officer, next under the *Grand Seignor*, who governs the *Turkiſh* Empire.

A VISION, Seeing, Sight.

A VISION, an Apparition, Phantaſm, or Ghoſt; a Divine Revelation in a Dream.

VISIONARIES, whimſical, fanciful Perſons.

VISIONARY, a Fantaſtical Pretender to Viſions and Revelations.

VISIONARY, belonging to Viſions

To VISIT, to go to ſee; alſo to go to ſee whether things are as they ſhould be.

A VISIT, an Act of Civility and Friendſhip; performed by Friends going to each others Houſes.

VISITATION, a Viſiting.

VISITATION, *among the Clergy*, the Office or Act performed by the Biſhop once in three Years, or by the Archdeacon once a Year.

VISITOR, one who viſits a Monaſtery or Religious Houſe.

VISTA, } a proſpect; a ſtreight
VISTO, } walk cut through the Trees in a Wood.

VISUAL, belonging to the Sight.

VITAL, of Life, that has Life in it; that gives, preſerves or ſupports Life.

VITAL *Spirits*, ſuch as give Life and Motion to the whole Body.

VITALS, the Parts of the Body which chiefly conduce to the Preſervation of Life.

To VITIATE, to corrupt or ſpoil one's Morals; to deprave, to defile, or deflour a Virgin.

VITIOUS, wicked, naught, lewd.

VITIOUSLY, wickedly, faultily.

VITIOUSNESS, Wickedneſs, Faultineſs.

To VITRIFY, to turn into Glaſs.

VITRIOL, a kind of Mineral Salt, ſomewhat like Roch Allum.

To VITUPERATE, to diſparage, to blame, to find fault with.

VIVAVOCE, by word of Mouth.

VIVACIOUS, lively, briſk.

VIVACITY, Livelineſs, Briſkneſs, Sprightlineſs; alſo Quickneſs or Readineſs of Wit.

VIVID, lively, vigorous.

To VIVIFY, to enliven or quicken.

A VIXEN, } a ranting Wo-
A FIXEN, } man, a froward Child; a Fox's Cub.

To VIXEN, to ſcold, rant or rave.

VIZ, to wit.

VIZARD, a Maſk or falſe Face put on for Diſguiſe.

ULCER, a running Sore.

ULCERATION, a breaking out into Ulcers or Sores,

ULCEROUS, belonging to or full of Ulcers.

ULTIMATE, final, laſt or utmoſt.

ULTIMATELY, finally, laſtly.

ULTRAMARINE, the fineſt ſort of blue Colour.

UMBLES, part of the Entrails of a Deer.

UMBRAGE, Shadow, Shade, Shadowing; alſo Jealouſy or Suſpicion, Pretence or Colour.

UMBRELLO, a ſort of Skreen held over the Head to keep off the Sun and the Rain; alſo a wooden Frame covered with Cloth to keep off the Sun from a Window.

UMPIRAGE, the Power of deciding a Controverſy, in caſe Arbitrators diſagree.

UMPIRE, a third Perſon choſen to decide a Controverſy, left to Arbitration, in caſe the Arbitrators ſhould not agree.

UNABLE, wanting Ability.

UNACCEPTABLE, diſpleaſing, ungrateful.

UNACCOUNTABLE, not to be accounted for, unreaſonable.

UNACCOUNTABLENESS, Unreaſonableneſs.

UNACCUSTOMED, not accuſtomed or uſed to.

UNACQUAINTED, not knowing, ignorant.

UNACTIVE, not acting, idle, ſluggiſh.

UNACTIVELY, idly, ſluggiſhly.

UNADVISED, without Advice, or mature Deliberation.

UNADVISEDLY, raſhly.

UNADVISDDNESS, Raſhneſs.

UNAFFECTED, without Affectation.

UNAFFECTEDLY, ſincerely.

UNALTERABLE, that cannot or may not be altered.

UNALTERABLY, in a manner not to be altered.

UNANIMITY, Agreement of Mind and Will, a common or general conſent.

UNANIMOUS, of one Mind, Heart or Will, conſenting or agreeing together.

UNANIMOUSLY, with one conſent

UNAWARES, unexpected, not looked for.

To UNBEND, to looſen or ſlacken, to eaſe or refreſh one's Mind.

To UNCASE, to take out of a Caſe.

UNCERTAIN, not certain, doubtful.

UNCERTAINTY, Doubtfulneſs.

UNCHANGEABLE, immutable, not to be changed.

UNCHARITABLE, void of Charity.

UNCHASTE, not Chaſte, Immodeſt.

UNCLEAN, foul, polluted.

UNCOMMON, unuſual.

UNCOUTH, barbarous, foreign, harſh, not to be underſtood; alſo Strange, Unuſual.

UNCOUTHLY, harſhly, unuſually.

UNCOUTHNESS, Harſhneſs.

UNCTION, an anointing.

UNCTUOUS, oily, greaſy fatty.

UNCULTIVATED, untilled, not polite.

UNCUSTOMED *Goods*, ſuch Goods for which no Cuſtom has been paid.

UNDAUNTED, not diſheartened.

UNDEFILED, not polluted.

UNDER, beneath.

To UNDERGO, to ſuffer.

UNDERLING, an Inferior, a mean Perſon.

To UNDERMINE, to make hollow beneath; alſo to circumvent.

UNDERMOST, the loweſt.

UNDERNEATH, being under.

To UNDERSTAND, to apprehend, to take in, to perceive with the Mind.

To UNDERTAKE, to take upon one, to take in hand, manage, endeavour to do, enterpriſe; to be Bail or Surety, to anſwer for.

An UNDERTAKER, a Manager of a Buſineſs, eſpecially ſome great Work.

UNDERTAKERS, Perſons, who provide all Neceſſaries for the Decent Interment of the Dead.

To UNDERVALUE, to value leſs than it deſerves.

UNDER *Wood*, Coppice, or any Wood that is not reckoned Timber.

UNDESERVED, not deſerved.

UNDESERVEDLY, unworthily.

To UNDO, to take to pieces what was put together, to ruin.

UNDUELY, not in due time or manner.

To UNDULATE, to roll as Waves do.

UNDULATION, a Motion like that of Water.

UNEASINESS, Diſturbedneſs.

UNEASY, diſturbed.

UNEQUAL, not equal.

UNEVEN, not even or ſmooth.

UNFAIR, unjuſt.

UNFAITHFUL, not true to his Truſt.

UNFEIGNED, not feigned, ſincere.

UNFIT, not fit or meet.

UNFIXED, not fixed, unſettled.

UNFORMED, that is out of Form, Shape or Faſhion.

UNFURNISHED, without Furniture.

UNGAIN, awkward.

UNGUENT, Ointment or liquid Salve.

UNHAPPY, unfortunate.

UNHEEDFUL, careleſs.

UNICORN, a Beaſt ſaid to be as big as a Horſe having one white Horn in the middle of the Forehead, about five Hands long, found in the Province of *Agoas* in *Æthiopia*, ſaid to be a timorous Beaſt reſiding in the Woods, yet ſometimes ventures into the Plain.

Sea UNICORN, a large Fiſh like a Whale with a Horn iſſuing out of the Forehead nine Foot long.

UNIFORM, of one Form or Faſhion, regular, having all Parts alike.

UNIFORMLY, regularly, after one Form.

UNIFORMITY, a being of one and the ſame Faſhion, Form and Shape; Agreeableneſs, Conformableneſs.

UNION, the joining ſeveral things together, Concord, Agreement.

To UNJOINT, to cut up.

UNIT, the firſt ſignificant Figure or Number, 1.

To UNITE, to make one, to join together.

UNITY, Singleneſs, Union, Agreement.

UNIVERSAL, general, belonging or extending to all.

UNIVERSALITY, a being univerſal, generality.

UNIVERSALLY, generally, comprehenſively.

UNIVERSE, the whole World, the whole Frame or Maſs of material Beings.

UNIVERSITY, a Nurſery where Youth is inſtructed in the Languages, Arts and Sciences.

UNJUST, not Juſt.

UNJUSTLY, injuriouſly.

UNKLE, a Father's or Mother's Brother.

To UNLACE, to undue a Lace.

UNLAWFUL, not lawful, contrary to Law.

UNLAWFULLY, unjuſtly.

UNLAWFULNESS, Injuſtice.

UNLEARNED, not learned.

UNLESS, but, except.

UNLIKE, not like.

UNLIMITED, not bounded, unbounded.

UNLIMITEDLY, unboundedly.

UNLIMITEDNESS, the being without Bounds.

UNLUCKY, not fortunate, rude.

UNMANNERLY, rude in Behaviour.

UNMERCIFUL, cruel, without Compaſſion.

UNMOVEABLE, not to be moved.

UNNATURAL, againſt Nature, monſtrous; alſo void of natural Affection.

UNPRECEDENTED, without example before.

UNPROPORTIONATE, that does not at all anſwer in Meaſure.

UNPROVIDED, not furniſhed with.

UNPUNISHED, not puniſhed.

UNQUESTIONABLE, not to be doubted.

UNREASONABLE, unjuſt.

UNRECLAIMED, not reclaimed, or reduced to Reaſon.

UNRESOLVED, not come to a Reſolution.

To UNRIG, to take off the Clothes, Attire or Ornaments.

UNRIGHTEOUS, not accordingly to right, ungodly.

UNRULY, not to be ruled or governed.

UNSAFE, not ſafe.

UNSAVOURY, without good Taſte.

UNSCRIPTURAL, not preſcribed or appointed in the Scriptures.

UNSEARCHABLE, not to be ſearched out.

UNSEEMLY, not decent.

UNSHAKEN, not ſhaken.

UNSHOD, without Shoes, having the Shoes taken off.

UNSKILFUL, not ſkilled in.

UNSTEADY, unfixed.

UNSUFFERABLE, not to be borne with.

UNTHANKFUL, not grateful, ungrateful.

UNTHANKFULNESS, Ingratitude.

UNTIL, to this or that time.

UNTIMELY, out of due time.

To UNTRUSS, to undo a Truſs; to unbutton one's Breeches to eaſe the Body.

UNWELCOME, not acceptable.

UNWILLING, not willing.

UNWISE, ſilly, fooliſh.

UNWORTHY, not deſerving.

To UNYOKE, to take off the Yoke from a Beaſt.

VOCAL, belonging to the Voice.

VOCATION, a Calling, Employ, Courſe of Life to which one is appointed.

VOGUE, Eſtem, Credit, popular Applauſe, Reputation, Sway.

VOICE, Sound that comes out of the Mouth; Cry, a Vote, the Right of voting upon any Occaſion.

VOID, empty, deprived of; of no Force or Effect.

A VOID, an empty Space.

To VOID, to go out, depart from; to evacuate by Stool, Vomit, *&c.*

VOIDABLE, that may be voided.

VOLATILE, flying, fleeting, inconſtant, airy.

VOLATILITY, a being volatile.

VOLLEY, a great Shout; a general diſcharge of Muſquet Shot, upon ſome extraordinary Occaſion.

VOLUBILITY, a being eaſily rolled, aptneſs to roll.

VOLUBILITY (*of Speech,*) a ready delivery or utterance an eaſy Pronunciation.

VOLUABLE, that ſpeaks with Fluency; quick and eaſy in Speech.

VOLUBLY, fluently.

VOLUME, a part of a large Book, a Book of a reaſonable Size, fit to be bound up by it ſelf.

VOLUMINOUS, of a large Body, bulky; alſo conſiſting of ſeveral Volumes.

VOLUNTARILY, willingly.

VOLUNTARINESS, Willingneſs.

VOLUNTARY, free; that is done without Compulſion or Force.

A VOLUNTEER, one who ſerves voluntarily in the Wars.

VOLUPTUOUS, Senſual, or given to Carnal Pleaſure.

VOLUPTUOUSLY, ſenſually, luxurioufly.

VOLUPTUOUSNESS, Senſuality,

ſuality, a giving one's ſelf up to Carnal Pleaſure.

A VOMIT, a Medicine to cauſe Vomiting.

To VOMIT, to ſpue, to caſt or bring up.

VORACIOUS, ravenous, greedy, gluttonous, immoderate in Eating.

VORACIOUSLY, greedily.

VORACIOUSNESS, Greedineſs.

A VOTARY, one who has bound himſelf to the performance of a Religious Vow, alſo one wholly devouted or given up to Love, Learning, *&c.*

To VOTE, to give one's Voice.

A VOTE, Voice, Advice, or Opinion of a matter in Debate.

VOTES, the Suffrages of an Aſſembly.

To VOUCH, to maintain or affirm, to warrant.

To VOUCH, *for one*, to certify in one's behalf, to paſs his Word for one.

To VOUCHSAFE, to condeſcend, to be pleaſed to do a thing.

To VOW, to make a Vow, to ſwear and proteſt ſolemnly.

A VOW, a Religious Promiſe, a ſolemn Proteſtation.

VOWELS, five Letters of the *Alphabet*, ſo called becauſe they expreſs, a Sound without a Conſonant, as a, e, i, o, u.

VOYAGE, a paſſing from one Country into another, generally uſed for a Paſſage by Sea only.

To VOYAGE, to travel, eſpecially by Sea.

A VOYAGER, a Traveller.

UP, aloft, high, above.

To UPBRAID, to twit or hit in the Teeth, to reproach.

UPBRAIDINGLY, reproachingly.

To UPHOLD, to ſupport or maintain, to favour.

UPHOLSTER, a Tradeſman dealing in Chamber Furniture.

UPLAND, high Ground, as diſtinguiſhed from marſhy or low Ground.

UPON, on ſomething.

UPPER, ſuperior, higher in place.

UPPERMOST, the higheſt.

UPPISH, proud.

UPRIGHT, ſet or ſtanding up ſtreight; ſincere, honeſt, juſt.

UPRIGHTLY, honeſtly.

UPRIGHTNESS, Straitneſs; Honeſty.

UPROAR, a great Noiſe, hurly burly, great buſtle, rout or riot.

An UPSTART, one of mean Birth and Condition, that is grown rich of a ſudden, and behaves himſelf inſolently.

UPWARD, toward the higher Parts; alſo more, *ſpoken of Quantity or Time.*

URBAN, a proper Name of Men.

URCHIN, a Hedge Hog; alſo a Dwarf; alſo a little unlucky Boy or Girl.

To URGE, to move or preſs earneſtly; to vex or provoke; alſo to inſiſt upon in Diſcourſe.

URGENCY, preſſing, Importunity, haſte of Buſineſs.

URGENT, preſſing, earneſt.

URIAH, a chief Captain in King *David*'s Army.

URIEL, the Name of an Angel.

URINAL, a Glaſs Veſſel to receive Urine.

URINE, a ſerous Excrement that paſſes from the Kidneys to the Bladder, and is thence diſcharged.

URINOUS, belonging to, or partaking of the Nature of Urine.

URN, a Water Pitcher; alſo a Pot uſed by the *Romans*, to preſerve the Aſhes an d Bones of the Dead after they were burnt.

URSULA, a proper Name of Women.

US, we,

USAGE, Cuſtom, common Practice, Faſhion, Way, Treatment.

USE, the employing or enjoyment of a Thing; a Practice, Cuſtom, the Intereſt of Money.

To USE, to make uſe of, to employ.

USEFUL, ſerviceable, profitable.

USEFULLY, profitably.

USEFULNESS, Profitableneſs.

An USHER, properly the Door-keeper of a Court; alſo the Under Maſter of a School.

Gentleman USHER, a Perſon who waits upon a Lady, or Perſon of Quality.

USHER *of the black Rod*, the Gentleman Uſher to the King, the Houſe of Lords, and the Knights of the Garter.

To USHER *in*, to introduce or bring in.

USQUEBAUGH, a certain Cordial made in *Ireland*.

USUAL, one that ſerves for uſe, common, ordinary.

USUALLY, commonly, ordinarily.

An USURER, one who lends upon Uſury or for Gain.

To USURP, to take upon or ſeize violently.

USURPATION, a taking wrongfully to one's own uſe, that which belongs to another.

USURY, the Gain of any thing above the principal, or that which was lent.

UTENSIL, any thing that ſerves for uſe, a neceſſary Implement or Tool.

UTERINE, belonging to the Womb.

UTILITY, Uſefulneſs, Benefit, Advantage.

UTTER, abſolute, entire.

To UTTER, to pronounce or ſpeak forth; alſo to vend or ſell Wares.

UTTERLY, entirely, altogether.

UTTERANCE, delivery, manner of ſpeaking; alſo the Sale of Commodities.

UTTERMOST, the moſt diſtant or fartheſt part.

VULCANO, a burning Mountain that throws forth Flame, Smoak, *&c.*

VULGAR, common, ordinary, general, low, mean, baſe.

VULGARITY, Vulgerneſs, the manner of the common People.

VULGARLY, commonly.

VULNERABLE, that may be wounded.

VULNERARY, good to cure Wounds.

A VULTURE, a Bird of prey.

UXORIOUS, over fond of, or doating upon his Wife.

To VYE, to ſtrive to equal, or out-do another.

UZZIEL, the Son of *Koliab*.

W

To WABBLE, to totter like a Top ſometimes in ſpinning, to wriggle about like an Arrow ſometimes in the Air.

WABBLING, tottering, wriggling.

WADD, a Bundle of Straw or Peaſe; alſo a ſort of Flocks of Silk, coarſe Flannel or Cotton.

To WADDLE, to go ſideling like a Duck.

WADDLING, going ſideling.

To WADE, to go in or paſs through the Water, Brook, *&c.* alſo to dive into a Buſineſs.

A WAFER, a thin ſort of Paſte for ſealing Letters, the conſecrated Bread given at the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper among *Roman* Catholicks.

To WAFT, to convey or guard any Ship at Sea; to carry by Water.

To WAG, to Shake.

A WAG, a merry Fellow.

A WAGTAIL, a Bird.

To WAGE, to lay a Wager; to enter upon, begin, or join in War.

A WAGER, a mutual Agreement between two Perſons to forfeit a Sum of Money, *&c.* on condition a thing in diſpute be or be not, as aſſerted.

WAGES, Hire, Reward for Service, Salary, Stipend.

WAGGERY, } Wanton-
WAGGISHNESS, } neſs, frolickſome or merry Pranks.

WAGGISH, wanton, toyiſh.

WAGGISHLY, wantonly.

To WAGGLE, to joggle or move up and down, to be in motion.

A WAGGON, a long Cart with four Wheels.

A WAGGONER, the Driver of a Waggon.

WAIFARING *Man*, a Traveller.

To WAIL, to lament or bewail.

WAILINGLY, by way of Lamentation.

A WAIN, a Cart or Waggon.

WAINSCOT, a lining of Walls made of Boards within ſide a Room.

To WAINSCOT, to line with Wainſcot.

To WAIT, to ſtay for, to attend upon.

A WAITER, an Attender upon a Perſon or Buſineſs.

WAITS, a ſort of Muſick, or Muſicians who play in the Night.

To WAIVE, to quit or forſake.

WAIWARD, froward, croſs, peeviſh, croſs-grained, unruly.

To WAKE, to watch or forbear ſleeping, to excite or rouze from Sleep.

WAKEFUL, not apt to ſleep.

WAKEFULLY, like a Perſon awake, heedfully.

WAKEFULNESS, the being wakeful, Watchfulneſs.

WAKES, Vigils for the Dedication of Churches; Country Feaſts that uſed to be celebrated for ſome Days after the next Sunday or Saint's Day, to whom the Pariſh Church was dedicated; ſtill obſerved in ſome Parts of *England*.

WALDWIN, a proper Name of Men.

WALL-FLEET, a Place in *Eſſex* famous for Oyſters.

To WALK, to go on Foot.

A WALK, a Path to walk in; alſo a walking or ſhort Journey on Foot.

A WALL, an Incloſure of Brick, Stone or Earth.

To WALL, to incloſe with a Wall.

A WALL *Flower*, a Plant bearing a ſweet ſcented Flower.

A WALL *Eye*, a Diſeaſe in the Eye of a Horſe.

A WALLET, a ſort of Bag with two Pouches in it.

WALLINGFORD, a Town in *Berkſhire*, 38 Miles from *London*.

To WALLOW, to roll or tumble up and down.

WALM, a little boil over the Fire.

WALNUT, a large Nut well known.

WALSINGHAM, a Town in *Norfolk*, 89 Miles from *London*.

WALTER, a proper Name of Men.

To WAMBLE, to move or ſtir as the Guts do with Wind, *&c.* to riſe up as ſeething Water does, to wriggle like an Arrow in the Air.

WAN, pale faced, faint and feeble in Countenance.

A WAND, a long ſlender willow Twig, a long ſlender Staff.

To WANDER, to ſtray or ſtraggle about, to go out of the way, to walk or travel in unknown Places, without having any certain Journey fixed.

WANDERINGLY, ſtrayingly.

WANDSWORTH, a Town in *Surrey* upon the Bank of the River *Thames*, 5 Miles from *London*.

To WANE, to decreaſe or grow leſs.

WANE, the decreaſe of the Moon, the Moon is ſaid *to be in the Wane* when ſhe is paſt the ſecond quarter.

WANG-*Teeth*, the ſame as Wangs, or Dog-teeth.

WANDSDIKE, a wonderful long ditch in *Wiltſhire*, the limit of the *Weſt-Saxons* and the *Murcii*.

WANT, Neceſſity, Lack, Need, Poverty.

WANTONLY, waggiſhly, laſciviouſly.

WANTON, full of waggery; light, laſcivious.

WANTONNESS, Waggiſhneſs, Laſciviouſneſs.

WAR, Acts of Hoſtility between Nations, States, Provinces or Parties.

To WAR, to go to War, to fight one againſt another.

To WARBLE, to chirp or ſing as Birds do, to ſing in a quavering way, to purl as a Stream or Brook.

A WARD, a Diſtrict or Portion of a City committed to the ſpecial charge of one of the Aldermen; alſo a Priſon.

A WARD *of an Hoſpital or Priſon*, an Apartment in thoſe Places.

To WARD, to keep guard or watch, to parry or keep off a Blow.

WARDEN, a Guardian or Keeper; is commonly uſed for one who has the keeping of Perſons or things by Virtue of his Office.

A WARDEN-PEAR, a large ſort of delicious baking Pear.

A WARDER, a Beadle or Staff-man, who keeps Guard or Watch in the Day time.

WARDERS *of the Tower*, Officers, whoſe Duty it is to wait at the Gates and take an account of all Perſons who come into the Tower; alſo to attend Priſoners of State.

WARDMOTE, a Court kept in every Ward of the City of *London*, for chuſing Officers, and doing the other Buſineſs of the Ward.

WARDROBE, a Place where a Prince's or Nobleman's Robes are kept.

WARE, Commodity, Merchandize.

WARFARE, the State of War; a Military Expedition.

WARILY, cautiouſly, heedfully.

WARINESS, Cautiouſneſs, Heedfulneſs.

WARLIKE, belonging to the Art or Affairs of War, Stout, Valiant.

To WARM, to make warm or heat.

WARM, not cold, a little hot.

WARMED, made warm.

A WARMING, a making warm.

WARMLY, with Heat or Paſſion.

WARMTH, a gentle or moderate Heat; Heat, Paſſion.

To WARN, to tell or give notice of a Thing before hand, to admoniſh.

To WARP, to caſt or bend as Boards do when they are not dry.

WARP, the thread at length into which the Woof is Woven.

WARPING, bending, tending the wrong way, crooking.

To WARRANT, to ſecure, to maintain, to aſſure or promiſe.

A WARRANT, an Order, authentick permiſſion, Power, *&c.*

WARRANT *of Attorney*, a Deed whereby a Man appoints another to do ſomething in his Name, and warrants his Action.

WARRANTABLE, that may be warranted, juſtified and maintained.

WARREN, a priviledged Place by Preſcription or Grant to keep Beaſts and Fowl of Warren; as Conies, Hares, Partridges, and Pheaſants.

WARRENER, a keeper of Warrens.

WARRIER, } a Warlike
WARRIOUR, } Man, one ſkilled in Military Affairs.

A WART, a kind of ſmall hard Swelling.

WARWICK, the County Town of *Warwickſhire*, 67 Miles from *London*.

WARY, cautious, provident, wiſe.

To WASH, to cleanſe by waſhing.

A WASH, a waſhing, or lotion to waſh with.

A WASP, a ſtinging Fly.

WASPISH, fretful, peeviſh.

WASSAIL, } a Cuſtom ſtill
WASSEL, } uſed in ſome Places on *twelfth Day* at Night of going about with a great Bowl of Ale, drinking to Peoples Healths.

WASSELLERS, a Company of People who make merry and drink together; alſo Wenches that go about from Houſe to Houſe ſinging at *Chriſtmas*.

To WASTE, to ſpoil, to make havock.

WASTE, ſpoil, havock, deſtroying.

WASTE *Ground*, thoſe Lands which are not in any Man's Poſſeſſion, but lie in Common.

WASTE, the middle of a Man's Body.

WASTEFUL, laviſh.

WASTEFULLY, laviſhly.

WASTEFULNESS, Laviſhneſs.

To WATCH, to keep awake, to keep watch, to ſit up a Nights.

WATCH, a Guard, Perſons appointed to keep watch; a Pocket Clock.

WATCHFUL, wakeful, diligent.

WATCHFULLY, wakefully, diligently.

WATCHFULNESS, Wakefulneſs, Diligence.

WATER, one of the four Elements.

To WATER, to moiſten, wet or ſoak in Water.

WATER *Bailiff*, an Officer who has the overſight and ſearch of Fiſh, and the gathering of the Toll that ariſes from the River of *Thames*.

WATER *Creſſes*, a ſallad Herb.

WATER *Gage*, an Inſtrument to Meaſure the Depth and Quantity of any Water.

WATERINGNESS, the abounding with Water.

WATER-*Lilly*, a Flower.

WATERY, } belonging to or
WATRY, } full of Water.

To WATTLE, to cover with Hurdles or Grates.

WATTLES, ſpliced Grates or Hurdles, Folds for Sheep of ſplit Wood like Grates.

WATTLES *of a Cock*, the Gills of a Cock; alſo the red Fleſh that hangs under a Turkey's Neck.

To WAVE, to faſhion or make like the Waves of the Sea; alſo to turn to and fro.

To WAVE, to decline, to put off or omit doing a Buſineſs.

To WAVER, to be floating or uncertain what to do.

To WAWL, to howl as Cats do in the Night, to *Catterwawl*.

WAWMISH, qualmiſh, ſick at the Stomach.

WAX, a glewiſh and pitchy Subſtance of ſeveral ſorts, either *Natural* as Bees Wax, or *Artificial* as Sealing Wax.

To WAX, to grow or become, to increaſe, to do over or dreſs with Wax.

A WAY, a Street or Road; alſo Means, Expedient; alſo Method, Uſe, Cuſtom.

WAY *Faring*, travelling.

WAY *Faring Man*, one who is accuſtomed to travel the Roads.

To WAY *lay one*, to lie in wait for one in the way; to lay Snares for one.

WAYWARD, froward, peeviſh.

WAYZ-GOOSE, a Stubble Gooſe, an Entertainment given to Journey-men at the beginning of Winter.

WE, all or ſeveral of us.

WEAK, feeble, not ſtrong.

To WEAKEN, to enfeeble or make weak.

WEAKLINESS, Feebleneſs.

WEAKLY, feebly.

WEAL, as the *Common Weal*, the publick Benefit or Advantage.

WEALTH, Riches.

WEALTHINESS, the being rich.

WEALTHY, rich.

To WEAN, to take a Child from the Breaſt, a Calf from the Cow, &c.

WEANED, taken from the Breaſt.

WEAPONS, all ſorts of Warlike Inſtruments, except Fire Arms.

To WEAR, to be clothed with, *as to wear Clothes*; alſo to laſt, endure or hold out, *as this Cloth wears well*.

To WEAR, to decay or wear away.

WEARINESS, a being tired or fatigued.

WEARY, tired, fatigued.

To WEARY, to tire, to fatigue.

WEASAND, the Windpipe or Gullet.

WEASELS, Polecats.

A WEATHER, a Male Sheep Gelt.

WEATHER, the Diſpoſition of the Air.

WEATHER-*Beaten*, is ſaid of any Perſon or Thing that has been worn, by being expoſed to the Weather, Old Age, &c.

A WEATHER-*Cock*, } the
A WEATHER-*Vane*, } form of a Cock or Vane in other ſhapes, ſet on the top of a Building to ſhew from what Quarter the Wind blows.

WEATHER-*Glaſs*, a Glaſs Tube commonly ſupplied with Quick-ſilver, that ſhews the Change of Weather by its riſing and falling.

WEATHER-*Wiſe*, ſkilled in foretelling the Change of Weather.

To WEATHER *an affair*, to overcome a Difficulty.

To WEAVE, to make Cloth, Silk, &c. in a Loom.

A WEAVER, a Maker of Cloth, one who works at the Loom.

A WEB, Cloth that is Weaving; the Weaving of a Spider; a Sheet of Lead; alſo a Spot in the Eye.

A WEBSTER, a Weaver, a Woman who ſpins the Web.

To WED, to take to Wife or Husband, to marry.

A WEDDING, a Marriage.

A WEDGE, a Tool to cleave Wood; an Ingot or Maſs of Gold, Silver or other Metal.

WEDLOCK, Matrimony, Marriage.

WEDNESDAY, the fourth Day of the Week.

A WEED, any rank or wild Herb that grows of it ſelf.

To WEED, to rout out Weeds.

A WEEDING-*Hook*, a Tool for cutting up Weeds.

WEED, a Garment or Suit of Clothes; a Widow's Veil; alſo a Friar's Habit.

A WEEK, the ſpace or compaſs of ſeven Days and Nights.

A WEEK *of a Candle*, the Cotton Match in a Candle, *&c.*

WEEKLY, by the Week.

To WEEP, to ſhed Tears.

WEEPINGLY, in a weeping manner.

A WEESEL, a wild Creature which haunts Houſes and kills Mice.

A WEVIL, a ſmall black Worm that eats Corn in the Loft.

WEFT, a thing Woven as *a Weft of Hair.*

To WEIGH, to try the Weight of a thing; to conſider in Mind.

WEIGHT, the Heavineſs of a thing, that which any thing is Weighed by.

WEIGHTILY, ponderouſly, heavily.

WEIGHTINESS, Heavineſs, Ponderoſity.

WEIGHTY, heavy, ponderous, of great Moment or Concern.

WELCOME, a Salutation uſed to good Gueſt, Viſitant or Cuſtomer.

To WELCOME, to bid Welcome.

WELFARE, Wellbeing, Proſperity, Health, *&c.*

The WELKIN, the Firmament or Sky.

WELL, healthy, proſperous, right, *as an Adverb*, rightly, proſperouſly, ſucceſsfully.

A WELL, a Hole dug in the Ground for Water.

WELLADAY, an Interjection of Grief.

WELL-*Born*, of a good Family, a Gentleman.

WELLINGBOROUGH, a Town in *Northamptonſhire.*

WELL-SET, of a ſtrong make in Body.

WELL-*Spring*, a Fountain or Spring.

WELLS, a Biſhop's See in *Somerſetſhire.*

A WELT, a Fold or doubling down of a Garment in making.

WEM, a Blemiſh in Cloth.

A WEN, a hard Swelling.

A WENCH, a ſcornful name for a Girl or Maid; a Crack or Whore.

A WENCHER, one who keeps company with Wenches, or goes a Whoring.

WERMINSTER, an old Town in *Wiltſhire.*

WEST, the Quarter of the World where the Sun ſets.

WESTWARD, towards the Weſt.

WESTBURY, a Town in *Hampſhire.*

WESTCHESTER, a Biſhop's See.

WESTMINSTER, a City diſtinct from *London*, with ſepa-

rate

rate Magiſtrates and Privileges, formerly a Mile diſtant from it.

WET, moiſt with Rain.

To WET, to make wet or moiſt with ſome Liquor.

WETNESS, the being moiſt or wet.

WEYMOUTH, a Port in *Dorſetſhire*.

A WHALE, the largeſt of Fiſhes.

A WHARF, a broad plain Place near a Creek or Hithe, to land or lay Wares upon that are brought from or to the Market.

WHARFAGE, the Fee due for landing Goods at a Wharf or for Shipping them off.

WHARFINGER, the Keeper or Owner of a Wharf.

WHAT, what thing, an Interrogative Pronoun.

A WHEAL, } a Puſh or Pim-
A WHELK, } ple.

WHEAT, the Grain of which the fineſt Bread is made.

WHEAT-EAR, a ſort of Bird.

WHEATEN, made of Wheat.

To WHEEDLE, to draw in craftily, to coax or ſooth.

WHEEDLING, coaxing,

WHEEDLINGLY, coaxingly.

A WHEEL, a round Device well known.

A WHEEL-*barrow*, a Barrow or ſmall Hand-cart for carrying Dung, Soil, Earth, *&c.*

To WHEEL, to turn about.

To WHEEZE, to rattle in the Throat.

To WHELM, to cover or turn the open ſide of a Veſſel downwards.

A WHELP, a Puppy; the young Cub of any wild Beaſt.

To WHELP, to bring forth Puppies, as a Bitch, Fox, *&c.*

WHEN, at what time.

WHENCE, from what Place.

WHERE, in what Place.

A WHERRET, a Box on the Ear, or Slap on the Chops.

A WHERRY, a ſmall Boat, ſuch as is commonly uſed for carrying of Paſſengers.

To WHET, to ſharpen.

A WHETSTONE, a Stone for whetting or ſharpening of Knives, *&c.*

WHETHER, which of the two.

WHEY, the Serum or watry part of Milk.

WHICH, whether of two, or who.

A WHIFT, a Breath, or drawing in or blowing out of the Breath.

To WHIFFLE, to trick one out of a Thing, to ſtand trifling; to play on a Pipe.

A WHIFFLER,
A WHIFFLING-Fellow, } a meer Trifler, a mean pitiful ſorry Fellow.

A WHIG, a Nickname given to thoſe who were againſt the Court Intereſt in the time of King *Charles* and King *James*.

WHIGGISM, the Tenets and Practices of Whigs.

WHILE, during the Time.

WHILOM, once, formerly, ſometime ago.

A WHIM, a magotty Fancy or Conceit, a freakiſh Humour.

To WHIMPER, to begin to cry as young Children do.

WHIMSICAL, full of Whimſies, Freakiſh, Phantaſtical.

WHIMSICALLY, Fantaſtically.

To WHINDLE, to whimper or wine.

To WHINE, to make a mournful Noiſe, to ſpeak in a crying Tone.

To WHINNY, to neigh as a Horſe does.

To WHIP, to ſcourge or laſh with a Whip; to ſew after a particular Manner.

A WHIP, a Scourge; alſo a Laſh or Jerk; a ſort of Stich in Sewing.

WHIPSTER, a Sharper, a ſhifting Fellow.

To WHIRL, to turn ſwiftly about.

The WHIRL-*Bone*, the Knee-pan, the round Bone of the Knee.

WHIRL *Pool*, a Gulph where the Water is continually turning round.

WHIRLWIND, a boiſterous Wind which blows things round; a Hurricane.

A WHIRLYGIG, a Plaything to turn round.

To WHISK, to bruſh or cleanſe with a Whisk.

A WHISK, a Bruſh make of Oſier-twigs, the Sound of a Switch, a ſort of Neck Dreſs formerly worn by Women.

WHISK, } a Game at Cards
WHIST, } well known.

A WHISKER, a Tuft of Hair on the upper Lip of a Man.

WHISKING, great, ſwinging, *as a Whisking Lye.*

To WHISPER, to ſpeak ſoftly.

WHIST, an Interjection commanding Silence.

To WHISTLE, to make muſical Sounds with the Lips and Breath, without the Voice.

A WHISTLE, a Pipe to whiſtle with.

A WHIT, a ſmall part.

WHITBY, a Town in *Yorkſhire*, 105 Miles from *London*.

WHITE, a natural Colour contrary to Black, though ſome deny White to be a Colour.

WHITE-*Hall*, *York*-place, built by Cardinal *Wolſey*, and taken from him by *Henry* the 8th.

WHITE-*Oakham*, a ſort of Tow or Flax to drive into the Seams of Ships.

WHITE-*Pot*, Milk with Eggs, fine Bread, Sugar, and Spice baked in a Pot.

To WHITEN, to make White.

WHITENESS, the being of a white Colour.

WHITHER, in what Place.

WHITING, a Fiſh; alſo a Chalky ſubſtance for whiting Walls.

WHITLOW, a Swelling at the Fingers end.

WHITNEY, a Town in *Oxfordſhire*, 54 Miles from *London*.

WHITSTER, a Whitener of Cloth.

WHITSUNDAY, a Feſtival in Commemoration of the Deſcent of the Holy Ghoſt, upon the Apoſtles in the ſhape of Fiery Tongues.

WHITSUNTIDE, the Seaſon of that Feſtival.

To WHITTEL, to cut Sticks into ſmall pieces.

A WHITTLE, a ſort of White Basket; alſo a ſmall Blanket worn over the Shoulders by Women; alſo a Blanket uſed to Swaddle a young Child.

To WHIZZ, to make a Noiſe, as Liquor does when poured upon Fire.

WHO, which, what Perſon.

WHOLE, all of a thing; alſo entire not broken.

WHOLESOME, healthful, good, ſound, *&c.*

WHOLESOMELY, healthfully, ſoundly.

WHOLESOMENESS, Healthfulneſs, Soundneſs.

A WHORE, an incontinent Woman, a Proſtitute.

To WHORE, to be guilty of Whoredom.

WHOREDOM, the Act of Incontinency.

WHORTLE, a ſort of Shrub.

WHORTLE-BERRIES, the Berries of a Whirtle Shrub.

To WHUR, to ſnarl as a Dog does.

WHY, for what cauſe or reaſon.

WIBERTON, a Town in *Lincolnſhire*.

WICK, the Cotton of a Candle.

WICKED, ungodly, debauched, vile.

WICKEDLY, Ungodlily.

WICKEDNESS, Ungodlineſs.

WICKER, a Twig of an Oſier Shrub.

WICKET, a Caſement; a little Door within a Gate, or a Hole in a Door.

WICKHAM, a Town in *Buckinghamſhire*.

WIDDLEWADDLE, to go fidling firſt towards one ſide and then the other.

WIDE, large in breadth.

WIDELY, extendedly in breadth.

To WIDEN, to enlarge in Breadth.

WIDGEON, a ſort of Bird; a Simpleton or ſilly Fellow.

A WIDOW, a Woman whoſe Husband is dead.

WIDOWER, a Man who ſurvives his deceaſed Wife.

WIDOWHOOD, the ſtate and condition of a Widow or Widower.

To WIELD, to handle, to to manage, to ſway.

A WIFE, a married Woman.

WIGAN, a Town in *Lancaſhire*, 148 Miles from *London*.

A WIGHT, a living Creature either Man or Woman.

Iſle of WIGHT, an Iſland near *Portſmouth*, over againſt *Southampton*.

WILD, untamed, hair-brained; fierce, furious, uninhabited.

WILDERNESS, a large uncultivated, unfrequented Place.

WILDLY, fiercely, ramblingly.

WILDNESS, Fierceneſs.

WILD-*Fire*, Gunpowder rolled up wet and ſet on Fire.

A WILE, a Stratagem, a cunning Shift, or ſubtle Trick.

WILFRED, a proper Name.

WILFULLY, ſtubbornly.

WILFULNESS, Stubbornneſs.

WILILY, craftily.

WILINESS, craftineſs, ſubtilty.

WILLFUL, obſtinate, unruly, headſtrong, inflexible.

The WILL, a particular Faculty of the Soul, or the Act of the Faculty, Mind, Pleaſure, a good or bad Diſpoſition; Kindneſs or Unkindneſs towards one.

To WILL, to require, to command, to purpoſe; alſo to have a Mind to; to reſolve or purpoſe.

A WILL, a ſolemn Act by which a Man declares what he would have done after his Death.

Nuncupative WILL, a Will only by word of Mouth, which being proved by Witneſſes, is of as good Force as any in Writing.

WILL *with a Whiſp*, a fiery Meteor that appears in the Night in marſhy or fenny Places.

WILLIAM a name of Men.

WILLING, inclined, to do a thing Willingly, with a ready Inclination.

WILLINGNESS, the being inclined to an Action.

WILLOW, a Tree well known.

WILTON, a Town in *Wiltſhire*, 72 Miles from *London*.

WILTSHIRE, the County of *Wilts*.

WILY, full of Wiles, ſubtil, crafty.

A WIMBLE, a Piercer to bore Holes with.

WIMBLETON, a Town in *Surrey*.

To WIN, to get or gain, to make one's ſelf Maſter of.

WINBURN, a Town in *Dorſetſhire*, 82 Miles from *London*.

To WINCE, } to kick or
To WINCH, } ſpurn, to throw out the hinder Feet like a Horſe.

To WINCH, to wind round with a Winch, an Iron Inſtrument to turn Screws with, &c.

WINCHCOMB, a Town in *Glouceſterſhire*, 72 Miles from *London*.

WINCHELSEA, a Port in *Suſſex* 60 Miles from *London*.

WINCHESTER, a Biſhop's See in *Hampſhire*, 52 Miles from *London*.

To WIND, to blow a Horn; to turn, twiſt or roll about.

WIND, the Current or Stream of the Air which blows from different parts of the World; Air pent up in the Body of an Animal, Breath, Breathing, Scent.

WINDBOUND, ſtopt or kept back by contrary Winds.

WIND-*Broken*, a Diſeaſe in Horſes.

WIND-*Cholick*, a painful Diſeaſe.

WIND-*Fall*, Fruit blown off the Trees by the Wind; alſo lucky Chance, ſome Profit or Eſtate come to one unexpectedly.

WIND-*Gall*, a ſoft Swelling in the Joint of a Horſe's Leg.

WIND-*Gun*, a Inſtrument to diſcharge a Bullet only by force of Air.

WINDHAM, a place in *Norfolk*, 84 Miles from *London*.

WINDLASS, an Engine wherewith any weighty thing is wound up, or drawn out of a Well, &c.

WINDTHRUSH, a Bird ſo called becauſe it comes into *England* in high Winds in the begining of Winter.

WINDSOR, a Town in *Berkſhire*, where is a Palace, and Caſtle, 20 Miles from *London*.

WINDOW, an open place in the ſide of a Houſe to let in Air and Light.

WINE, a Liquor made of the Juice of Grapes, or other Fruits.

WINEFRED, the Name of the *Engliſh Saxon* Apoſtle of the *Germans*, afterwards called *Boniface*, by *Pope Gregory*.

WINEFRED, an *Engliſh* Virgin Saint revived by *Bruno* the Prieſt, after her Head was cut off, in the place where ſprang up *St. Winefred's* Well in *Flintſhire*.

WING, the part of a Bird uſed in Flying.

WING *of an Army*, is the Horſe on the Flanks or at the end of each Line on the Right or Left.

To WINK, to cloſe or ſhut the Eyes.

To WINNOW, to fan or ſeparate Chaff from the Corn by the Wind.

WINTER, one of the four Seaſons of the Year.

To WINTER, to abide in a place during the Winter Seaſon.

WINTER-*Lemon*, a ſort of Pear, in ſhape or colour like a Lemon.

To WIPE, to ſtroke or rub gently off any Filth, Duſt, Soil, &c.

A WIPE, a Bird; alſo a Cleanſing by wiping; alſo a cloſe Rub or Reflection upon a Perſon.

WIRE, Gold, Silver, Copper, Iron, &c. drawn out into long Threads for many Uſes.

To WIRE-*Draw*, to draw out Gold or Silver, to decoy a Man.

A WISEAKER, a Nickname for a ſilly half witted Fellow, a Fool.

WISDOM, the Knowledge of high things; good Conduct, Diſcretion.

WISE, diſcreet, prudent, well skilled, witty; alſo way, manner, or means.

WISELY, diſcreetly, prudently.

The WISEMEN *of Greece*, were ſeven in Number, *Bias*, *Chilo*, *Cleobulus*,

Cleobulus, *Periander*, *Pittacus*, *Solon* and *Thales*.

To WISH, to desire.

A WISP, a handful of Straw or Hay; also a Wreath to carry a Pail or other Vessel on the Head.

To WIST, to know, to think, to understand.

To WIT, to know.

WIT, one of the Faculties of the Rational Soul, Genius, Fancy, Aptness for any thing, Cunningness.

A WITCH, an old Hag who deals with familiar Spirits.

WITCHCRAFT, the Black Art, a dealing with the Devil or evil Spirits.

To WITHDRAW, to draw away or back, to retire or go away.

To WITHER, to fade, to grow dry.

WITHERED, dried, faded, as Leaves, Flowers, *&c.*

WITHERS *of a Horse*, are the Shoulder-blades at the setting on of the Neck.

To WITHHOLD, to keep that which is another's, to keep back, to stop or stay.

To WITHSTAND, to stand or be bent against, to resist.

A WITNESS, one who testifies a Thing.

To WITNESS, to bear Witness, to subscribe a Writing as a Witness.

WITTY, full of Wit.

WIVELSCOMB, a Town in *Somersetshire*, 128 Miles from *London*.

A WIZARD, a cunning Man, a Sorcerer, an Enchanter.

WO, Grief, Trouble, Sorrow.

WOAD, an Herb like Plantain, used in dying a blue Colour.

WOFUL, full of Woe.

WOFULLY, sorrowfully, lamentably.

WOFULNESS, Sorrowfulness.

WOLF, a fierce wild Beast; also a sort of Eating Ulcer.

WOLVERHAMPTON, a Town in *Staffordshire*, 98 Miles from *London*.

WOLVISH, the Nature of a Wolf, Ravenous.

A WOMAN, the Female of Human Race.

WOMANISH, like a Woman.

WOMANISHLY, effeminately.

WOMANISHNESS, Effeminacy.

The WOMB, the Matrix of a Woman.

To WONDER, to Admire at, to Marvel, to be in Admiration at a Thing.

A WONDER, a thing to be wondered at or admired; the Act of Wondering.

WONDERFUL, very strange and surprising.

WONDERMENT, a Wondering.

WONDEROUS, wonderful, surprising.

WONDERFULLY, surprisingly.

WONDERFULNESS, Surprisingness.

WONDEROUSLY, marvellously.

To WONT, to be used or accustomed.

A WONT, a Use, Custom, Habit.

To WOO, to Court or make Love to.

WOOED, Courted.

WOOER, a Sweetheart.

A WOOD, a space of Ground set with Trees or Shrubs, Timber, *&c.*

WOODBIND, a Shrub.

WOODCOCK, a Fowl well known.

WOOD-*Pigeon*, a Fowl well known.

WOODLANDS, Places where there

there are many Woods in close Countries.

WOOD-*Lark*, a Singing Bird.

WOOD-*Louse*, an Insect, a Hog-louse.

WOOD-*Monger*, a Timber Merchant.

WOOD-*Snipe*, a sort of Fowl.

WOODSTOCK, a Town in *Oxfordshire*, 51 Miles from *London*.

WOOF, Thread woven cross a Warp in a Weaver's Loom.

WOOL, a matter for Cloathing, growing on the Backs of Sheep.

WOOLEN, made of Wool.

A WOOLCOMB, a Comb for Wool.

WOOLCOMBER, a Comber of Wool.

WOLSTAPLE, a City, Town or Place where Wool is used to be sold.

WORCESTER, a City, and Bishop's See, 85 Miles from *London*.

A WORD, that one speaks or writes; an Offer in any Bargain, a Promise.

WORD *of Command*, the Term used by Military Officers, upon Exercises or in Service.

WATCH-*Word*, a Word given every Night in the Army, or Garrison, as a Token to prevent Surprize and to hinder an Enemy or Treacherous Person from passing backwards and forwards.

To WORK, to Labour.

WORK, Labour, Pains in doing any thing, Business; the Production of the Brain.

WORKMAN, an Artificer.

The WORLD, the Universe, the Heaven and Earth; a Society or Body of Men, People; the Publick.

A WORLDLING, a worldly minded Person.

WORLDLINESS, the being too much addicted to this World.

WORLDLY, hunting after, or fond of the Profits and Pleasures of this World.

A WORM, a creeping Insect; also a long winding Pewter Pipe, placed in a Tub of Water to cool and thicken the Vapours in Distilling of Spirits.

WORMSEED, the Seed of a Plant called *Holy Wormwood*.

WORMWOOD, an Herb well known.

To WORM *a Dog*, to take a Worm out from under his Tongue.

To WORRY, to touze or tug, to pull or tear to Pieces as wild Beasts do; to teaze or vex.

WORSE, more bad.

WORSHIP, Dignity; also Adoration.

To WORSHIP, to Adore, to do Reverence, to pay Submission to.

WORST, the most Bad.

To WORST *One*, to get the better of one, or to overcome one.

WORSTED, a Town in *Norfolk* 98 Miles from *London*, noted for fine Spinning, whence the Wool Spun there, *&c.* took its Name *Worsted*.

WORT, new Drink, either Ale or Beer.

WORTH, Price or Value, Desert or Merit.

WORTHIES, Men of great Worth, Illustrious Personages.

WORTHILY, deservingly.

WORTHINESS, Meritoriousness, Desert.

WORTHY, deserving, that deserves any thing, honourable, commendable.

WORTHLESS, of no Value.

To WOT, to know.

WOULD, as I would.

To WOUND, to make or cause a Wound.

A WOUND, a cutting or breaking the Flesh.

A Mortal WOUND, such a Wound

Wound as muſt be inevitably followed with Death.

WOUND-*Winded*, ſee *to Wind*.

WRACK, } is when a Ship
WRECK, } periſhes at Sea, and no Man eſcapes alive out of it, in which caſe if any of the Goods are driven aſhore they belong to the King; a Shipwreck; alſo the Ship ſo Periſhed.

To WRANGLE, to brawl, ſcold, quarrel or bicker.

To WRAP, to infold or cloſe in, to wind about.

WRATH, extreme Anger, Indignation.

WRATHFUL, full of Wrath.

To WREAK, to diſcharge, to vent, as *to wreak one's Anger or Malice upon*.

To WREATH, to twiſt or twine about.

A WREATH, a Garland, a Roll ſuch as Women wear on their Heads in carrying a Pail.

A WREN, one of the leaſt ſort of Birds.

To WRENCH, to diſtort, or put out of its place by a violent Force or Motion, to ſprain a Foot, *&c.* to force open a Door, *&c.*

A WRENCH, a Sprain.

To WREST, to twiſt or turn about; to wring, pull or ſnatch; to force the Senſe of an Author or Paſſage.

To WRESTLE, to uſe the Exerciſe of Wreſtling, to contend or ſtruggle earneſtly, to ſtrive for the Maſtery.

A WRESTLER, one that wreſtles.

WRESTLING, the Exerciſe of a Wreſtler.

A WRETCH, an unfortunate forlorn Creature.

WRETCHED, miſerable, pitiful, ſorry, ſcurvy, wicked, lewd.

WRETCHEDLY, miſerably, pitifully.

WRETCHEDNESS, Miſerableneſs, *&c.*

WREXHAM, a Town in *Denbighſhire* 138 Miles from *London*.

To WRIGGLE, to turn here and there as a Snake does; to inſinuate or ſcrew into one's Favour.

A WRIGHT, an Artificer, as Wheelwright, Shipwright, *&c.*

To WRING, to preſs or ſqueeze hard, to pinch or gripe, to put to pain.

To WRINKLE, to cauſe Creaſes or Wrinkles.

A WRINKLE, a Creaſe or Fold, as in Garment, the Skin, *&c.*

The WRIST, the part of the Arm adjoining to the Hand.

A WRIT, a written Order or Precept from the King or Court of Judicature by which any thing is commanded to be done, relating to a Suit or Action.

To WRITE, to enter down in Writing.

A WRITER, one who Writes, a Penman, an Author.

WRONG, injury, injuſtice.

To WRONG, to do injury or injuſtice.

WRONGED, Injured, Injuſtly dealt with.

WRONGFUL, injurious.

WRONGFULLY, injuriouſly.

WROUGHT, worked, adorned with work.

WRY, } on one Side, not
A WRY, } Strait.

WRYNECK, a little Bird.

WYCH-*Houſe*, a Houſe in which the Salt is boiled.

WYKE, a Farm or Village.

X

X

X Numerically ſignifies Ten.

XERXES, a King of *Perſia*, the Son of *Darius* and the Grandſon of *Cyrus*, who entered the *Helleſpont* with ſo vaſt a Fleet that it filled it, having 1000000 of Men who were defeated by the *Greeks*.

Y

YACHT, a ſmall Ship or Pleaſure Boat.

YALDING, a Town in *Kent* 27 Miles from *London*.

YANESBURY, a Town in *Wiltſhire*.

YARD, a Meaſure of three Feet in Length; a Court belonging to a Houſe; a Man's Privy Member.

YARMOUTH, a famous Harbour in *Norfolk* 100 Miles from *London*.

YARN, ſpun Wool.

YARROW the Herb Milfoil.

To YAUL, to bawl or cry out.

YEA, yes.

YEAR, the time the Sun takes up in going through the 12 Signs of the *Zodiack*, and the Year is alſo *Solar* or *Lunar*. The *Solar* Year is that time the Sun takes up to go from one point of the *Ecliptick* to the ſame again, and contains 365 Days, 5 Hours, and 12 Minutes; the *Lunar* contains 12 *Lunations* and is leſs than the *Solar* by 11 Days; the exact Duration being 354 Days, 8 Hours and 48 Minutes.

YEARLING, a Beaſt a Year old.

YEARLY, by the Year, every Year, annually.

To YEARN, to be moved with Compaſſion, *as my Bowels Yearn*.

YEARNING, Commiſeration.

YEAST, the Froth in the working of new Beer, Ale, *&c.*

YE, You.

To YEAL, to make a dreadful howling Noiſe.

YELLOW, a Colour like that of Gall.

To YELP, to cry like a Fox, Dog, *&c.*

YEOMAN, the firſt Degree of the Commons, Freeholders who have Land of their own and live on Good-husbandry; an inferior Member of a Company or Corporation.

YEOMAN *of the Guard*, a ſort of Foot Guards, whoſe Office is to wait on the King in his Houſes; alſo abroad by Water or Land.

YEOMARY, the Body of Yeoman.

To YERK, to jerk or whip, to wince or throw out the Legs as a Horſe does.

YES, an affirmative Adverb.

YESTERDAY, the Day immediately paſt.

YET, ſtill, to this time, alſo notwithſtanding, neve theleſs.

YEW, a Tree which generally grows in the moſt barren Places and coldeſt Mountains.

YEW, a Female Sheep. See *Ewe*.

To YEX, to Hickup or Sob.

To YIELD, to give or grant, to produce or bring forth, to ſurrender, to give over or up, to part with, to make over, to ſubmit, to give way.

YIELDING, which yields, brings forth, gives up, *&c.* ſubmiſſive, complaiſant, pliant.

YOAK, a Frame of Wood to couple Oxen for drawing, or to put over the Neck of Swine or other unruly Beaſt; alſo a Device to carry Pails upon.

YOKE-*Fellow*, one who bears the ſame Burden with another, eſpecially a Wife or Husband.

YOLK *of an Egg*, the Yellow part of an Egg.

YON, Yonder.

YORE, heretofore, anciently, as *in the Days of Yore*.

YORK, the next City in eſteem to *London* in *England*, 150 Miles from *London*.

YOU, thou or ye.

YOUR, belonging to you.

YOUNG, Youthful, not Old, having been but a ſmall time.

YOUNGER, more Young.

YOUNGEST, the moſt Young of all.

YOUNGSTER, an airy brisk young Man, a raw or unexperienced Youth, a Novice.

YOUNKER, a luſty Lad.

YOUTH, tender Age, the State and Condition of young People, or their Perſons.

A YOUTH, a young Man, a Lad.

YOUTHFUL, belonging to a Youth, Young, Vigorous, Brisk, Gay, full of Play, Frolickſome.

YOUTHFULLY, after a youthful Manner.

YOUTHFULNESS, the being Youthfull, Briſkneſs.

To YUX, to Sob or Sigh.

Z

ZABULON, } a proper Name
ZEBULON, } of one of the *Patriarchs*.

ZACHARIAH, the Name of a Prophet.

ZAHAB, a *Hebrew* Coin about 1*l.* 10 *s.* in Value.

A ZANI, one who makes it his Buſineſs to move Laughter by his Geſtures, Actions, and Speeches; a Buffoon, a Merry *Andrew*, a Jackpudding.

ZEAL, an earneſt Paſſion for any thing, eſpecially for Religion, and the Welfare of one's Country.

A ZEALOT, a Zealous Perſon, a great Stickler or Party Man, principally in Matters of Religion.

ZEALOUS, full of Zeal.

ZEALOUSLY, in a zealous manner.

ZEBRA, an *Indian* Beaſt like a Mule.

ZEDEKIAH, the Son of *Joſeph*, King of *Iſrael*.

ZENITH, a point in the Heavens, juſt over the Head.

ZEPHYRUS, the Weſt Wind.

ZERO, a Word uſed for a Cypher or Nought, eſpecially by the *French*.

ZERUBBABEL, eminent for his Zeal in rebuilding the Temple of *Jeruſalem*.

ZEST, the woody thick Skin that quarters the Kernel of a Wallnut; alſo a Chip of Orange or Lemon Peel, ſuch as is uſually ſqueezed into Wine, Ale, *&c.*

To ZEST, to cut the Peel from Top to Bottom in ſmall Slips as thin as poſſible.

ZEUS, a black Fiſh very delicate, taken about *Cadiz*, a Daice.

ZEUXIS, an antient *Grecian* Painter, who lived about 400 Years before Chriſt, and brought Painting, then in its infancy, to great Perfection.

ZIMRI, an Uſurper of the Kingdom of *Iſrael*, who killed his Maſter *Ela*.

ZIN-

ZINZIBER, Ginger, a ſort of Spice.

ZODIACK, one of the greateſt Circles in the Heavens about which the Sun goes once every Year, and the Moon once a Month.

ZOILUS, an envious Perſon.

ZONE, a Belt or Girdle.

ZOOGRAPHY, a Deſcription of the Nature and Property of any kind of Animals, as Birds, Beaſts, Fiſhes, Serpents, Inſects. *&c.*

ZOOGRAPHER, a Deſcriber or Painter of Living Creatures.

ZOOLOGY, a Treatiſe concerning Living Creatures.

ZOOTOMY, an Artifical Diſſection of the Bodies of brute Beaſts or any other Creatures except Men.

ZOROASTER, the firſt Inventor of Magick, whom *Pliny* takes to be much more ancient than *Moſes*.

ZUZ, a *Hebrew* Coin in value Seven-pence Half-penny *Engliſh*.

FINIS.

MVSEVM
BRITAN
NICVM